

113TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# S. 954

---

## AN ACT

To reauthorize agricultural programs through 2018.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

1 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—This Act may be cited as the “Ag-  
3 riculture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013”.

4 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for  
5 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

Sec. 2. Definition of Secretary.

TITLE I—COMMODITY PROGRAMS

Subtitle A—Repeals and Reforms

Sec. 1101. Repeal of direct payments.

Sec. 1102. Repeal of counter-cyclical payments.

Sec. 1103. Repeal of average crop revenue election program.

Sec. 1104. Definitions.

Sec. 1105. Base acres.

Sec. 1106. Payment yields.

Sec. 1107. Availability of adverse market payments.

Sec. 1108. Agriculture risk coverage.

Sec. 1109. Producer agreement required as condition of provision of payments.

Sec. 1110. Period of effectiveness.

Subtitle B—Marketing Assistance Loans and Loan Deficiency Payments

Sec. 1201. Availability of nonrecourse marketing assistance loans for loan com-  
modities.

Sec. 1202. Loan rates for nonrecourse marketing assistance loans.

Sec. 1203. Term of loans.

Sec. 1204. Repayment of loans.

Sec. 1205. Loan deficiency payments.

Sec. 1206. Payments in lieu of loan deficiency payments for grazed acreage.

Sec. 1207. Economic adjustment assistance to users of upland cotton.

Sec. 1208. Special competitive provisions for extra long staple cotton.

Sec. 1209. Availability of recourse loans for high moisture feed grains and seed  
cotton.

Sec. 1210. Adjustments of loans.

Subtitle C—Sugar

Sec. 1301. Sugar program.

Subtitle D—Dairy

PART I—DAIRY PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTECTION AND DAIRY MARKET  
STABILIZATION PROGRAMS

Sec. 1401. Definitions.

Sec. 1402. Calculation of average feed cost and actual dairy production mar-  
gins.

SUBPART A—DAIRY PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTECTION PROGRAM

- Sec. 1411. Establishment of dairy production margin protection program.
- Sec. 1412. Participation of dairy operations in production margin protection program.
- Sec. 1413. Production history of participating dairy operations.
- Sec. 1414. Basic production margin protection.
- Sec. 1415. Supplemental production margin protection.
- Sec. 1416. Effect of failure to pay administration fees or premiums.

#### SUBPART B—DAIRY MARKET STABILIZATION PROGRAM

- Sec. 1431. Establishment of dairy market stabilization program.
- Sec. 1432. Threshold for implementation and reduction in dairy payments.
- Sec. 1433. Milk marketings information.
- Sec. 1434. Calculation and collection of reduced dairy operation payments.
- Sec. 1435. Remitting funds to the Secretary and use of funds.
- Sec. 1436. Suspension of reduced payment requirement.
- Sec. 1437. Enforcement.
- Sec. 1438. Audit requirements.
- Sec. 1439. Study; report.

#### SUBPART C—ADMINISTRATION

- Sec. 1451. Duration.
- Sec. 1452. Administration and enforcement.

#### PART II—DAIRY MARKET TRANSPARENCY

- Sec. 1461. Dairy product mandatory reporting.
- Sec. 1462. Federal milk marketing order program pre-hearing procedure for Class III pricing.

#### PART III—REPEAL OR REAUTHORIZATION OF OTHER DAIRY-RELATED PROVISIONS

- Sec. 1471. Repeal of dairy product price support and milk income loss contract programs.
- Sec. 1472. Repeal of dairy export incentive program.
- Sec. 1473. Extension of dairy forward pricing program.
- Sec. 1474. Extension of dairy indemnity program.
- Sec. 1475. Extension of dairy promotion and research program.
- Sec. 1476. Extension of Federal Milk Marketing Order Review Commission.

#### PART IV—FEDERAL MILK MARKETING ORDER REFORM

- Sec. 1481. Federal milk marketing orders.

#### PART V—EFFECTIVE DATE

- Sec. 1491. Effective date.

#### Subtitle E—Supplemental Agricultural Disaster Assistance Programs

- Sec. 1501. Supplemental agricultural disaster assistance programs.

#### Subtitle F—Administration

- Sec. 1601. Administration generally.
- Sec. 1602. Suspension of permanent price support authority.
- Sec. 1603. Payment limitations.

- Sec. 1604. Payments limited to active farmers.
- Sec. 1605. Adjusted gross income limitation.
- Sec. 1606. Geographically disadvantaged farmers and ranchers.
- Sec. 1607. Personal liability of producers for deficiencies.
- Sec. 1608. Prevention of deceased individuals receiving payments under farm commodity programs.
- Sec. 1609. Appeals.
- Sec. 1610. Technical corrections.
- Sec. 1611. Assignment of payments.
- Sec. 1612. Tracking of benefits.
- Sec. 1613. Signature authority.
- Sec. 1614. Implementation.

## TITLE II—CONSERVATION

### Subtitle A—Conservation Reserve Program

- Sec. 2001. Extension and enrollment requirements of conservation reserve program.
- Sec. 2002. Farmable wetland program.
- Sec. 2003. Duties of owners and operators.
- Sec. 2004. Duties of the Secretary.
- Sec. 2005. Payments.
- Sec. 2006. Contract requirements.
- Sec. 2007. Conversion of land subject to contract to other conserving uses.
- Sec. 2008. Effective date.

### Subtitle B—Conservation Stewardship Program

- Sec. 2101. Conservation stewardship program.

### Subtitle C—Environmental Quality Incentives Program

- Sec. 2201. Purposes.
- Sec. 2202. Definitions.
- Sec. 2203. Establishment and administration.
- Sec. 2204. Evaluation of applications.
- Sec. 2205. Duties of producers.
- Sec. 2206. Limitation on payments.
- Sec. 2207. Conservation innovation grants and payments.
- Sec. 2208. Effective date.

### Subtitle D—Agricultural Conservation Easement Program

- Sec. 2301. Agricultural Conservation Easement Program.

### Subtitle E—Regional Conservation Partnership Program

- Sec. 2401. Regional Conservation Partnership Program.

### Subtitle F—Other Conservation Programs

- Sec. 2501. Conservation of private grazing land.
- Sec. 2502. Grassroots source water protection program.
- Sec. 2503. Voluntary public access and habitat incentive program.
- Sec. 2504. Agriculture conservation experienced services program.
- Sec. 2505. Small watershed rehabilitation program.
- Sec. 2506. Emergency watershed protection program.

- Sec. 2507. Terminal lakes assistance.
- Sec. 2508. Study of potential improvements to the wetland mitigation process.
- Sec. 2509. Soil and water resource conservation.

#### Subtitle G—Funding and Administration

- Sec. 2601. Funding.
- Sec. 2602. Technical assistance.
- Sec. 2603. Regional equity.
- Sec. 2604. Reservation of funds to provide assistance to certain farmers or ranchers for conservation access.
- Sec. 2605. Annual report on program enrollments and assistance.
- Sec. 2606. Administrative requirements for conservation programs.
- Sec. 2607. Rulemaking authority.
- Sec. 2608. Standards for State technical committees.
- Sec. 2609. Highly erodible land and wetland conservation for crop insurance.
- Sec. 2610. Adjusted gross income limitation for conservation programs.

#### Subtitle H—Repeal of Superseded Program Authorities and Transitional Provisions

- Sec. 2701. Comprehensive conservation enhancement program.
- Sec. 2702. Emergency forestry conservation reserve program.
- Sec. 2703. Wetlands reserve program.
- Sec. 2704. Farmland protection program and farm viability program.
- Sec. 2705. Grassland reserve program.
- Sec. 2706. Agricultural water enhancement program.
- Sec. 2707. Wildlife habitat incentive program.
- Sec. 2708. Great Lakes basin program.
- Sec. 2709. Chesapeake Bay watershed program.
- Sec. 2710. Cooperative conservation partnership initiative.
- Sec. 2711. Environmental easement program.
- Sec. 2712. Technical amendments.

### TITLE III—TRADE

#### Subtitle A—Food for Peace Act

- Sec. 3001. Set-aside for support for organizations through which nonemergency assistance is provided.
- Sec. 3002. Food aid quality.
- Sec. 3003. Minimum levels of assistance.
- Sec. 3004. Reauthorization of Food Aid Consultative Group.
- Sec. 3005. Oversight, monitoring, and evaluation of Food for Peace Act programs.
- Sec. 3006. Assistance for stockpiling and rapid transportation, delivery, and distribution of shelf-stable prepackaged foods.
- Sec. 3007. Limitation on total volume of commodities monetized.
- Sec. 3008. Flexibility.
- Sec. 3009. Procurement, transportation, testing, and storage of agricultural commodities for prepositioning in the United States and foreign countries.
- Sec. 3010. Deadline for agreements to finance sales or to provide other assistance.
- Sec. 3011. Minimum level of nonemergency food assistance.
- Sec. 3012. Coordination of foreign assistance programs report.
- Sec. 3013. Micronutrient fortification programs.

- Sec. 3014. John Ogonowski and Doug Bereuter Farmer-to-Farmer Program.
- Sec. 3015. Prohibition on assistance for North Korea.

#### Subtitle B—Agricultural Trade Act of 1978

- Sec. 3101. Export credit guarantee programs.
- Sec. 3102. Funding for market access program.
- Sec. 3103. Foreign market development cooperator program.

#### Subtitle C—Other Agricultural Trade Laws

- Sec. 3201. Food for Progress Act of 1985.
- Sec. 3202. Bill Emerson Humanitarian Trust.
- Sec. 3203. Promotion of agricultural exports to emerging markets.
- Sec. 3204. McGovern-Dole International Food for Education and Child Nutrition Program.
- Sec. 3205. Technical assistance for specialty crops.
- Sec. 3206. Global Crop Diversity Trust.
- Sec. 3207. Local and regional food aid procurement projects.
- Sec. 3208. Donald Payne Horn of Africa food resilience program.
- Sec. 3209. Under Secretary of Agriculture for Trade and Foreign Agricultural Affairs.

### TITLE IV—NUTRITION

#### Subtitle A—Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program

- Sec. 4001. Access to Grocery Delivery for Homebound Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities eligible for supplemental nutrition assistance benefits.
- Sec. 4002. Food distribution program on Indian reservations.
- Sec. 4003. Standard utility allowances based on the receipt of energy assistance payments.
- Sec. 4004. Eligibility disqualifications.
- Sec. 4005. Ending supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits for lottery or gambling winners.
- Sec. 4006. Retail food stores.
- Sec. 4007. Improving security of food assistance.
- Sec. 4008. Technology modernization for retail food stores.
- Sec. 4009. Use of benefits for purchase of community-supported agriculture share.
- Sec. 4010. Restaurant meals program.
- Sec. 4011. Quality control standards.
- Sec. 4012. Performance bonus payments.
- Sec. 4013. Funding of employment and training programs.
- Sec. 4014. Authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 4015. Assistance for community food projects.
- Sec. 4016. Emergency food assistance.
- Sec. 4017. Nutrition education.
- Sec. 4018. Retail food store and recipient trafficking.
- Sec. 4019. Technical and conforming amendments.
- Sec. 4020. Eligibility disqualifications for certain convicted felons.

#### Subtitle B—Commodity Distribution Programs

- Sec. 4101. Commodity distribution program.
- Sec. 4102. Commodity supplemental food program.

- Sec. 4103. Distribution of surplus commodities to special nutrition projects.
- Sec. 4104. Processing of commodities.

#### Subtitle C—Miscellaneous

- Sec. 4201. Purchase of fresh fruits and vegetables for distribution to schools and service institutions.
- Sec. 4202. Seniors farmers' market nutrition program.
- Sec. 4203. Nutrition information and awareness pilot program.
- Sec. 4204. Hunger-free communities.
- Sec. 4205. Healthy Food Financing Initiative.
- Sec. 4206. Pulse crop products.
- Sec. 4207. Dietary Guidelines for Americans.
- Sec. 4208. Purchases of locally produced foods.
- Sec. 4209. Multiagency task force.
- Sec. 4210. Food and Agriculture Service Learning Program.

### TITLE V—CREDIT

#### Subtitle A—Farmer Loans, Servicing, and Other Assistance Under the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act

- Sec. 5001. Farmer loans, servicing, and other assistance under the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act.

#### Subtitle B—Miscellaneous

- Sec. 5101. State agricultural mediation programs.
- Sec. 5102. Loans to purchasers of highly fractionated land.
- Sec. 5103. Removal of duplicative appraisals.
- Sec. 5104. Compensation disclosure by Farm Credit System institutions.

### TITLE VI—RURAL DEVELOPMENT

#### Subtitle A—Reorganization of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act

- Sec. 6001. Reorganization of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act.
- Sec. 6002. Conforming amendments.

#### Subtitle B—Rural Electrification

- Sec. 6101. Definition of rural area.
- Sec. 6102. Guarantees for bonds and notes issued for electrification or telephone purposes.
- Sec. 6103. Expansion of 911 access.
- Sec. 6104. Access to broadband telecommunications services in rural areas.

#### Subtitle C—Miscellaneous

- Sec. 6201. Distance learning and telemedicine.
- Sec. 6202. Definition of rural area for purposes of the Housing Act of 1949.
- Sec. 6203. Rural energy savings program.
- Sec. 6204. Funding of pending rural development loan and grant applications.
- Sec. 6205. Study of rural transportation issues.
- Sec. 6206. Agricultural transportation policy.
- Sec. 6207. Value-added agricultural market development program grants.

## TITLE VII—RESEARCH, EXTENSION, AND RELATED MATTERS

## Subtitle A—National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977

- Sec. 7101. National Agricultural Research, Extension, Education, and Economics Advisory Board.
- Sec. 7102. Specialty crop committee.
- Sec. 7103. Veterinary services grant program.
- Sec. 7104. Grants and fellowships for food and agriculture sciences education.
- Sec. 7105. Agricultural and food policy research centers.
- Sec. 7106. Education grants to Alaska Native serving institutions and Native Hawaiian serving institutions.
- Sec. 7107. Nutrition education program.
- Sec. 7108. Continuing animal health and disease research programs.
- Sec. 7109. Grants to upgrade agricultural and food sciences facilities at 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee University.
- Sec. 7110. Grants to upgrade agricultural and food sciences facilities and equipment at insular area land-grant institutions.
- Sec. 7111. Hispanic-serving institutions.
- Sec. 7112. Competitive grants for international agricultural science and education programs.
- Sec. 7113. University research.
- Sec. 7114. Extension service.
- Sec. 7115. Supplemental and alternative crops.
- Sec. 7116. Capacity building grants for NLGCA institutions.
- Sec. 7117. Aquaculture assistance programs.
- Sec. 7118. Rangeland research programs.
- Sec. 7119. Special authorization for biosecurity planning and response.
- Sec. 7120. Distance education and resident instruction grants program for insular area institutions of higher education.

## Subtitle B—Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990

- Sec. 7201. Best utilization of biological applications.
- Sec. 7202. Integrated management systems.
- Sec. 7203. Sustainable agriculture technology development and transfer program.
- Sec. 7204. National Training Program.
- Sec. 7205. National Genetics Resources Program.
- Sec. 7206. National Agricultural Weather Information System.
- Sec. 7207. Agricultural Genome Initiative.
- Sec. 7208. High-priority research and extension initiatives.
- Sec. 7209. Organic agriculture research and extension initiative.
- Sec. 7210. Farm business management.
- Sec. 7211. Regional centers of excellence.
- Sec. 7212. Assistive technology program for farmers with disabilities.
- Sec. 7213. National rural information center clearinghouse.

## Subtitle C—Agricultural Research, Extension, and Education Reform Act of 1998

- Sec. 7301. Relevance and merit of agricultural research, extension, and education funded by the Department.
- Sec. 7302. Integrated research, education, and extension competitive grants program.



- Sec. 7303. Support for research regarding diseases of wheat, triticale, and barley caused by *Fusarium graminearum* or by *Tilletia indica*.
- Sec. 7304. Grants for youth organizations.
- Sec. 7305. Specialty crop research initiative.
- Sec. 7306. Food animal residue avoidance database program.
- Sec. 7307. Office of pest management policy.
- Sec. 7308. Authorization of regional integrated pest management centers.

#### Subtitle D—Other Laws

- Sec. 7401. Critical Agricultural Materials Act.
- Sec. 7402. Equity in Educational Land-Grant Status Act of 1994.
- Sec. 7403. Research Facilities Act.
- Sec. 7404. Competitive, Special, and Facilities Research Grant Act.
- Sec. 7405. Enhanced use lease authority pilot program under Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994.
- Sec. 7406. Renewable Resources Extension Act of 1978.
- Sec. 7407. National Aquaculture Act of 1980.
- Sec. 7408. Beginning farmer and rancher development program under Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002.

#### Subtitle E—Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008

#### PART I—AGRICULTURAL SECURITY

- Sec. 7501. Agricultural biosecurity communication center.
- Sec. 7502. Assistance to build local capacity in agricultural biosecurity planning, preparation, and response.
- Sec. 7503. Research and development of agricultural countermeasures.
- Sec. 7504. Agricultural biosecurity grant program.

#### PART II—MISCELLANEOUS

- Sec. 7511. Grazinglands research laboratory.
- Sec. 7512. Budget submission and funding.
- Sec. 7513. Natural products research program.
- Sec. 7514. Sun grant program.

#### Subtitle F—Miscellaneous

- Sec. 7601. Foundation for Food and Agriculture Research.
- Sec. 7602. Agricultural and food law research, legal tools, and information.

#### TITLE VIII—FORESTRY

##### Subtitle A—Repeal of Certain Forestry Programs

- Sec. 8001. Forest land enhancement program.
- Sec. 8002. Hispanic-serving institution agricultural land national resources leadership program.
- Sec. 8003. Tribal watershed forestry assistance program.

##### Subtitle B—Reauthorization of Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 Programs

- Sec. 8101. State-wide assessment and strategies for forest resources.

##### Subtitle C—Reauthorization of Other Forestry-Related Laws

- Sec. 8201. Rural revitalization technologies.
- Sec. 8202. Office of International Forestry.
- Sec. 8203. Insect and disease infestation.
- Sec. 8204. Stewardship end result contracting projects.
- Sec. 8205. Healthy forests reserve program.

#### Subtitle D—Miscellaneous Provisions

- Sec. 8301. McIntire-Stennis Cooperative Forestry Act.
- Sec. 8302. Revision of strategic plan for forest inventory and analysis.
- Sec. 8303. Reimbursement of fire funds.

### TITLE IX—ENERGY

- Sec. 9001. Definitions.
- Sec. 9002. Biobased markets program.
- Sec. 9003. Biorefinery, renewable chemical, and biobased product manufacturing assistance.
- Sec. 9004. Bioenergy program for advanced biofuels.
- Sec. 9005. Biodiesel fuel education program.
- Sec. 9006. Rural Energy for America Program.
- Sec. 9007. Biomass research and development.
- Sec. 9008. Feedstock flexibility program for bioenergy producers.
- Sec. 9009. Biomass Crop Assistance Program.
- Sec. 9010. Repeal of forest biomass for energy.
- Sec. 9011. Community wood energy program.
- Sec. 9012. Repeal of renewable fertilizer study.

### TITLE X—HORTICULTURE

- Sec. 10001. Specialty crops market news allocation.
- Sec. 10002. Repeal of grant program to improve movement of specialty crops.
- Sec. 10003. Farmers market and local food promotion program.
- Sec. 10004. Study on local food production and program evaluation.
- Sec. 10005. Organic agriculture.
- Sec. 10006. Food safety education initiatives.
- Sec. 10007. Coordinated plant management program.
- Sec. 10008. Specialty crop block grants.
- Sec. 10009. Recordkeeping, investigations, and enforcement.
- Sec. 10010. Report on honey.
- Sec. 10011. Removal of AMS inspection authority over apples in bulk bins.
- Sec. 10012. Organic product promotion orders.
- Sec. 10013. Effective date.

### TITLE XI—CROP INSURANCE

- Sec. 11001. Supplemental coverage option.
- Sec. 11002. Crop margin coverage option.
- Sec. 11003. Premium amounts for catastrophic risk protection.
- Sec. 11004. Permanent enterprise unit.
- Sec. 11005. Enterprise units for irrigated and nonirrigated crops.
- Sec. 11006. Data collection.
- Sec. 11007. Adjustment in actual production history to establish insurable yields.
- Sec. 11008. Submission and review of policies.
- Sec. 11009. Board review and approval.
- Sec. 11010. Consultation.

- Sec. 11011. Budget limitations on renegotiation of the Standard Reinsurance Agreement.
- Sec. 11012. Test weight for corn.
- Sec. 11013. Stacked Income Protection Plan for producers of upland cotton.
- Sec. 11014. Peanut revenue crop insurance.
- Sec. 11015. Authority to correct errors.
- Sec. 11016. Implementation.
- Sec. 11017. Crop insurance fraud.
- Sec. 11018. Approval of costs for research and development.
- Sec. 11019. Whole farm risk management insurance.
- Sec. 11020. Study of food safety insurance.
- Sec. 11021. Crop insurance for livestock.
- Sec. 11022. Margin coverage for catfish.
- Sec. 11023. Poultry business disruption insurance policy.
- Sec. 11024. Study of crop insurance for seafood harvesters.
- Sec. 11025. Biomass and sweet sorghum energy crop insurance policies.
- Sec. 11026. Alfalfa crop insurance policy.
- Sec. 11027. Crop insurance for organic crops.
- Sec. 11028. Research and development.
- Sec. 11029. Pilot programs.
- Sec. 11030. Index-based weather insurance pilot program.
- Sec. 11031. Enhancing producer self-help through farm financial benchmarking.
- Sec. 11032. Beginning farmer and rancher provisions.
- Sec. 11033. Limitation on premium subsidy based on average adjusted gross income.
- Sec. 11034. Agricultural management assistance, risk management education, and organic certification cost share assistance.
- Sec. 11035. Crop production on native sod.
- Sec. 11036. Technical amendments.
- Sec. 11037. Greater accessibility for crop insurance.
- Sec. 11038. GAO crop insurance fraud report.

## TITLE XII—MISCELLANEOUS

### Subtitle A—Socially Disadvantaged Producers and Limited Resource Producers

- Sec. 12001. Outreach and assistance for socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers and veteran farmers and ranchers.
- Sec. 12002. Socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers policy research center.
- Sec. 12003. Office of Advocacy and Outreach.

### Subtitle B—Livestock

- Sec. 12101. Wildlife reservoir zoonotic disease initiative.
- Sec. 12102. Trichinae certification program.
- Sec. 12103. National Aquatic Animal Health Plan.
- Sec. 12104. Sheep production and marketing grant program.
- Sec. 12105. Feral swine eradication pilot program.
- Sec. 12106. National animal health laboratory network.
- Sec. 12107. National poultry improvement plan (NPIP).

### Subtitle C—Other Miscellaneous Provisions

- Sec. 12201. Military Veterans Agricultural Liaison.

- Sec. 12202. Information gathering.
- Sec. 12203. Grants to improve supply, stability, safety, and training of agricultural labor force.
- Sec. 12204. Noninsured crop assistance program.
- Sec. 12205. Bioenergy coverage in noninsured crop assistance program.
- Sec. 12206. Regional economic and infrastructure development.
- Sec. 12207. Office of Tribal Relations.
- Sec. 12208. Acer access and development program.
- Sec. 12209. Prohibition on attending an animal fight or causing a minor to attend an animal fight; enforcement of animal fighting provisions.
- Sec. 12210. Pima cotton trust fund.
- Sec. 12211. Agriculture wool apparel manufacturers trust fund.
- Sec. 12212. Citrus disease research and development trust fund.

1 **SEC. 2. DEFINITION OF SECRETARY.**

2 In this Act, the term “Secretary” means the Sec-  
3 retary of Agriculture.

4 **TITLE I—COMMODITY**  
5 **PROGRAMS**  
6 **Subtitle A—Repeals and Reforms**

7 **SEC. 1101. REPEAL OF DIRECT PAYMENTS.**

8 (a) REPEAL.—Sections 1103 and 1303 of the Food,  
9 Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8713,  
10 8753) are repealed.

11 (b) CONTINUED APPLICATION FOR 2013 CROP  
12 YEAR.—Sections 1103 and 1303 of the Food, Conserva-  
13 tion, and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8713, 8753), as  
14 in effect on the day before the date of enactment of this  
15 Act, shall continue to apply through the 2013 crop year  
16 with respect to all covered commodities (as defined in sec-  
17 tion 1001 of that Act (7 U.S.C. 8702)) (except pulse  
18 crops) and peanuts on a farm.

1 **SEC. 1102. REPEAL OF COUNTER-CYCLICAL PAYMENTS.**

2 (a) REPEAL.—Sections 1104 and 1304 of the Food,  
3 Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8714,  
4 8754) are repealed.

5 (b) CONTINUED APPLICATION FOR 2013 CROP  
6 YEAR.—Sections 1104 and 1304 of the Food, Conserva-  
7 tion, and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8714, 8754), as  
8 in effect on the day before the date of enactment of this  
9 Act, shall continue to apply through the 2013 crop year  
10 with respect to all covered commodities (as defined in sec-  
11 tion 1001 of that Act (7 U.S.C. 8702)) and peanuts on  
12 a farm.

13 **SEC. 1103. REPEAL OF AVERAGE CROP REVENUE ELECTION**  
14 **PROGRAM.**

15 (a) REPEAL.—Section 1105 of the Food, Conserva-  
16 tion, and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8715) is repealed.

17 (b) CONTINUED APPLICATION FOR 2013 CROP  
18 YEAR.—Section 1105 of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
19 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8715), as in effect on the day  
20 before the date of enactment of this Act, shall continue  
21 to apply through the 2013 crop year with respect to all  
22 covered commodities (as defined in section 1001 of that  
23 Act (7 U.S.C. 8702)) and peanuts on a farm for which  
24 the irrevocable election under section 1105 of that Act is  
25 made before the date of enactment of this Act.

1 **SEC. 1104. DEFINITIONS.**

2 In this subtitle, subtitle B, and subtitle F:

3 (1) **ACTUAL CROP REVENUE.**—The term “ac-  
4 tual crop revenue”, with respect to a covered com-  
5 modity for a crop year, means the amount deter-  
6 mined by the Secretary under section 1108(c)(3).

7 (2) **ADVERSE MARKET PAYMENT.**—The term  
8 “adverse market payment” means a payment made  
9 to producers on a farm under section 1107.

10 (3) **AGRICULTURE RISK COVERAGE GUAR-**  
11 **ANTEE.**—The term “agriculture risk coverage guar-  
12 antee”, with respect to a covered commodity for a  
13 crop year, means the amount determined by the Sec-  
14 retary under section 1108(c)(4).

15 (4) **AGRICULTURE RISK COVERAGE PAYMENT.**—  
16 The term “agriculture risk coverage payment”  
17 means a payment under section 1108(c).

18 (5) **AVERAGE INDIVIDUAL YIELD.**—The term  
19 “average individual yield” means the yield reported  
20 by a producer for purposes of subtitle A of the Fed-  
21 eral Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), to  
22 the maximum extent practicable.

23 (6) **BASE ACRES.**—The term “base acres”, with  
24 respect to a covered commodity on a farm, means  
25 the number of acres established under section 1101  
26 or 1302 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment

1 Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 7911, 7952) as in effect on  
2 the date of enactment of this Act, subject to any ad-  
3 justment under section 1105 of this Act.

4 (7) COUNTY COVERAGE.—For the purposes of  
5 agriculture risk coverage under section 1108, the  
6 term “county coverage” means coverage determined  
7 using the total quantity of all acreage in a county  
8 of the covered commodity that is planted or pre-  
9 vented from being planted for harvest by a producer  
10 with the yield determined by the average county  
11 yield described in subsection (c) of that section.

12 (8) COVERED COMMODITY.—

13 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “covered  
14 commodity” means wheat, corn, grain sorghum,  
15 barley, oats, long grain rice, medium grain rice,  
16 pulse crops, soybeans, other oilseeds, and pea-  
17 nuts.

18 (B) POPCORN.—The Secretary—

19 (i) shall study the feasibility of includ-  
20 ing popcorn as a covered commodity by  
21 2014; and

22 (ii) if the Secretary determines it to  
23 be feasible, shall designate popcorn as a  
24 covered commodity.

25 (9) ELIGIBLE ACRES.—

1           (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
2           subparagraphs (B) through (D), the term “eli-  
3           gible acres” means all acres planted or pre-  
4           vented from being planted to all covered com-  
5           modities on a farm in any crop year.

6           (B) MAXIMUM.—Except as provided in  
7           subparagraph (C), the total quantity of eligible  
8           acres on a farm determined under subpara-  
9           graph (A) shall not exceed the average total  
10          acres planted or prevented from being planted  
11          to covered commodities and upland cotton on  
12          the farm for the 2009 through 2012 crop years,  
13          as determined by the Secretary.

14          (C) ADJUSTMENT.—The Secretary shall  
15          provide for an adjustment, as appropriate, in  
16          the eligible acres for covered commodities for a  
17          farm if any of the following circumstances oc-  
18          curs:

19               (i) If a conservation reserve contract  
20               for a farm in a county entered into under  
21               section 1231 of the Food Security Act of  
22               1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831) expires or is volun-  
23               tarily terminated or cropland is released  
24               from coverage under a conservation reserve  
25               contract, the Secretary shall provide for an



1 adjustment, as appropriate, in the eligible  
2 acres for the farm to a total quantity that  
3 is the higher of—

4 (I) the total base acreage for the  
5 farm, less any upland cotton base  
6 acreage, that was suspended during  
7 the conservation reserve contract; or

8 (II) the product obtained by mul-  
9 tiplying—

10 (aa) the average proportion  
11 that—

12 (AA) the total number  
13 of acres planted to covered  
14 commodities and upland cot-  
15 ton in the county for crop  
16 years 2009 through 2012;  
17 bears to

18 (BB) the total number  
19 of all acres of covered com-  
20 modities, grassland, and up-  
21 land cotton acres in the  
22 county for the same crop  
23 years; by

24 (bb) the total acres for  
25 which coverage has expired, vol-

1                   untarily terminated, or been re-  
2                   leased under the conservation re-  
3                   serve contract.

4                   (ii) The producer has eligible oilseed  
5                   acreage as the result of the Secretary des-  
6                   ignating additional oilseeds, which shall be  
7                   determined in the same manner as eligible  
8                   oilseed acreage under section  
9                   1101(a)(1)(D) of the Food, Conservation,  
10                  and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
11                  8711(a)(1)(D)).

12                  (iii) The producer has any acreage not  
13                  cropped during the 2009 through 2012  
14                  crop years, but placed into an established  
15                  rotation practice for the purposes of en-  
16                  riching land or conserving moisture for  
17                  subsequent crop years, including summer  
18                  fallow, as determined by the Secretary.

19                  (D) EXCLUSION.—The term “eligible  
20                  acres” does not include any crop subsequently  
21                  planted during the same crop year on the same  
22                  land for which the first crop is eligible for pay-  
23                  ments under this subtitle, unless the crop was  
24                  planted in an area approved for double crop-  
25                  ping, as determined by the Secretary.

1           (10) EXTRA LONG STAPLE COTTON.—The term  
2 “extra long staple cotton” means cotton that—

3           (A) is produced from pure strain varieties  
4 of the Barbadosense species or any hybrid of the  
5 species, or other similar types of extra long sta-  
6 ple cotton, designated by the Secretary, having  
7 characteristics needed for various end uses for  
8 which United States upland cotton is not suit-  
9 able and grown in irrigated cotton-growing re-  
10 gions of the United States designated by the  
11 Secretary or other areas designated by the Sec-  
12 retary as suitable for the production of the vari-  
13 eties or types; and

14           (B) is ginned on a roller-type gin or, if au-  
15 thorized by the Secretary, ginned on another  
16 type gin for experimental purposes.

17           (11) INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE.—For purposes of  
18 agriculture risk coverage under section 1108, the  
19 term “individual coverage” means coverage deter-  
20 mined using the total quantity of all acreage in a  
21 county of the covered commodity that is planted or  
22 prevented from being planted for harvest by a pro-  
23 ducer with the yield determined by the average indi-  
24 vidual yield of the producer described in subsection  
25 (c) of that section.

1           (12) MEDIUM GRAIN RICE.—The term “medium  
2 grain rice” includes short grain rice.

3           (13) OTHER OILSEED.—The term “other oil-  
4 seed” means a crop of sunflower seed, rapeseed,  
5 canola, safflower, flaxseed, mustard seed, crambe,  
6 sesame seed, or any oilseed designated by the Sec-  
7 retary.

8           (14) PAYMENT ACRES.—The term “payment  
9 acres” means, in the case of adverse market pay-  
10 ments, 85 percent of the base acres for a covered  
11 commodity on a farm on which adverse market pay-  
12 ments are made.

13           (15) PAYMENT YIELD.—The term “payment  
14 yield” means the yield established for adverse mar-  
15 ket payments under section 1102 or 1302 of the  
16 Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7  
17 U.S.C. 7912, 7952) as in effect on the date of enact-  
18 ment of this Act, or under section 1106 of this Act,  
19 for a farm for a covered commodity.

20           (16) PRODUCER.—

21           (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “producer”  
22 means an owner, operator, landlord, tenant, or  
23 sharecropper that shares in the risk of pro-  
24 ducing a crop and is entitled to share in the

1 crop available for marketing from the farm, or  
2 would have shared had the crop been produced.

3 (B) HYBRID SEED.—In determining  
4 whether a grower of hybrid seed is a producer,  
5 the Secretary shall—

6 (i) not take into consideration the ex-  
7 istence of a hybrid seed contract; and

8 (ii) ensure that program requirements  
9 do not adversely affect the ability of the  
10 grower to receive a payment under this  
11 title.

12 (17) PULSE CROP.—The term “pulse crop”  
13 means dry peas, lentils, small chickpeas, and large  
14 chickpeas.

15 (18) STATE.—The term “State” means—

16 (A) a State;

17 (B) the District of Columbia;

18 (C) the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico;

19 and

20 (D) any other territory or possession of the  
21 United States.

22 (19) REFERENCE PRICE.—The term “reference  
23 price” means the price per bushel, pound, or hun-  
24 dredweight (or other appropriate unit) of a covered

1 commodity used to determine the payment rate for  
2 adverse market payments.

3 (20) TRANSITIONAL YIELD.—The term “transi-  
4 tional yield” has the meaning given the term in sec-  
5 tion 502(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
6 U.S.C. 1502(b)).

7 (21) UNITED STATES.—The term “United  
8 States”, when used in a geographical sense, means  
9 all of the States.

10 (22) UNITED STATES PREMIUM FACTOR.—The  
11 term “United States Premium Factor” means the  
12 percentage by which the difference in the United  
13 States loan schedule premiums for Strict Middling  
14 (SM) 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-inch upland cotton and for Middling (M)  
15 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>32</sub>-inch upland cotton exceeds the difference in the  
16 applicable premiums for comparable international  
17 qualities.

18 **SEC. 1105. BASE ACRES.**

19 (a) ADJUSTMENT OF BASE ACRES.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide  
21 for an adjustment, as appropriate, in the base acres  
22 for covered commodities for a farm whenever any of  
23 the following circumstances occurs:

24 (A) A conservation reserve contract en-  
25 tered into under section 1231 of the Food Secu-

1           rity Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831) with respect  
2           to the farm expires or is voluntarily terminated,  
3           or was terminated or expired during the period  
4           beginning on October 1, 2012, and ending on  
5           the date of enactment of this Act.

6           (B) Cropland is released from coverage  
7           under a conservation reserve contract by the  
8           Secretary, or was released during the period be-  
9           ginning on October 1, 2012, and ending on the  
10          date of enactment of this Act.

11          (C) The producer has eligible pulse crop  
12          acreage, which shall be determined in the same  
13          manner as eligible oilseed acreage under section  
14          1101(a)(2) of the Farm Security and Rural In-  
15          vestment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 7911(a)(2)).

16          (D) The producer has eligible oilseed acre-  
17          age as the result of the Secretary designating  
18          additional oilseeds, which shall be determined in  
19          the same manner as eligible oilseed acreage  
20          under section 1101(a)(2) of the Farm Security  
21          and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C.  
22          7911(a)(2)).

23          (2) SPECIAL CONSERVATION RESERVE ACREAGE  
24          PAYMENT RULES.—For the crop year in which a  
25          base acres adjustment under subparagraph (A) or

1 (B) of paragraph (1) is first made, the producer on  
2 the farm shall elect to receive either adverse market  
3 payments with respect to the acreage added to the  
4 farm under this subsection or a prorated payment  
5 under the conservation reserve contract, but not  
6 both.

7 (3) OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT.—

8 (A) ELECTION.—

9 (i) IN GENERAL.—For the purpose of  
10 making adverse market payments, the Sec-  
11 retary shall give a producer on a farm a 1-  
12 time opportunity to adjust the peanut base  
13 acres on the farm.

14 (ii) NOTICE.—As soon as practicable  
15 after the date of enactment of this Act, the  
16 Secretary shall provide notice of the elec-  
17 tion described in clause (i) to producers on  
18 farms with peanut base acres, including—

19 (I) the manner in which the elec-  
20 tion is to be transmitted to the Sec-  
21 retary;

22 (II) a deadline for transmission;  
23 and

24 (III) notification that the election  
25 is a 1-time opportunity.



1 (iii) EFFECT OF FAILURE TO MAKE  
2 ELECTION.—If the producer on a farm  
3 fails to notify the Secretary of an election  
4 by the deadline described in clause (ii), the  
5 producer shall be considered to have not  
6 elected to update the peanut base acres on  
7 the farm.

8 (B) CALCULATION.—

9 (i) IN GENERAL.—If the producer on  
10 a farm makes the election described in  
11 subparagraph (A), the base acres for pea-  
12 nuts on the farm established pursuant to  
13 section 1302 of the Farm Security and  
14 Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C.  
15 7952) shall be equal to the average acreage  
16 planted on the farm to peanuts for harvest  
17 or similar purposes for the 2009 through  
18 2012 crop years, as determined by the Sec-  
19 retary.

20 (ii) INCLUSIONS.—In making the cal-  
21 culation described in clause (i), the Sec-  
22 retary shall include—

23 (I) any acreage on the farm that  
24 the producer was prevented from  
25 planting to peanuts during the 2009

1 through 2012 crop years because of  
2 drought, flood, or other natural dis-  
3 aster, or other condition beyond the  
4 control of the producer;

5 (II) any crop year in which pea-  
6 nuts were not planted on the farm;  
7 and

8 (III) any adjustment, as appro-  
9 priate, whenever either of the fol-  
10 lowing occurs:

11 (aa) A conservation reserve  
12 contract entered into under sec-  
13 tion 1231 of the Food Security  
14 Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831)  
15 with respect to the peanut base  
16 acres on the farm expires or is  
17 voluntarily terminated.

18 (bb) Peanut cropland is re-  
19 leased from coverage under a  
20 conservation reserve contract by  
21 the Secretary.

22 (C) LIMIT.—

23 (i) IN GENERAL.—If the producer on  
24 a farm makes the election described in  
25 subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall en-

1           sure that the adjustment does not result in  
2           a net increase in the total base acres for  
3           the farm (including the upland cotton base  
4           acres described in subsection (e)).

5           (ii) REDUCTION REQUIRED.—If the  
6           adjustment in base acres made pursuant to  
7           an election described in subparagraph (A)  
8           results in a net increase in the total base  
9           acres of all covered commodities and up-  
10          land cotton on the farm, the Secretary  
11          shall reduce the base acres on the farm for  
12          all covered commodities (other than pea-  
13          nuts) and upland cotton proportionately,  
14          as determined by the Secretary.

15       (b) PREVENTION OF EXCESS BASE ACRES.—

16           (1) REQUIRED REDUCTION.—If the sum of the  
17          base acres for a farm, together with the acreage de-  
18          scribed in paragraph (2), exceeds the actual crop-  
19          land acreage of the farm, the Secretary shall reduce  
20          the base acres for 1 or more covered commodities for  
21          the farm so that the sum of the base acres and acre-  
22          age described in paragraph (2) does not exceed the  
23          actual cropland acreage of the farm.

24           (2) OTHER ACREAGE.—For purposes of para-  
25          graph (1), the Secretary shall include the following:

1           (A) Any acreage on the farm enrolled in  
2           the conservation reserve program or agricul-  
3           tural conservation easement program under  
4           subchapter B of chapter 1 of subtitle D and  
5           subtitle H, respectively, of title XII of the Food  
6           Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831 et seq.).

7           (B) Any other acreage on the farm en-  
8           rolled in a Federal conservation program for  
9           which payments are made in exchange for not  
10          producing an agricultural commodity on the  
11          acreage.

12          (C) Any eligible pulse crop acreage, which  
13          shall be determined in the same manner as eli-  
14          gible oilseed acreage under section 1101(a)(2)  
15          of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act  
16          of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 7911(a)(2)).

17          (D) If the Secretary designates additional  
18          oilseeds, any eligible oilseed acreage, which shall  
19          be determined in the same manner as eligible  
20          oilseed acreage under section 1101(a)(2) of the  
21          Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of  
22          2002 (7 U.S.C. 7911(a)(2)).

23          (3) SELECTION OF ACRES.—The Secretary shall  
24          give the producer on the farm the opportunity to se-  
25          lect the base acres for a covered commodity for the

1 farm against which the reduction required by para-  
2 graph (1) will be made.

3 (4) EXCEPTION FOR DOUBLE-CROPPED ACRE-  
4 AGE.—In applying paragraph (1), the Secretary  
5 shall make an exception in the case of double crop-  
6 ping, as determined by the Secretary.

7 (c) REDUCTION IN BASE ACRES.—

8 (1) REDUCTION AT OPTION OF PRODUCER.—

9 (A) IN GENERAL.—The producer on a  
10 farm may reduce, at any time, the base acres  
11 for any covered commodity for the farm.

12 (B) EFFECT OF REDUCTION.—A reduction  
13 under subparagraph (A) shall be permanent  
14 and made in a manner prescribed by the Sec-  
15 retary.

16 (2) REQUIRED ACTION BY SECRETARY.—

17 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
18 proportionately reduce base acres on a farm for  
19 covered commodities for land that has been sub-  
20 divided and developed for multiple residential  
21 units or other nonfarming uses if the size of the  
22 tracts and the density of the subdivision is such  
23 that the land is unlikely to return to the pre-  
24 vious agricultural use, unless the producers on  
25 the farm demonstrate that the land—

1 (i) remains devoted to commercial ag-  
2 ricultural production; or

3 (ii) is likely to be returned to the pre-  
4 vious agricultural use.

5 (B) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall  
6 establish procedures to identify land described  
7 in subparagraph (A).

8 (3) REVIEW AND REPORT.—Each year, to en-  
9 sure, to the maximum extent practicable, that pay-  
10 ments are received only by producers, the Secretary  
11 shall submit to Congress a report that describes the  
12 results of the actions taken under paragraph (2).

13 (d) TREATMENT OF FARMS WITH LIMITED BASE  
14 ACRES.—

15 (1) PROHIBITION ON PAYMENTS.—Except as  
16 provided in paragraph (2) and notwithstanding any  
17 other provision of this title, a producer on a farm  
18 may not receive adverse market payments if the sum  
19 of the base acres of the farm is 10 acres or less, as  
20 determined by the Secretary.

21 (2) EXCEPTIONS.—Paragraph (1) shall not  
22 apply to a farm owned or operated by—

23 (A) a socially disadvantaged farmer (as de-  
24 fined in section 3002 of the Consolidated Farm  
25 and Rural Development Act); or

1 (B) a limited resource farmer or rancher,  
2 as defined by the Secretary.

3 (3) DATA COLLECTION AND PUBLICATION.—

4 The Secretary shall—

5 (A) collect and publish segregated data  
6 and survey information about farm profiles, uti-  
7 lization of land, and crop production; and

8 (B) perform an evaluation on the supply  
9 and price of fruits and vegetables based on the  
10 effects of suspension of base acres under this  
11 section.

12 (e) TREATMENT OF FARMS WITH UPLAND COTTON  
13 BASE ACRES.—The Secretary shall maintain a record of  
14 farms with upland cotton base acres in effect on the day  
15 before the date of enactment of this Act.

16 **SEC. 1106. PAYMENT YIELDS.**

17 (a) DESIGNATED OILSEED OR ELIGIBLE PULSE  
18 CROP.—

19 (1) ADJUSTMENT.—For the purpose of making  
20 adverse market payments under this subtitle, the  
21 Secretary shall provide for the establishment of a  
22 yield for each farm for any designated oilseed or eli-  
23 gible pulse crop for which a payment yield was not  
24 established under section 1102 of the Farm Security

1 and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 7912)  
2 in accordance with this section.

3 (2) PAYMENT YIELDS FOR DESIGNATED OIL-  
4 SEEDS AND ELIGIBLE PULSE CROPS.—

5 (A) DETERMINATION OF AVERAGE  
6 YIELD.—In the case of designated oilseeds and  
7 eligible pulse crops, the Secretary shall deter-  
8 mine the average yield per planted acre for the  
9 designated oilseed or pulse crop on a farm for  
10 the 1998 through 2001 crop years, excluding  
11 any crop year in which the acreage planted to  
12 the designated oilseed or pulse crop was zero.

13 (B) ADJUSTMENT FOR PAYMENT YIELD.—

14 (i) IN GENERAL.—The payment yield  
15 for a farm for a designated oilseed or eligi-  
16 ble pulse crop shall be equal to the product  
17 of the following:

18 (I) The average yield for the des-  
19 ignated oilseed or pulse crop deter-  
20 mined under subparagraph (A).

21 (II) The ratio resulting from di-  
22 viding the national average yield for  
23 the designated oilseed or pulse crop  
24 for the 1981 through 1985 crops by  
25 the national average yield for the des-



1                   ignated oilseed or pulse crop for the  
2                   1998 through 2001 crops.

3                   (ii) NO NATIONAL AVERAGE YIELD IN-  
4                   FORMATION AVAILABLE.—To the extent  
5                   that national average yield information for  
6                   a designated oilseed or pulse crop is not  
7                   available, the Secretary shall use such in-  
8                   formation as the Secretary determines to  
9                   be fair and equitable to establish a na-  
10                  tional average yield under this section.

11                  (C) USE OF PARTIAL COUNTY AVERAGE  
12                  YIELD.—If the yield per planted acre for a crop  
13                  of a designated oilseed or pulse crop for a farm  
14                  for any of the 1998 through 2001 crop years  
15                  was less than 75 percent of the county yield for  
16                  that designated oilseed or pulse crop, the Sec-  
17                  retary shall assign a yield for that crop year  
18                  equal to 75 percent of the county yield for the  
19                  purpose of determining the average under sub-  
20                  paragraph (A).

21                  (D) NO HISTORIC YIELD DATA AVAIL-  
22                  ABLE.—In the case of establishing yields for  
23                  designated oilseeds and eligible pulse crops, if  
24                  historic yield data is not available, the Sec-  
25                  retary shall use the ratio for dry peas calculated

1           under subparagraph (B)(i)(II) in determining  
2           the yields for designated oilseeds and eligible  
3           pulse crops, as determined to be fair and equi-  
4           table by the Secretary.

5       (b) RICE.—

6           (1) ADJUSTMENT.—For the purpose of making  
7           adverse market payments under this subtitle, the  
8           Secretary shall give a producer on a farm a 1-time  
9           opportunity to adjust the payment yield for base  
10          acres of rice on the farm that was established under  
11          section 1102 of the Farm Security and Rural Invest-  
12          ment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 7912).

13          (2) ELECTION.—

14           (A) NOTICE.—As soon as practicable after  
15           the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
16           shall provide notice of the election described in  
17           paragraph (1) to producers on farms with rice  
18           base acres, including—

19                   (i) the manner in which the election is  
20                   to be transmitted to the Secretary;

21                   (ii) a deadline for transmission; and

22                   (iii) notification that the election is a  
23                   1-time opportunity.

24           (B) EFFECT OF FAILURE TO MAKE ELEC-  
25           TION.—If the producer on a farm fails to notify

1 the Secretary of an election by the deadline de-  
2 scribed in subparagraph (A), the producer shall  
3 be considered to have not elected to update the  
4 payment yields for base acres of rice on the  
5 farm.

6 (3) CALCULATION.—

7 (A) IN GENERAL.—If the producer on a  
8 farm makes the election described in paragraph  
9 (2), the Secretary shall adjust the payment  
10 yields for the base acres of rice using an aver-  
11 age yield described in subparagraph (B) and  
12 adjustment described in subparagraph (C).

13 (B) DETERMINATION OF AVERAGE  
14 YIELD.—Subject to subparagraph (D), the Sec-  
15 retary shall determine the average yield per  
16 planted acre for the rice on the farm for the  
17 2009 through 2012 crop years, excluding any  
18 crop year in which the acreage planted to rice  
19 was zero.

20 (C) DETERMINATION OF ADJUSTMENT.—  
21 The Secretary shall adjust the payment yield  
22 for the base acres of rice on the farm that was  
23 established under section 1102 of the Farm Se-  
24 curity and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7  
25 U.S.C. 7912) in accordance with the following:

1           (i) In a case in which less than 50  
2 percent of the rice base acres on the farm  
3 were planted to rice, on average, during  
4 the 2009 through 2012 crop years, the ad-  
5 justment shall be equal to the sum ob-  
6 tained by adding to the payment yield—

7                   (I) the product obtained by mul-  
8 tiplying—

9                           (aa) the difference between  
10 the average yield and the pay-  
11 ment yield; by

12                           (bb) the percent of rice  
13 planted on the base acres of rice  
14 on the farm, on average.

15           (ii) In a case in which more than 50  
16 percent of the rice base acres on the farm  
17 were planted to rice, on average, during  
18 the 2009 through 2012 crop years, the  
19 payment yield shall be equal to the product  
20 obtained by multiplying—

21                   (I) the average yield; by

22                   (II) 90 percent.

23           (D) USE OF PARTIAL COUNTY AVERAGE  
24 YIELD.—If the yield per planted acre for a crop  
25 of rice for a farm for any of the 2009 through

1           2012 crop years was less than 75 percent of the  
2           county yield for that rice crop, the Secretary  
3           shall assign a yield for that crop year equal to  
4           75 percent of the county yield for purposes of  
5           determining the average under subparagraph  
6           (B).

7           (c) PEANUTS.—

8           (1) ADJUSTMENT.—If the producer on a farm  
9           elects to adjust the peanut base acres for the farm  
10          pursuant to section 1105, the Secretary shall adjust  
11          the payment yields for the base acres of peanuts for  
12          purposes of making adverse market payments.

13          (2) CALCULATION.—Notwithstanding the pay-  
14          ment yields established under section 1102 of the  
15          Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7  
16          U.S.C. 7912), the payment yield for the base acres  
17          of peanuts adjusted pursuant to section 1105 shall  
18          be the average yield per planted acre for such base  
19          acres for the 2009 through 2012 crop years, exclud-  
20          ing any crop year in which the acreage planted to  
21          peanuts was zero.

22          (3) USE OF PARTIAL COUNTY AVERAGE  
23          YIELD.—If the yield per planted acre for a crop of  
24          peanuts for a farm for any of the 2009 through  
25          2012 crop years was less than 75 percent of the

1 county yield for that peanut crop, the Secretary  
2 shall assign a yield for that crop year equal to 75  
3 percent of the county yield for purposes of deter-  
4 mining the average under paragraph (2).

5 **SEC. 1107. AVAILABILITY OF ADVERSE MARKET PAYMENTS.**

6 (a) PAYMENT REQUIRED.—For each of the 2014  
7 through 2018 crop years for each covered commodity, the  
8 Secretary shall make adverse market payments to pro-  
9 ducers on farms for which payment yields and base acres  
10 are established with respect to the covered commodity if  
11 the Secretary determines that the actual price for the cov-  
12 ered commodity is less than the reference price for the  
13 covered commodity.

14 (b) ACTUAL PRICE.—

15 (1) COVERED COMMODITIES OTHER THAN  
16 RICE.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), for  
17 purposes of subsection (a), the actual price for a  
18 covered commodity is equal to the higher of the fol-  
19 lowing:

20 (A) The national average market price re-  
21 ceived by producers during the 12-month mar-  
22 keting year for the covered commodity, as de-  
23 termined by the Secretary.

24 (B) The national average loan rate for a  
25 marketing assistance loan for the covered com-

1           modity in effect for the applicable period under  
2           subtitle B.

3           (2) RICE.—In the case of long grain rice and  
4           medium grain rice, for purposes of subsection (a),  
5           the actual price for each type or class of rice is equal  
6           to the higher of the following:

7                   (A) The national average market price re-  
8                   ceived by producers during the 12-month mar-  
9                   keting year for the type or class of rice, as de-  
10                  termined by the Secretary.

11                  (B) The national average loan rate for a  
12                  marketing assistance loan for the type or class  
13                  of rice in effect for the applicable period under  
14                  subtitle B.

15           (c) REFERENCE PRICE.—The reference price for a  
16 covered commodity shall be determined as follows:

17                  (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
18                  the reference price for a covered commodity shall be  
19                  the product obtained by multiplying—

20                          (A) 55 percent; by

21                          (B) the average national marketing year  
22                          average price for the most recent 5 crop years,  
23                          excluding each of the crop years with the high-  
24                          est and lowest prices.

1           (2) ALTERNATIVE PRICE FOR RICE AND PEA-  
2           NUTS.—In the case of long and medium grain rice  
3           and peanuts, the reference price shall be—

4                   (A) in the case of long and medium grain  
5           rice, \$13.30 per hundredweight; and

6                   (B) in the case of peanuts, \$523.77 per  
7           ton.

8           (d) PAYMENT RATE.—The payment rate used to  
9           make adverse market payments with respect to a covered  
10          commodity for a crop year shall be equal to the amount  
11          that—

12                   (1) the reference price under subsection (c) for  
13          the covered commodity; exceeds

14                   (2) the actual price determined under sub-  
15          section (b) for the covered commodity.

16          (e) PAYMENT AMOUNT.—If adverse market payments  
17          are required to be paid under this section for any of the  
18          2014 through 2018 crop years of a covered commodity,  
19          the amount of the adverse market payment to be paid to  
20          the producers on a farm for that crop year shall be equal  
21          to the product of the following:

22                   (1) The payment rate specified in subsection  
23          (d).

24                   (2) The payment acres of the covered com-  
25          modity on the farm.



1           (3) The payment yield for the covered com-  
2           modity for the farm.

3           (f) DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.—In carrying out the  
4           calculations in subsections (b) and (c), the Secretary shall  
5           differentiate by type or class the national average price  
6           of—

7           (1) sunflower seeds;

8           (2) barley, using malting barley values; and

9           (3) wheat.

10          (g) TIME FOR PAYMENTS.—If the Secretary deter-  
11          mines under subsection (a) that adverse market payments  
12          are required to be made under this section for the crop  
13          of a covered commodity, beginning October 1, or as soon  
14          as practicable thereafter, after the end of the applicable  
15          marketing year for the covered commodity, the Secretary  
16          shall make the adverse market payments for the crop.

17          **SEC. 1108. AGRICULTURE RISK COVERAGE.**

18          (a) PAYMENTS REQUIRED.—If the Secretary deter-  
19          mines that payments are required under subsection (c),  
20          the Secretary shall make payments for each covered com-  
21          modity available to producers in accordance with this sec-  
22          tion.

23          (b) COVERAGE ELECTION.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—For the period of crop years  
2           2014 through 2018, the producers shall make a 1-  
3           time, irrevocable election to receive—

4                   (A) individual coverage under this section,  
5                   as determined by the Secretary; or

6                   (B) in the case of a county with sufficient  
7                   data (as determined by the Secretary), county  
8                   coverage under this section.

9           (2) EFFECT OF ELECTION.—The election made  
10           under paragraph (1) shall be binding on the pro-  
11           ducers making the election, regardless of covered  
12           commodities planted, and applicable to all acres  
13           under the operational control of the producers, in a  
14           manner that—

15                   (A) acres brought under the operational  
16                   control of the producers after the election are  
17                   included; and

18                   (B) acres no longer under the operational  
19                   control of the producers after the election are  
20                   no longer subject to the election of the pro-  
21                   ducers but become subject to the election of the  
22                   subsequent producers.

23           (3) DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.—The Sec-  
24           retary shall ensure that producers are precluded  
25           from taking any action, including reconstitution,

1 transfer, or other similar action, that would have the  
2 effect of altering or reversing the election made  
3 under paragraph (1).

4 (c) AGRICULTURE RISK COVERAGE.—

5 (1) PAYMENTS.—The Secretary shall make ag-  
6 riculture risk coverage payments available under this  
7 subsection for each of the 2014 through 2018 crop  
8 years if the Secretary determines that—

9 (A) the actual crop revenue for the crop  
10 year for the covered commodity; is less than

11 (B) the agriculture risk coverage guarantee  
12 for the crop year for the covered commodity.

13 (2) TIME FOR PAYMENTS.—If the Secretary de-  
14 termines under this subsection that agriculture risk  
15 coverage payments are required to be made for the  
16 covered commodity, beginning October 1, or as soon  
17 as practicable thereafter, after the end of the appli-  
18 cable marketing year for the covered commodity, the  
19 Secretary shall make the agriculture risk coverage  
20 payments.

21 (3) ACTUAL CROP REVENUE.—The amount of  
22 the actual crop revenue for a crop year of a covered  
23 commodity shall be equal to the product obtained by  
24 multiplying—

1 (A)(i) in the case of individual coverage,  
2 the actual average individual yield for the cov-  
3 ered commodity, as determined by the Sec-  
4 retary; or

5 (ii) in the case of county coverage, the ac-  
6 tual average yield for the county for the covered  
7 commodity, as determined by the Secretary;  
8 and

9 (B) the higher of—

10 (i) the national average market price  
11 received by producers during the 12-month  
12 marketing year for the covered commodity,  
13 as determined by the Secretary; or

14 (ii) if applicable, the reference price  
15 for the covered commodity under section  
16 1107.

17 (4) AGRICULTURE RISK COVERAGE GUAR-  
18 ANTEE.—

19 (A) IN GENERAL.—The agriculture risk  
20 coverage guarantee for a crop year for a cov-  
21 ered commodity shall equal 88 percent of the  
22 benchmark revenue.

23 (B) BENCHMARK REVENUE.—

1 (i) IN GENERAL.—The benchmark  
2 revenue shall be the product obtained by  
3 multiplying—

4 (I)(aa) in the case of individual  
5 coverage, subject to clause (ii), the av-  
6 erage individual yield, as determined  
7 by the Secretary, for the most recent  
8 5 crop years, excluding each of the  
9 crop years with the highest and lowest  
10 yields; or

11 (bb) in the case of county cov-  
12 erage, the average county yield, as de-  
13 termined by the Secretary, for the  
14 most recent 5 crop years, excluding  
15 each of the crop years with the high-  
16 est and lowest yields; and

17 (II) the average national mar-  
18 keting year average price for the most  
19 recent 5 crop years, excluding each of  
20 the crop years with the highest and  
21 lowest prices.

22 (ii) USE OF TRANSITIONAL YIELDS.—  
23 If the yield determined under clause  
24 (i)(I)(aa)—

1 (I) for the 2013 crop year or any  
2 prior crop year, is less than 60 per-  
3 cent of the applicable transitional  
4 yield, the Secretary shall use 60 per-  
5 cent of the applicable transitional  
6 yield for that crop year; and

7 (II) for the 2014 crop year and  
8 any subsequent crop year, is less than  
9 65 percent of the applicable transi-  
10 tional yield, the Secretary shall use 65  
11 percent of the applicable transitional  
12 yield for that crop year.

13 (5) PAYMENT RATE.—The payment rate for  
14 each covered commodity shall be equal to the lesser  
15 of—

16 (A) the amount that—

17 (i) the agriculture risk coverage guar-  
18 antee for the covered commodity; exceeds

19 (ii) the actual crop revenue for the  
20 crop year of the covered commodity; or

21 (B) 10 percent of the benchmark revenue  
22 for the crop year of the covered commodity.

23 (6) PAYMENT AMOUNT.—If agriculture risk  
24 coverage payments under this subsection are re-  
25 quired to be paid for any of the 2014 through 2018

1 crop years of a covered commodity, the amount of  
2 the agriculture risk coverage payment for the crop  
3 year shall be equal to the product obtained by multi-  
4 plying—

5 (A) the payment rate under paragraph (5);

6 and

7 (B)(i) in the case of individual coverage  
8 the sum of—

9 (I) 65 percent of the planted eligible  
10 acres of the covered commodity; and

11 (II) 45 percent of the eligible acres  
12 that were prevented from being planted to  
13 the covered commodity; or

14 (ii) in the case of county coverage—

15 (I) 80 percent of the planted eligible  
16 acres of the covered commodity; and

17 (II) 45 percent of the eligible acres  
18 that were prevented from being planted to  
19 the covered commodity.

20 (7) DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.—In carrying  
21 out the program under this subsection, the Secretary  
22 shall—

23 (A) to the maximum extent practicable,  
24 use all available information and analysis to

1 check for anomalies in the determination of  
2 payments under the program;

3 (B) to the maximum extent practicable,  
4 calculate a separate actual crop revenue and ag-  
5 riculture risk coverage guarantee for irrigated  
6 and nonirrigated covered commodities;

7 (C) differentiate by type or class the na-  
8 tional average price of—

9 (i) sunflower seeds;

10 (ii) barley, using malting barley val-  
11 ues; and

12 (iii) wheat; and

13 (D) assign a yield for each acre planted or  
14 prevented from being planted for the crop year  
15 for the covered commodity on the basis of the  
16 yield history of representative farms in the  
17 State, region, or crop reporting district, as de-  
18 termined by the Secretary, if the Secretary can-  
19 not establish the yield as determined under  
20 paragraph (3)(A)(ii) or (4)(B)(i) or if the yield  
21 determined under paragraph (3)(A)(ii) or (4) is  
22 an unrepresentative average yield for the cov-  
23 ered commodity as determined by the Secretary.



1 **SEC. 1109. PRODUCER AGREEMENT REQUIRED AS CONDI-**  
2 **TION OF PROVISION OF PAYMENTS.**

3 (a) COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS.—

4 (1) REQUIREMENTS.—Before the producers on  
5 a farm may receive agriculture risk coverage pay-  
6 ments or adverse market payments, the producers  
7 shall agree, during the crop year for which the pay-  
8 ments are made and in exchange for the payments—

9 (A) to comply with applicable conservation  
10 requirements under subtitle B of title XII of  
11 the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3811  
12 et seq.);

13 (B) to comply with applicable wetland pro-  
14 tection requirements under subtitle C of title  
15 XII of that Act (16 U.S.C. 3821 et seq.);

16 (C) to use the land on the farm for an ag-  
17 ricultural or conserving use in a quantity equal  
18 to the attributable eligible acres of the farm,  
19 and not for a nonagricultural commercial, in-  
20 dustrial, or residential use, as determined by  
21 the Secretary; and

22 (D) to effectively control noxious weeds  
23 and otherwise maintain the land in accordance  
24 with sound agricultural practices, as determined  
25 by the Secretary, if the agricultural or con-  
26 serving use involves the noncultivation of any

1           portion of the land referred to in subparagraph  
2           (C).

3           (2) COMPLIANCE.—The Secretary may issue  
4           such rules as the Secretary considers necessary to  
5           ensure producer compliance with the requirements of  
6           paragraph (1).

7           (3) MODIFICATION.—At the request of the  
8           transferee or owner, the Secretary may modify the  
9           requirements of this subsection if the modifications  
10          are consistent with the objectives of this subsection,  
11          as determined by the Secretary.

12          (b) TRANSFER OR CHANGE OF INTEREST IN  
13 FARM.—

14           (1) TERMINATION.—

15           (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
16           paragraph (2), a transfer of (or change in) the  
17           interest of the producers on a farm for which  
18           agriculture risk coverage payments or adverse  
19           market payments are made shall result in the  
20           termination of the payments, unless the trans-  
21           feree or owner of the acreage agrees to assume  
22           all obligations under subsection (a).

23           (B) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The termination  
24           shall take effect on the date determined by the  
25           Secretary.

1           (2) EXCEPTION.—If a producer entitled to an  
2           agriculture risk coverage payment or adverse market  
3           payment dies, becomes incompetent, or is otherwise  
4           unable to receive the payment, the Secretary shall  
5           make the payment, in accordance with rules issued  
6           by the Secretary.

7           (c) REPORTS.—

8           (1) ACREAGE REPORTS.—As a condition on the  
9           receipt of any benefits under this subtitle or subtitle  
10          B, the Secretary shall require producers on a farm  
11          to submit to the Secretary annual acreage reports  
12          with respect to all cropland on the farm.

13          (2) PRODUCTION REPORTS.—As a condition on  
14          the receipt of any benefits under section 1108, the  
15          Secretary shall require producers on a farm to sub-  
16          mit to the Secretary annual production reports with  
17          respect to all covered commodities produced on the  
18          farm.

19          (3) PENALTIES.—No penalty with respect to  
20          benefits under this subtitle or subtitle B shall be as-  
21          sessed against the producers on a farm for an inac-  
22          curate acreage or production report unless the pro-  
23          ducers on the farm knowingly and willfully falsified  
24          the acreage or production report.

1           (4) DATA REPORTING.—To the maximum ex-  
2           tent practicable, the Secretary shall use data re-  
3           ported by the producer pursuant to requirements  
4           under the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C.  
5           1501 et seq.) to meet the obligations described in  
6           paragraphs (1) and (2), without additional submis-  
7           sions to the Department.

8           (d) TENANTS AND SHARECROPPERS.—In carrying  
9           out this subtitle, the Secretary shall provide adequate safe-  
10          guards to protect the interests of tenants and share-  
11          croppers.

12          (e) SHARING OF PAYMENTS.—The Secretary shall  
13          provide for the sharing of adverse market payments and  
14          agriculture risk coverage payments among the producers  
15          on a farm on a fair and equitable basis.

16          **SEC. 1110. PERIOD OF EFFECTIVENESS.**

17          Sections 1104 through 1109 shall be effective begin-  
18          ning with the 2014 crop year of each covered commodity  
19          through the 2018 crop year.

1 **Subtitle B—Marketing Assistance**  
2 **Loans and Loan Deficiency Pay-**  
3 **ments**

4 **SEC. 1201. AVAILABILITY OF NONRECOURSE MARKETING**  
5 **ASSISTANCE LOANS FOR LOAN COMMOD-**  
6 **ITIES.**

7 (a) DEFINITION OF LOAN COMMODITY.—In this sub-  
8 title, the term “loan commodity” means wheat, corn, grain  
9 sorghum, barley, oats, upland cotton, extra long staple  
10 cotton, long grain rice, medium grain rice, peanuts, soy-  
11 beans, other oilseeds, graded wool, nongraded wool, mo-  
12 hair, honey, dry peas, lentils, small chickpeas, and large  
13 chickpeas.

14 (b) NONRECOURSE LOANS AVAILABLE.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—For each of the 2014  
16 through 2018 crops of each loan commodity, the  
17 Secretary shall make available to producers on a  
18 farm nonrecourse marketing assistance loans for  
19 loan commodities produced on the farm.

20 (2) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The marketing  
21 assistance loans shall be made under terms and con-  
22 ditions that are prescribed by the Secretary and at  
23 the loan rate established under section 1202 for the  
24 loan commodity.

1 (c) ELIGIBLE PRODUCTION.—The producers on a  
2 farm shall be eligible for a marketing assistance loan  
3 under subsection (b) for any quantity of a loan commodity  
4 produced on the farm.

5 (d) COMPLIANCE WITH CONSERVATION AND WET-  
6 LANDS REQUIREMENTS.—

7 (1) REQUIREMENTS.—Before the producers on  
8 a farm may receive a marketing assistance loan or  
9 any other payment or benefit under this subtitle, the  
10 producers shall agree, for the crop year for which  
11 the payments are made and in exchange for the pay-  
12 ments—

13 (A) to comply with applicable conservation  
14 requirements under subtitle B of title XII of  
15 the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3811  
16 et seq.);

17 (B) to comply with applicable wetland pro-  
18 tection requirements under subtitle C of title  
19 XII of that Act (16 U.S.C. 3821 et seq.);

20 (C) to use the land on the farm for an ag-  
21 ricultural or conserving use in a quantity equal  
22 to the attributable eligible acres of the farm,  
23 and not for a nonagricultural commercial, in-  
24 dustrial, or residential use, as determined by  
25 the Secretary; and

1           (D) to effectively control noxious weeds  
2           and otherwise maintain the land in accordance  
3           with sound agricultural practices, as determined  
4           by the Secretary, if the agricultural or con-  
5           serving use involves the noncultivation of any  
6           portion of the land referred to in subparagraph  
7           (C).

8           (2) COMPLIANCE.—The Secretary may issue  
9           such rules as the Secretary considers necessary to  
10          ensure producer compliance with paragraph (1).

11          (3) MODIFICATION.—At the request of a trans-  
12          feree or owner, the Secretary may modify the re-  
13          quirements of this subsection if the modifications  
14          are consistent with the purposes of this subsection,  
15          as determined by the Secretary.

16          (e) SPECIAL RULES FOR PEANUTS.—

17           (1) IN GENERAL.—This subsection shall apply  
18           only to producers of peanuts.

19           (2) OPTIONS FOR OBTAINING LOAN.—A mar-  
20           keting assistance loan under this section, and loan  
21           deficiency payments under section 1205, may be ob-  
22           tained at the option of the producers on a farm  
23           through—

1 (A) a designated marketing association or  
2 marketing cooperative of producers that is ap-  
3 proved by the Secretary; or

4 (B) the Farm Service Agency.

5 (3) STORAGE OF LOAN PEANUTS.—As a condi-  
6 tion on the approval by the Secretary of an indi-  
7 vidual or entity to provide storage for peanuts for  
8 which a marketing assistance loan is made under  
9 this section, the individual or entity shall agree—

10 (A) to provide the storage on a nondiscrim-  
11 inatory basis; and

12 (B) to comply with such additional require-  
13 ments as the Secretary considers appropriate to  
14 accomplish the purposes of this section and pro-  
15 mote fairness in the administration of the bene-  
16 fits of this section.

17 (4) STORAGE, HANDLING, AND ASSOCIATED  
18 COSTS.—

19 (A) IN GENERAL.—To ensure proper stor-  
20 age of peanuts for which a loan is made under  
21 this section, the Secretary shall pay handling  
22 and other associated costs (other than storage  
23 costs) incurred at the time at which the peanuts  
24 are placed under loan, as determined by the  
25 Secretary.



1 (B) REDEMPTION AND FORFEITURE.—The  
2 Secretary shall—

3 (i) require the repayment of handling  
4 and other associated costs paid under sub-  
5 paragraph (A) for all peanuts pledged as  
6 collateral for a loan that is redeemed under  
7 this section; and

8 (ii) pay storage, handling, and other  
9 associated costs for all peanuts pledged as  
10 collateral that are forfeited under this sec-  
11 tion.

12 (5) MARKETING.—A marketing association or  
13 cooperative may market peanuts for which a loan is  
14 made under this section in any manner that con-  
15 forms to consumer needs, including the separation of  
16 peanuts by type and quality.

17 (6) REIMBURSABLE AGREEMENTS AND PAY-  
18 MENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—The Sec-  
19 retary may implement any reimbursable agreements  
20 or provide for the payment of administrative ex-  
21 penses under this subsection only in a manner that  
22 is consistent with those activities in regard to other  
23 loan commodities.

1 **SEC. 1202. LOAN RATES FOR NONRECOURSE MARKETING**  
2 **ASSISTANCE LOANS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of each of the 2014  
4 through 2018 crop years, the loan rate for a marketing  
5 assistance loan under section 1201 for a loan commodity  
6 shall be equal to the following:

7 (1) In the case of wheat, \$2.94 per bushel.

8 (2) In the case of corn, \$1.95 per bushel.

9 (3) In the case of grain sorghum, \$1.95 per  
10 bushel.

11 (4) In the case of barley, \$1.95 per bushel.

12 (5) In the case of oats, \$1.39 per bushel.

13 (6) In the case of base quality of upland cotton,  
14 for the 2014 and each subsequent crop year, the  
15 simple average of the adjusted prevailing world price  
16 for the 2 immediately preceding marketing years, as  
17 determined by the Secretary and announced October  
18 1 preceding the next domestic plantings, but in no  
19 case less than \$0.45 per pound or more than \$0.52  
20 per pound.

21 (7) In the case of extra long staple cotton,  
22 \$0.7977 per pound.

23 (8) In the case of long grain rice, \$6.50 per  
24 hundredweight.

25 (9) In the case of medium grain rice, \$6.50 per  
26 hundredweight.

1           (10) In the case of soybeans, \$5.00 per bushel.

2           (11) In the case of other oilseeds, \$10.09 per  
3 hundredweight for each of the following kinds of oil-  
4 seeds:

5                   (A) Sunflower seed.

6                   (B) Rapeseed.

7                   (C) Canola.

8                   (D) Safflower.

9                   (E) Flaxseed.

10                  (F) Mustard seed.

11                  (G) Crambe.

12                  (H) Sesame seed.

13                  (I) Other oilseeds designated by the Sec-  
14 retary.

15           (12) In the case of dry peas, \$5.40 per hun-  
16 dredweight.

17           (13) In the case of lentils, \$11.28 per hundred-  
18 weight.

19           (14) In the case of small chickpeas, \$7.43 per  
20 hundredweight.

21           (15) In the case of large chickpeas, \$11.28 per  
22 hundredweight.

23           (16) In the case of graded wool, \$1.15 per  
24 pound.

1           (17) In the case of nongraded wool, \$0.40 per  
2       pound.

3           (18) In the case of mohair, \$4.20 per pound.

4           (19) In the case of honey, \$0.69 per pound.

5           (20) In the case of peanuts, \$355 per ton.

6       (b) SINGLE COUNTY LOAN RATE FOR OTHER OIL-  
7 SEEDS.—The Secretary shall establish a single loan rate  
8 in each county for each kind of other oilseeds described  
9 in subsection (a)(11).

10 **SEC. 1203. TERM OF LOANS.**

11       (a) TERM OF LOAN.—In the case of each loan com-  
12 modity, a marketing assistance loan under section 1201  
13 shall have a term of 9 months beginning on the first day  
14 of the first month after the month in which the loan is  
15 made.

16       (b) EXTENSIONS PROHIBITED.—The Secretary may  
17 not extend the term of a marketing assistance loan for  
18 any loan commodity.

19 **SEC. 1204. REPAYMENT OF LOANS.**

20       (a) GENERAL RULE.—The Secretary shall permit the  
21 producers on a farm to repay a marketing assistance loan  
22 under section 1201 for a loan commodity (other than up-  
23 land cotton, long grain rice, medium grain rice, extra long  
24 staple cotton, peanuts and confectionery and each other

1 kind of sunflower seed (other than oil sunflower seed)) at  
2 a rate that is the lesser of—

3 (1) the loan rate established for the commodity  
4 under section 1202, plus interest (determined in ac-  
5 cordance with section 163 of the Federal Agriculture  
6 Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C.  
7 7283));

8 (2) a rate (as determined by the Secretary)  
9 that—

10 (A) is calculated based on average market  
11 prices for the loan commodity during the pre-  
12 ceding 30-day period; and

13 (B) will minimize discrepancies in mar-  
14 keting loan benefits across State boundaries  
15 and across county boundaries; or

16 (3) a rate that the Secretary may develop using  
17 alternative methods for calculating a repayment rate  
18 for a loan commodity that the Secretary determines  
19 will—

20 (A) minimize potential loan forfeitures;

21 (B) minimize the accumulation of stocks of  
22 the commodity by the Federal Government;

23 (C) minimize the cost incurred by the Fed-  
24 eral Government in storing the commodity;

1           (D) allow the commodity produced in the  
2           United States to be marketed freely and com-  
3           petitively, both domestically and internationally;  
4           and

5           (E) minimize discrepancies in marketing  
6           loan benefits across State boundaries and  
7           across county boundaries.

8           (b) REPAYMENT RATES FOR UPLAND COTTON, LONG  
9           GRAIN RICE, AND MEDIUM GRAIN RICE.—The Secretary  
10          shall permit producers to repay a marketing assistance  
11          loan under section 1201 for upland cotton, long grain rice,  
12          and medium grain rice at a rate that is the lesser of—

13           (1) the loan rate established for the commodity  
14          under section 1202, plus interest (determined in ac-  
15          cordance with section 163 of the Federal Agriculture  
16          Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C.  
17          7283)); or

18           (2) the prevailing world market price for the  
19          commodity, as determined and adjusted by the Sec-  
20          retary in accordance with this section.

21          (c) REPAYMENT RATES FOR EXTRA LONG STAPLE  
22          COTTON.—Repayment of a marketing assistance loan for  
23          extra long staple cotton shall be at the loan rate estab-  
24          lished for the commodity under section 1202, plus interest  
25          (determined in accordance with section 163 of the Federal

1 Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (7  
2 U.S.C. 7283)).

3 (d) PREVAILING WORLD MARKET PRICE.—For pur-  
4 poses of this section, the Secretary shall prescribe by regu-  
5 lation—

6 (1) a formula to determine the prevailing world  
7 market price for each of upland cotton, long grain  
8 rice, and medium grain rice; and

9 (2) a mechanism by which the Secretary shall  
10 announce periodically those prevailing world market  
11 prices.

12 (e) ADJUSTMENT OF PREVAILING WORLD MARKET  
13 PRICE FOR UPLAND COTTON, LONG GRAIN RICE, AND  
14 MEDIUM GRAIN RICE.—

15 (1) RICE.—The prevailing world market price  
16 for long grain rice and medium grain rice deter-  
17 mined under subsection (d) shall be adjusted to  
18 United States quality and location.

19 (2) COTTON.—The prevailing world market  
20 price for upland cotton determined under subsection  
21 (d)—

22 (A) shall be adjusted to United States  
23 quality and location, with the adjustment to in-  
24 clude—

1 (i) a reduction equal to any United  
2 States Premium Factor for upland cotton  
3 of a quality higher than Middling (M)  
4  $1\frac{3}{32}$ -inch; and

5 (ii) the average costs to market the  
6 commodity, including average transpor-  
7 tation costs, as determined by the Sec-  
8 retary; and

9 (B) may be further adjusted, during the  
10 period beginning on the date of enactment of  
11 this Act and ending on July 31, 2019, if the  
12 Secretary determines the adjustment is nec-  
13 essary—

14 (i) to minimize potential loan forfeit-  
15 ures;

16 (ii) to minimize the accumulation of  
17 stocks of upland cotton by the Federal  
18 Government;

19 (iii) to ensure that upland cotton pro-  
20 duced in the United States can be mar-  
21 keted freely and competitively, both domes-  
22 tically and internationally; and

23 (iv) to ensure an appropriate transi-  
24 tion between current-crop and forward-  
25 crop price quotations, except that the Sec-



1           retary may use forward-crop price  
2           quotations prior to July 31 of a marketing  
3           year only if—

4                   (I) there are insufficient current-  
5                   crop price quotations; and

6                   (II) the forward-crop price  
7                   quotation is the lowest such quotation  
8                   available.

9           (3) GUIDELINES FOR ADDITIONAL ADJUST-  
10          MENTS.—In making adjustments under this sub-  
11          section, the Secretary shall establish a mechanism  
12          for determining and announcing the adjustments in  
13          order to avoid undue disruption in the United States  
14          market.

15          (f) REPAYMENT RATES FOR CONFECTIONERY AND  
16          OTHER KINDS OF SUNFLOWER SEEDS.—The Secretary  
17          shall permit the producers on a farm to repay a marketing  
18          assistance loan under section 1201 for confectionery and  
19          each other kind of sunflower seed (other than oil sunflower  
20          seed) at a rate that is the lesser of—

21                   (1) the loan rate established for the commodity  
22                   under section 1202, plus interest (determined in ac-  
23                   cordance with section 163 of the Federal Agriculture  
24                   Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C.  
25                   7283)); or

1           (2) the repayment rate established for oil sun-  
2 flower seed.

3           (g) PAYMENT OF COTTON STORAGE COSTS.—Effec-  
4 tive for each of the 2014 through 2018 crop years, the  
5 Secretary shall make cotton storage payments available in  
6 the same manner, and at the same rates as the Secretary  
7 provided storage payments for the 2006 crop of cotton,  
8 except that the rates shall be reduced by 20 percent.

9           (h) REPAYMENT RATE FOR PEANUTS.—The Sec-  
10 retary shall permit producers on a farm to repay a mar-  
11 keting assistance loan for peanuts under subsection (a) at  
12 a rate that is the lesser of—

13           (1) the loan rate established for peanuts under  
14 subsection (b), plus interest (determined in accord-  
15 ance with section 163 of the Federal Agriculture Im-  
16 provement and Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C.  
17 7283)); or

18           (2) a rate that the Secretary determines will—

19                   (A) minimize potential loan forfeitures;

20                   (B) minimize the accumulation of stocks of  
21 peanuts by the Federal Government;

22                   (C) minimize the cost incurred by the Fed-  
23 eral Government in storing peanuts; and

1 (D) allow peanuts produced in the United  
2 States to be marketed freely and competitively,  
3 both domestically and internationally.

4 (i) **AUTHORITY TO TEMPORARILY ADJUST REPAY-**  
5 **MENT RATES.—**

6 (1) **ADJUSTMENT AUTHORITY.—**In the event of  
7 a severe disruption to marketing, transportation, or  
8 related infrastructure, the Secretary may modify the  
9 repayment rate otherwise applicable under this sec-  
10 tion for marketing assistance loans under section  
11 1201 for a loan commodity.

12 (2) **DURATION.—**Any adjustment made under  
13 paragraph (1) in the repayment rate for marketing  
14 assistance loans for a loan commodity shall be in ef-  
15 fect on a short-term and temporary basis, as deter-  
16 mined by the Secretary.

17 **SEC. 1205. LOAN DEFICIENCY PAYMENTS.**

18 (a) **AVAILABILITY OF LOAN DEFICIENCY PAY-**  
19 **MENTS.—**

20 (1) **IN GENERAL.—**Except as provided in sub-  
21 section (d), the Secretary may make loan deficiency  
22 payments available to producers on a farm that, al-  
23 though eligible to obtain a marketing assistance loan  
24 under section 1201 with respect to a loan com-  
25 modity, agree to forgo obtaining the loan for the

1 commodity in return for loan deficiency payments  
2 under this section.

3 (2) UNSHORN PELTS, HAY, AND SILAGE.—

4 (A) MARKETING ASSISTANCE LOANS.—

5 Subject to subparagraph (B), nongraded wool  
6 in the form of unshorn pelts and hay and silage  
7 derived from a loan commodity are not eligible  
8 for a marketing assistance loan under section  
9 1201.

10 (B) LOAN DEFICIENCY PAYMENT.—Effective  
11 for the 2014 through 2018 crop years, the  
12 Secretary may make loan deficiency payments  
13 available under this section to producers on a  
14 farm that produce unshorn pelts or hay and si-  
15 lage derived from a loan commodity.

16 (b) COMPUTATION.—A loan deficiency payment for a  
17 loan commodity or commodity referred to in subsection  
18 (a)(2) shall be equal to the product obtained by multi-  
19 plying—

20 (1) the payment rate determined under sub-  
21 section (c) for the commodity; by

22 (2) the quantity of the commodity produced by  
23 the eligible producers, excluding any quantity for  
24 which the producers obtain a marketing assistance  
25 loan under section 1201.

1 (c) PAYMENT RATE.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a loan com-  
3 modity, the payment rate shall be the amount by  
4 which—

5 (A) the loan rate established under section  
6 1202 for the loan commodity; exceeds

7 (B) the rate at which a marketing assist-  
8 ance loan for the loan commodity may be repaid  
9 under section 1204.

10 (2) UNSHORN PELTS.—In the case of unshorn  
11 pelts, the payment rate shall be the amount by  
12 which—

13 (A) the loan rate established under section  
14 1202 for ungraded wool; exceeds

15 (B) the rate at which a marketing assist-  
16 ance loan for ungraded wool may be repaid  
17 under section 1204.

18 (3) HAY AND SILAGE.—In the case of hay or si-  
19 lage derived from a loan commodity, the payment  
20 rate shall be the amount by which—

21 (A) the loan rate established under section  
22 1202 for the loan commodity from which the  
23 hay or silage is derived; exceeds

1           (B) the rate at which a marketing assist-  
2           ance loan for the loan commodity may be repaid  
3           under section 1204.

4           (d) EXCEPTION FOR EXTRA LONG STAPLE COT-  
5 TON.—This section shall not apply with respect to extra  
6 long staple cotton.

7           (e) EFFECTIVE DATE FOR PAYMENT RATE DETER-  
8 MINATION.—The Secretary shall determine the amount of  
9 the loan deficiency payment to be made under this section  
10 to the producers on a farm with respect to a quantity of  
11 a loan commodity or commodity referred to in subsection  
12 (a)(2) using the payment rate in effect under subsection  
13 (c) as of the date the producers request the payment.

14 **SEC. 1206. PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF LOAN DEFICIENCY PAY-**  
15 **MENTS FOR GRAZED ACREAGE.**

16           (a) ELIGIBLE PRODUCERS.—

17           (1) IN GENERAL.—Effective for the 2014  
18 through 2018 crop years, in the case of a producer  
19 that would be eligible for a loan deficiency payment  
20 under section 1205 for wheat, barley, or oats, but  
21 that elects to use acreage planted to the wheat, bar-  
22 ley, or oats for the grazing of livestock, the Sec-  
23 retary shall make a payment to the producer under  
24 this section if the producer enters into an agreement

1 with the Secretary to forgo any other harvesting of  
2 the wheat, barley, or oats on that acreage.

3 (2) GRAZING OF TRITICALE ACREAGE.—Effective  
4 tive for the 2014 through 2018 crop years, with re-  
5 spect to a producer on a farm that uses acreage  
6 planted to triticale for the grazing of livestock, the  
7 Secretary shall make a payment to the producer  
8 under this section if the producer enters into an  
9 agreement with the Secretary to forgo any other  
10 harvesting of triticale on that acreage.

11 (b) PAYMENT AMOUNT.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amount of a payment  
13 made under this section to a producer on a farm de-  
14 scribed in subsection (a)(1) shall be equal to the  
15 amount determined by multiplying—

16 (A) the loan deficiency payment rate deter-  
17 mined under section 1205(c) in effect, as of the  
18 date of the agreement, for the county in which  
19 the farm is located; by

20 (B) the payment quantity determined by  
21 multiplying—

22 (i) the quantity of the grazed acreage  
23 on the farm with respect to which the pro-  
24 ducer elects to forgo harvesting of wheat,  
25 barley, or oats; and

1                   (ii)(I) the yield in effect for the cal-  
2                   culation of agriculture risk coverage pay-  
3                   ments under subtitle A with respect to that  
4                   loan commodity on the farm; or

5                   (II) in the case of a farm without a  
6                   payment yield for that loan commodity, an  
7                   appropriate yield established by the Sec-  
8                   retary.

9                   (2) GRAZING OF TRITICALE ACREAGE.—The  
10                  amount of a payment made under this section to a  
11                  producer on a farm described in subsection (a)(2)  
12                  shall be equal to the amount determined by multi-  
13                  plying—

14                  (A) the loan deficiency payment rate deter-  
15                  mined under section 1205(c) in effect for  
16                  wheat, as of the date of the agreement, for the  
17                  county in which the farm is located; by

18                  (B) the payment quantity determined by  
19                  multiplying—

20                         (i) the quantity of the grazed acreage  
21                         on the farm with respect to which the pro-  
22                         ducer elects to forgo harvesting of triticale;  
23                         and

24                         (ii)(I) the yield in effect for the cal-  
25                         culation of agriculture risk coverage pay-



1           ments under subtitle A with respect to  
2           wheat on the farm; or

3                   (II) in the case of a farm without a  
4           payment yield for wheat, an appropriate  
5           yield established by the Secretary in a  
6           manner consistent with section 1102 of the  
7           Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of  
8           2008 (7 U.S.C. 8712).

9           (c) TIME, MANNER, AND AVAILABILITY OF PAY-  
10          MENT.—

11                   (1) TIME AND MANNER.—A payment under this  
12          section shall be made at the same time and in the  
13          same manner as loan deficiency payments are made  
14          under section 1205.

15                   (2) AVAILABILITY.—

16                           (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall es-  
17          tablish an availability period for the payments  
18          authorized by this section.

19                           (B) CERTAIN COMMODITIES.—In the case  
20          of wheat, barley, and oats, the availability pe-  
21          riod shall be consistent with the availability pe-  
22          riod for the commodity established by the Sec-  
23          retary for marketing assistance loans author-  
24          ized by this subtitle.

1 (d) PROHIBITION ON CROP INSURANCE INDEMNITY  
2 OR NONINSURED CROP ASSISTANCE.—A 2014 through  
3 2018 crop of wheat, barley, oats, or triticale planted on  
4 acreage that a producer elects, in the agreement required  
5 by subsection (a), to use for the grazing of livestock in  
6 lieu of any other harvesting of the crop shall not be eligible  
7 for an indemnity under a policy or plan of insurance au-  
8 thorized under the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C.  
9 1501 et seq.) or noninsured crop assistance under section  
10 196 of the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform  
11 Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7333).

12 **SEC. 1207. ECONOMIC ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE TO USERS**  
13 **OF UPLAND COTTON.**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (b), the Sec-  
15 retary shall, on a monthly basis, make economic adjust-  
16 ment assistance available to domestic users of upland cot-  
17 ton in the form of payments for all documented use of  
18 that upland cotton during the previous monthly period re-  
19 gardless of the origin of the upland cotton.

20 (b) VALUE OF ASSISTANCE.—Effective beginning on  
21 August 1, 2012, the value of the assistance provided under  
22 subsection (a) shall be 3 cents per pound.

23 (c) ALLOWABLE PURPOSES.—Economic adjustment  
24 assistance under this section shall be made available only  
25 to domestic users of upland cotton that certify that the

1 assistance shall be used only to acquire, construct, install,  
2 modernize, develop, convert, or expand land, plant, build-  
3 ings, equipment, facilities, or machinery.

4 (d) REVIEW OR AUDIT.—The Secretary may conduct  
5 such review or audit of the records of a domestic user  
6 under this subsection as the Secretary determines nec-  
7 essary to carry out this subsection.

8 (e) IMPROPER USE OF ASSISTANCE.—If the Sec-  
9 retary determines, after a review or audit of the records  
10 of the domestic user, that economic adjustment assistance  
11 under this subsection was not used for the purposes speci-  
12 fied in subsection (c), the domestic user shall be—

13 (1) liable for the repayment of the assistance to  
14 the Secretary, plus interest, as determined by the  
15 Secretary; and

16 (2) ineligible to receive assistance under this  
17 subsection for a period of 1 year following the deter-  
18 mination of the Secretary.

19 **SEC. 1208. SPECIAL COMPETITIVE PROVISIONS FOR EXTRA**  
20 **LONG STAPLE COTTON.**

21 (a) COMPETITIVENESS PROGRAM.—Notwithstanding  
22 any other provision of law, during the period beginning  
23 on the date of enactment of this Act through July 31,  
24 2019, the Secretary shall carry out a program—

1           (1) to maintain and expand the domestic use of  
2 extra long staple cotton produced in the United  
3 States;

4           (2) to increase exports of extra long staple cot-  
5 ton produced in the United States; and

6           (3) to ensure that extra long staple cotton pro-  
7 duced in the United States remains competitive in  
8 world markets.

9           (b) PAYMENTS UNDER PROGRAM; TRIGGER.—Under  
10 the program, the Secretary shall make payments available  
11 under this section whenever—

12           (1) for a consecutive 4-week period, the world  
13 market price for the lowest priced competing growth  
14 of extra long staple cotton (adjusted to United  
15 States quality and location and for other factors af-  
16 fecting the competitiveness of such cotton), as deter-  
17 mined by the Secretary, is below the prevailing  
18 United States price for a competing growth of extra  
19 long staple cotton; and

20           (2) the lowest priced competing growth of extra  
21 long staple cotton (adjusted to United States quality  
22 and location and for other factors affecting the com-  
23 petitiveness of such cotton), as determined by the  
24 Secretary, is less than 134 percent of the loan rate  
25 for extra long staple cotton.

1 (c) ELIGIBLE RECIPIENTS.—The Secretary shall  
2 make payments available under this section to domestic  
3 users of extra long staple cotton produced in the United  
4 States and exporters of extra long staple cotton produced  
5 in the United States that enter into an agreement with  
6 the Commodity Credit Corporation to participate in the  
7 program under this section.

8 (d) PAYMENT AMOUNT.—Payments under this sec-  
9 tion shall be based on the amount of the difference in the  
10 prices referred to in subsection (b)(1) during the fourth  
11 week of the consecutive 4-week period multiplied by the  
12 amount of documented purchases by domestic users and  
13 sales for export by exporters made in the week following  
14 such a consecutive 4-week period.

15 **SEC. 1209. AVAILABILITY OF RECOURSE LOANS FOR HIGH**  
16 **MOISTURE FEED GRAINS AND SEED COTTON.**

17 (a) HIGH MOISTURE FEED GRAINS.—

18 (1) DEFINITION OF HIGH MOISTURE STATE.—  
19 In this subsection, the term “high moisture state”  
20 means corn or grain sorghum having a moisture con-  
21 tent in excess of Commodity Credit Corporation  
22 standards for marketing assistance loans made by  
23 the Secretary under section 1201.

24 (2) RECOURSE LOANS AVAILABLE.—For each of  
25 the 2014 through 2018 crops of corn and grain sor-

1       ghum, the Secretary shall make available recourse  
2       loans, as determined by the Secretary, to producers  
3       on a farm that—

4               (A) normally harvest all or a portion of  
5       their crop of corn or grain sorghum in a high  
6       moisture state;

7               (B) present—

8                       (i) certified scale tickets from an in-  
9       spected, certified commercial scale, includ-  
10      ing a licensed warehouse, feedlot, feed mill,  
11      distillery, or other similar entity approved  
12      by the Secretary, pursuant to regulations  
13      issued by the Secretary; or

14                      (ii) field or other physical measure-  
15      ments of the standing or stored crop in re-  
16      gions of the United States, as determined  
17      by the Secretary, that do not have certified  
18      commercial scales from which certified  
19      scale tickets may be obtained within rea-  
20      sonable proximity of harvest operation;

21               (C) certify that the producers on the farm  
22      were the owners of the feed grain at the time  
23      of delivery to, and that the quantity to be  
24      placed under loan under this subsection was in  
25      fact harvested on the farm and delivered to, a

1 feedlot, feed mill, or commercial or on-farm  
2 high-moisture storage facility, or to a facility  
3 maintained by the users of corn and grain sor-  
4 ghum in a high moisture state; and

5 (D) comply with deadlines established by  
6 the Secretary for harvesting the corn or grain  
7 sorghum and submit applications for loans  
8 under this subsection within deadlines estab-  
9 lished by the Secretary.

10 (3) ELIGIBILITY OF ACQUIRED FEED GRAINS.—

11 A loan under this subsection shall be made on a  
12 quantity of corn or grain sorghum of the same crop  
13 acquired by the producer equivalent to a quantity  
14 determined by multiplying—

15 (A) the acreage of the corn or grain sor-  
16 ghum in a high moisture state harvested on the  
17 farm of the producer; by

18 (B) the lower of the actual average yield  
19 used to make payments under subtitle A or the  
20 actual yield on a field, as determined by the  
21 Secretary, that is similar to the field from  
22 which the corn or grain sorghum was obtained.

23 (b) RECOURSE LOANS AVAILABLE FOR SEED COT-  
24 TON.—For each of the 2014 through 2018 crops of upland  
25 cotton and extra long staple cotton, the Secretary shall

1 make available recourse seed cotton loans, as determined  
2 by the Secretary, on any production.

3 (c) REPAYMENT RATES.—Repayment of a recourse  
4 loan made under this section shall be at the loan rate es-  
5 tablished for the commodity by the Secretary, plus interest  
6 (determined in accordance with section 163 of the Federal  
7 Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (7  
8 U.S.C. 7283)).

9 **SEC. 1210. ADJUSTMENTS OF LOANS.**

10 (a) ADJUSTMENT AUTHORITY.—Subject to sub-  
11 section (e), the Secretary may make appropriate adjust-  
12 ments in the loan rates for any loan commodity (other  
13 than cotton) for differences in grade, type, quality, loca-  
14 tion, and other factors.

15 (b) MANNER OF ADJUSTMENT.—The adjustments  
16 under subsection (a) shall, to the maximum extent prac-  
17 ticable, be made in such a manner that the average loan  
18 level for the commodity will, on the basis of the anticipated  
19 incidence of the factors, be equal to the level of support  
20 determined in accordance with this subtitle and subtitles  
21 C through E.

22 (c) ADJUSTMENT ON COUNTY BASIS.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may establish  
24 loan rates for a crop for producers in individual  
25 counties in a manner that results in the lowest loan



1 rate being 95 percent of the national average loan  
2 rate, if those loan rates do not result in an increase  
3 in outlays.

4 (2) PROHIBITION.—Adjustments under this  
5 subsection shall not result in an increase in the na-  
6 tional average loan rate for any year.

7 (d) ADJUSTMENT IN LOAN RATE FOR COTTON.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make  
9 appropriate adjustments in the loan rate for cotton  
10 for differences in quality factors.

11 (2) REVISIONS TO QUALITY ADJUSTMENTS FOR  
12 UPLAND COTTON.—

13 (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180  
14 days after the date of enactment of this Act,  
15 the Secretary shall implement revisions in the  
16 administration of the marketing assistance loan  
17 program for upland cotton to more accurately  
18 and efficiently reflect market values for upland  
19 cotton.

20 (B) MANDATORY REVISIONS.—Revisions  
21 under subparagraph (A) shall include—

22 (i) the elimination of warehouse loca-  
23 tion differentials;

24 (ii) the establishment of differentials  
25 for the various quality factors and staple

1 lengths of cotton based on a 3-year,  
2 weighted moving average of the weighted  
3 designated spot market regions, as deter-  
4 mined by regional production;

5 (iii) the elimination of any artificial  
6 split in the premium or discount between  
7 upland cotton with a 32 or 33 staple  
8 length due to micronaire; and

9 (iv) a mechanism to ensure that no  
10 premium or discount is established that ex-  
11 ceeds the premium or discount associated  
12 with a leaf grade that is 1 better than the  
13 applicable color grade.

14 (C) DISCRETIONARY REVISIONS.—Revi-  
15 sions under subparagraph (A) may include—

16 (i) the use of non-spot market price  
17 data, in addition to spot market price data,  
18 that would enhance the accuracy of the  
19 price information used in determining  
20 quality adjustments under this subsection;

21 (ii) adjustments in the premiums or  
22 discounts associated with upland cotton  
23 with a staple length of 33 or above due to  
24 micronaire with the goal of eliminating any

1 unnecessary artificial splits in the calcula-  
2 tions of the premiums or discounts; and

3 (iii) such other adjustments as the  
4 Secretary determines appropriate, after  
5 consultations conducted in accordance with  
6 paragraph (3).

7 (3) CONSULTATION WITH PRIVATE SECTOR.—

8 (A) PRIOR TO REVISION.—In making ad-  
9 justments to the loan rate for cotton (including  
10 any review of the adjustments) as provided in  
11 this subsection, the Secretary shall consult with  
12 representatives of the United States cotton in-  
13 dustry.

14 (B) INAPPLICABILITY OF FEDERAL ADVI-  
15 SORY COMMITTEE ACT.—The Federal Advisory  
16 Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply  
17 to consultations under this subsection.

18 (4) REVIEW OF ADJUSTMENTS.—The Secretary  
19 may review the operation of the upland cotton qual-  
20 ity adjustments implemented pursuant to this sub-  
21 section and may make further revisions to the ad-  
22 ministration of the loan program for upland cotton,  
23 by—

24 (A) revoking or revising any actions taken  
25 under paragraph (2)(B); or

1 (B) revoking or revising any actions taken  
2 or authorized to be taken under paragraph  
3 (2)(C).

4 (e) RICE.—The Secretary shall not make adjust-  
5 ments in the loan rates for long grain rice and medium  
6 grain rice, except for differences in grade and quality (in-  
7 cluding milling yields).

## 8 **Subtitle C—Sugar**

### 9 **SEC. 1301. SUGAR PROGRAM.**

10 (a) CONTINUATION OF CURRENT PROGRAM AND  
11 LOAN RATES.—

12 (1) SUGARCANE.—Section 156(a)(5) of the  
13 Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of  
14 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7272(a)(5)) is amended by striking  
15 “the 2012 crop year” and inserting “each of the  
16 2014 through 2018 crop years”.

17 (2) SUGAR BEETS.—Section 156(b)(2) of the  
18 Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of  
19 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7272(b)(2)) is amended by striking  
20 “2012” and inserting “2018”.

21 (3) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—Section 156(i) of the  
22 Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of  
23 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7272(i)) is amended by striking  
24 “2012” and inserting “2018”.

1 (b) FLEXIBLE MARKETING ALLOTMENTS FOR  
2 SUGAR.—

3 (1) SUGAR ESTIMATES.—Section 359b(a)(1) of  
4 the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 (7 U.S.C.  
5 1359bb(a)(1)) is amended by striking “2012” and  
6 inserting “2018”.

7 (2) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—Section 359l(a) of  
8 the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 (7 U.S.C.  
9 1359ll(a)) is amended by striking “2012” and in-  
10 sserting “2018”.

## 11 **Subtitle D—Dairy**

### 12 **PART I—DAIRY PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTEC-** 13 **TION AND DAIRY MARKET STABILIZATION** 14 **PROGRAMS**

#### 15 **SEC. 1401. DEFINITIONS.**

16 In this part:

17 (1) ACTUAL DAIRY PRODUCTION MARGIN.—The  
18 term “actual dairy production margin” means the  
19 difference between the all-milk price and the average  
20 feed cost, as calculated under section 1402.

21 (2) ALL-MILK PRICE.—The term “all-milk  
22 price” means the average price received, per hun-  
23 dredweight of milk, by dairy operations for all milk  
24 sold to plants and dealers in the United States, as  
25 determined by the Secretary.

1           (3) ANNUAL PRODUCTION HISTORY.—The term  
2           “annual production history” means the production  
3           history determined for a participating dairy oper-  
4           ation under section 1413(b) whenever the partici-  
5           pating dairy operation purchases supplemental pro-  
6           duction margin protection.

7           (4) AVERAGE FEED COST.—The term “average  
8           feed cost” means the average cost of feed used by  
9           a dairy operation to produce a hundredweight of  
10          milk, determined under section 1402 using the sum  
11          of the following:

12                   (A) The product determined by multiplying  
13                   1.0728 by the price of corn per bushel.

14                   (B) The product determined by multiplying  
15                   0.00735 by the price of soybean meal per ton.

16                   (C) The product determined by multiplying  
17                   0.0137 by the price of alfalfa hay per ton.

18          (5) BASIC PRODUCTION HISTORY.—The term  
19          “basic production history” means the production  
20          history determined for a participating dairy oper-  
21          ation under section 1413(a) for provision of basic  
22          production margin protection.

23          (6) CONSECUTIVE 2-MONTH PERIOD.—The term  
24          “consecutive 2-month period” refers to the 2-month  
25          period consisting of the months of January and Feb-

1 ruary, March and April, May and June, July and  
2 August, September and October, or November and  
3 December, respectively.

4 (7) DAIRY OPERATION.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “dairy oper-  
6 ation” means, as determined by the Secretary,  
7 1 or more dairy producers that produce and  
8 market milk as a single dairy operation in  
9 which each dairy producer—

10 (i) shares in the pooling of resources  
11 and a common ownership structure;

12 (ii) is at risk in the production of milk  
13 on the dairy operation; and

14 (iii) contributes land, labor, manage-  
15 ment, equipment, or capital to the dairy  
16 operation.

17 (B) ADDITIONAL OWNERSHIP STRUC-  
18 TURES.—The Secretary shall determine addi-  
19 tional ownership structures to be covered by the  
20 definition of dairy operation.

21 (8) HANDLER.—

22 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “handler”  
23 means the initial individual or entity making  
24 payment to a dairy operation for milk produced

1 in the United States and marketed for commer-  
2 cial use.

3 (B) PRODUCER-HANDLER.—The term in-  
4 cludes a “producer-handler” when the producer  
5 satisfies the definition in subparagraph (A).

6 (9) PARTICIPATING DAIRY OPERATION.—The  
7 term “participating dairy operation” means a dairy  
8 operation that—

9 (A) signs up under section 1412 to partici-  
10 pate in the production margin protection pro-  
11 gram under subpart A; and

12 (B) as a result, also participates in the sta-  
13 bilization program under subpart B.

14 (10) PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTECTION PRO-  
15 GRAM.—The term “production margin protection  
16 program” means the dairy production margin pro-  
17 tection program required by subpart A.

18 (11) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary”  
19 means the Secretary of Agriculture.

20 (12) STABILIZATION PROGRAM.—The term  
21 “stabilization program” means the dairy market sta-  
22 bilization program required by subpart B for all par-  
23 ticipating dairy operations.

24 (13) STABILIZATION PROGRAM BASE.—The  
25 term “stabilization program base”, with respect to a



1 participating dairy operation, means the stabilization  
 2 program base calculated for the participating dairy  
 3 operation under section 1431(b).

4 (14) UNITED STATES.—The term “United  
 5 States”, in a geographical sense, means the 50  
 6 States, the District of Columbia, American Samoa,  
 7 Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana  
 8 Islands, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Vir-  
 9 gin Islands of the United States, and any other ter-  
 10 ritory or possession of the United States.

11 **SEC. 1402. CALCULATION OF AVERAGE FEED COST AND AC-**  
 12 **TUAL DAIRY PRODUCTION MARGINS.**

13 (a) CALCULATION OF AVERAGE FEED COST.—The  
 14 Secretary shall calculate the national average feed cost for  
 15 each month using the following data:

16 (1) The price of corn for a month shall be the  
 17 price received during that month by farmers in the  
 18 United States for corn, as reported in the monthly  
 19 Agricultural Prices report by the Secretary.

20 (2) The price of soybean meal for a month shall  
 21 be the central Illinois price for soybean meal, as re-  
 22 ported in the Market News—Monthly Soybean Meal  
 23 Price Report by the Secretary.

24 (3) The price of alfalfa hay for a month shall  
 25 be the price received during that month by farmers

1 in the United States for alfalfa hay, as reported in  
2 the monthly Agricultural Prices report by the Sec-  
3 retary.

4 (b) CALCULATION OF ACTUAL DAIRY PRODUCTION  
5 MARGINS.—

6 (1) PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTECTION PRO-  
7 GRAM.—For use in the production margin protection  
8 program under subpart A, the Secretary shall cal-  
9 culate the actual dairy production margin for each  
10 consecutive 2-month period by subtracting—

11 (A) the average feed cost for that consecu-  
12 tive 2-month period, determined in accordance  
13 with subsection (a); from

14 (B) the all-milk price for that consecutive  
15 2-month period.

16 (2) STABILIZATION PROGRAM.—For use in the  
17 stabilization program under subpart B, the Sec-  
18 retary shall calculate each month the actual dairy  
19 production margin for the preceding month by sub-  
20 tracting—

21 (A) the average feed cost for that pre-  
22 ceding month, determined in accordance with  
23 subsection (a); from

24 (B) the all-milk price for that preceding  
25 month.

1           (3) TIME FOR CALCULATIONS.—The calcula-  
2           tions required by paragraphs (1) and (2) shall be  
3           made as soon as practicable using the full month  
4           price of the applicable reference month.

5           **Subpart A—Dairy Production Margin Protection**  
6                                **Program**

7           **SEC. 1411. ESTABLISHMENT OF DAIRY PRODUCTION MAR-**  
8                                **GIN PROTECTION PROGRAM.**

9           Effective not later than 120 days after the effective  
10          date of this subtitle, the Secretary shall establish and ad-  
11          minister a dairy production margin protection program  
12          under which participating dairy operations are paid—

13               (1) basic production margin protection program  
14          payments under section 1414 when actual dairy pro-  
15          duction margins are less than the threshold levels  
16          for such payments; and

17               (2) supplemental production margin protection  
18          program payments under section 1415 if purchased  
19          by a participating dairy operation.

20          **SEC. 1412. PARTICIPATION OF DAIRY OPERATIONS IN PRO-**  
21                                **DUCTION MARGIN PROTECTION PROGRAM.**

22          (a) ELIGIBILITY.—All dairy operations in the United  
23          States shall be eligible to participate in the production  
24          margin protection program, except that a participating  
25          dairy operation shall be required to register with the Sec-

1   retary before the participating dairy operation may re-  
2   ceive—

3           (1) basic production margin protection program  
4   payments under section 1414; and

5           (2) if the participating dairy operation pur-  
6   chases supplemental production margin protection  
7   under section 1415, supplemental production margin  
8   protection program payments under such section.

9   (b) REGISTRATION PROCESS.—

10           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall specify  
11   the manner and form by which a participating dairy  
12   operation may register to participate in the produc-  
13   tion margin protection program.

14           (2) TREATMENT OF MULTIPRODUCER DAIRY  
15   OPERATIONS.—If a participating dairy operation is  
16   operated by more than 1 dairy producer, all of the  
17   dairy producers of the participating dairy operation  
18   shall be treated as a single dairy operation for pur-  
19   poses of—

20           (A) registration to receive basic production  
21   margin protection and election to purchase sup-  
22   plemental production margin protection;

23           (B) payment of the participation fee under  
24   subsection (d) and producer premiums under  
25   section 1415; and

1 (C) participation in the stabilization pro-  
2 gram under subtitle B.

3 (3) TREATMENT OF PRODUCERS WITH MUL-  
4 TIPLE DAIRY OPERATIONS.—If a dairy producer op-  
5 erates 2 or more dairy operations, each dairy oper-  
6 ation of the producer shall separately register to re-  
7 ceive basic production margin protection and pur-  
8 chase supplemental production margin protection  
9 and only those dairy operations so registered shall  
10 be covered by the stabilization program.

11 (c) TIME FOR REGISTRATION.—

12 (1) EXISTING DAIRY OPERATIONS.—During the  
13 15-month period beginning on the date of the initi-  
14 ation of the registration period for the production  
15 margin protection program, a dairy operation that is  
16 actively engaged as of such date may register with  
17 the Secretary—

18 (A) to receive basic production margin pro-  
19 tection; and

20 (B) if the dairy operation elects, to pur-  
21 chase supplemental production margin protec-  
22 tion.

23 (2) NEW ENTRANTS.—A dairy producer that  
24 has no existing interest in a dairy operation as of  
25 the date of the initiation of the registration period

1 for the production margin protection program, but  
2 that, after such date, establishes a new dairy oper-  
3 ation, may register with the Secretary during the 1-  
4 year period beginning on the date on which the dairy  
5 operation first markets milk commercially—

6 (A) to receive basic production margin pro-  
7 tection; and

8 (B) if the dairy operation elects, to pur-  
9 chase supplemental production margin protec-  
10 tion.

11 (d) TRANSITION FROM MILC TO PRODUCTION MAR-  
12 GIN PROTECTION.—

13 (1) DEFINITION OF TRANSITION PERIOD.—In  
14 this subsection, the term “transition period” means  
15 the period during which the milk income loss pro-  
16 gram established under section 1506 of the Food,  
17 Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
18 8773) and the production margin protection pro-  
19 gram under this subtitle are both in existence.

20 (2) NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY.—Not later than  
21 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the  
22 Secretary shall publish a notice in the Federal Reg-  
23 ister to inform dairy operations of the availability of  
24 basic production margin protection and supple-  
25 mental production margin protection, including the

1 terms of the protection and information about the  
2 option of dairy operations during the transition pe-  
3 riod to make an election described in paragraph (3).

4 (3) ELECTION.—Except as provided in para-  
5 graph (4), a dairy operation may elect to participate  
6 in either the milk income loss program established  
7 under section 1506 of the Food, Conservation, and  
8 Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8773) or the produc-  
9 tion margin protection program under this subtitle  
10 for the duration of the transition period.

11 (4) TRANSFER TO PRODUCTION MARGIN PRO-  
12 TECTION.—A dairy operation that elects to partici-  
13 pate in the milk income loss program established  
14 under section 1506 of the Food, Conservation, and  
15 Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8773) during the  
16 transition period may, at any time, make a perma-  
17 nent transfer to the production margin protection  
18 program.

19 (e) ADMINISTRATION FEE.—

20 (1) ADMINISTRATION FEE REQUIRED.—Except  
21 as provided in paragraph (5), a participating dairy  
22 operation shall—

23 (A) pay an administration fee under this  
24 subsection to register to participate in the pro-  
25 duction margin protection program; and

1 (B) pay the administration fee annually  
 2 thereafter to continue to participate in the pro-  
 3 duction margin protection program.

4 (2) FEE AMOUNT.—The administration fee for  
 5 a participating dairy operation for a calendar year  
 6 shall be based on the pounds of milk (in millions)  
 7 marketed by the participating dairy operation in the  
 8 previous calendar year, as follows:

Pounds Marketed (in millions)	Administration Fee
less than 1	\$100
1 to 5	\$250
more than 5 to 10	\$350
more than 10 to 40	\$1,000
more than 40	\$2,500.

9 (3) DEPOSIT OF FEES.—All administration fees  
 10 collected under this subsection shall be credited to  
 11 the fund or account used to cover the costs incurred  
 12 to administer the production margin protection pro-  
 13 gram and the stabilization program and shall be  
 14 available to the Secretary, without further appro-  
 15 priation and until expended, for use or transfer as  
 16 provided in paragraph (4).

17 (4) USE OF FEES.—The Secretary shall use ad-  
 18 ministration fees collected under this subsection—

19 (A) to cover administrative costs of the  
 20 production margin protection program and sta-  
 21 bilization program; and



1 (B) to cover costs of the Department of  
2 Agriculture relating to reporting of dairy mar-  
3 ket news, carrying out the amendments made  
4 by section 1476, and carrying out section 273  
5 of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7  
6 U.S.C. 1637b), to the extent funds remain  
7 available after operation of subparagraph (A).

8 (5) WAIVER.—The Secretary shall waive or re-  
9 duce the administration fee required under para-  
10 graph (1) in the case of a limited-resource dairy op-  
11 eration, as defined by the Secretary.

12 (f) LIMITATION.—A dairy operation may only partici-  
13 pate in the production margin protection program or the  
14 livestock gross margin for dairy program under the Fed-  
15 eral Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), but not  
16 both.

17 **SEC. 1413. PRODUCTION HISTORY OF PARTICIPATING**  
18 **DAIRY OPERATIONS.**

19 (a) PRODUCTION HISTORY FOR BASIC PRODUCTION  
20 MARGIN PROTECTION.—

21 (1) DETERMINATION REQUIRED.—For purposes  
22 of providing basic production margin protection, the  
23 Secretary shall determine the basic production his-  
24 tory of a participating dairy operation.

1           (2) CALCULATION.—Except as provided in  
2 paragraph (3), the basic production history of a par-  
3 ticipating dairy operation for basic production mar-  
4 gin protection is equal to the highest annual milk  
5 marketings of the participating dairy operation dur-  
6 ing any 1 of the 3 calendar years immediately pre-  
7 ceding the calendar year in which the participating  
8 dairy operation first signed up to participate in the  
9 production margin protection program.

10           (3) ELECTION BY NEW DAIRY OPERATIONS.—In  
11 the case of a participating dairy operation that has  
12 been in operation for less than a year, the partici-  
13 pating dairy operation shall elect 1 of the following  
14 methods for the Secretary to determine the basic  
15 production history of the participating dairy oper-  
16 ation:

17           (A) The volume of the actual milk mar-  
18 ketings for the months the participating dairy  
19 operation has been in operation extrapolated to  
20 a yearly amount.

21           (B) An estimate of the actual milk mar-  
22 ketings of the participating dairy operation  
23 based on the herd size of the participating dairy  
24 operation relative to the national rolling herd  
25 average data published by the Secretary.

1           (4) NO CHANGE IN PRODUCTION HISTORY FOR  
2 BASIC PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTECTION.—Once  
3 the basic production history of a participating dairy  
4 operation is determined under paragraph (2) or (3),  
5 the basic production history shall not be subse-  
6 quently changed for purposes of determining the  
7 amount of any basic production margin protection  
8 payments for the participating dairy operation made  
9 under section 1414.

10           (b) ANNUAL PRODUCTION HISTORY FOR SUPPLE-  
11 MENTAL PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTECTION.—

12           (1) DETERMINATION REQUIRED.—For purposes  
13 of providing supplemental production margin protec-  
14 tion for a participating dairy operation that pur-  
15 chases supplemental production margin protection  
16 for a year under section 1415, the Secretary shall  
17 determine the annual production history of the par-  
18 ticipating dairy operation under paragraph (2).

19           (2) CALCULATION.—The annual production his-  
20 tory of a participating dairy operation for a year is  
21 equal to the actual milk marketings of the partici-  
22 pating dairy operation during the preceding calendar  
23 year.

24           (3) NEW DAIRY OPERATIONS.—Subsection  
25 (a)(3) shall apply with respect to determining the

1 annual production history of a participating dairy  
2 operation that has been in operation for less than a  
3 year.

4 (c) REQUIRED INFORMATION.—A participating dairy  
5 operation shall provide all information that the Secretary  
6 may require in order to establish—

7 (1) the basic production history of the partici-  
8 pating dairy operation under subsection (a); and

9 (2) the production history of the participating  
10 dairy operation whenever the participating dairy op-  
11 eration purchases supplemental production margin  
12 protection under section 1415.

13 (d) TRANSFER OF PRODUCTION HISTORIES.—

14 (1) TRANSFER BY SALE OR LEASE.—In promul-  
15 gating the rules to initiate the production margin  
16 protection program, the Secretary shall specify the  
17 conditions under which and the manner by which the  
18 production history of a participating dairy operation  
19 may be transferred by sale or lease.

20 (2) COVERAGE LEVEL.—

21 (A) BASIC PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTEC-  
22 TION.—A purchaser or lessee to whom the Sec-  
23 retary transfers a basic production history  
24 under this subsection shall not obtain a dif-  
25 ferent level of basic production margin protec-

1           tion than the basic production margin protec-  
2           tion coverage held by the seller or lessor from  
3           whom the transfer was obtained.

4                   (B) SUPPLEMENTAL PRODUCTION MARGIN  
5           PROTECTION.—A purchaser or lessee to whom  
6           the Secretary transfers an annual production  
7           history under this subsection shall not obtain a  
8           different level of supplemental production mar-  
9           gin protection coverage than the supplemental  
10          production margin protection coverage in effect  
11          for the seller or lessor from whom the transfer  
12          was obtained for the calendar year in which the  
13          transfer was made.

14          (e) MOVEMENT AND TRANSFER OF PRODUCTION  
15          HISTORY.—

16                   (1) MOVEMENT AND TRANSFER AUTHOR-  
17          IZED.—Subject to paragraph (2), if a participating  
18          dairy operation moves from 1 location to another lo-  
19          cation, the participating dairy operation may trans-  
20          fer the basic production history and annual produc-  
21          tion history associated with the participating dairy  
22          operation.

23                   (2) NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT.—A partici-  
24          pating dairy operation shall notify the Secretary of

1 any move of a participating dairy operation under  
2 paragraph (1).

3 (3) SUBSEQUENT OCCUPATION OF VACATED LO-  
4 CATION.—A party subsequently occupying a partici-  
5 pating dairy operation location vacated as described  
6 in paragraph (1) shall have no interest in the basic  
7 production history or annual production history pre-  
8 viously associated with the participating dairy oper-  
9 ation at such location.

10 **SEC. 1414. BASIC PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTECTION.**

11 (a) PAYMENT THRESHOLD.—The Secretary shall  
12 make a payment to participating dairy operations in ac-  
13 cordance with subsection (b) whenever the average actual  
14 dairy production margin for a consecutive 2-month period  
15 is less than \$4.00 per hundredweight of milk.

16 (b) BASIC PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTECTION PAY-  
17 MENT.—The basic production margin protection payment  
18 for a participating dairy operation for a consecutive 2-  
19 month period shall be equal to the product obtained by  
20 multiplying—

21 (1) the difference between the average actual  
22 dairy production margin for the consecutive 2-month  
23 period and \$4.00, except that, if the difference is  
24 more than \$4.00, the Secretary shall use \$4.00; by

25 (2) the lesser of—

1 (A) 80 percent of the production history of  
2 the participating dairy operation, divided by 6;  
3 or

4 (B) the actual quantity of milk marketed  
5 by the participating dairy operation during the  
6 consecutive 2-month period.

7 **SEC. 1415. SUPPLEMENTAL PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTEC-**  
8 **TION.**

9 (a) **ELECTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL PRODUCTION**  
10 **MARGIN PROTECTION.**—A participating dairy operation  
11 may annually purchase supplemental production margin  
12 protection to protect, during the calendar year for which  
13 purchased, a higher level of the income of a participating  
14 dairy operation than the income level guaranteed by basic  
15 production margin protection under section 1414.

16 (b) **SELECTION OF PAYMENT THRESHOLD.**—A par-  
17 ticipating dairy operation purchasing supplemental pro-  
18 duction margin protection for a year shall elect a coverage  
19 level that is higher, in any increment of \$0.50, than the  
20 payment threshold for basic production margin protection  
21 specified in section 1414(a), but not to exceed \$8.00.

22 (c) **COVERAGE PERCENTAGE.**—A participating dairy  
23 operation purchasing supplemental production margin  
24 protection for a year shall elect a percentage of coverage  
25 equal to not more than 90 percent, nor less than 25 per-

1 cent, of the annual production history of the participating  
2 dairy operation.

3 (d) PREMIUMS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL PRODUCTION  
4 MARGIN PROTECTION.—

5 (1) PREMIUMS REQUIRED.—A participating  
6 dairy operation that purchases supplemental produc-  
7 tion margin protection shall pay an annual premium  
8 equal to the product obtained by multiplying—

9 (A) the coverage percentage elected by the  
10 participating dairy operation under subsection  
11 (c);

12 (B) the annual production history of the  
13 participating dairy operation; and

14 (C) the premium per hundredweight of  
15 milk, as specified in the applicable table under  
16 paragraph (2) or (3).

17 (2) PREMIUM PER HUNDREDWEIGHT FOR FIRST  
18 4 MILLION POUNDS OF PRODUCTION.—For the first  
19 4,000,000 pounds of milk marketings included in  
20 the annual production history of a participating  
21 dairy operation, the premium per hundredweight  
22 corresponding to each coverage level specified in the  
23 following table is as follows:

Coverage Level	Premium per Cwt.
\$4.50	\$0.01
\$5.00	\$0.02



Coverage Level	Premium per Cwt.
\$5.50	\$0.035
\$6.00	\$0.045
\$6.50	\$0.09
\$7.00	\$0.40
\$7.50	\$0.60
\$8.00	\$0.95.

1           (3) PREMIUM PER HUNDREDWEIGHT FOR PRO-  
2           DUCTION IN EXCESS OF 4 MILLION POUNDS.—For  
3           milk marketings in excess of 4,000,000 pounds in-  
4           cluded in the annual production history of a partici-  
5           pating dairy operation, the premium per hundred-  
6           weight corresponding to each coverage level is as fol-  
7           lows:

Coverage Level	Premium per Cwt.
\$4.50	\$0.02
\$5.00	\$0.04
\$5.50	\$0.10
\$6.00	\$0.15
\$6.50	\$0.29
\$7.00	\$0.62
\$7.50	\$0.83
\$8.00	\$1.06.

8           (4) TIME FOR PAYMENT.—In promulgating the  
9           rules to initiate the production margin protection  
10          program, the Secretary shall provide more than 1  
11          method by which a participating dairy operation that  
12          purchases supplemental production margin protec-  
13          tion for a calendar year may pay the premium under  
14          this subsection for that year in any manner that

1 maximizes participating dairy operation payment  
2 flexibility and program integrity.

3 (e) PREMIUM OBLIGATIONS.—

4 (1) PRO-RATION OF PREMIUM FOR NEW DAIRY  
5 OPERATIONS.—A participating dairy operation de-  
6 scribed in section 1412(c)(2) that purchases supple-  
7 mental production margin protection for a calendar  
8 year after the start of the calendar year shall pay  
9 a pro-rated premium for that calendar year based on  
10 the portion of the calendar year for which the par-  
11 ticipating dairy operation purchases the coverage.

12 (2) LEGAL OBLIGATION.—A participating dairy  
13 operation that purchases supplemental production  
14 margin protection for a calendar year shall be legally  
15 obligated to pay the applicable premium for that cal-  
16 endar year, except that the Secretary may waive  
17 that obligation, under terms and conditions deter-  
18 mined by the Secretary, for 1 or more producers in  
19 any participating dairy operation in the case of  
20 death, retirement, permanent dissolution of a par-  
21 ticipating dairy operation, or other circumstances as  
22 the Secretary considers appropriate to ensure the in-  
23 tegrity of the program.

24 (f) SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENT THRESHOLD.—A par-  
25 ticipating dairy operation with supplemental production

1 margin protection shall receive a supplemental production  
2 margin protection payment whenever the average actual  
3 dairy production margin for a consecutive 2-month period  
4 is less than the coverage level threshold selected by the  
5 participating dairy operation under subsection (b).

6 (g) SUPPLEMENTAL PRODUCTION MARGIN PROTEC-  
7 TION PAYMENTS.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—The supplemental produc-  
9 tion margin protection payment for a participating  
10 dairy operation is in addition to the basic production  
11 margin protection payment.

12 (2) AMOUNT OF PAYMENT.—The supplemental  
13 production margin protection payment for the par-  
14 ticipating dairy operation shall be determined as fol-  
15 lows:

16 (A) The Secretary shall calculate the dif-  
17 ference between the coverage level threshold se-  
18 lected by the participating dairy operation  
19 under subsection (b) and the greater of—

20 (i) the average actual dairy production  
21 margin for the consecutive 2-month period;

22 or

23 (ii) \$4.00.

24 (B) The amount determined under sub-  
25 paragraph (A) shall be multiplied by the per-

1 centage selected by the participating dairy oper-  
2 ation under subsection (c) and by the lesser of  
3 the following:

4 (i) The annual production history of  
5 the participating dairy operation, divided  
6 by 6.

7 (ii) The actual amount of milk mar-  
8 keted by the participating dairy operation  
9 during the consecutive 2-month period.

10 **SEC. 1416. EFFECT OF FAILURE TO PAY ADMINISTRATION**  
11 **FEES OR PREMIUMS.**

12 (a) **LOSS OF BENEFITS.**—A participating dairy oper-  
13 ation that fails to pay the required administration fee  
14 under section 1412 or is in arrears on premium payments  
15 for supplemental production margin protection under sec-  
16 tion 1415—

17 (1) remains legally obligated to pay the admin-  
18 istration fee or premiums, as the case may be; and

19 (2) may not receive basic production margin  
20 protection payments or supplemental production  
21 margin protection payments until the fees or pre-  
22 miums are fully paid.

23 (b) **ENFORCEMENT.**—The Secretary may take such  
24 action as necessary to collect administration fees and pre-

1 mium payments for supplemental production margin pro-  
2 tection.

3 **Subpart B—Dairy Market Stabilization Program**

4 **SEC. 1431. ESTABLISHMENT OF DAIRY MARKET STABILIZA-**  
5 **TION PROGRAM.**

6 (a) PROGRAM REQUIRED; PURPOSE.—Effective not  
7 later than 120 days after the effective date of this subtitle,  
8 the Secretary shall establish and administer a dairy mar-  
9 ket stabilization program applicable to participating dairy  
10 operations for the purpose of assisting in balancing the  
11 supply of milk with demand when participating dairy oper-  
12 ations are experiencing low or negative operating margins.

13 (b) ELECTION OF STABILIZATION PROGRAM BASE  
14 CALCULATION METHOD.—

15 (1) ELECTION.—When a dairy operation signs  
16 up under section 1412 to participate in the produc-  
17 tion margin protection program, the dairy operation  
18 shall inform the Secretary of the method by which  
19 the stabilization program base for the participating  
20 dairy operation will be calculated under paragraph  
21 (3).

22 (2) CHANGE IN CALCULATION METHOD.—A  
23 participating dairy operation may change the sta-  
24 bilization program base calculation method to be  
25 used for a calendar year by notifying the Secretary

1 of the change not later than a date determined by  
2 the Secretary.

3 (3) CALCULATION METHODS.—A participating  
4 dairy operation may elect either of the following  
5 methods for calculation of the stabilization program  
6 base for the participating dairy operation:

7 (A) The volume of the average monthly  
8 milk marketings of the participating dairy oper-  
9 ation for the 3 months immediately preceding  
10 the announcement by the Secretary that the  
11 stabilization program will become effective.

12 (B) The volume of the monthly milk mar-  
13 ketings of the participating dairy operation for  
14 the same month in the preceding year as the  
15 month for which the Secretary has announced  
16 the stabilization program will become effective.

17 **SEC. 1432. THRESHOLD FOR IMPLEMENTATION AND RE-**  
18 **DUCTION IN DAIRY PAYMENTS.**

19 (a) WHEN STABILIZATION PROGRAM REQUIRED.—  
20 Except as provided in subsection (b), the Secretary shall  
21 announce that the stabilization program is in effect and  
22 order reduced payments by handlers to participating dairy  
23 operations that exceed the applicable percentage of the  
24 participating dairy operation's stabilization program base  
25 whenever—

1           (1) the actual dairy production margin has been  
2       \$6.00 or less per hundredweight of milk for each of  
3       the immediately preceding 2 months; or

4           (2) the actual dairy production margin has been  
5       \$4.00 or less per hundredweight of milk for the im-  
6       mediately preceding month.

7       (b) EXCEPTION.—If any of the conditions described  
8       in section 1436(b) have been met during the 2-month pe-  
9       riod immediately preceding the month in which the an-  
10      nouncement under subsection (a) would otherwise be made  
11      by the Secretary in the absence of this exception, the Sec-  
12      retary shall—

13           (1) suspend the stabilization program;

14           (2) refrain from making the announcement  
15      under subsection (a) to implement order the sta-  
16      bilization payment; or

17           (3) order reduced payments.

18       (c) EFFECTIVE DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF  
19      PAYMENT REDUCTIONS.—Reductions in dairy payments  
20      shall commence beginning on the first day of the month  
21      immediately following the date of the announcement by  
22      the Secretary under subsection (a).

23      **SEC. 1433. MILK MARKETINGS INFORMATION.**

24           (a) COLLECTION OF MILK MARKETING DATA.—The  
25      Secretary shall establish, by regulation, a process to collect

1 from participating dairy operations and handlers such in-  
2 formation that the Secretary considers necessary for each  
3 month during which the stabilization program is in effect.

4 (b) REDUCE REGULATORY BURDEN.—When imple-  
5 menting the process under subsection (a), the Secretary  
6 shall minimize the regulatory burden on participating  
7 dairy operations and handlers.

8 **SEC. 1434. CALCULATION AND COLLECTION OF REDUCED**  
9 **DAIRY OPERATION PAYMENTS.**

10 (a) REDUCED PARTICIPATING DAIRY OPERATION  
11 PAYMENTS REQUIRED.—During any month in which pay-  
12 ment reductions are in effect under the stabilization pro-  
13 gram, each handler shall reduce payments to each partici-  
14 pating dairy operation from whom the handler receives  
15 milk.

16 (b) REDUCTIONS BASED ON ACTUAL DAIRY PRO-  
17 Duction MARGIN.—

18 (1) REDUCTION REQUIREMENT 1.—If the Sec-  
19 retary determines that the average actual dairy pro-  
20 duction margin has been less than \$6.00 but greater  
21 than \$5.00 per hundredweight of milk for 2 consecu-  
22 tive months, the handler shall make payments to a  
23 participating dairy operation for a month based on  
24 the greater of the following:



1 (A) 98 percent of the stabilization program  
2 base of the participating dairy operation.

3 (B) 94 percent of the marketings of milk  
4 for the month by the participating dairy oper-  
5 ation.

6 (2) REDUCTION REQUIREMENT 2.—If the Sec-  
7 retary determines that the average actual dairy pro-  
8 duction margin has been less than \$5.00 but greater  
9 than \$4.00 for 2 consecutive months, the handler  
10 shall make payments to a participating dairy oper-  
11 ation for a month based on the greater of the fol-  
12 lowing:

13 (A) 97 percent of the stabilization program  
14 base of the participating dairy operation.

15 (B) 93 percent of the marketings of milk  
16 for the month by the participating dairy oper-  
17 ation.

18 (3) REDUCTION REQUIREMENT 3.—If the Sec-  
19 retary determines that the average actual dairy pro-  
20 duction margin has been \$4.00 or less for any 1  
21 month, the handler shall make payments to a par-  
22 ticipating dairy operation for a month based on the  
23 greater of the following:

24 (A) 96 percent of the stabilization program  
25 base of the participating dairy operation.

1           (B) 92 percent of the marketings of milk  
2           for the month by the participating dairy oper-  
3           ation.

4           (c) CONTINUATION OF REDUCTIONS.—The largest  
5 level of payment reduction required under paragraph (1),  
6 (2), or (3) of subsection (b) shall be continued for each  
7 month until the Secretary suspends the stabilization pro-  
8 gram and terminates payment reductions in accordance  
9 with section 1436.

10          (d) PAYMENT REDUCTION EXCEPTION.—Notwith-  
11 standing any preceding subsection of this section, a han-  
12 dler shall make no payment reductions for a participating  
13 dairy operation for a month if the participating dairy oper-  
14 ation's milk marketings for the month are equal to or less  
15 than the percentage of the stabilization program base ap-  
16 plicable to the participating dairy operation under para-  
17 graph (1), (2), or (3) of subsection (b).

18 **SEC. 1435. REMITTING FUNDS TO THE SECRETARY AND USE**  
19 **OF FUNDS.**

20          (a) REMITTING FUNDS.—As soon as practicable after  
21 the end of each month during which payment reductions  
22 are in effect under the stabilization program, each handler  
23 shall remit to the Secretary an amount equal to the  
24 amount by which payments to participating dairy oper-  
25 ations are reduced by the handler under section 1434.

1 (b) DEPOSIT OF REMITTED FUNDS.—All funds re-  
2 ceived under subsection (a) shall be available to the Sec-  
3 retary, without further appropriation and until expended,  
4 for use or transfer as provided in subsection (c).

5 (c) USE OF FUNDS.—

6 (1) AVAILABILITY FOR CERTAIN COMMODITY  
7 DONATIONS.—Not later than 90 days after the  
8 funds described in subsection (a) are due as deter-  
9 mined by the Secretary, the Secretary shall obligate  
10 the funds for the purpose of—

11 (A) purchasing dairy products for donation  
12 to food banks and other programs that the Sec-  
13 retary determines appropriate; and

14 (B) expanding consumption and building  
15 demand for dairy products.

16 (2) NO DUPLICATION OF EFFORT.—The Sec-  
17 retary shall ensure that expenditures under para-  
18 graph (1) are compatible with, and do not duplicate,  
19 programs supported by the dairy research and pro-  
20 motion activities conducted under the Dairy Produc-  
21 tion Stabilization Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C. 4501 et  
22 seq.).

23 (3) ACCOUNTING.—The Secretary shall keep an  
24 accurate account of all funds expended under para-  
25 graph (1).

1 (d) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than December 31  
2 of each year that the stabilization program is in effect,  
3 the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Agri-  
4 culture of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
5 mittee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Sen-  
6 ate a report that provides an accurate accounting of—

7 (1) the funds received by the Secretary during  
8 the preceding fiscal year under subsection (a);

9 (2) all expenditures made by the Secretary  
10 under subsection (b) during the preceding fiscal  
11 year; and

12 (3) the impact of the stabilization program on  
13 dairy markets.

14 (e) ENFORCEMENT.—If a participating dairy oper-  
15 ation or handler fails to remit or collect the amounts by  
16 which payments to participating dairy operations are re-  
17 duced under section 1434, the participating dairy oper-  
18 ation or handler responsible for the failure shall be liable  
19 to the Secretary for the amount that should have been  
20 remitted or collected, plus interest. In addition to the en-  
21 forcement authorities available under section 1437, the  
22 Secretary may enforce this subsection in the courts of the  
23 United States.

1 **SEC. 1436. SUSPENSION OF REDUCED PAYMENT REQUIRE-**  
2 **MENT.**

3 (a) DETERMINATION OF PRICES.—For purposes of  
4 this section:

5 (1) The price in the United States for cheddar  
6 cheese and nonfat dry milk shall be determined by  
7 the Secretary.

8 (2) The world price of cheddar cheese and skim  
9 milk powder shall be determined by the Secretary.

10 (b) SUSPENSION THRESHOLDS.—The stabilization  
11 program shall be suspended or the Secretary shall refrain  
12 from making the announcement under section 1432(a) if  
13 the Secretary determines that—

14 (1) the actual dairy production margin is great-  
15 er than \$6.00 per hundredweight of milk for 2 con-  
16 secutive months;

17 (2) the actual dairy production margin is equal  
18 to or less than \$6.00 (but greater than \$5.00) for  
19 2 consecutive months, and during the same 2 con-  
20 secutive months—

21 (A) the price in the United States for  
22 cheddar cheese is equal to or greater than the  
23 world price of cheddar cheese; or

24 (B) the price in the United States for non-  
25 fat dry milk is equal to or greater than the  
26 world price of skim milk powder;

1           (3) the actual dairy production margin is equal  
2 to or less than \$5.00 (but greater than \$4.00) for  
3 2 consecutive months, and during the same 2 con-  
4 secutive months—

5           (A) the price in the United States for  
6 cheddar cheese is more than 5 percent above  
7 the world price of cheddar cheese; or

8           (B) the price in the United States for non-  
9 fat dry milk is more than 5 percent above the  
10 world price of skim milk powder; or

11          (4) the actual dairy production margin is equal  
12 to or less than \$4.00 for 2 consecutive months, and  
13 during the same 2 consecutive months—

14          (A) the price in the United States for  
15 cheddar cheese is more than 7 percent above  
16 the world price of cheddar cheese; or

17          (B) the price in the United States for non-  
18 fat dry milk is more than 7 percent above the  
19 world price of skim milk powder.

20          (c) IMPLEMENTATION BY HANDLERS.—Effective on  
21 the day after the date of the announcement by the Sec-  
22 retary under subsection (b) of the suspension of the sta-  
23 bilization program, the handler shall cease reducing pay-  
24 ments to participating dairy operations under the sta-  
25 bilization program.

1 (d) CONDITION ON RESUMPTION OF STABILIZATION  
2 PROGRAM.—Upon the announcement by the Secretary  
3 under subsection (b) that the stabilization program has  
4 been suspended, the stabilization program may not be im-  
5 plemented again until, at the earliest—

6 (1) 2 months have passed, beginning on the  
7 first day of the month immediately following the an-  
8 nouncement by the Secretary; and

9 (2) the conditions of section 1432(a) are again  
10 met.

11 **SEC. 1437. ENFORCEMENT.**

12 (a) UNLAWFUL ACT.—It shall be unlawful and a vio-  
13 lation of the this subpart for any person subject to the  
14 stabilization program to willfully fail or refuse to provide,  
15 or delay the timely reporting of, accurate information and  
16 remittance of funds to the Secretary in accordance with  
17 this subpart.

18 (b) ORDER.—After providing notice and opportunity  
19 for a hearing to an affected person, the Secretary may  
20 issue an order against any person to cease and desist from  
21 continuing any violation of this subpart.

22 (c) APPEAL.—An order of the Secretary under sub-  
23 section (b) shall be final and conclusive unless an affected  
24 person files an appeal of the order of the Secretary in  
25 United States district court not later than 30 days after

1 the date of the issuance of the order. A finding of the  
2 Secretary in the order shall be set aside only if the finding  
3 is not supported by substantial evidence.

4 (d) NONCOMPLIANCE WITH ORDER.—If a person  
5 subject to this subpart fails to obey an order issued under  
6 subsection (b) after the order has become final and  
7 unappealable, or after the appropriate United States dis-  
8 trict court has entered a final judgment in favor of the  
9 Secretary, the United States may apply to the appropriate  
10 United States district court for enforcement of the order.  
11 If the court determines that the order was lawfully made  
12 and duly served and that the person violated the order,  
13 the court shall enforce the order.

14 **SEC. 1438. AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.**

15 (a) AUDITS OF DAIRY OPERATION AND HANDLER  
16 COMPLIANCE.—

17 (1) AUDITS AUTHORIZED.—If determined by  
18 the Secretary to be necessary to ensure compliance  
19 by participating dairy operations and handlers with  
20 the stabilization program, the Secretary may con-  
21 duct periodic audits of participating dairy operations  
22 and handlers.

23 (2) SAMPLE OF DAIRY OPERATIONS.—Any  
24 audit conducted under this subsection shall include,  
25 at a minimum, investigation of a statistically valid



1 and random sample of participating dairy oper-  
2 ations.

3 (b) SUBMISSION OF RESULTS.—The Secretary shall  
4 submit the results of any audit conducted under sub-  
5 section (a) to the Committee on Agriculture of the House  
6 of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nu-  
7 trition, and Forestry of the Senate and include such rec-  
8 ommendations as the Secretary considers appropriate re-  
9 garding the stabilization program.

10 **SEC. 1439. STUDY; REPORT.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall direct the Of-  
12 fice of the Chief Economist to conduct a study of the im-  
13 pacts of the program established under section 1431(a).

14 (b) CONSIDERATIONS.—The study conducted under  
15 subsection (a) shall consider—

16 (1) the economic impact of the program  
17 throughout the dairy product value chain, including  
18 the impact on producers, processors, domestic cus-  
19 tomers, export customers, actual market growth and  
20 potential market growth, farms of different sizes,  
21 and different regions and States; and

22 (2) the impact of the program on the competi-  
23 tiveness of the United States dairy industry in inter-  
24 national markets.

1 (c) REPORT.—Not later than December 1, 2017, the  
2 Office of the Chief Economist shall submit to the Com-  
3 mittee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and  
4 the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of  
5 the Senate a report that describes the results of the study  
6 conducted under subsection (a).

7 **Subpart C—Administration**

8 **SEC. 1451. DURATION.**

9 The production margin protection program and the  
10 stabilization program shall end on December 31, 2018.

11 **SEC. 1452. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall promulgate  
13 regulations to address administrative and enforcement  
14 issues involved in carrying out the production margin pro-  
15 tection, supplemental production margin protection, and  
16 market stabilization programs.

17 (b) RECONSTITUTION AND ELIGIBILITY ISSUES.—

18 (1) RECONSTITUTION.—Using authorities under  
19 section 1001(f) and 1001B of the Food Security Act  
20 of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308(f), 1308–2), the Secretary  
21 shall promulgate regulations to prohibit a dairy pro-  
22 ducer from reconstituting a dairy operation for the  
23 sole purpose of the dairy producer—

24 (A) receiving basic margin protection;

1 (B) purchasing supplemental margin pro-  
2 tection; or

3 (C) avoiding participation in the market  
4 stabilization program.

5 (2) ELIGIBILITY ISSUES.—Using authorities  
6 under section 1001(f) and 1001B of the Food Secu-  
7 rity Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308(f), 1308–2), the  
8 Secretary shall promulgate regulations—

9 (A) to prohibit a scheme or device;

10 (B) to provide for equitable relief; and

11 (C) to provide for other issues affecting eli-  
12 gibility and liability issues.

13 (3) ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.—Using authori-  
14 ties under section 1001(h) of the Food Security Act  
15 of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308(h)) and subtitle H of the  
16 Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act (7  
17 U.S.C. 6991 et seq.), the Secretary shall promulgate  
18 regulations to provide for administrative appeals of  
19 decisions of the Secretary that are adverse to par-  
20 ticipants of the programs described in subsection  
21 (a).

## 22 **PART II—DAIRY MARKET TRANSPARENCY**

### 23 **SEC. 1461. DAIRY PRODUCT MANDATORY REPORTING.**

24 (a) DEFINITIONS.—Section 272(1)(A) of the Agricul-  
25 tural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1637a(1)(A)) is

1 amended by inserting “, or any other products that may  
2 significantly aid price discovery in the dairy markets, as  
3 determined by the Secretary” after “of 1937”.

4 (b) MANDATORY REPORTING FOR DAIRY PROD-  
5 UCTS.—Section 273(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act  
6 of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1637b(b)) is amended—

7 (1) by striking paragraph (1) and inserting the  
8 following new paragraph:

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In establishing the pro-  
10 gram, the Secretary shall only—

11 “(A)(i) subject to the conditions described  
12 in paragraph (2), require each manufacturer to  
13 report to the Secretary, more frequently than  
14 once per month, information concerning the  
15 price, quantity, and moisture content of dairy  
16 products sold by the manufacturer and any  
17 other product characteristics that may signifi-  
18 cantly aid price discovery in the dairy markets,  
19 as determined by the Secretary; and

20 “(ii) modify the format used to provide the  
21 information on the day before the date of enact-  
22 ment of this subtitle to ensure that the infor-  
23 mation can be readily understood by market  
24 participants; and

1           “(B) require each manufacturer and other  
2           person storing dairy products (including dairy  
3           products in cold storage) to report to the Sec-  
4           retary, more frequently than once per month,  
5           information on the quantity of dairy products  
6           stored.”; and

7           (2) in paragraph (2), by inserting “or those  
8           that may significantly aid price discovery in the  
9           dairy markets” after “Federal milk marketing  
10          order” each place it appears in subparagraphs (A),  
11          (B), and (C).

12 **SEC. 1462. FEDERAL MILK MARKETING ORDER PROGRAM**  
13                   **PRE-HEARING PROCEDURE FOR CLASS III**  
14                   **PRICING.**

15          (a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary shall use the pre-  
16 hearing procedure described in this section to consider al-  
17 ternative formulas for Class III milk product pricing  
18 under section 8c of the Agricultural Adjustment Act (7  
19 U.S.C. 608c), reenacted with amendments by the Agricul-  
20 tural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937.

21          (b) **REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS.**—

22               (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than 120 days  
23 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
24 retary shall issue a request for the submission by in-  
25 terested persons of preliminary proposals for re-

1 placement of the Class III milk product pricing for-  
2 mula.

3 (2) PRELIMINARY PROPOSALS.—Preliminary  
4 proposals submitted under paragraph (1)—

5 (A) may include competitive pay price for-  
6 mulas; and

7 (B) shall provide sufficient detail in con-  
8 cept to serve as the basis for the convening by  
9 the Secretary of a public information session  
10 for review and discussion in accordance with  
11 section 900.24 of title 7, Code of Federal Regu-  
12 lations (as in effect on the date of enactment of  
13 this Act), but need not conform with the other  
14 procedural requirements of part 900 of title 7,  
15 Code of Federal Regulations (as in effect on the  
16 date of enactment of this Act).

17 (c) PRE-HEARING INFORMATION SESSION REVIEW.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days  
19 after the date on which the Secretary issues a re-  
20 quest under subsection (b)(1), the Secretary shall  
21 convene a public information session in accordance  
22 with section 900.24 of title 7, Code of Federal Regu-  
23 lations (as in effect on the date of enactment of this  
24 Act).

1           (2) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall re-  
2 view all preliminary proposals submitted under this  
3 section that are of sufficient conceptual detail to  
4 allow for the review described in paragraph  
5 (b)(2)(B).

6           (d) HEARING DETERMINATION.—

7           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after  
8 the conduct of the public information session under  
9 subsection (c), the Secretary shall determine whether  
10 to conduct a formal hearing in accordance with part  
11 900 of title 7, Code of Federal Regulations (as in ef-  
12 fect on the date of enactment of this Act).

13           (2) HEARING TO BE CONDUCTED.—If the Sec-  
14 retary determines under paragraph (1) to conduct a  
15 formal hearing, the Secretary shall issue notice and  
16 conduct the hearing in accordance with part 900 of  
17 title 7, Code of Federal Regulations (as in effect on  
18 the date of enactment of this Act).

19           (3) HEARING NOT TO BE CONDUCTED.—If the  
20 Secretary determines under paragraph (1) not to  
21 conduct a formal hearing, not later than 90 days  
22 after that determination, the Secretary shall submit  
23 to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of  
24 Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture,

1 Nutrition and Forestry of the Senate a written re-  
2 port that explains the basis for the decision.

3 (e) PROCEEDING WITH A HEARING AT ANY TIME.—  
4 Consistent with the purposes of this section, the Secretary  
5 may dispense with the pre-hearing requirements of this  
6 section and initiate at any time a formal hearing under  
7 part 900 of title 7, Code of Federal Regulations (as in  
8 effect on the date of enactment of this Act).

9 **PART III—REPEAL OR REAUTHORIZATION OF**  
10 **OTHER DAIRY-RELATED PROVISIONS**

11 **SEC. 1471. REPEAL OF DAIRY PRODUCT PRICE SUPPORT**  
12 **AND MILK INCOME LOSS CONTRACT PRO-**  
13 **GRAMS.**

14 (a) REPEAL OF DAIRY PRODUCT PRICE SUPPORT  
15 PROGRAM.—Section 1501 of the Food, Conservation, and  
16 Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8771) is repealed.

17 (b) REPEAL OF MILK INCOME LOSS CONTRACT PRO-  
18 GRAM.—

19 (1) PAYMENTS UNDER MILK INCOME LOSS CON-  
20 TRACT PROGRAM.—Section 1506(c)(3) of the Food,  
21 Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
22 8773(e)(3)) is amended—

23 (A) in subparagraph (A), by inserting  
24 “and” after the semicolon;



1 (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking “Au-  
2 gust 31, 2013, 45 percent; and” and inserting  
3 “June 30, 2014, 45 percent.”; and

4 (C) by striking subparagraph (C).

5 (2) EXTENSION.—Section 1506(h)(1) of the  
6 Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7  
7 U.S.C. 8773(h)(1)) is amended by striking “Sep-  
8 tember 30, 2013” and inserting “June 30, 2014”.

9 (3) REPEAL.—Effective July 1, 2014, section  
10 1506 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of  
11 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8773) is repealed.

12 **SEC. 1472. REPEAL OF DAIRY EXPORT INCENTIVE PRO-**  
13 **GRAM.**

14 (a) REPEAL.—Section 153 of the Food Security Act  
15 of 1985 (15 U.S.C. 713a–14) is repealed.

16 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 902(2) of  
17 the Trade Sanctions Reform and Export Enhancement  
18 Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7201(2)) is amended—

19 (1) by striking subparagraph (D); and

20 (2) by redesignating subparagraphs (E) and  
21 (F) as subparagraphs (D) and (E), respectively.

22 **SEC. 1473. EXTENSION OF DAIRY FORWARD PRICING PRO-**  
23 **GRAM.**

24 Section 1502(e) of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
25 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8772(e)) is amended—

1 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “2012” and  
2 inserting “2018”; and

3 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “2015” and  
4 inserting “2021”.

5 **SEC. 1474. EXTENSION OF DAIRY INDEMNITY PROGRAM.**

6 Section 3 of Public Law 90–484 (7 U.S.C. 450l) is  
7 amended by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

8 **SEC. 1475. EXTENSION OF DAIRY PROMOTION AND RE-**  
9 **SEARCH PROGRAM.**

10 Section 113(e)(2) of the Dairy Production Stabiliza-  
11 tion Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C. 4504(e)(2)) is amended by  
12 striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

13 **SEC. 1476. EXTENSION OF FEDERAL MILK MARKETING**  
14 **ORDER REVIEW COMMISSION.**

15 Section 1509(a) of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
16 ergy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246; 122 Stat. 1726)  
17 is amended by inserting “or other funds” after “Subject  
18 to the availability of appropriations”.

19 **PART IV—FEDERAL MILK MARKETING ORDER**  
20 **REFORM**

21 **SEC. 1481. FEDERAL MILK MARKETING ORDERS.**

22 (a) AMENDMENTS.—The Secretary shall provide an  
23 analysis on the effects of amending each Federal milk  
24 marketing order issued under section 8c of the Agricul-  
25 tural Adjustment Act (7 U.S.C. 608c), reenacted with

1 amendments by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement  
 2 Act of 1937 (in this part referred to as a “milk marketing  
 3 order”), as required by this section.

4 (b) USE OF END-PRODUCT PRICE FORMULAS.—In  
 5 carrying out subsection (a), the Secretary shall—

6 (1) consider replacing the use of end-product  
 7 price formulas with other pricing alternatives; and

8 (2) submit to the Committee on Agriculture of  
 9 the House of Representatives and the Committee on  
 10 Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate a  
 11 report describing the findings of the Secretary on  
 12 the impact of the action considered under paragraph  
 13 (1).

#### 14 **PART V—EFFECTIVE DATE**

##### 15 **SEC. 1491. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

16 Except as otherwise provided in this subtitle, this  
 17 subtitle and the amendments made by this subtitle take  
 18 effect on October 1, 2013.

#### 19 **Subtitle E—Supplemental Agricultural** 20 **Disaster Assistance Pro-** 21 **grams**

##### 22 **SEC. 1501. SUPPLEMENTAL AGRICULTURAL DISASTER AS-** 23 **SISTANCE PROGRAMS.**

24 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

25 (1) ELIGIBLE PRODUCER ON A FARM.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “eligible pro-  
2 ducer on a farm” means an individual or entity  
3 described in subparagraph (B) that, as deter-  
4 mined by the Secretary, assumes the production  
5 and market risks associated with the agricul-  
6 tural production of crops or livestock.

7 (B) DESCRIPTION.—An individual or enti-  
8 ty referred to in subparagraph (A) is—

9 (i) a citizen of the United States;

10 (ii) a resident alien;

11 (iii) a partnership of citizens of the  
12 United States; or

13 (iv) a corporation, limited liability cor-  
14 poration, or other farm organizational  
15 structure organized under State law.

16 (2) FARM.—

17 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “farm”  
18 means, in relation to an eligible producer on a  
19 farm, the total of all crop acreage in all coun-  
20 ties that is planted or intended to be planted  
21 for harvest, for sale, or on-farm livestock feed-  
22 ing (including native grassland intended for  
23 haying) by the eligible producer.

24 (B) AQUACULTURE.—In the case of aqua-  
25 culture, the term “farm” means, in relation to

1 an eligible producer on a farm, all fish being  
2 produced in all counties that are intended to be  
3 harvested for sale by the eligible producer.

4 (C) HONEY.—In the case of honey, the  
5 term “farm” means, in relation to an eligible  
6 producer on a farm, all bees and beehives in all  
7 counties that are intended to be harvested for  
8 a honey crop for sale by the eligible producer.

9 (3) FARM-RAISED FISH.—The term “farm-  
10 raised fish” means any aquatic species that is propa-  
11 gated and reared in a controlled environment.

12 (4) LIVESTOCK.—The term “livestock” in-  
13 cludes—

14 (A) cattle (including dairy cattle);

15 (B) bison;

16 (C) poultry;

17 (D) sheep;

18 (E) swine;

19 (F) horses; and

20 (G) other livestock, as determined by the

21 Secretary.

22 (b) LIVESTOCK INDEMNITY PAYMENTS.—

23 (1) PAYMENTS.—For each of fiscal years 2012  
24 through 2018, the Secretary shall use such sums as  
25 are necessary of the funds of the Commodity Credit

1 Corporation to make livestock indemnity payments  
2 to eligible producers on farms that have incurred  
3 livestock death losses in excess of the normal mor-  
4 tality, as determined by the Secretary, due to—

5 (A) attacks by animals reintroduced into  
6 the wild by the Federal Government or pro-  
7 tected by Federal law, including wolves; or

8 (B) adverse weather, as determined by the  
9 Secretary, during the calendar year, including  
10 losses due to hurricanes, floods, blizzards, dis-  
11 ease, wildfires, extreme heat, and extreme cold.

12 (2) PAYMENT RATES.—Indemnity payments to  
13 an eligible producer on a farm under paragraph (1)  
14 shall be made at a rate of 65 percent of the market  
15 value of the applicable livestock on the day before  
16 the date of death of the livestock, as determined by  
17 the Secretary.

18 (3) SPECIAL RULE FOR PAYMENTS MADE DUE  
19 TO DISEASE.—The Secretary shall ensure that pay-  
20 ments made to an eligible producer under paragraph  
21 (1) are not made for the same livestock losses for  
22 which compensation is provided pursuant to section  
23 10407(d) of the Animal Health Protection Act (7  
24 U.S.C. 8306(d)).

25 (c) LIVESTOCK FORAGE DISASTER PROGRAM.—

1           (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a  
2 livestock forage disaster program to provide 1 source  
3 for livestock forage disaster assistance for weather-  
4 related forage losses, as determined by the Sec-  
5 retary, by combining—

6           (A) the livestock forage assistance func-  
7 tions of—

8           (i) the noninsured crop disaster assist-  
9 ance program established by section 196 of  
10 the Federal Agriculture Improvement and  
11 Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7333); and

12           (ii) the emergency assistance for live-  
13 stock, honey bees, and farm-raised fish  
14 program under section 531(e) of the Fed-  
15 eral Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C.  
16 1531(e)) (as in existence on the day before  
17 the date of enactment of this Act); and

18           (B) the livestock forage disaster program  
19 under section 531(d) of the Federal Crop In-  
20 surance Act (7 U.S.C. 1531(d)) (as in existence  
21 on the day before the date of enactment of this  
22 Act).

23           (2) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

24           (A) COVERED LIVESTOCK.—

1 (i) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided  
2 in clause (ii), the term “covered livestock”  
3 means livestock of an eligible livestock pro-  
4 ducer that, during the 60 days prior to the  
5 beginning date of an eligible forage loss, as  
6 determined by the Secretary, the eligible  
7 livestock producer—

8 (I) owned;

9 (II) leased;

10 (III) purchased;

11 (IV) entered into a contract to  
12 purchase;

13 (V) was a contract grower; or

14 (VI) sold or otherwise disposed of  
15 due to an eligible forage loss during—

16 (aa) the current production  
17 year; or

18 (bb) subject to paragraph  
19 (4)(B)(ii), 1 or both of the 2 pro-  
20 duction years immediately pre-  
21 ceding the current production  
22 year.

23 (ii) EXCLUSION.—The term “covered  
24 livestock” does not include livestock that  
25 were or would have been in a feedlot, on



1 the beginning date of the eligible forage  
2 loss, as a part of the normal business oper-  
3 ation of the eligible livestock producer, as  
4 determined by the Secretary.

5 (B) DROUGHT MONITOR.—The term  
6 “drought monitor” means a system for  
7 classifying drought severity according to a  
8 range of abnormally dry to exceptional drought,  
9 as defined by the Secretary.

10 (C) ELIGIBLE FORAGE LOSS.—The term  
11 “eligible forage loss” means 1 or more forage  
12 losses that occur due to weather-related condi-  
13 tions, including drought, flood, blizzard, hail,  
14 excessive moisture, hurricane, and fire, occur-  
15 ring during the normal grazing period, as deter-  
16 mined by the Secretary, if the forage—

17 (i) is grown on land that is native or  
18 improved pastureland with permanent veg-  
19 etative cover; or

20 (ii) is a crop planted specifically for  
21 the purpose of providing grazing for cov-  
22 ered livestock of an eligible livestock pro-  
23 ducer.

24 (D) ELIGIBLE LIVESTOCK PRODUCER.—

1 (i) IN GENERAL.—The term “eligible  
2 livestock producer” means an eligible pro-  
3 ducer on a farm that—

4 (I) is an owner, cash or share  
5 lessee, or contract grower of covered  
6 livestock that provides the pastureland  
7 or grazing land, including cash-leased  
8 pastureland or grazing land, for the  
9 covered livestock;

10 (II) provides the pastureland or  
11 grazing land for covered livestock, in-  
12 cluding cash-leased pastureland or  
13 grazing land that is physically located  
14 in a county affected by an eligible for-  
15 age loss;

16 (III) certifies the eligible forage  
17 loss; and

18 (IV) meets all other eligibility re-  
19 quirements established under this sub-  
20 section.

21 (ii) EXCLUSION.—The term “eligible  
22 livestock producer” does not include an  
23 owner, cash or share lessee, or contract  
24 grower of livestock that rents or leases

1           pastureland or grazing land owned by an-  
2           other person on a rate-of-gain basis.

3           (E) NORMAL CARRYING CAPACITY.—The  
4           term “normal carrying capacity”, with respect  
5           to each type of grazing land or pastureland in  
6           a county, means the normal carrying capacity,  
7           as determined under paragraph (4)(D)(i), that  
8           would be expected from the grazing land or  
9           pastureland for livestock during the normal  
10          grazing period, in the absence of an eligible for-  
11          age loss that diminishes the production of the  
12          grazing land or pastureland.

13          (F) NORMAL GRAZING PERIOD.—The term  
14          “normal grazing period”, with respect to a  
15          county, means the normal grazing period during  
16          the calendar year for the county, as determined  
17          under paragraph (4)(D)(i).

18          (3) PROGRAM.—For each of fiscal years 2012  
19          through 2018, the Secretary shall use such sums as  
20          are necessary of the funds of the Commodity Credit  
21          Corporation to provide compensation under para-  
22          graphs (4) through (6), as determined by the Sec-  
23          retary for eligible forage losses affecting covered live-  
24          stock of eligible livestock producers.

1           (4) ASSISTANCE FOR ELIGIBLE FORAGE LOSSES  
2 DUE TO DROUGHT CONDITIONS.—

3           (A) ELIGIBLE FORAGE LOSSES.—

4           (i) IN GENERAL.—An eligible livestock  
5 producer of covered livestock may receive  
6 assistance under this paragraph for eligible  
7 forage losses that occur due to drought on  
8 land that—

9           (I) is native or improved  
10 pastureland with permanent vegeta-  
11 tive cover; or

12           (II) is planted to a crop planted  
13 specifically for the purpose of pro-  
14 viding grazing for covered livestock.

15           (ii) EXCLUSIONS.—An eligible live-  
16 stock producer may not receive assistance  
17 under this paragraph for eligible forage  
18 losses that occur on land used for haying  
19 or grazing under the conservation reserve  
20 program established under subchapter B of  
21 chapter 1 of subtitle D of title XII of the  
22 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
23 3831 et seq.), unless the land is grassland  
24 eligible for the conservation reserve pro-  
25 gram under section 1231(d)(2) of the Food

1 Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
2 3831(d)(2)) (as amended by section 2001).

3 (B) MONTHLY PAYMENT RATE.—

4 (i) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided  
5 in clause (ii), the payment rate for assist-  
6 ance for 1 month under this paragraph  
7 shall, in the case of drought, be equal to  
8 50 percent of the lesser of—

9 (I) the monthly feed cost for all  
10 covered livestock owned or leased by  
11 the eligible livestock producer, as de-  
12 termined under subparagraph (C); or

13 (II) the monthly feed cost cal-  
14 culated by using the normal carrying  
15 capacity of the eligible grazing land of  
16 the eligible livestock producer.

17 (ii) PARTIAL COMPENSATION.—In the  
18 case of an eligible livestock producer that  
19 sold or otherwise disposed of covered live-  
20 stock due to drought conditions in 1 or  
21 both of the 2 production years immediately  
22 preceding the current production year, as  
23 determined by the Secretary, the payment  
24 rate shall be 80 percent of the payment

1 rate otherwise calculated in accordance  
2 with clause (i).

3 (C) MONTHLY FEED COST.—

4 (i) IN GENERAL.—The monthly feed  
5 cost shall equal the product obtained by  
6 multiplying—

7 (I) 30 days;

8 (II) a payment quantity that is  
9 equal to the feed grain equivalent, as  
10 determined under clause (ii); and

11 (III) a payment rate that is equal  
12 to the corn price per pound, as deter-  
13 mined under clause (iii).

14 (ii) FEED GRAIN EQUIVALENT.—For  
15 purposes of clause (i)(II), the feed grain  
16 equivalent shall equal—

17 (I) in the case of an adult beef  
18 cow, 15.7 pounds of corn per day; or

19 (II) in the case of any other type  
20 of weight of livestock, an amount de-  
21 termined by the Secretary that rep-  
22 represents the average number of pounds  
23 of corn per day necessary to feed the  
24 livestock.

1 (iii) CORN PRICE PER POUND.—For  
2 purposes of clause (i)(III), the corn price  
3 per pound shall equal the quotient ob-  
4 tained by dividing—

5 (I) the lesser of—

6 (aa) the national average  
7 corn price per bushel for the 12-  
8 month period immediately pre-  
9 ceeding March 1 of the year for  
10 which the disaster assistance is  
11 calculated; or

12 (bb) the average national  
13 marketing year average corn  
14 price per bushel for the most re-  
15 cent 5 crop years, excluding each  
16 of the crop years with the highest  
17 and lowest prices; by

18 (II) 56.

19 (D) NORMAL GRAZING PERIOD AND  
20 DROUGHT MONITOR INTENSITY.—

21 (i) FSA COUNTY COMMITTEE DETER-  
22 MINATIONS.—

23 (I) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
24 shall determine the normal carrying  
25 capacity and normal grazing period

1 for each type of grazing land or  
2 pastureland in the county served by  
3 the applicable Farm Service Agency  
4 committee, except that the normal  
5 grazing period shall not exceed 240  
6 days.

7 (II) CHANGES.—No change to  
8 the normal carrying capacity or nor-  
9 mal grazing period established for a  
10 county under subclause (I) shall be  
11 made unless the change is requested  
12 by the appropriate State and county  
13 Farm Service Agency committees.

14 (ii) DROUGHT INTENSITY.—

15 (I) D2.—An eligible livestock  
16 producer that owns or leases grazing  
17 land or pastureland that is physically  
18 located in a county that is rated by  
19 the U.S. Drought Monitor as having a  
20 D2 (severe drought) intensity in any  
21 area of the county for at least 8 con-  
22 secutive weeks during the normal  
23 grazing period for the county, as de-  
24 termined by the Secretary, shall be el-  
25 ible to receive assistance under this



1 paragraph in an amount equal to 1  
2 monthly payment using the monthly  
3 payment rate determined under sub-  
4 paragraph (B).

5 (II) D3.—An eligible livestock  
6 producer that owns or leases grazing  
7 land or pastureland that is physically  
8 located in a county that is rated by  
9 the U.S. Drought Monitor as having  
10 at least a D3 (extreme drought) in-  
11 tensity in any area of the county at  
12 any time during the normal grazing  
13 period for the county, as determined  
14 by the Secretary, shall be eligible to  
15 receive assistance under this para-  
16 graph—

17 (aa) in an amount equal to  
18 2 monthly payments using the  
19 monthly payment rate deter-  
20 mined under subparagraph (B);  
21 or

22 (bb) if the county is rated as  
23 having a D3 (extreme drought)  
24 intensity in any area of the coun-  
25 ty for at least 4 weeks during the

1 normal grazing period for the  
2 county, or is rated as having a  
3 D4 (exceptional drought) inten-  
4 sity in any area of the county at  
5 any time during the normal graz-  
6 ing period, in an amount equal to  
7 3 monthly payments using the  
8 monthly payment rate deter-  
9 mined under subparagraph (B).

10 (iii) ANNUAL PAYMENT BASED ON  
11 DROUGHT CONDITIONS DETERMINED BY  
12 MEANS OTHER THAN THE U.S. DROUGHT  
13 MONITOR.—

14 (I) IN GENERAL.—An eligible  
15 livestock producer that owns grazing  
16 land or pastureland that is physically  
17 located in a county that has experi-  
18 enced on average, over the preceding  
19 calendar year, precipitation levels that  
20 are 50 percent or more below normal  
21 levels, according to sufficient docu-  
22 mentation as determined by the Sec-  
23 retary, may be eligible, subject to a  
24 determination by the Secretary, to re-  
25 ceive assistance under this paragraph

1 in an amount equal to not more than  
2 1 monthly payment using the monthly  
3 payment rate under subparagraph  
4 (B).

5 (II) NO DUPLICATE PAYMENT.—  
6 A producer may not receive a pay-  
7 ment under both clause (ii) and this  
8 clause.

9 (5) ASSISTANCE FOR LOSSES DUE TO FIRE ON  
10 PUBLIC MANAGED LAND.—

11 (A) IN GENERAL.—An eligible livestock  
12 producer may receive assistance under this  
13 paragraph only if—

14 (i) the eligible forage losses occur on  
15 rangeland that is managed by a Federal  
16 agency; and

17 (ii) the eligible livestock producer is  
18 prohibited by the Federal agency from  
19 grazing the normal permitted livestock on  
20 the managed rangeland due to a fire.

21 (B) PAYMENT RATE.—The payment rate  
22 for assistance under this paragraph shall be  
23 equal to 50 percent of the monthly feed cost for  
24 the total number of livestock covered by the

1 Federal lease of the eligible livestock producer,  
2 as determined under paragraph (4)(C).

3 (C) PAYMENT DURATION.—

4 (i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause  
5 (ii), an eligible livestock producer shall be  
6 eligible to receive assistance under this  
7 paragraph for the period—

8 (I) beginning on the date on  
9 which the Federal agency excludes the  
10 eligible livestock producer from using  
11 the managed rangeland for grazing;  
12 and

13 (II) ending on the last day of the  
14 Federal lease of the eligible livestock  
15 producer.

16 (ii) LIMITATION.—An eligible livestock  
17 producer may only receive assistance under  
18 this paragraph for losses that occur on not  
19 more than 180 days per year.

20 (6) ASSISTANCE FOR ELIGIBLE FORAGE LOSSES  
21 DUE TO OTHER THAN DROUGHT OR FIRE.—

22 (A) ELIGIBLE FORAGE LOSSES.—

23 (i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
24 graph (B), an eligible livestock producer of  
25 covered livestock may receive assistance

1 under this paragraph for eligible forage  
2 losses that occur due to weather-related  
3 conditions other than drought or fire on  
4 land that—

5 (I) is native or improved  
6 pastureland with permanent vegeta-  
7 tive cover; or

8 (II) is planted to a crop planted  
9 specifically for the purpose of pro-  
10 viding grazing for covered livestock.

11 (ii) EXCLUSIONS.—An eligible live-  
12 stock producer may not receive assistance  
13 under this paragraph for eligible forage  
14 losses that occur on land used for haying  
15 or grazing under the conservation reserve  
16 program established under subchapter B of  
17 chapter 1 of subtitle D of title XII of the  
18 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
19 3831 et seq.), unless the land is grassland  
20 eligible for the conservation reserve pro-  
21 gram under section 1231(d)(2) of the Food  
22 Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
23 3831(d)(2)) (as amended by section 2001).

24 (B) PAYMENTS FOR ELIGIBLE FORAGE  
25 LOSSES.—

1 (i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
2 provide assistance under this paragraph to  
3 an eligible livestock producer for eligible  
4 forage losses that occur due to weather-re-  
5 lated conditions other than—

6 (I) drought under paragraph (4);

7 and

8 (II) fire on public managed land  
9 under paragraph (5).

10 (ii) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The  
11 Secretary shall establish terms and condi-  
12 tions for assistance under this paragraph  
13 that are consistent with the terms and con-  
14 ditions for assistance under this sub-  
15 section.

16 (7) NO DUPLICATIVE PAYMENTS.—An eligible  
17 livestock producer may elect to receive assistance for  
18 eligible forage losses under either paragraph (4), (5),  
19 or (6), if applicable, but may not receive assistance  
20 under more than 1 of those paragraphs for the same  
21 loss, as determined by the Secretary.

22 (8) DETERMINATIONS BY SECRETARY.—A de-  
23 termination made by the Secretary under this sub-  
24 section shall be final and conclusive.

1 (d) EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE FOR LIVESTOCK,  
2 HONEY BEES, AND FARM-RAISED FISH.—

3 (1) IN GENERAL.—For each of fiscal years  
4 2012 through 2018, the Secretary shall use not  
5 more than \$15,000,000 of the funds of the Com-  
6 modity Credit Corporation to provide emergency re-  
7 lief to eligible producers of livestock, honey bees, and  
8 farm-raised fish to aid in the reduction of losses due  
9 to disease, adverse weather, or other conditions, such  
10 as blizzards and wildfires, as determined by the Sec-  
11 retary, that are not covered under subsection (b) or  
12 (c).

13 (2) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds made available  
14 under this subsection shall be used to reduce losses  
15 caused by feed or water shortages, disease, or other  
16 factors as determined by the Secretary.

17 (3) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Any funds made  
18 available under this subsection shall remain available  
19 until expended.

20 (e) TREE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.—

21 (1) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

22 (A) ELIGIBLE ORCHARDIST.—The term  
23 “eligible orchardist” means a person that pro-  
24 duces annual crops from trees for commercial  
25 purposes.

1 (B) NATURAL DISASTER.—The term “nat-  
2 ural disaster” means plant disease, insect infes-  
3 tation, drought, fire, freeze, flood, earthquake,  
4 lightning, or other occurrence, as determined by  
5 the Secretary.

6 (C) NURSERY TREE GROWER.—The term  
7 “nursery tree grower” means a person who pro-  
8 duces nursery, ornamental, fruit, nut, or Christ-  
9 mas trees for commercial sale, as determined by  
10 the Secretary.

11 (D) TREE.—The term “tree” includes a  
12 tree, bush, and vine.

13 (2) ELIGIBILITY.—

14 (A) LOSS.—Subject to subparagraph (B),  
15 for each of fiscal years 2012 through 2018, the  
16 Secretary shall use such sums as are necessary  
17 of the funds of the Commodity Credit Corpora-  
18 tion to provide assistance—

19 (i) under paragraph (3) to eligible or-  
20 chardists and nursery tree growers that  
21 planted trees for commercial purposes but  
22 lost the trees as a result of a natural dis-  
23 aster, as determined by the Secretary; and

24 (ii) under paragraph (3)(B) to eligible  
25 orchardists and nursery tree growers that



1           have a production history for commercial  
2           purposes on planted or existing trees but  
3           lost the trees as a result of a natural dis-  
4           aster, as determined by the Secretary.

5           (B) LIMITATION.—An eligible orchardist  
6           or nursery tree grower shall qualify for assist-  
7           ance under subparagraph (A) only if the tree  
8           mortality of the eligible orchardist or nursery  
9           tree grower, as a result of damaging weather or  
10          related condition, exceeds 15 percent (adjusted  
11          for normal mortality).

12          (3) ASSISTANCE.—Subject to paragraph (4),  
13          the assistance provided by the Secretary to eligible  
14          orchardists and nursery tree growers for losses de-  
15          scribed in paragraph (2) shall consist of—

16                 (A)(i) reimbursement of 65 percent of the  
17                 cost of replanting trees lost due to a natural  
18                 disaster, as determined by the Secretary, in ex-  
19                 cess of 15 percent mortality (adjusted for nor-  
20                 mal mortality); or

21                 (ii) at the option of the Secretary, suffi-  
22                 cient seedlings to reestablish a stand; and

23                 (B) reimbursement of 50 percent of the  
24                 cost of pruning, removal, and other costs in-  
25                 curred by an eligible orchardist or nursery tree

1 grower to salvage existing trees or, in the case  
2 of tree mortality, to prepare the land to replant  
3 trees as a result of damage or tree mortality  
4 due to a natural disaster, as determined by the  
5 Secretary, in excess of 15 percent damage or  
6 mortality (adjusted for normal tree damage and  
7 mortality).

8 (4) LIMITATIONS ON ASSISTANCE.—

9 (A) DEFINITIONS OF LEGAL ENTITY AND  
10 PERSON.—In this paragraph, the terms “legal  
11 entity” and “person” have the meaning given  
12 those terms in section 1001(a) of the Food Se-  
13 curity Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308(a)).

14 (B) AMOUNT.—The total amount of pay-  
15 ments received, directly or indirectly, by a per-  
16 son or legal entity (excluding a joint venture or  
17 general partnership) under this subsection may  
18 not exceed \$100,000 for any crop year, or an  
19 equivalent value in tree seedlings.

20 (C) ACRES.—The total quantity of acres  
21 planted to trees or tree seedlings for which a  
22 person or legal entity shall be entitled to receive  
23 payments under this subsection may not exceed  
24 500 acres.

25 (f) PAYMENTS.—

1 (1) PAYMENT LIMITATIONS.—

2 (A) DEFINITIONS OF LEGAL ENTITY AND  
3 PERSON.—In this subsection, the terms “legal  
4 entity” and “person” have the meanings given  
5 those terms in section 1001(a) of the Food Se-  
6 curity Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308(a)).

7 (B) AMOUNT.—The total amount of dis-  
8 aster assistance payments received, directly or  
9 indirectly, by a person or legal entity (excluding  
10 a joint venture or general partnership) under  
11 this section (excluding payments received under  
12 subsection (e)) may not exceed \$100,000 for  
13 any crop year.

14 (C) DIRECT ATTRIBUTION.—Subsections  
15 (d) and (e) of section 1001 of the Food Secu-  
16 rity Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308) or any suc-  
17 cessor provisions relating to direct attribution  
18 shall apply with respect to assistance provided  
19 under this section.

20 (2) PAYMENT DELIVERY.—The Secretary shall  
21 make payments under this section after October 1,  
22 2013, for losses incurred in the 2012 and 2013 fis-  
23 cal years, and as soon as practicable for losses in-  
24 curred in any year thereafter.

1           **Subtitle F—Administration**

2   **SEC. 1601. ADMINISTRATION GENERALLY.**

3           (a) **USE OF COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION.—**

4   The Secretary shall use the funds, facilities, and authori-  
5   ties of the Commodity Credit Corporation to carry out this  
6   title.

7           (b) **DETERMINATIONS BY SECRETARY.—**A deter-  
8   mination made by the Secretary under this title shall be  
9   final and conclusive.

10          (c) **REGULATIONS.—**

11           (1) **IN GENERAL.—**Except as otherwise pro-  
12   vided in this subsection, not later than 90 days after  
13   the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary and  
14   the Commodity Credit Corporation, as appropriate,  
15   shall promulgate such regulations as are necessary  
16   to implement this title and the amendments made by  
17   this title.

18           (2) **PROCEDURE.—**The promulgation of the reg-  
19   ulations and administration of this title and the  
20   amendments made by this title and sections 11001  
21   and 11012 shall be made without regard to—

22                   (A) the notice and comment provisions of  
23                   section 553 of title 5, United States Code;

1 (B) chapter 35 of title 44, United States  
2 Code (commonly known as the “Paperwork Re-  
3 duction Act”); and

4 (C) the Statement of Policy of the Sec-  
5 retary of Agriculture effective July 24, 1971  
6 (36 Fed. Reg. 13804), relating to notices of  
7 proposed rulemaking and public participation in  
8 rulemaking.

9 (3) CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW OF AGENCY RULE-  
10 MAKING.—In carrying out this subsection, the Sec-  
11 retary shall use the authority provided under section  
12 808 of title 5, United States Code.

13 (d) ADJUSTMENT AUTHORITY RELATED TO TRADE  
14 AGREEMENTS COMPLIANCE.—

15 (1) REQUIRED DETERMINATION; ADJUST-  
16 MENT.—If the Secretary determines that expendi-  
17 tures under this title that are subject to the total al-  
18 lowable domestic support levels under the Uruguay  
19 Round Agreements (as defined in section 2 of the  
20 Uruguay Round Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 3501))  
21 will exceed the allowable levels for any applicable re-  
22 porting period, the Secretary shall, to the maximum  
23 extent practicable, make adjustments in the amount  
24 of the expenditures during that period to ensure that  
25 the expenditures do not exceed the allowable levels.

1           (2) CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.—Before  
2 making any adjustment under paragraph (1), the  
3 Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Agri-  
4 culture of the House of Representatives and the  
5 Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry  
6 of the Senate a report describing the determination  
7 made under that paragraph and the extent of the  
8 adjustment to be made.

9 **SEC. 1602. SUSPENSION OF PERMANENT PRICE SUPPORT**  
10 **AUTHORITY.**

11       (a) AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1938.—  
12 The following provisions of the Agricultural Adjustment  
13 Act of 1938 shall not be applicable to the 2014 through  
14 2018 crops of covered commodities (as defined in section  
15 1104), cotton, and sugar and shall not be applicable to  
16 milk during the period beginning on the date of enactment  
17 of this Act through December 31, 2018:

18           (1) Parts II through V of subtitle B of title III  
19       (7 U.S.C. 1326 et seq.).

20           (2) In the case of upland cotton, section 377 (7  
21 U.S.C. 1377).

22           (3) Subtitle D of title III (7 U.S.C. 1379a et  
23 seq.).

24           (4) Title IV (7 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.).

1       (b) AGRICULTURAL ACT OF 1949.—The following  
2 provisions of the Agricultural Act of 1949 shall not be ap-  
3 plicable to the 2014 through 2018 crops of covered com-  
4 modities (as defined in section 1104), cotton, and sugar  
5 and shall not be applicable to milk during the period be-  
6 ginning on the date of enactment of this Act and through  
7 December 31, 2018:

- 8           (1) Section 101 (7 U.S.C. 1441).
- 9           (2) Section 103(a) (7 U.S.C. 1444(a)).
- 10          (3) Section 105 (7 U.S.C. 1444b).
- 11          (4) Section 107 (7 U.S.C. 1445a).
- 12          (5) Section 110 (7 U.S.C. 1445e).
- 13          (6) Section 112 (7 U.S.C. 1445g).
- 14          (7) Section 115 (7 U.S.C. 1445k).
- 15          (8) Section 201 (7 U.S.C. 1446).
- 16          (9) Title III (7 U.S.C. 1447 et seq.).
- 17          (10) Title IV (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.), other  
18 than sections 404, 412, and 416 (7 U.S.C. 1424,  
19 1429, and 1431).
- 20          (11) Title V (7 U.S.C. 1461 et seq.).
- 21          (12) Title VI (7 U.S.C. 1471 et seq.).

22       (c) SUSPENSION OF CERTAIN QUOTA PROVISIONS.—  
23 The joint resolution entitled “A joint resolution relating  
24 to corn and wheat marketing quotas under the Agricul-  
25 tural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended”, approved

1 May 26, 1941 (7 U.S.C. 1330 and 1340), shall not be  
2 applicable to the crops of wheat planted for harvest in the  
3 calendar years 2014 through 2018.

4 **SEC. 1603. PAYMENT LIMITATIONS.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1001 of the Food Security  
6 Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308) is amended by striking sub-  
7 sections (b) and (c) and inserting the following:

8 “(b) LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS FOR PEANUTS AND  
9 OTHER COVERED COMMODITIES.—The total amount of  
10 payments received, directly or indirectly, by a person or  
11 legal entity (except a joint venture or general partnership)  
12 for any crop year under subtitle A of title I of the Agri-  
13 culture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013 for—

14 “(1) peanuts may not exceed \$50,000; and

15 “(2) 1 or more other covered commodities may  
16 not exceed \$50,000.”.

17 (b) LIMITATION ON MARKETING LOAN GAINS AND  
18 LOAN DEFICIENCY PAYMENTS FOR PEANUTS AND OTHER  
19 LOAN COMMODITIES.—Section 1001 of the Food Security  
20 Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308) is amended by striking sub-  
21 section (d) and inserting the following:

22 “(d) LIMITATION ON MARKETING LOAN GAINS AND  
23 LOAN DEFICIENCY PAYMENTS FOR PEANUTS AND OTHER  
24 LOAN COMMODITIES.—The total amount of marketing  
25 loan gains and loan deficiency payments received, directly



1 or indirectly, by a person or legal entity (except a joint  
2 venture or general partnership) for any crop year under  
3 subtitle B of the Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act  
4 of 2013 (or a successor provision) for—

5 “(1) peanuts may not exceed \$75,000; and

6 “(2) 1 or more other loan commodities may not  
7 exceed \$75,000.”.

8 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

9 (1) Section 1001 of the Food Security Act of  
10 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308) is amended—

11 (A) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “sec-  
12 tion 1001 of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
13 ergy Act of 2008” and inserting “section 1104  
14 of the Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act  
15 of 2013”;

16 (B) in subsection (e)—

17 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking “sub-  
18 sections (b) and (c) and a program de-  
19 scribed in paragraphs (1)(C)” and insert-  
20 ing “subsection (b) and a program de-  
21 scribed in paragraph (1)(B)”;

22 (ii) in paragraph (3)(B), by striking  
23 “subsections (b) and (c)” each place it ap-  
24 pears and inserting “subsection (b)”;

25 (C) in subsection (f)—

1 (i) by striking “or title XII” each  
2 place it appears in paragraphs (5)(A) and  
3 (6)(A) and inserting “, title I of the Agri-  
4 culture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of  
5 2013, or title XII”;

6 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking  
7 “Subsections (b) and (c)” and inserting  
8 “Subsection (b)”;

9 (iii) in paragraph (4)(B), by striking  
10 “subsection (b) or (c)” and inserting “sub-  
11 section (b)”;

12 (iv) in paragraph (5)—

13 (I) in subparagraph (A), by strik-  
14 ing “subsection (d)” and inserting  
15 “subsection (e)”; and

16 (II) in subparagraph (B), by  
17 striking “subsection (b), (c), or (d)”  
18 and inserting “subsection (b) or (c)”;  
19 and

20 (v) in paragraph (6)—

21 (I) in subparagraph (A), by strik-  
22 ing “subsection (d), except as pro-  
23 vided in subsection (g)” and inserting  
24 “subsection (c), except as provided in  
25 subsection (f)”;

1 (II) in subparagraph (B), by  
2 striking “subsections (b), (c), and  
3 (d)” and inserting “subsections (b)  
4 and (c)”;

5 (D) in subsection (g)—

6 (i) in paragraph (1)—

7 (I) by striking “subsection  
8 (f)(6)(A)” and inserting “subsection  
9 (e)(6)(A)” and

10 (II) by striking “subsection (b)  
11 or (c)” and inserting “subsection (b)”;  
12 and

13 (ii) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking  
14 “subsections (b) and (c)” and inserting  
15 “subsection (b)”;

16 (E) by redesignating subsections (d)  
17 through (h) as subsections (e) through (g), re-  
18 spectively.

19 (2) Section 1001A of the Food Security Act of  
20 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308–1) is amended—

21 (A) in subsection (a), by striking “sub-  
22 sections (b) and (c)” and inserting “subsection  
23 (b)”;

1 (B) in subsection (b)(1), by striking “sub-  
2 section (b) or (c)” and inserting “subsection  
3 (b)”.

4 (3) Section 1001B(a) of the Food Security Act  
5 of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308–2(a)) is amended in the  
6 matter preceding paragraph (1) by striking “sub-  
7 sections (b) and (c)” and inserting “subsection (b)”.

8 (4) Section 1001C(a) of the Food Security Act  
9 of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308–3(a)) is amended by insert-  
10 ing “title I of the Agriculture Reform, Food, and  
11 Jobs Act of 2013,” after “2008,”.

12 (d) APPLICATION.—The amendments made by this  
13 section shall apply beginning with the 2014 crop year.

14 **SEC. 1604. PAYMENTS LIMITED TO ACTIVE FARMERS.**

15 Section 1001A of the Food Security Act of 1985 (7  
16 U.S.C. 1308–1) is amended—

17 (1) in subsection (b)(2)—

18 (A) by striking “or active personal man-  
19 agement” each place it appears in subpara-  
20 graphs (A)(i)(II) and (B)(ii); and

21 (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking “, as  
22 applied to the legal entity, are met by the legal  
23 entity, the partners or members making a sig-  
24 nificant contribution of personal labor or active  
25 personal management” and inserting “are met

1 by partners or members making a significant  
2 contribution of personal labor, those partners or  
3 members”; and

4 (2) in subsection (c)—

5 (A) in paragraph (1)—

6 (i) by striking subparagraph (A) and  
7 inserting the following:

8 “(A) the landowner share-rents the land at  
9 a rate that is usual and customary;”;

10 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
11 the period at the end and inserting “;  
12 and”; and

13 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
14 lowing:

15 “(C) the share of the payments received by  
16 the landowner is commensurate with the share  
17 of the crop or income received as rent.”;

18 (B) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “ac-  
19 tive personal management or”;

20 (C) in paragraph (5)—

21 (i) by striking “(5)” and all that fol-  
22 lows through “(A) IN GENERAL.—A per-  
23 son” and inserting the following:

24 “(5) CUSTOM FARMING SERVICES.—A person”;

1 (ii) by inserting “under usual and  
2 customary terms” after “services”; and

3 (iii) by striking subparagraph (B);  
4 and

5 (D) by adding at the end the following:

6 “(7) FARM MANAGERS.—A person who other-  
7 wise meets the requirements of this subsection other  
8 than (b)(2)(A)(i)(II) shall be considered to be ac-  
9 tively engaged in farming, as determined by the Sec-  
10 retary, with respect to the farming operation, includ-  
11 ing a farming operation that is a sole proprietorship,  
12 a legal entity such as a joint venture or general  
13 partnership, or a legal entity such as a corporation  
14 or limited partnership, if the person—

15 “(A) makes a significant contribution of  
16 management to the farming operation necessary  
17 for the farming operation, taking into ac-  
18 count—

19 “(i) the size and complexity of the  
20 farming operation; and

21 “(ii) the management requirements  
22 normally and customarily required by simi-  
23 lar farming operations;

1           “(B) is the only person in the farming op-  
2           eration qualifying as actively engaged in farm-  
3           ing;

4           “(C) does not use the management con-  
5           tribution under this paragraph to qualify as ac-  
6           tively engaged in more than 1 farming oper-  
7           ation; and

8           “(D) manages a farm operation that does  
9           not substantially share equipment, labor, or  
10          management with persons or legal entities that  
11          with the person collectively receive, directly or  
12          indirectly, an amount equal to more than the  
13          applicable limits under section 1001(b).”.

14 **SEC. 1605. ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME LIMITATION.**

15          (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1001D(b) of the Food  
16          Security Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308–3a(b)) is amended  
17          by striking paragraph (1) and inserting the following:

18               “(1) COMMODITY PROGRAMS.—

19               “(A) LIMITATION.—Notwithstanding any  
20               other provision of law, a person or legal entity  
21               shall not be eligible to receive any benefit de-  
22               scribed in subparagraph (B) during a crop, fis-  
23               cal or program year, as appropriate, if the aver-  
24               age adjusted gross income (or comparable  
25               measure over the 3 taxable years preceding the

1 most immediately preceding complete taxable  
2 year, as determined by the Secretary) of the  
3 person or legal entity exceeds \$750,000.

4 “(B) COVERED BENEFITS.—Subparagraph  
5 (A) applies with respect to the following:

6 “(i) A payment under section 1107 or  
7 1108 of the Agriculture Reform, Food, and  
8 Jobs Act of 2013.

9 “(ii) A marketing loan gain or loan  
10 deficiency payment under subtitle B of title  
11 I of the Agriculture Reform, Food, and  
12 Jobs Act of 2013.

13 “(iii) A payment under subtitle E of  
14 the Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs  
15 Act of 2013.”.

16 “(iv) A payment under section 196 of  
17 the Federal Agriculture Improvement and  
18 Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7333).”.

19 (b) APPLICATION.—The amendments made by this  
20 section shall apply beginning with the 2014 crop year.

21 **SEC. 1606. GEOGRAPHICALLY DISADVANTAGED FARMERS**  
22 **AND RANCHERS.**

23 Section 1621(d) of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
24 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8792(d)) is amended by strik-  
25 ing “2012” and inserting “2018”.



1 **SEC. 1607. PERSONAL LIABILITY OF PRODUCERS FOR DEFICIENCIES.**  
 2 **CIENCIES.**

3 Section 164 of the Federal Agriculture Improvement  
 4 and Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7284) is amended by  
 5 striking “and title I of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
 6 ergy Act of 2008” each place it appears and inserting  
 7 “title I of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of  
 8 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8702 et seq.), and title I of the Agriculture  
 9 Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013”.

10 **SEC. 1608. PREVENTION OF DECEASED INDIVIDUALS RE-**  
 11 **CEIVING PAYMENTS UNDER FARM COM-**  
 12 **MODITY PROGRAMS.**

13 (a) RECONCILIATION.—At least twice each year, the  
 14 Secretary shall reconcile social security numbers of all in-  
 15 dividuals who receive payments under this title, whether  
 16 directly or indirectly, with the Commissioner of Social Se-  
 17 curity to determine if the individuals are alive.

18 (b) PRECLUSION.—The Secretary shall preclude the  
 19 issuance of payments to, and on behalf of, deceased indi-  
 20 viduals that were not eligible for payments.

21 **SEC. 1609. APPEALS.**

22 (a) DIRECTION, CONTROL, AND SUPPORT.—Section  
 23 272 of the Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act  
 24 of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 6992) is amended by striking sub-  
 25 section (c) and inserting the following:

26 “(c) DIRECTION, CONTROL, AND SUPPORT.—

1           “(1) DIRECTION AND CONTROL.—

2                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
3 paragraph (2), the Director shall be free from  
4 the direction and control of any person other  
5 than the Secretary or the Deputy Secretary of  
6 Agriculture.

7                   “(B) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT.—The Di-  
8 vision shall not receive administrative support  
9 (except on a reimbursable basis) from any agen-  
10 cy other than the Office of the Secretary.

11                   “(C) PROHIBITION ON DELEGATION.—The  
12 Secretary may not delegate to any other officer  
13 or employee of the Department, other than the  
14 Deputy Secretary of Agriculture or the Direc-  
15 tor, the authority of the Secretary with respect  
16 to the Division.

17                   “(2) EXCEPTION.—The Assistant Secretary for  
18 Administration is authorized to investigate, enforce,  
19 and implement the provisions in law, Executive  
20 order, or regulations that relate in general to com-  
21 petitive and excepted service positions and employ-  
22 ment within the Division, including the position of  
23 Director, and such authority may be further dele-  
24 gated to subordinate officials.”.

1 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 296(b) of  
2 the Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of  
3 1994 (7 U.S.C. 7014(b)) is amended—

4 (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) by  
5 striking “affect—” and inserting “affect.”;

6 (2) by striking “the authority” each place it ap-  
7 pears in paragraphs (1) through (7) and inserting  
8 “The authority”;

9 (3) by striking the semicolon at the end of each  
10 of paragraphs (1) through (5) and inserting a pe-  
11 riod;

12 (4) in paragraph (6)(C), by striking “; or” at  
13 the end and inserting a period; and

14 (5) by adding at the end the following:

15 “(8) The authority of the Secretary to carry out  
16 amendments made by the Agriculture Reform, Food,  
17 and Jobs Act of 2013.”.

18 **SEC. 1610. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.**

19 (a) Section 359f(e)(1)(B) of the Agricultural Adjust-  
20 ment Act of 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1359ff(e)(1)(B)) is amended  
21 by adding a period at the end.

22 (b)(1) Section 1603(g) of the Food, Conservation,  
23 and Energy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246; 122 Stat.  
24 1739) is amended in paragraphs (2) through (6) and the

1 amendments made by those paragraphs by striking  
2 “1703(a)” each place it appears and inserting “1603(a)”.

3 (2) This subsection and the amendments made by  
4 this subsection take effect as if included in the Food, Con-  
5 servation, and Energy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246;  
6 122 Stat. 1651).

7 **SEC. 1611. ASSIGNMENT OF PAYMENTS.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—The provisions of section 8(g) of  
9 the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16  
10 U.S.C. 590h(g)), relating to assignment of payments, shall  
11 apply to payments made under this title.

12 (b) NOTICE.—The producer making the assignment,  
13 or the assignee, shall provide the Secretary with notice,  
14 in such manner as the Secretary may require, of any as-  
15 signment made under this section.

16 **SEC. 1612. TRACKING OF BENEFITS.**

17 As soon as practicable after the date of enactment  
18 of this Act, the Secretary may track the benefits provided,  
19 directly or indirectly, to individuals and entities under ti-  
20 tles I and II and the amendments made by those titles.

21 **SEC. 1613. SIGNATURE AUTHORITY.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out this title and title  
23 II and amendments made by those titles, if the Secretary  
24 approves a document, the Secretary shall not subsequently  
25 determine the document is inadequate or invalid because

1 of the lack of authority of any person signing the docu-  
2 ment on behalf of the applicant or any other individual,  
3 entity, general partnership, or joint venture, or the docu-  
4 ments relied upon were determined inadequate or invalid,  
5 unless the person signing the program document know-  
6 ingly and willfully falsified the evidence of signature au-  
7 thority or a signature.

8 (b) AFFIRMATION.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Nothing in this section pro-  
10 hibits the Secretary from asking a proper party to  
11 affirm any document that otherwise would be consid-  
12 ered approved under subsection (a).

13 (2) NO RETROACTIVE EFFECT.—A denial of  
14 benefits based on a lack of affirmation under para-  
15 graph (1) shall not be retroactive with respect to  
16 third-party producers who were not the subject of  
17 the erroneous representation of authority, if the  
18 third-party producers—

19 (A) relied on the prior approval by the Sec-  
20 retary of the documents in good faith; and

21 (B) substantively complied with all pro-  
22 gram requirements.

23 **SEC. 1614. IMPLEMENTATION.**

24 (a) STREAMLINING.—In implementing this title, the  
25 Secretary shall, to the maximum extent practicable—

1           (1) seek to reduce administrative burdens and  
 2           costs to producers by streamlining and reducing pa-  
 3           perwork, forms, and other administrative require-  
 4           ments;

5           (2) improve coordination, information sharing,  
 6           and administrative work with the Risk Management  
 7           Agency and the Natural Resources Conservation  
 8           Service; and

9           (3) take advantage of new technologies to en-  
 10          hance efficiency and effectiveness of program deliv-  
 11          ery to producers.

12          (b) IMPLEMENTATION.—On October 1, 2013, the  
 13          Secretary shall make available to the Farm Service Agency  
 14          to carry out this title \$97,000,000.

15                   **TITLE II—CONSERVATION**  
 16          **Subtitle A—Conservation Reserve**  
 17                   **Program**

18          **SEC. 2001. EXTENSION AND ENROLLMENT REQUIREMENTS**  
 19                   **OF CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM.**

20          (a) EXTENSION.—Section 1231(a) of the Food Secu-  
 21          rity Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831(a)) is amended by strik-  
 22          ing “2012” and inserting “2018”.

23          (b) ELIGIBLE LAND.—Section 1231(b) of the Food  
 24          Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831(b)) is amended—

1           (1) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking “the date  
2 of enactment of the Food, Conservation, and Energy  
3 Act of 2008” and inserting “the date of enactment  
4 of the Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of  
5 2013”;

6           (2) by striking paragraph (2) and redesignating  
7 paragraph (3) as paragraph (2);

8           (3) by inserting before paragraph (4) the fol-  
9 lowing:

10           “(3) grassland that—

11           “(A) contains forbs or shrubland (includ-  
12 ing improved rangeland and pastureland) for  
13 which grazing is the predominant use;

14           “(B) is located in an area historically  
15 dominated by grassland; and

16           “(C) could provide habitat for animal and  
17 plant populations of significant ecological value  
18 if the land is retained in its current use or re-  
19 stored to a natural condition;”;

20           (4) in paragraph (4)(C), by striking  
21 “filterstrips devoted to trees or shrubs” and insert-  
22 ing “filterstrips and riparian buffers devoted to  
23 trees, shrubs, or grasses”; and

24           (5) by striking paragraph (5) and inserting the  
25 following:

1           “(5) the portion of land in a field not enrolled  
2           in the conservation reserve in a case in which—

3                   “(A) more than 50 percent of the land in  
4                   the field is enrolled as a buffer or filterstrip or  
5                   more than 75 percent of the land in the field  
6                   is enrolled in a practice other than as a buffer  
7                   or filterstrip; and

8                   “(B) the remainder of the field is—

9                           “(i) infeasible to farm; and

10                           “(ii) enrolled at regular rental rates.”.

11           (c) PLANTING STATUS OF CERTAIN LAND.—Section  
12 1231(c) of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
13 3831(c)) is amended by striking “if” and all that follows  
14 through the period at the end and inserting “if, during  
15 the crop year, the land was devoted to a conserving use.”.

16           (d) ENROLLMENT.—Section 1231 of the Food Secu-  
17 rity Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831) is amended by striking  
18 subsection (d) and inserting the following:

19                   “(d) ENROLLMENT.—

20                           “(1) MAXIMUM ACREAGE ENROLLED.—The  
21                   Secretary may maintain in the conservation reserve  
22                   at any 1 time during—

23                           “(A) fiscal year 2014, no more than  
24                           30,000,000 acres;



1           “(B) fiscal year 2015, no more than  
2           27,500,000 acres;

3           “(C) fiscal year 2016, no more than  
4           26,500,000 acres;

5           “(D) fiscal year 2017, no more than  
6           25,500,000 acres; and

7           “(E) fiscal year 2018, no more than  
8           25,000,000 acres.

9           “(2) GRASSLAND.—

10           “(A) LIMITATION.—For purposes of apply-  
11           ing the limitations in paragraph (1), no more  
12           than 1,500,000 acres of the land described in  
13           subsection (b)(3) may be enrolled in the pro-  
14           gram at any 1 time during the 2014 through  
15           2018 fiscal years.

16           “(B) PRIORITY.—In enrolling acres under  
17           subparagraph (A), the Secretary may give pri-  
18           ority to land with expiring conservation reserve  
19           program contracts.

20           “(C) METHOD OF ENROLLMENT.—In en-  
21           rolling acres under subparagraph (A), the Sec-  
22           retary shall make the program available to own-  
23           ers or operators of eligible land at least once  
24           during each fiscal year.”.

1 (e) DURATION OF CONTRACT.—Section 1231(e) of  
2 the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831(e)) is  
3 amended by striking paragraphs (2) and (3) and inserting  
4 the following:

5 “(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN LAND.—In  
6 the case of land devoted to hardwood trees,  
7 shelterbelts, windbreaks, or wildlife corridors under  
8 a contract entered into under this subchapter, the  
9 owner or operator of the land may, within the limita-  
10 tions prescribed under this section, specify the dura-  
11 tion of the contract.”.

12 (f) CONSERVATION PRIORITY AREAS.—Section  
13 1231(f) of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
14 3831(f)) is amended—

15 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “watershed  
16 areas of the Chesapeake Bay Region, the Great  
17 Lakes Region, the Long Island Sound Region, and  
18 other”;

19 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “WATER-  
20 SHEDS.—Watersheds” and inserting “AREAS.—  
21 Areas”; and

22 (3) in paragraph (3), by striking “a watershed’s  
23 designation—” and all that follows through the pe-  
24 riod at the end and inserting “an area’s designation  
25 if the Secretary finds that the area no longer con-

1 tains actual and significant adverse water quality or  
2 habitat impacts related to agricultural production  
3 activities.”.

4 **SEC. 2002. FARMABLE WETLAND PROGRAM.**

5 (a) EXTENSION.—Section 1231B(a)(1) of the Food  
6 Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831b(a)(1)) is amend-  
7 ed—

8 (1) by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”;  
9 and

10 (2) by striking “a program” and inserting “a  
11 farmable wetland program”.

12 (b) ELIGIBLE ACREAGE.—Section 1231B(b)(1)(B) of  
13 the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
14 3831b(b)(1)(B)) is amended by striking “flow from a row  
15 crop agriculture drainage system” and inserting “surface  
16 and subsurface flow from row crop agricultural produc-  
17 tion”.

18 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section 1231B of the  
19 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831b) is amend-  
20 ed—

21 (1) by striking the heading and inserting the  
22 following:

23 **“SEC. 1231B. FARMABLE WETLAND PROGRAM.”;**

24 and

1           (2) in subsection (f)(2), by striking “section  
2       1234(e)(2)(B)” and inserting “section  
3       1234(e)(2)(A)(ii)”.

4 **SEC. 2003. DUTIES OF OWNERS AND OPERATORS.**

5       (a) **LIMITATION ON HARVESTING, GRAZING OR COM-**  
6 **MERCIAL USE OF FORAGE.**—Section 1232(a)(8) of the  
7 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3832(a)(8)) is  
8 amended by striking “except that” and all that follows  
9 through the semicolon at the end of the paragraph and  
10 inserting “except as provided in section 1233(b);”.

11       (b) **CONSERVATION PLAN REQUIREMENTS.**—Section  
12 1232 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3832)  
13 is amended by striking subsection (b) and inserting the  
14 following:

15       “(b) **CONSERVATION PLANS.**—The plan referred to  
16 in subsection (a)(1) shall set forth—

17           “(1) the conservation measures and practices to  
18       be carried out by the owner or operator during the  
19       term of the contract; and

20           “(2) the commercial use, if any, to be permitted  
21       on the land during the term.”.

22       (c) **RENTAL PAYMENT REDUCTION.**—Section 1232  
23 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3832) is  
24 amended by striking subsection (d).

1 **SEC. 2004. DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.**

2 Section 1233 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
3 U.S.C. 3833) is amended to read as follows:

4 **“SEC. 1233. DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.**

5 “(a) **COST-SHARE AND RENTAL PAYMENTS.**—In re-  
6 turn for a contract entered into by an owner or operator,  
7 the Secretary shall—

8 “(1) share the cost of carrying out the con-  
9 servation measures and practices set forth in the  
10 contract for which the Secretary determines that  
11 cost sharing is appropriate and in the public inter-  
12 est; and

13 “(2) for a period of years not in excess of the  
14 term of the contract, pay an annual rental payment  
15 in an amount necessary to compensate for—

16 “(A) the conversion of highly erodible crop-  
17 land or other eligible land normally devoted to  
18 the production of an agricultural commodity on  
19 a farm or ranch to a less intensive use;

20 “(B) the retirement of any cropland base  
21 and allotment history that the owner or oper-  
22 ator agrees to retire permanently; and

23 “(C) the development and management of  
24 grassland for multiple natural resource con-  
25 servation benefits, including soil, water, air, and  
26 wildlife.

1       “(b) SPECIFIED ACTIVITIES PERMITTED.—The Sec-  
2 retary shall permit certain activities or commercial uses  
3 of land that is subject to the contract if those activities  
4 or uses are consistent with a plan approved by the Sec-  
5 retary and include—

6           “(1) harvesting, grazing, or other commercial  
7 use of the forage in response to drought, flooding,  
8 or other emergency without any reduction in the  
9 rental rate;

10          “(2) grazing by livestock of a beginning farmer  
11 or rancher without any reduction in the rental rate,  
12 if the grazing is—

13           “(A) consistent with the conservation of  
14 soil, water quality, and wildlife habitat (includ-  
15 ing habitat during the primary nesting season  
16 for critical birds in the area); and

17           “(B) described in subparagraph (B) or (C)  
18 of paragraph (3);

19          “(3) consistent with the conservation of soil,  
20 water quality, and wildlife habitat (including habitat  
21 during the primary nesting season for critical birds  
22 in the area) and in exchange for a reduction of not  
23 less than 25 percent in the annual rental rate for  
24 the acres covered by the authorized activity—

1           “(A) managed harvesting and other com-  
2           mercial use (including the managed harvesting  
3           of biomass), except that in permitting those ac-  
4           tivities the Secretary, in coordination with the  
5           State technical committee—

6                   “(i) shall develop appropriate vegeta-  
7                   tion management requirements; and

8                   “(ii) shall identify periods during  
9                   which the activities may be conducted,  
10                  such that the frequency is at least once  
11                  every 5 years but not more than once every  
12                  3 years;

13           “(B) prescribed grazing for the control of  
14           invasive species, which may be conducted annu-  
15           ally;

16           “(C) routine grazing, except that in per-  
17           mitting routine grazing, the Secretary, in co-  
18           ordination with the State technical committee—

19                   “(i) shall develop appropriate vegeta-  
20                   tion management requirements and stock-  
21                   ing rates for the land that are suitable for  
22                   continued routine grazing; and

23                   “(ii) shall identify the periods during  
24                   which routine grazing may be conducted,  
25                   such that the frequency is not more than

1           once every 2 years, taking into consider-  
2           ation regional differences such as—

3                   “(I) climate, soil type, and nat-  
4                   ural resources;

5                   “(II) the number of years that  
6                   should be required between routine  
7                   grazing activities; and

8                   “(III) how often during a year in  
9                   which routine grazing is permitted  
10                  that routine grazing should be allowed  
11                  to occur; and

12                 “(D) the installation of wind turbines and  
13                 associated access, except that in permitting the  
14                 installation of wind turbines, the Secretary shall  
15                 determine the number and location of wind tur-  
16                 bines that may be installed, taking into ac-  
17                 count—

18                   “(i) the location, size, and other phys-  
19                   ical characteristics of the land;

20                   “(ii) the extent to which the land con-  
21                   tains threatened or endangered wildlife and  
22                   wildlife habitat; and

23                   “(iii) the purposes of the conservation  
24                   reserve program under this subchapter;  
25                   and



1           “(4) the intermittent and seasonal use of vege-  
2           tative buffer practices incidental to agricultural pro-  
3           duction on land adjacent to the buffer such that the  
4           permitted use does not destroy the permanent vege-  
5           tative cover.

6           “(c) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES ON GRASSLAND.—  
7           Notwithstanding section 1232(a)(8), for eligible land de-  
8           scribed in section 1231(b)(3), the Secretary shall permit  
9           the following activities:

10           “(1) Common grazing practices, including  
11           maintenance and necessary cultural practices, on the  
12           land in a manner that is consistent with maintaining  
13           the viability of grassland, forb, and shrub species ap-  
14           propriate to that locality.

15           “(2) Haying, mowing, or harvesting for seed  
16           production, subject to appropriate restrictions dur-  
17           ing the primary nesting season for critical birds in  
18           the area.

19           “(3) Fire presuppression, rehabilitation, and  
20           construction of fire breaks.

21           “(4) Grazing-related activities, such as fencing  
22           and livestock watering.

23           “(d) RESOURCE CONSERVING USE.—

24           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Beginning on the date that  
25           is 1 year before the date of termination of a contract

1 under the program, the Secretary shall allow an  
2 owner or operator to make conservation and land  
3 improvements that facilitate maintaining protection  
4 of highly erodible land after expiration of the con-  
5 tract.

6 “(2) CONSERVATION PLAN.—The Secretary  
7 shall require an owner or operator carrying out the  
8 activities described in paragraph (1) to develop and  
9 implement a conservation plan.

10 “(3) REENROLLMENT PROHIBITED.—Land al-  
11 tered under paragraph (1) may not be reenrolled in  
12 the conservation reserve program for 5 years.

13 “(4) PAYMENT.—The Secretary shall provide  
14 an annual payment that is reduced in an amount  
15 commensurate with any income or other compensa-  
16 tion received as a result of the activities carried out  
17 under paragraph (1).”.

18 **SEC. 2005. PAYMENTS.**

19 (a) TREES, WINDBREAKS, SHELTERBELTS, AND  
20 WILDLIFE CORRIDORS.—Section 1234(b)(3)(A) of the  
21 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3834(b)(3)(A)) is  
22 amended—

23 (1) in clause (i), by inserting “and” after the  
24 semicolon;

25 (2) by striking clause (ii); and

1           (3) by redesignating clause (iii) as clause (ii).

2           (b) INCENTIVES.—Section 1234(b)(3)(B) of the Food  
3 Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3834(b)(3)(B)) is amend-  
4 ed—

5           (1) in clause (i), by inserting “, practices to im-  
6 prove the condition of resources on the land,” after  
7 “operator”); and

8           (2) by adding at the end the following:

9                   “(iii) INCENTIVES.—In making rental  
10 payments to an owner or operator of land  
11 described in subparagraph (A), the Sec-  
12 retary may provide incentive payments suf-  
13 ficient to encourage proper thinning and  
14 practices to improve the condition of re-  
15 sources on the land.”.

16           (c) ANNUAL RENTAL PAYMENTS.—Section 1234(c)  
17 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3834(c)) is  
18 amended—

19           (1) in paragraph (1), by inserting “and other  
20 eligible land” after “highly erodible cropland” both  
21 places it appears;

22           (2) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the  
23 following:

24                   “(2) METHODS OF DETERMINATION.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The amounts payable  
2 to owners or operators in the form of rental  
3 payments under contracts entered into under  
4 this subchapter may be determined through—

5                   “(i) the submission of bids for such  
6 contracts by owners and operators in such  
7 manner as the Secretary may prescribe; or

8                   “(ii) such other means as the Sec-  
9 retary determines are appropriate.

10           “(B) GRASSLAND.—In the case of eligible  
11 land described in section 1231(b)(3), the Sec-  
12 retary shall make annual payments in an  
13 amount that is not more than 75 percent of the  
14 grazing value of the land covered by the con-  
15 tract.”; and

16 (3) in paragraph (5)(A)—

17           (A) by striking “The Secretary” and in-  
18 serting the following:

19                   “(i) SURVEY.—The Secretary”; and

20           (B) by adding at the end the following:

21                   “(ii) USE.—The Secretary may use  
22 the survey of dryland cash rental rates de-  
23 scribed in clause (i) as a factor in deter-  
24 mining rental rates under this section as  
25 the Secretary determines appropriate.”.

1 (d) PAYMENT SCHEDULE.—Section 1234 of the Food  
2 Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3834) is amended by  
3 striking subsection (d) and inserting the following:

4 “(d) PAYMENT SCHEDULE.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise pro-  
6 vided in this section, payments under this sub-  
7 chapter shall be made in cash in such amount and  
8 on such time schedule as is agreed on and specified  
9 in the contract.

10 “(2) SOURCE.—Payments under this sub-  
11 chapter shall be made using the funds of the Com-  
12 modity Credit Corporation.

13 “(3) ADVANCE PAYMENT.—Payments under  
14 this subchapter may be made in advance of deter-  
15 mination of performance.”.

16 (e) PAYMENT LIMITATION.—Section 1234(f) of the  
17 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3834(f)) is amend-  
18 ed—

19 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “, including  
20 rental payments made in the form of in-kind com-  
21 modities,”;

22 (2) by striking paragraph (3); and

23 (3) by redesignating paragraph (4) as para-  
24 graph (2).

1 **SEC. 2006. CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.**

2 Section 1235 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
3 U.S.C. 3835) is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (f)—

5 (A) in paragraph (1)—

6 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
7 graph (A), by striking “DUTIES” and all  
8 that follows through “a beginning farmer  
9 or rancher or” and inserting “TRANSITION  
10 TO COVERED FARMER OR RANCHER.—In  
11 the case of a contract modification ap-  
12 proved in order to facilitate the transfer of  
13 land subject to a contract from a retired  
14 farmer or rancher to a beginning farmer or  
15 rancher, a veteran farmer or rancher (as  
16 defined in section 2501(e) of the Food, Ag-  
17 riculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of  
18 1990 (7 U.S.C. 2279(e)), or a”;

19 (ii) in subparagraph (D), by striking  
20 “the farmer or rancher” and inserting “the  
21 covered farmer or rancher”; and

22 (iii) in subparagraph (E), by striking  
23 “section 1001A(b)(3)(B)” and inserting  
24 “section 1001”; and

25 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “require-  
26 ment of section 1231(h)(4)(B)” and inserting

1 “option provided under section  
2 1234(c)(2)(A)(ii)”; and

3 (2) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(g) FINAL YEAR OF CONTRACT.—The Secretary  
5 shall not consider an owner or operator to be in violation  
6 of a term or condition of a conservation reserve contract  
7 if—

8 “(1) during the year prior to expiration of the  
9 contract, the land is enrolled in the conservation  
10 stewardship program; and

11 “(2) the activity required under the conserva-  
12 tion stewardship program pursuant to the enroll-  
13 ment is consistent with this subchapter.

14 “(h) LAND ENROLLED IN AGRICULTURAL CON-  
15 SERVATION EASEMENT PROGRAM.—The Secretary may  
16 terminate or modify a contract entered into under this  
17 subchapter if eligible land that is subject to such contract  
18 is transferred into the agricultural conservation easement  
19 program under subtitle H.”.

20 **SEC. 2007. CONVERSION OF LAND SUBJECT TO CONTRACT**  
21 **TO OTHER CONSERVING USES.**

22 Section 1235A of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
23 U.S.C. 3835a) is repealed.

1 **SEC. 2008. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this  
3 subtitle shall take effect on October 1, 2013, except, the  
4 amendment made by section 2001(d), which shall take ef-  
5 fect on the date of enactment of this Act.

6 (b) EFFECT ON EXISTING CONTRACTS.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
8 graph (2), the amendments made by this subtitle  
9 shall not affect the validity or terms of any contract  
10 entered into by the Secretary of Agriculture under  
11 subchapter B of chapter 1 of subtitle D of title XII  
12 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831  
13 et seq.) before October 1, 2013, or any payments re-  
14 quired to be made in connection with the contract.

15 (2) UPDATING OF EXISTING CONTRACTS.—The  
16 Secretary shall permit an owner or operator with a  
17 contract entered into under subchapter B of chapter  
18 1 of subtitle D of title XII of the Food Security Act  
19 of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831 et seq.) before October 1,  
20 2013, to update the contract to reflect the activities  
21 and uses of land under contract permitted under the  
22 terms and conditions of paragraphs (1) and (2) of  
23 section 1233(b) of that Act (as amended by section  
24 2004).



1           **Subtitle B—Conservation**  
 2           **Stewardship Program**

3 **SEC. 2101. CONSERVATION STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM.**

4           (a) REVISION OF CURRENT PROGRAM.—Subchapter  
 5 B of chapter 2 of subtitle D of title XII of the Food Secu-  
 6 rity Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3838d et seq.) is amended  
 7 to read as follows:

8           **“Subchapter B—Conservation Stewardship**  
 9           **Program**

10 **“SEC. 1238D. DEFINITIONS.**

11           “In this subchapter:

12                   “(1) AGRICULTURAL OPERATION.—The term  
 13 ‘agricultural operation’ means all eligible land,  
 14 whether or not contiguous, that is—

15                           “(A) under the effective control of a pro-  
 16 ducer at the time the producer enters into a  
 17 contract under the program; and

18                           “(B) operated with equipment, labor, man-  
 19 agement, and production or cultivation prac-  
 20 tices that are substantially separate from other  
 21 agricultural operations, as determined by the  
 22 Secretary.

23                   “(2) CONSERVATION ACTIVITIES.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘conserva-  
2           tion activities’ means conservation systems,  
3           practices, or management measures.

4           “(B) INCLUSIONS.—The term ‘conserva-  
5           tion activities’ includes—

6                   “(i) structural measures, vegetative  
7                   measures, and land management measures,  
8                   including agriculture drainage manage-  
9                   ment systems, as determined by the Sec-  
10                  retary; and

11                   “(ii) planning needed to address a pri-  
12                  ority resource concern.

13           “(3) CONSERVATION STEWARDSHIP PLAN.—  
14           The term ‘conservation stewardship plan’ means a  
15           plan that—

16                   “(A) identifies and inventories priority re-  
17                  source concerns;

18                   “(B) establishes benchmark data and con-  
19                  servation objectives;

20                   “(C) describes conservation activities to be  
21                  implemented, managed, or improved; and

22                   “(D) includes a schedule and evaluation  
23                  plan for the planning, installation, and manage-  
24                  ment of the new and existing conservation ac-  
25                  tivities.

1 “(4) ELIGIBLE LAND.—

2 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘eligible  
3 land’ means—

4 “(i) private and tribal land on which  
5 agricultural commodities, livestock, or for-  
6 est-related products are produced; and

7 “(ii) land associated with the land de-  
8 scribed in clause (i) on which priority re-  
9 source concerns could be addressed  
10 through a contract under the program.

11 “(B) INCLUSIONS.—The term ‘eligible  
12 land’ includes—

13 “(i) cropland;

14 “(ii) grassland;

15 “(iii) rangeland;

16 “(iv) pastureland;

17 “(v) nonindustrial private forest land;

18 and

19 “(vi) other agricultural land (includ-  
20 ing cropped woodland, marshes, and agri-  
21 cultural land used for the production of  
22 livestock), as determined by the Secretary.

23 “(5) PRIORITY RESOURCE CONCERN.—The  
24 term ‘priority resource concern’ means a natural re-

1 source concern or problem, as determined by the  
2 Secretary, that—

3 “(A) is identified at the national, State or  
4 local level, as a priority for a particular area of  
5 the State;

6 “(B) represents a significant concern in a  
7 State or region; and

8 “(C) is likely to be addressed successfully  
9 through the implementation of conservation ac-  
10 tivities under this program.

11 “(6) PROGRAM.—The term ‘program’ means  
12 the conservation stewardship program established by  
13 this subchapter.

14 “(7) STEWARDSHIP THRESHOLD.—The term  
15 ‘stewardship threshold’ means the level of manage-  
16 ment required, as determined by the Secretary, to  
17 conserve and improve the quality and condition of a  
18 natural resource.

19 **“SEC. 1238E. CONSERVATION STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM.**

20 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.—During each  
21 of fiscal years 2014 through 2018, the Secretary shall  
22 carry out a conservation stewardship program to encour-  
23 age producers to address priority resource concerns and  
24 improve and conserve the quality and condition of natural  
25 resources in a comprehensive manner—

1           “(1) by undertaking additional conservation ac-  
2           tivities; and

3           “(2) by improving, maintaining, and managing  
4           existing conservation activities.

5           “(b) EXCLUSIONS.—

6           “(1) LAND ENROLLED IN OTHER CONSERVA-  
7           TION PROGRAMS.—Subject to paragraph (2), the fol-  
8           lowing land (even if covered by the definition of eli-  
9           gible land) is not eligible for enrollment in the pro-  
10          gram:

11           “(A) Land enrolled in the conservation re-  
12          serve program, unless—

13           “(i) the conservation reserve contract  
14          will expire at the end of the fiscal year in  
15          which the land is to be enrolled in the pro-  
16          gram; and

17           “(ii) conservation reserve program  
18          payments for land enrolled in the program  
19          cease prior to the date on which the first  
20          program payment is made to the applicant  
21          under this subchapter.

22           “(B) Land enrolled in the agricultural con-  
23          servation easement program in a wetland re-  
24          serve easement.

1           “(C) Land enrolled in the conservation se-  
2           curity program.

3           “(2) CONVERSION TO CROPLAND.—Eligible  
4           land used for crop production after October 1, 2013,  
5           that had not been planted, considered to be planted,  
6           or devoted to crop production for at least 4 of the  
7           6 years preceding that date shall not be the basis for  
8           any payment under the program, unless the land  
9           does not meet the requirement because—

10           “(A) the land had previously been enrolled  
11           in the conservation reserve program;

12           “(B) the land has been maintained using  
13           long-term crop rotation practices, as determined  
14           by the Secretary; or

15           “(C) the land is incidental land needed for  
16           efficient operation of the farm or ranch, as de-  
17           termined by the Secretary.

18 **“SEC. 1238F. STEWARDSHIP CONTRACTS.**

19           “(a) SUBMISSION OF CONTRACT OFFERS.—To be eli-  
20           gible to participate in the conservation stewardship pro-  
21           gram, a producer shall submit a contract offer for the ag-  
22           ricultural operation that—

23           “(1) demonstrates to the satisfaction of the  
24           Secretary that the producer, at the time of the con-

1 tract offer, is meeting the stewardship threshold for  
2 at least 2 priority resource concerns; and

3 “(2) would, at a minimum, meet or exceed the  
4 stewardship threshold for at least 1 additional pri-  
5 ority resource concern by the end of the stewardship  
6 contract by—

7 “(A) installing and adopting additional  
8 conservation activities; and

9 “(B) improving, maintaining, and man-  
10 aging existing conservation activities on the ag-  
11 ricultural operation in a manner that increases  
12 or extends the conservation benefits in place at  
13 the time the contract offer is accepted by the  
14 Secretary.

15 “(b) EVALUATION OF CONTRACT OFFERS.—

16 “(1) RANKING OF APPLICATIONS.—In evalu-  
17 ating contract offers the Secretary shall rank appli-  
18 cations based on—

19 “(A) the level of conservation treatment on  
20 all applicable priority resource concerns at the  
21 time of application;

22 “(B) the degree to which the proposed con-  
23 servation activities effectively increase conserva-  
24 tion performance;

1           “(C) the number of applicable priority re-  
2           source concerns proposed to be treated to meet  
3           or exceed the stewardship threshold by the end  
4           of the contract;

5           “(D) the extent to which other priority re-  
6           source concerns will be addressed to meet or ex-  
7           ceed the stewardship threshold by the end of  
8           the contract period;

9           “(E) the extent to which the actual and  
10          anticipated conservation benefits from the con-  
11          tract are provided at the least cost relative to  
12          other similarly beneficial contract offers; and

13          “(F) the extent to which priority resource  
14          concerns will be addressed when transitioning  
15          from the conservation reserve program to agri-  
16          cultural production.

17          “(2) PROHIBITION.—The Secretary may not as-  
18          sign a higher priority to any application because the  
19          applicant is willing to accept a lower payment than  
20          the applicant would otherwise be eligible to receive.

21          “(3) ADDITIONAL CRITERIA.—The Secretary  
22          may develop and use such additional criteria that  
23          the Secretary determines are necessary to ensure  
24          that national, State, and local priority resource con-  
25          cerns are effectively addressed.



1       “(c) ENTERING INTO CONTRACTS.—After a deter-  
2 mination that a producer is eligible for the program under  
3 subsection (a), and a determination that the contract offer  
4 ranks sufficiently high under the evaluation criteria under  
5 subsection (b), the Secretary shall enter into a conserva-  
6 tion stewardship contract with the producer to enroll the  
7 eligible land to be covered by the contract.

8       “(d) CONTRACT PROVISIONS.—

9           “(1) TERM.—A conservation stewardship con-  
10 tract shall be for a term of 5 years.

11           “(2) REQUIRED PROVISIONS.—The conservation  
12 stewardship contract of a producer shall—

13           “(A) state the amount of the payment the  
14 Secretary agrees to make to the producer for  
15 each year of the conservation stewardship con-  
16 tract under section 1238G(d);

17           “(B) require the producer—

18           “(i) to implement a conservation stew-  
19 ardship plan that describes the program  
20 purposes to be achieved through 1 or more  
21 conservation activities;

22           “(ii) to maintain and supply informa-  
23 tion as required by the Secretary to deter-  
24 mine compliance with the conservation

1           stewardship plan and any other require-  
2           ments of the program; and

3                   “(iii) not to conduct any activities on  
4           the agricultural operation that would tend  
5           to defeat the purposes of the program;

6                   “(C) permit all economic uses of the eligi-  
7           ble land that—

8                           “(i) maintain the agricultural nature  
9           of the land; and

10                           “(ii) are consistent with the conserva-  
11           tion purposes of the conservation steward-  
12           ship contract;

13                   “(D) include a provision to ensure that a  
14           producer shall not be considered in violation of  
15           the contract for failure to comply with the con-  
16           tract due to circumstances beyond the control  
17           of the producer, including a disaster or related  
18           condition, as determined by the Secretary;

19                   “(E) include provisions where upon the  
20           violation of a term or condition of the contract  
21           at any time the producer has control of the  
22           land—

23                           “(i) if the Secretary determines that  
24           the violation warrants termination of the  
25           contract—

1                   “(I) to forfeit all rights to receive  
2                   payments under the contract; and

3                   “(II) to refund all or a portion of  
4                   the payments received by the producer  
5                   under the contract, including any in-  
6                   terest on the payments, as determined  
7                   by the Secretary; or

8                   “(ii) if the Secretary determines that  
9                   the violation does not warrant termination  
10                  of the contract, to refund or accept adjust-  
11                  ments to the payments provided to the pro-  
12                  ducer, as the Secretary determines to be  
13                  appropriate;

14                  “(F) include provisions in accordance with  
15                  paragraphs (3) and (4) of this section; and

16                  “(G) include any additional provisions the  
17                  Secretary determines are necessary to carry out  
18                  the program.

19                  “(3) CHANGE OF INTEREST IN LAND SUBJECT  
20                  TO A CONTRACT.—

21                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—At the time of appli-  
22                  cation, a producer shall have control of the eli-  
23                  gible land to be enrolled in the program. Except  
24                  as provided in subparagraph (B), a change in  
25                  the interest of a producer in eligible land cov-

1           ered by a contract under the program shall re-  
2           sult in the termination of the contract with re-  
3           gard to that land.

4           “(B) TRANSFER OF DUTIES AND  
5           RIGHTS.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply  
6           if—

7                   “(i) within a reasonable period of time  
8                   (as determined by the Secretary) after the  
9                   date of the change in the interest in all or  
10                  a portion of the land covered by a contract  
11                  under the program, the transferee of the  
12                  land provides written notice to the Sec-  
13                  retary that duties and rights under the  
14                  contract have been transferred to, and as-  
15                  sumed by, the transferee for the portion of  
16                  the land transferred;

17                  “(ii) the transferee meets the eligi-  
18                  bility requirements of the program; and

19                  “(iii) the Secretary approves the  
20                  transfer of all duties and rights under the  
21                  contract.

22           “(4) MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF  
23           CONTRACTS.—

1           “(A) VOLUNTARY MODIFICATION OR TER-  
2 MINATION.—The Secretary may modify or ter-  
3 minate a contract with a producer if—

4                   “(i) the producer agrees to the modi-  
5 fication or termination; and

6                   “(ii) the Secretary determines that  
7 the modification or termination is in the  
8 public interest.

9           “(B) INVOLUNTARY TERMINATION.—The  
10 Secretary may terminate a contract if the Sec-  
11 retary determines that the producer violated the  
12 contract.

13           “(5) REPAYMENT.—If a contract is terminated,  
14 the Secretary may, consistent with the purposes of  
15 the program—

16                   “(A) allow the producer to retain payments  
17 already received under the contract; or

18                   “(B) require repayment, in whole or in  
19 part, of payments received and assess liquidated  
20 damages.

21           “(e) CONTRACT RENEWAL.—At the end of the initial  
22 5-year contract period, the Secretary may allow the pro-  
23 ducer to renew the contract for 1 additional 5-year period  
24 if the producer—

1           “(1) demonstrates compliance with the terms of  
2 the existing contract;

3           “(2) agrees to adopt and continue to integrate  
4 conservation activities across the entire agricultural  
5 operation as determined by the Secretary; and

6           “(3) agrees, at a minimum, to meet or exceed  
7 the stewardship threshold for at least 2 additional  
8 priority resource concerns on the agricultural oper-  
9 ation by the end of the contract period.

10 **“SEC. 1238G. DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.**

11       “(a) IN GENERAL.—To achieve the conservation  
12 goals of a contract under the conservation stewardship  
13 program, the Secretary shall—

14           “(1) make the program available to eligible pro-  
15 ducers on a continuous enrollment basis with 1 or  
16 more ranking periods, 1 of which shall occur in the  
17 first quarter of each fiscal year;

18           “(2) identify not less than 5 priority resource  
19 concerns in a particular watershed or other appro-  
20 priate region or area within a State; and

21           “(3) establish a science-based stewardship  
22 threshold for each priority resource concern identi-  
23 fied under paragraph (2).

24       “(b) ALLOCATION TO STATES.—The Secretary shall  
25 allocate acres to States for enrollment, based—

1           “(1) primarily on each State’s proportion of eli-  
2           gible land to the total acreage of eligible land in all  
3           States; and

4           “(2) also on consideration of—

5                   “(A) the extent and magnitude of the con-  
6                   servation needs associated with agricultural  
7                   production in each State;

8                   “(B) the degree to which implementation  
9                   of the program in the State is, or will be, effec-  
10                  tive in helping producers address those needs;  
11                  and

12                  “(C) other considerations to achieve equi-  
13                  table geographic distribution of funds, as deter-  
14                  mined by the Secretary.

15           “(c) ACREAGE ENROLLMENT LIMITATION.—During  
16           the period beginning on October 1, 2013, and ending on  
17           September 30, 2022, the Secretary shall, to the maximum  
18           extent practicable—

19                   “(1) enroll in the program an additional  
20                   10,348,000 acres for each fiscal year; and

21                   “(2) manage the program to achieve a national  
22                   average rate of \$18 per acre, which shall include the  
23                   costs of all financial assistance, technical assistance,  
24                   and any other expenses associated with enrollment  
25                   or participation in the program.

1 “(d) CONSERVATION STEWARDSHIP PAYMENTS.—

2 “(1) AVAILABILITY OF PAYMENTS.—The Sec-  
3 retary shall provide annual payments under the pro-  
4 gram to compensate the producer for—

5 “(A) installing and adopting additional  
6 conservation activities; and

7 “(B) improving, maintaining, and man-  
8 aging conservation activities in place at the op-  
9 eration of the producer at the time the contract  
10 offer is accepted by the Secretary.

11 “(2) PAYMENT AMOUNT.—The amount of the  
12 conservation stewardship annual payment shall be  
13 determined by the Secretary and based, to the max-  
14 imum extent practicable, on the following factors:

15 “(A) Costs incurred by the producer asso-  
16 ciated with planning, design, materials, installa-  
17 tion, labor, management, maintenance, or train-  
18 ing.

19 “(B) Income forgone by the producer.

20 “(C) Expected conservation benefits.

21 “(D) The extent to which priority resource  
22 concerns will be addressed through the installa-  
23 tion and adoption of conservation activities on  
24 the agricultural operation.



1           “(E) The level of stewardship in place at  
2           the time of application and maintained over the  
3           term of the contract.

4           “(F) The degree to which the conservation  
5           activities will be integrated across the entire ag-  
6           ricultural operation for all applicable priority  
7           resource concerns over the term of the contract.

8           “(G) Such other factors as determined by  
9           the Secretary.

10          “(3) EXCLUSIONS.—A payment to a producer  
11          under this subsection shall not be provided for—

12                 “(A) the design, construction, or mainte-  
13                 nance of animal waste storage or treatment fa-  
14                 cilities or associated waste transport or transfer  
15                 devices for animal feeding operations; or

16                 “(B) conservation activities for which there  
17                 is no cost incurred or income forgone to the  
18                 producer.

19          “(4) DELIVERY OF PAYMENTS.—In making  
20          stewardship payments, the Secretary shall, to the ex-  
21          tent practicable—

22                 “(A) prorate conservation performance  
23                 over the term of the contract so as to accommo-  
24                 date, to the extent practicable, producers earn-

1           ing equal annual stewardship payments in each  
2           fiscal year; and

3           “(B) make stewardship payments as soon  
4           as practicable after October 1 of each fiscal  
5           year for activities carried out in the previous  
6           fiscal year.

7           “(e) SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENTS FOR RESOURCE-  
8 CONSERVING CROP ROTATIONS.—

9           “(1) AVAILABILITY OF PAYMENTS.—The Sec-  
10          retary shall provide additional payments to pro-  
11          ducers that, in participating in the program, agree  
12          to adopt resource-conserving crop rotations to  
13          achieve beneficial crop rotations as appropriate for  
14          the eligible land of the producers.

15          “(2) BENEFICIAL CROP ROTATIONS.—The Sec-  
16          retary shall determine whether a resource-conserving  
17          crop rotation is a beneficial crop rotation eligible for  
18          additional payments under paragraph (1), based on  
19          whether the resource-conserving crop rotation is de-  
20          signed to provide natural resource conservation and  
21          production benefits.

22          “(3) ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to receive a  
23          payment described in paragraph (1), a producer  
24          shall agree to adopt and maintain the resource-con-  
25          serving crop rotations for the term of the contract.

1           “(4) RESOURCE-CONSERVING CROP ROTA-  
2           TION.—In this subsection, the term ‘resource-con-  
3           serving crop rotation’ means a crop rotation that—

4                   “(A) includes at least 1 resource con-  
5                   serving crop (as defined by the Secretary);

6                   “(B) reduces erosion;

7                   “(C) improves soil fertility and tilth;

8                   “(D) interrupts pest cycles; and

9                   “(E) in applicable areas, reduces depletion  
10                  of soil moisture or otherwise reduces the need  
11                  for irrigation.

12           “(f) PAYMENT LIMITATIONS.—A person or legal enti-  
13           ty may not receive, directly or indirectly, payments under  
14           the program that, in the aggregate, exceed \$200,000  
15           under all contracts entered into during fiscal years 2014  
16           through 2018, excluding funding arrangements with In-  
17           dian tribes, regardless of the number of contracts entered  
18           into under the program by the person or legal entity.

19           “(g) SPECIALTY CROP AND ORGANIC PRODUCERS.—  
20           The Secretary shall ensure that outreach and technical as-  
21           sistance are available, and program specifications are ap-  
22           propriate to enable specialty crop and organic producers  
23           to participate in the program.

24           “(h) COORDINATION WITH ORGANIC CERTIFI-  
25           CATION.—The Secretary shall establish a transparent

1 means by which producers may initiate organic certifi-  
2 cation under the Organic Foods Production Act of 1990  
3 (7 U.S.C. 6501 et seq.) while participating in a contract  
4 under the program.

5 “(i) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall promulgate  
6 regulations that—

7 “(1) prescribe such other rules as the Secretary  
8 determines to be necessary to ensure a fair and rea-  
9 sonable application of the limitations established  
10 under subsection (f); and

11 “(2) otherwise enable the Secretary to carry out  
12 the program.”.

13 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
14 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

15 (c) EFFECT ON EXISTING CONTRACTS.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by  
17 this section shall not affect the validity or terms of  
18 any contract entered into by the Secretary of Agri-  
19 culture under subchapter B of chapter 2 of subtitle  
20 D of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
21 U.S.C. 3838d et seq.) before October 1, 2013, or  
22 any payments required to be made in connection  
23 with the contract.

24 (2) CONSERVATION STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM.—  
25 Funds made available under section 1241(a)(4) of

1 the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
2 3841(a)(4)) (as amended by section 2601(a)) may  
3 be used to administer and make payments to pro-  
4 gram participants enrolled into contracts during any  
5 of fiscal years 2009 through 2013.

6 **Subtitle C—Environmental Quality**  
7 **Incentives Program**

8 **SEC. 2201. PURPOSES.**

9 Section 1240 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
10 U.S.C. 3839aa) is amended—

11 (1) in paragraph (3)—

12 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
13 “and” at the end;

14 (B) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as  
15 subparagraph (C) and, in such subparagraph,  
16 by inserting “and” after the semicolon; and

17 (C) by inserting after subparagraph (A)  
18 the following:

19 “(B) develop and improve wildlife habitat;  
20 and”;

21 (2) in paragraph (4), by striking “; and” and  
22 inserting a period; and

23 (3) by striking paragraph (5).

1 **SEC. 2202. DEFINITIONS.**

2 Section 1240A of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
3 U.S.C. 3839aa–1) is amended—

4 (1) by striking paragraph (2) and redesignating  
5 paragraphs (3) through (6) as paragraphs (2)  
6 through (5), respectively; and

7 (2) in paragraph (2) (as so redesignated), by  
8 inserting “established under the Organic Foods Pro-  
9 duction Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 6501 et seq.)” after  
10 “national organic program”.

11 **SEC. 2203. ESTABLISHMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.**

12 Section 1240B of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
13 U.S.C. 3839aa–2) is amended—

14 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “2014” and  
15 inserting “2018”;

16 (2) in subsection (b), by striking paragraph (2)  
17 and inserting the following:

18 “(2) TERM.—A contract under the program  
19 shall have a term that does not exceed 10 years.”;

20 (3) in subsection (d)—

21 (A) in paragraph (3), by striking subpara-  
22 graphs (A) through (G) and inserting the fol-  
23 lowing:

24 “(A) soil health;

25 “(B) water quality and quantity improve-  
26 ment;

1 “(C) nutrient management;

2 “(D) pest management;

3 “(E) air quality improvement;

4 “(F) wildlife habitat development, includ-  
5 ing pollinator habitat;

6 “(G) invasive species management; or

7 “(H) other resource issues of regional or  
8 national significance, as determined by the Sec-  
9 retary.”; and

10 (B) in paragraph (4)—

11 (i) in subparagraph (A) in the matter  
12 preceding clause (i), by inserting “, veteran  
13 farmer or rancher (as defined in section  
14 2501(e) of the Food, Agriculture, Con-  
15 servation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7  
16 U.S.C. 2279(e)),” before “or a beginning  
17 farmer or rancher”; and

18 (ii) by striking subparagraph (B) and  
19 inserting the following:

20 “(B) ADVANCE PAYMENTS.—

21 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Not more than 30  
22 percent of the amount determined under  
23 subparagraph (A) may be provided in ad-  
24 vance for the purpose of purchasing mate-  
25 rials or contracting.

1           “(ii) RETURN OF FUNDS.—If funds  
2           provided in advance are not expended dur-  
3           ing the 90-day period beginning on the  
4           date of receipt of the funds, the funds shall  
5           be returned within a reasonable time  
6           frame, as determined by the Secretary.”;

7           (4) by striking subsection (f) and inserting the  
8           following:

9           “(f) ALLOCATION OF FUNDING.—

10           “(1) LIVESTOCK.—For each of fiscal years  
11           2014 through 2018, at least 60 percent of the funds  
12           made available for payments under the program  
13           shall be targeted at practices relating to livestock  
14           production.

15           “(2) WILDLIFE HABITAT.—For each of fiscal  
16           years 2014 through 2018, at least 5 percent of the  
17           funds made available for payments under the pro-  
18           gram shall be targeted at practices benefitting wild-  
19           life habitat under subsection (g).”; and

20           (5) by striking subsection (g) and inserting the  
21           following:

22           “(g) WILDLIFE HABITAT INCENTIVE PROGRAM.—

23           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide  
24           payments under the environmental quality incentives  
25           program for conservation practices that support the



1 restoration, development, and improvement of wild-  
2 life habitat on eligible land, including—

3 “(A) upland wildlife habitat;

4 “(B) wetland wildlife habitat;

5 “(C) habitat for threatened and endan-  
6 gered species;

7 “(D) fish habitat;

8 “(E) habitat on pivot corners and other ir-  
9 regular areas of a field; and

10 “(F) other types of wildlife habitat, as de-  
11 termined by the Secretary.

12 “(2) STATE TECHNICAL COMMITTEE.—In deter-  
13 mining the practices eligible for payment under  
14 paragraph (1) and targeted for funding under sub-  
15 section (f), the Secretary shall, at a minimum, con-  
16 sult with the relevant State technical committee once  
17 a year.

18 “(3) WAIVER.—Notwithstanding any other pro-  
19 vision of this chapter, the Secretary may make pay-  
20 ments to a State or local unit of government to en-  
21 roll land that is riparian to, or submerged under, a  
22 water body or wetland if the Secretary determines  
23 that the inclusion of the land would support the res-  
24 toration, development, and improvement of wildlife  
25 habitat.”.

1 **SEC. 2204. EVALUATION OF APPLICATIONS.**

2 Section 1240C(b) of the Food Security Act of 1985  
3 (16 U.S.C. 3839aa-3(b)) is amended—

4 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “environ-  
5 mental” and inserting “conservation”; and

6 (2) in paragraph (3), by striking “purpose of  
7 the environmental quality incentives program speci-  
8 fied in section 1240(1)” and inserting “purposes of  
9 the program”.

10 **SEC. 2205. DUTIES OF PRODUCERS.**

11 Section 1240D(2) of the Food Security Act of 1985  
12 (16 U.S.C. 3839aa-4(2)) is amended by striking “farm,  
13 ranch, or forest” and inserting “enrolled”.

14 **SEC. 2206. LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS.**

15 Section 1240G of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
16 U.S.C. 3839aa-7) is amended—

17 (1) in subsection (a)—

18 (A) by striking “by the person or entity  
19 during any six-year period,” and inserting  
20 “during fiscal years 2014 through 2018”; and

21 (B) by striking “federally recognized” and  
22 all that follows through the period and inserting  
23 “Indian tribes under section 1244(l).”; and

24 (2) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “any six-  
25 year period” and inserting “fiscal years 2014  
26 through 2018”.

1 **SEC. 2207. CONSERVATION INNOVATION GRANTS AND PAY-**  
2 **MENTS.**

3 Section 1240H of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
4 U.S.C. 3839aa–8) is amended—

5 (1) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “2012”  
6 and inserting “2018”; and

7 (2) by adding at the end the following:

8 “(c) REPORTING.—Not later than December 31,  
9 2014, and every 2 years thereafter, the Secretary shall  
10 submit to the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and  
11 Forestry of the Senate and the Committee on Agriculture  
12 of the House of Representatives a report on the status  
13 of projects funded under this section, including—

14 “(1) funding awarded;

15 “(2) project results; and

16 “(3) incorporation of project findings, such as  
17 new technology and innovative approaches, into the  
18 conservation efforts implemented by the Secretary.”.

19 **SEC. 2208. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this  
21 subtitle shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

22 (b) EFFECT ON EXISTING CONTRACTS.—The amend-  
23 ments made by this title shall not affect the validity or  
24 terms of any contract entered into by the Secretary of Ag-  
25 riculture under chapter 4 of subtitle D of title XII of the  
26 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839aa et seq.)

1 before October 1, 2013, or any payments required to be  
 2 made in connection with the contract.

3           **Subtitle D—Agricultural**  
 4           **Conservation Easement Program**

5 **SEC. 2301. AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION EASEMENT**  
 6           **PROGRAM.**

7           (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Title XII of the Food Secu-  
 8 rity Act of 1985 is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 9 lowing:

10           **“Subtitle H—Agricultural**  
 11           **Conservation Easement Program**

12 **“SEC. 1265. ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSES.**

13           “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall estab-  
 14 lish an Agricultural Conservation Easement Program for  
 15 the conservation of eligible land and natural resources  
 16 through easements or other interests in land.

17           “(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the program are  
 18 to—

19           “(1) combine the purposes and coordinate the  
 20 functions of the wetlands reserve program estab-  
 21 lished under section 1237, the grassland reserve pro-  
 22 gram established under section 1238N, and the  
 23 farmland protection program established under sec-  
 24 tion 1238I;

1           “(2) restore, protect, and enhance wetland on  
2 eligible land;

3           “(3) protect the agricultural use, viability, and  
4 related conservation values of eligible land by lim-  
5 iting nonagricultural uses of that land; and

6           “(4) protect grazing uses and related conserva-  
7 tion values by restoring and conserving eligible land.

8 **“SEC. 1265A. DEFINITIONS.**

9           “In this subtitle:

10           “(1) AGRICULTURAL LAND EASEMENT.—The  
11 term ‘agricultural land easement’ means an ease-  
12 ment or other interest in eligible land that—

13           “(A) is conveyed for the purposes of pro-  
14 tecting natural resources and the agricultural  
15 nature of the land, and of promoting agricul-  
16 tural viability for future generations; and

17           “(B) permits the landowner the right to  
18 continue agricultural production and related  
19 uses subject to an agricultural land easement  
20 plan.

21           “(2) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term ‘eligible en-  
22 tity’ means—

23           “(A) an agency of State or local govern-  
24 ment or an Indian tribe (including farmland

1 protection board or land resource council estab-  
2 lished under State law); or

3 “(B) an organization that is—

4 “(i) organized for, and at all times  
5 since the formation of the organization has  
6 been operated principally for, 1 or more of  
7 the conservation purposes specified in  
8 clause (i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) of section  
9 170(h)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code  
10 of 1986;

11 “(ii) an organization described in sec-  
12 tion 501(c)(3) of that Code that is exempt  
13 from taxation under section 501(a) of that  
14 Code; or

15 “(iii) described in—

16 “(I) paragraph (1) or (2) of sec-  
17 tion 509(a) of that Code; or

18 “(II) section 509(a)(3) of that  
19 Code and is controlled by an organiza-  
20 tion described in section 509(a)(2) of  
21 that Code.

22 “(3) ELIGIBLE LAND.—The term ‘eligible land’  
23 means private or tribal land that is—

1           “(A) in the case of an agricultural land  
2           easement, agricultural land, including land on a  
3           farm or ranch—

4                   “(i) that is subject to a pending offer  
5                   for purchase from an eligible entity;

6                   “(ii) that—

7                           “(I) has prime, unique, or other  
8                           productive soil;

9                           “(II) contains historical or ar-  
10                           chaeological resources; or

11                           “(III) the protection of which  
12                           could, consistent with the purposes of  
13                           the program—

14                                   “(aa) further a State or  
15                                   local policy; or

16                                   “(bb) conserve grassland or  
17                                   agricultural landscapes of signifi-  
18                                   cant ecological value; and

19                   “(iii) that is—

20                           “(I) cropland;

21                           “(II) rangeland;

22                           “(III) grassland or land that con-  
23                           tains forbs, or shrubland for which  
24                           grazing is the predominant use;

25                           “(IV) pastureland; or

1                   “(V) nonindustrial private forest  
2                   land that contributes to the economic  
3                   viability of an offered parcel or serves  
4                   as a buffer to protect such land from  
5                   development;

6                   “(B) in the case of a wetland reserve ease-  
7                   ment, a wetland or related area, including—

8                   “(i) farmed or converted wetland, to-  
9                   gether with the adjacent land that is func-  
10                  tionally dependent on that land if the Sec-  
11                  retary determines it—

12                  “(I) is likely to be successfully  
13                  restored in a cost effective manner;  
14                  and

15                  “(II) will maximize the wildlife  
16                  benefits and wetland functions and  
17                  values as determined by the Secretary  
18                  in consultation with the Secretary of  
19                  the Interior at the local level;

20                  “(ii) cropland or grassland that was  
21                  used for agricultural production prior to  
22                  flooding from the natural overflow of a  
23                  closed basin lake or pothole, as determined  
24                  by the Secretary, together (where prac-  
25                  ticable) with the adjacent land that is



1 functionally dependent on the cropland or  
2 grassland;

3 “(iii) farmed wetland and adjoining  
4 land that—

5 “(I) is enrolled in the conserva-  
6 tion reserve program;

7 “(II) has the highest wetland  
8 functions and values; and

9 “(III) is likely to return to pro-  
10 duction after the land leaves the con-  
11 servation reserve program;

12 “(iv) riparian areas that link wetland  
13 that is protected by easements or some  
14 other device that achieves the same pur-  
15 pose as an easement; or

16 “(v) other wetland of an owner that  
17 would not otherwise be eligible if the Sec-  
18 retary determines that the inclusion of  
19 such wetland in such easement would sig-  
20 nificantly add to the functional value of the  
21 easement; and

22 “(C) in the case of both an agricultural  
23 land easement or wetland reserve easement,  
24 other land that is incidental to eligible land if  
25 the Secretary determines that it is necessary for

1 the efficient administration of the easements  
2 under this program.

3 “(4) PROGRAM.—The term ‘program’ means  
4 the Agricultural Conservation Easement Program  
5 established by this subtitle.

6 “(5) WETLAND RESERVE EASEMENT.—The  
7 term ‘wetland reserve easement’ means a reserved  
8 interest in eligible land that—

9 “(A) is defined and delineated in a deed;  
10 and

11 “(B) stipulates—

12 “(i) the rights, title, and interests in  
13 land conveyed to the Secretary; and

14 “(ii) the rights, title, and interests in  
15 land that are reserved to the landowner.

16 **“SEC. 1265B. AGRICULTURAL LAND EASEMENTS.**

17 “(a) AVAILABILITY OF ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary  
18 shall facilitate and provide funding for—

19 “(1) the purchase by eligible entities of agricul-  
20 tural land easements and other interests in eligible  
21 land; and

22 “(2) technical assistance to provide for the con-  
23 servation of natural resources pursuant to an agri-  
24 cultural land easement plan.

25 “(b) COST-SHARE ASSISTANCE.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide  
2 cost-share assistance to eligible entities for pur-  
3 chasing agricultural land easements to protect the  
4 agricultural use, including grazing, and related con-  
5 servation values of eligible land.

6           “(2) SCOPE OF ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE.—

7           “(A) FEDERAL SHARE.—Subject to sub-  
8 paragraph (C), an agreement described in para-  
9 graph (4) shall provide for a Federal share de-  
10 termined by the Secretary of an amount not to  
11 exceed 50 percent of the fair market value of  
12 the agricultural land easement or other interest  
13 in land, as determined by the Secretary using—

14           “(i) the Uniform Standards of Profes-  
15 sional Appraisal Practices;

16           “(ii) an area-wide market analysis or  
17 survey; or

18           “(iii) another industry approved meth-  
19 od.

20           “(B) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—

21           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to sub-  
22 paragraph (C), under the agreement, the  
23 eligible entity shall provide a share that is  
24 at least equivalent to that provided by the  
25 Secretary.

1           “(ii) SOURCE OF CONTRIBUTION.—An  
2 eligible entity may include as part of its  
3 share a charitable donation or qualified  
4 conservation contribution (as defined by  
5 section 170(h) of the Internal Revenue  
6 Code of 1986) from the private landowner  
7 if the eligible entity contributes its own  
8 cash resources in an amount that is at  
9 least 50 percent of the amount contributed  
10 by the Secretary.

11           “(C) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—

12           “(i) GRASSLAND.—In the case of  
13 grassland of special environmental signifi-  
14 cance, as determined by the Secretary, the  
15 Secretary may provide up to 75 percent of  
16 the fair market value of the agricultural  
17 land easement.

18           “(ii) CASH CONTRIBUTION.—For pur-  
19 poses of subparagraph (B)(ii), the Sec-  
20 retary may waive any portion of the eligi-  
21 ble entity cash contribution requirement  
22 for projects of special significance, subject  
23 to an increase in the private landowner do-  
24 nation that is equal to the amount of the  
25 waiver, if the donation is voluntary.

1           “(3) EVALUATION AND RANKING OF APPLICA-  
2 TIONS.—

3           “(A) CRITERIA.—The Secretary shall es-  
4 tablish evaluation and ranking criteria to maxi-  
5 mize the benefit of Federal investment under  
6 the program.

7           “(B) CONSIDERATIONS.—In establishing  
8 the criteria, the Secretary shall emphasize sup-  
9 port for—

10           “(i) protecting agricultural uses and  
11 related conservation values of the land; and

12           “(ii) maximizing the protection of  
13 areas devoted to agricultural use.

14           “(C) BIDDING DOWN.—If the Secretary  
15 determines that 2 or more applications for cost-  
16 share assistance are comparable in achieving  
17 the purpose of the program, the Secretary shall  
18 not assign a higher priority to any of those ap-  
19 plications solely on the basis of lesser cost to  
20 the program.

21           “(4) AGREEMENTS WITH ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—

22           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
23 enter into agreements with eligible entities to  
24 stipulate the terms and conditions under which

1 the eligible entity is permitted to use cost-share  
2 assistance provided under this section.

3 “(B) LENGTH OF AGREEMENTS.—An  
4 agreement shall be for a term that is—

5 “(i) in the case of an eligible entity  
6 certified under the process described in  
7 paragraph (5), a minimum of 5 years; and

8 “(ii) for all other eligible entities, at  
9 least 3, but not more than 5 years.

10 “(C) MINIMUM TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—  
11 An eligible entity shall be authorized to use its  
12 own terms and conditions for agricultural land  
13 easements so long as the Secretary determines  
14 such terms and conditions—

15 “(i) are consistent with the purposes  
16 of the program;

17 “(ii) are permanent or for the max-  
18 imum duration allowed under applicable  
19 State law;

20 “(iii) permit effective enforcement of  
21 the conservation purposes of such ease-  
22 ments, including appropriate restrictions  
23 depending on the purposes for which the  
24 easement is acquired;

1           “(iv) include a right of enforcement  
2 for the Secretary if terms of the easement  
3 are not enforced by the holder of the ease-  
4 ment;

5           “(v) subject the land in which an in-  
6 terest is purchased to an agricultural land  
7 easement plan that—

8                   “(I) describes the activities which  
9 promote the long-term viability of the  
10 land to meet the purposes for which  
11 the easement was acquired;

12                   “(II) requires the management of  
13 grassland according to a grassland  
14 management plan; and

15                   “(III) includes a conservation  
16 plan, where appropriate, and requires,  
17 at the option of the Secretary, the  
18 conversion of highly erodible cropland  
19 to less intensive uses; and

20           “(vi) include a limit on the impervious  
21 surfaces to be allowed that is consistent  
22 with the agricultural activities to be con-  
23 ducted.

24           “(D) SUBSTITUTION OF QUALIFIED  
25 PROJECTS.—An agreement shall allow, upon

1 mutual agreement of the parties, substitution of  
2 qualified projects that are identified at the time  
3 of the proposed substitution.

4 “(E) EFFECT OF VIOLATION.—If a viola-  
5 tion occurs of a term or condition of an agree-  
6 ment under this subsection—

7 “(i) the agreement may be termi-  
8 nated; and

9 “(ii) the Secretary may require the el-  
10 igible entity to refund all or part of any  
11 payments received by the entity under the  
12 program, with interest on the payments as  
13 determined appropriate by the Secretary.

14 “(5) CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—

15 “(A) CERTIFICATION PROCESS.—The Sec-  
16 retary shall establish a process under which the  
17 Secretary may—

18 “(i) directly certify eligible entities  
19 that meet established criteria;

20 “(ii) enter into long-term agreements  
21 with certified eligible entities; and

22 “(iii) accept proposals for cost-share  
23 assistance for the purchase of agricultural  
24 land easements throughout the duration of  
25 such agreements.



1           “(B) CERTIFICATION CRITERIA.—In order  
2 to be certified, an eligible entity shall dem-  
3 onstrate to the Secretary that the entity will  
4 maintain, at a minimum, for the duration of the  
5 agreement—

6                   “(i) a plan for administering ease-  
7 ments that is consistent with the purposes  
8 of the program described in paragraphs (3)  
9 and (4) of section 1265(b);

10                   “(ii) the capacity and resources to  
11 monitor and enforce agricultural land ease-  
12 ments; and

13                   “(iii) policies and procedures to en-  
14 sure—

15                           “(I) the long-term integrity of  
16 agricultural land easements on eligible  
17 land;

18                           “(II) timely completion of acqui-  
19 sitions of easements; and

20                           “(III) timely and complete eval-  
21 uation and reporting to the Secretary  
22 on the use of funds provided under  
23 the program.

24           “(C) REVIEW AND REVISION.—

1           “(i) REVIEW.—The Secretary shall  
2           conduct a review of eligible entities cer-  
3           tified under subparagraph (A) every 3  
4           years to ensure that such entities are  
5           meeting the criteria established under sub-  
6           paragraph (B).

7           “(ii) REVOCATION.—If the Secretary  
8           finds that the certified entity no longer  
9           meets the criteria established under sub-  
10          paragraph (B), the Secretary may—

11                  “(I) allow the certified entity a  
12                  specified period of time, at a min-  
13                  imum 180 days, in which to take such  
14                  actions as may be necessary to meet  
15                  the criteria; and

16                  “(II) revoke the certification of  
17                  the entity, if after the specified period  
18                  of time, the certified entity does not  
19                  meet such criteria.

20          “(c) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary may  
21          provide technical assistance, if requested, to assist in—

22                  “(1) compliance with the terms and conditions  
23                  of easements; and

24                  “(2) implementation of an agricultural land  
25                  easement plan.

1 **“SEC. 1265C. WETLAND RESERVE EASEMENTS.**

2 “(a) AVAILABILITY OF ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary  
3 shall provide assistance to owners of eligible land to re-  
4 store, protect, and enhance wetland through—

5 “(1) easements and related wetland reserve  
6 easement plans; and

7 “(2) technical assistance.

8 “(b) EASEMENTS.—

9 “(1) METHOD OF ENROLLMENT.—The Sec-  
10 retary shall enroll eligible land through the use of—

11 “(A) 30-year easements;

12 “(B) permanent easements;

13 “(C) easements for the maximum duration  
14 allowed under applicable State laws; or

15 “(D) as an option for Indian tribes only,  
16 30-year contracts.

17 “(2) LIMITATIONS.—

18 “(A) INELIGIBLE LAND.—The Secretary  
19 may not acquire easements on—

20 “(i) land established to trees under  
21 the conservation reserve program, except in  
22 cases where the Secretary determines it  
23 would further the purposes of the program;  
24 and

1           “(ii) farmed wetland or converted wet-  
2           land where the conversion was not com-  
3           menced prior to December 23, 1985.

4           “(B) CHANGES IN OWNERSHIP.—No ease-  
5           ment shall be created on land that has changed  
6           ownership during the preceding 12-month pe-  
7           riod unless—

8                   “(i) the new ownership was acquired  
9                   by will or succession as a result of the  
10                  death of the previous owner;

11                  “(ii)(I) the ownership change occurred  
12                  because of foreclosure on the land; and

13                  “(II) immediately before the fore-  
14                  closure, the owner of the land exercises a  
15                  right of redemption from the mortgage  
16                  holder in accordance with State law; or

17                  “(iii) the Secretary determines that  
18                  the land was acquired under circumstances  
19                  that give adequate assurances that such  
20                  land was not acquired for the purposes of  
21                  placing it in the program.

22           “(3) EVALUATION AND RANKING OF OFFERS.—

23                   “(A) CRITERIA.—The Secretary shall es-  
24                  tablish evaluation and ranking criteria to maxi-

1           mize the benefit of Federal investment under  
2           the program.

3           “(B) CONSIDERATIONS.—When evaluating  
4           offers from landowners, the Secretary may con-  
5           sider—

6                   “(i) the conservation benefits of ob-  
7                   taining an easement or 30-year contract,  
8                   including the potential environmental bene-  
9                   fits if the land was removed from agricul-  
10                  tural production;

11                   “(ii) the cost-effectiveness of each  
12                   easement or 30-year contract, so as to  
13                   maximize the environmental benefits per  
14                   dollar expended;

15                   “(iii) whether the landowner or an-  
16                   other person is offering to contribute fi-  
17                   nancially to the cost of the easement or  
18                   30-year contract to leverage Federal funds;  
19                   and

20                   “(iv) such other factors as the Sec-  
21                   retary determines are necessary to carry  
22                   out the purposes of the program.

23           “(C) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall place  
24           priority on acquiring easements based on the  
25           value of the easement for protecting and en-

1           hancing habitat for migratory birds and other  
2           wildlife.

3           “(4) AGREEMENT.—To be eligible to place eligi-  
4           ble land into the program through a wetland reserve  
5           easement, the owner of such land shall enter into an  
6           agreement with the Secretary to—

7                   “(A) grant an easement on such land to  
8                   the Secretary;

9                   “(B) authorize the implementation of a  
10                  wetland reserve easement plan;

11                  “(C) create and record an appropriate  
12                  deed restriction in accordance with applicable  
13                  State law to reflect the easement agreed to;

14                  “(D) provide a written statement of con-  
15                  sent to such easement signed by those holding  
16                  a security interest in the land;

17                  “(E) comply with the terms and conditions  
18                  of the easement and any related agreements;  
19                  and

20                  “(F) permanently retire any existing crop-  
21                  land base and allotment history for the land on  
22                  which the easement has been obtained.

23           “(5) TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EASEMENT.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—A wetland reserve  
2           easement shall include terms and conditions  
3           that—

4                   “(i) permit—

5                           “(I) repairs, improvements, and  
6                           inspections on the land that are nec-  
7                           essary to maintain existing public  
8                           drainage systems; and

9                           “(II) owners to control public ac-  
10                           cess on the easement areas while iden-  
11                           tifying access routes to be used for  
12                           restoration activities and management  
13                           and easement monitoring;

14                   “(ii) prohibit—

15                           “(I) the alteration of wildlife  
16                           habitat and other natural features of  
17                           such land, unless specifically author-  
18                           ized by the Secretary;

19                           “(II) the spraying of such land  
20                           with chemicals or the mowing of such  
21                           land, except where such spraying or  
22                           mowing is authorized by the Secretary  
23                           or is necessary—

1           “(aa) to comply with Fed-  
2           eral or State noxious weed con-  
3           trol laws;

4           “(bb) to comply with a Fed-  
5           eral or State emergency pest  
6           treatment program; or

7           “(cc) to meet habitat needs  
8           of specific wildlife species;

9           “(III) any activities to be carried  
10          out on the owner’s or successor’s land  
11          that is immediately adjacent to, and  
12          functionally related to, the land that  
13          is subject to the easement if such ac-  
14          tivities will alter, degrade, or other-  
15          wise diminish the functional value of  
16          the eligible land; and

17          “(IV) the adoption of any other  
18          practice that would tend to defeat the  
19          purposes of the program, as deter-  
20          mined by the Secretary;

21          “(iii) provide for the efficient and ef-  
22          fective establishment of wetland functions  
23          and values; and

24          “(iv) include such additional provi-  
25          sions as the Secretary determines are de-



1           sirable to carry out the program or facili-  
2           tate the practical administration thereof.

3           “(B) VIOLATION.—On the violation of the  
4           terms or conditions of the easement, the ease-  
5           ment shall remain in force and the Secretary  
6           may require the owner to refund all or part of  
7           any payments received by the owner under the  
8           program, together with interest thereon as de-  
9           termined appropriate by the Secretary.

10           “(C) COMPATIBLE USES.—Land subject to  
11           a wetland reserve easement may be used for  
12           compatible economic uses, including such activi-  
13           ties as hunting and fishing, managed timber  
14           harvest, or periodic haying or grazing, if such  
15           use is specifically permitted by the wetland re-  
16           serve easement plan and is consistent with the  
17           long-term protection and enhancement of the  
18           wetland resources for which the easement was  
19           established.

20           “(D) RESERVATION OF GRAZING  
21           RIGHTS.—The Secretary may include in the  
22           terms and conditions of an easement a provi-  
23           sion under which the owner reserves grazing  
24           rights if—

1           “(i) the Secretary determines that the  
2 reservation and use of the grazing rights—

3                   “(I) is compatible with the land  
4 subject to the easement;

5                   “(II) is consistent with the his-  
6 torical natural uses of the land and  
7 long-term protection and enhancement  
8 goals for which the easement was es-  
9 tablished; and

10                  “(III) complies with the wetland  
11 reserve easement plan; and

12           “(ii) the agreement provides for a  
13 commensurate reduction in the easement  
14 payment to account for the grazing value,  
15 as determined by the Secretary.

16           “(E) APPLICATION.—The relevant provi-  
17 sions of this paragraph shall also apply to a 30-  
18 year contract.

19           “(6) COMPENSATION.—

20                   “(A) DETERMINATION.—

21                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
22 shall pay as compensation for a permanent  
23 easement acquired an amount necessary to  
24 encourage enrollment in the program based  
25 on the lowest of—

1                   “(I) the fair market value of the  
2                   land, as determined by the Secretary,  
3                   using the Uniform Standards of Pro-  
4                   fessional Appraisal Practices or an  
5                   area-wide market analysis or survey;

6                   “(II) the amount corresponding  
7                   to a geographical cap, as determined  
8                   by the Secretary in regulations; or

9                   “(III) the offer made by the  
10                  landowner.

11                  “(ii) OTHER.—Compensation for a  
12                  30-year contract or 30-year easement shall  
13                  be not less than 50 percent, but not more  
14                  than 75 percent, of the compensation that  
15                  would be paid for a permanent easement.

16                  “(B) FORM OF PAYMENT.—Compensation  
17                  shall be provided by the Secretary in the form  
18                  of a cash payment, in an amount determined  
19                  under subparagraph (A).

20                  “(C) PAYMENT SCHEDULE.—

21                  “(i) EASEMENTS VALUED AT LESS  
22                  THAN \$500,000.—For easements valued at  
23                  \$500,000 or less, the Secretary may pro-  
24                  vide easement payments in not more than  
25                  10 annual payments.

1           “(ii) EASEMENTS VALUED AT MORE  
2           THAN \$500,000.—For easements valued at  
3           more than \$500,000, the Secretary may  
4           provide easement payments in at least 5,  
5           but not more than 10 annual payments,  
6           except that, if the Secretary determines it  
7           would further the purposes of the program,  
8           the Secretary may make a lump sum pay-  
9           ment for such an easement.

10          “(c) EASEMENT RESTORATION.—

11           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide  
12           financial assistance to carry out the establishment of  
13           conservation measures and practices and protect  
14           wetland functions and values, including necessary  
15           maintenance activities, as set forth in a wetland re-  
16           serve easement plan.

17           “(2) PAYMENTS.—The Secretary shall—

18           “(A) in the case of a permanent easement,  
19           pay an amount that is not less than 75 percent,  
20           but not more than 100 percent, of the eligible  
21           costs; and

22           “(B) in the case of a 30-year contract or  
23           30-year easement, pay an amount that is not  
24           less than 50 percent, but not more than 75 per-  
25           cent, of the eligible costs.

1 “(d) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall assist  
3 owners in complying with the terms and conditions  
4 of easements and 30-year contracts.

5 “(2) CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS.—The Sec-  
6 retary may enter into 1 or more contracts with pri-  
7 vate entities or agreements with a State, non-govern-  
8 mental organization, or Indian tribe to carry out  
9 necessary restoration, enhancement or maintenance  
10 of an easement if the Secretary determines that the  
11 contract or agreement will advance the purposes of  
12 the program.

13 “(e) WETLAND ENHANCEMENT OPTION.—The Sec-  
14 retary may enter into 1 or more agreements with a State  
15 (including a political subdivision or agency of a State),  
16 nongovernmental organization, or Indian tribe to carry out  
17 a special wetland enhancement option that the Secretary  
18 determines would advance the purposes of the program.

19 “(f) ADMINISTRATION.—

20 “(1) WETLAND RESERVE EASEMENT PLAN.—  
21 The Secretary shall develop a wetland reserve ease-  
22 ment plan for eligible land subject to a wetland re-  
23 serve easement, which will include the practices and  
24 activities necessary to restore, protect, enhance, and  
25 maintain the enrolled land.

1           “(2) DELEGATION OF EASEMENT ADMINISTRA-  
2           TION.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
4           delegate any of the easement management,  
5           monitoring, and enforcement responsibilities of  
6           the Secretary to other Federal or State agencies  
7           that have the appropriate authority, expertise  
8           and resources necessary to carry out such dele-  
9           gated responsibilities or to other conservation  
10          organizations if the Secretary determines the  
11          organization has similar expertise and re-  
12          sources.

13          “(B) LIMITATION.—The Secretary shall  
14          not delegate any of the monitoring or enforce-  
15          ment responsibilities under the program to con-  
16          servation organizations.

17          “(3) PAYMENTS.—

18          “(A) TIMING OF PAYMENTS.—The Sec-  
19          retary shall provide payment for obligations in-  
20          curred by the Secretary under this section—

21                  “(i) with respect to any easement res-  
22                  toration obligation as soon as possible after  
23                  the obligation is incurred; and

24                  “(ii) with respect to any annual ease-  
25                  ment payment obligation incurred by the

1 Secretary as soon as possible after October  
2 1 of each calendar year.

3 “(B) PAYMENTS TO OTHERS.—If an owner  
4 who is entitled to a payment dies, becomes in-  
5 competent, is otherwise unable to receive such  
6 payment, or is succeeded by another person or  
7 entity who renders or completes the required  
8 performance, the Secretary shall make such  
9 payment, in accordance with regulations pre-  
10 scribed by the Secretary and without regard to  
11 any other provision of law, in such manner as  
12 the Secretary determines is fair and reasonable  
13 in light of all of the circumstances.

14 **“SEC. 1265D. ADMINISTRATION.**

15 “(a) INELIGIBLE LAND.—The Secretary may not ac-  
16 quire an easement under the program on—

17 “(1) land owned by an agency of the United  
18 States, other than land held in trust for Indian  
19 tribes;

20 “(2) land owned in fee title by a State, includ-  
21 ing an agency or a subdivision of a State, or a unit  
22 of local government;

23 “(3) land subject to an easement or deed re-  
24 striction which, as determined by the Secretary, pro-

1       vides similar protection as would be provided by en-  
2       rollment in the program; and

3               “(4) land where the purposes of the program  
4       would be undermined due to on-site or off-site condi-  
5       tions, such as risk of hazardous substances, pro-  
6       posed or existing rights of way, infrastructure devel-  
7       opment, or adjacent land uses.

8               “(b) PRIORITY.—In evaluating applications under the  
9       program, the Secretary may give priority to land that is  
10      currently enrolled in the conservation reserve program in  
11      a contract that is set to expire within 1 year and—

12              “(1) in the case of an agricultural land ease-  
13      ment, is grassland that would benefit from protec-  
14      tion under a long-term easement; and

15              “(2) in the case of a wetland reserve easement,  
16      is a wetland or related area with the highest func-  
17      tions and values and is likely to return to production  
18      after the land leaves the conservation reserve pro-  
19      gram.

20              “(c) SUBORDINATION, EXCHANGE, MODIFICATION,  
21      AND TERMINATION.—

22              “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may subor-  
23      dinate, exchange, terminate, or modify any interest  
24      in land, or portion of such interest, administered by  
25      the Secretary, either directly or on behalf of the



1 Commodity Credit Corporation under the program  
2 when the Secretary determines that—

3 “(A) it is in the Federal Government’s in-  
4 terest to subordinate, exchange, modify or ter-  
5 minate the interest in land;

6 “(B) the subordination, exchange, modi-  
7 fication, or termination action—

8 “(i) will address a compelling public  
9 need for which there is no practicable al-  
10 ternative, or

11 “(ii) such action will further the prac-  
12 tical administration of the program; and

13 “(C) the subordination, exchange, modi-  
14 fication, or termination action will result in  
15 comparable conservation value and equivalent  
16 or greater economic value to the United States.

17 “(2) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall  
18 work with the current owner, and eligible entity if  
19 applicable, to address any subordination, exchange,  
20 termination, or modification of the interest, or por-  
21 tion of such interest in land.

22 “(3) NOTICE.—At least 90 days before taking  
23 any termination action described in paragraph (1),  
24 the Secretary shall provide written notice of such ac-  
25 tion to the Committee on Agriculture of the House

1 of Representatives and the Committee on Agri-  
2 culture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate.

3 “(d) LAND ENROLLED IN OTHER PROGRAMS.—

4 “(1) CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM.—The  
5 Secretary may terminate or modify an existing con-  
6 tract entered into under section 1231(a) if eligible  
7 land that is subject to such contract is transferred  
8 into the program.

9 “(2) OTHER.—Land enrolled in the wetlands  
10 reserve program, grassland reserve program, or  
11 farmland protection program shall be considered en-  
12 rolled in this program.”.

13 (b) COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS.—  
14 Before an eligible entity or owner of eligible land may re-  
15 ceive assistance under subtitle H of title XII of the Food  
16 Security Act of 1985, the eligible entity or person shall  
17 agree, during the crop year for which the assistance is pro-  
18 vided and in exchange for the assistance—

19 (1) to comply with applicable conservation re-  
20 quirements under subtitle B of title XII of that Act  
21 (16 U.S.C. 3811 et seq.); and

22 (2) to comply with applicable wetland protection  
23 requirements under subtitle C of title XII of that  
24 Act (16 U.S.C. 3821 et seq.).

1           (c) CROSS-REFERENCE.—Section 1244 of the Food  
2 Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3844) is amended—

3           (1) in subsection (c)—

4               (A) in paragraph (1)—

5                   (i) by inserting “and” at the end of  
6 subparagraph (A);

7                   (ii) by striking “and” at the end of  
8 subparagraph (B); and

9                   (iii) by striking subparagraph (C);

10           (B) by redesignating paragraph (2) as  
11 paragraph (3); and

12           (C) by inserting after paragraph (1) the  
13 following:

14           “(2) the Agricultural Conservation Easement  
15 Program established under subtitle H; and”;

16           (2) in subsection (f)—

17               (A) in paragraph (1)—

18                   (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
19 “programs administered under subchapters  
20 B and C of chapter 1 of subtitle D” and  
21 inserting “conservation reserve program  
22 established under subchapter B of chapter  
23 1 of subtitle D and the Agricultural Con-  
24 servation Easement Program under sub-

1 title H using wetland reserve easements  
2 under section 1265C”; and

3 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
4 “subchapter C of chapter 1 of subtitle D”  
5 and inserting “the Agricultural Conserva-  
6 tion Easement Program under subtitle H  
7 using wetland reserve easements under sec-  
8 tion 1265C”; and

9 (B) by striking paragraph (4) and insert-  
10 ing the following:

11 “(4) EXCLUSIONS.—

12 “(A) SHELTERBELTS AND WINDBREAKS.—  
13 The limitations established under paragraph (1)  
14 shall not apply to cropland that is subject to an  
15 easement under subchapter C of chapter 1 that  
16 is used for the establishment of shelterbelts and  
17 windbreaks.

18 “(B) WET AND SATURATED SOILS.—For  
19 the purposes of enrolling land in a wetland re-  
20 serve easement under subtitle H, the limitations  
21 established under paragraph (1) shall not apply  
22 to cropland designated by the Secretary with  
23 subclass w in the land capability classes IV  
24 through VIII because of severe use limitations  
25 due to soil saturation or inundation.”.

1 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

3 **Subtitle E—Regional Conservation**  
4 **Partnership Program**

5 **SEC. 2401. REGIONAL CONSERVATION PARTNERSHIP PRO-**  
6 **GRAM.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title XII of the Food Security  
8 Act of 1985 is amended by inserting after subtitle H (as  
9 added by section 2301) the following:

10 **“Subtitle I—Regional Conservation**  
11 **Partnership Program**

12 **“SEC. 1271. ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSES.**

13 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall estab-  
14 lish a Regional Conservation Partnership Program to im-  
15 plement eligible activities through—

16 “(1) partnership agreements with eligible part-  
17 ners; and

18 “(2) contracts with producers.

19 “(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the program  
20 are—

21 “(1) to combine the purposes and coordinate  
22 the functions of—

23 “(A) the agricultural water enhancement  
24 program established under section 1240I;

1           “(B) the Chesapeake Bay watershed pro-  
2           gram established under section 1240Q;

3           “(C) the cooperative conservation partner-  
4           ship initiative established under section 1243;  
5           and

6           “(D) the Great Lakes basin program for  
7           soil erosion and sediment control established  
8           under section 1240P;

9           “(2) to further the conservation, restoration,  
10          and sustainable use of soil, water, wildlife, and re-  
11          lated natural resources on a regional or watershed  
12          scale; and

13          “(3) to encourage partners to cooperate with  
14          producers in—

15                 “(A) meeting or avoiding the need for na-  
16                 tional, State, and local natural resource regu-  
17                 latory requirements related to production; and

18                 “(B) implementing projects that will result  
19                 in the installation and maintenance of eligible  
20                 activities that affect multiple agricultural or  
21                 nonindustrial private forest operations on a  
22                 local, regional, State, or multi-State basis.

23 **“SEC. 1271A. DEFINITIONS.**

24           “In this subtitle:

1           “(1) COVERED PROGRAMS.—The term ‘covered  
2 programs’ means—

3           “(A) the agricultural conservation ease-  
4 ment program;

5           “(B) the environmental quality incentives  
6 program;

7           “(C) the conservation stewardship pro-  
8 gram; and

9           “(D) the healthy forests reserve program  
10 established under section 501 of the Healthy  
11 Forests Restoration Act of 2003 (16 U.S.C.  
12 6571).

13           “(2) ELIGIBLE ACTIVITY.—The term ‘eligible  
14 activity’ means any of the following conservation ac-  
15 tivities when delivered through a covered program:

16           “(A) Water quality restoration or enhance-  
17 ment projects, including nutrient management  
18 and sediment reduction.

19           “(B) Water quantity conservation, restora-  
20 tion, or enhancement projects relating to sur-  
21 face water and groundwater resources, includ-  
22 ing—

23           “(i) the conversion of irrigated crop-  
24 land to the production of less water-inten-

1 sive agricultural commodities or dryland  
2 farming; and

3 “(ii) irrigation system improvement  
4 and irrigation efficiency enhancement.

5 “(C) Drought mitigation.

6 “(D) Flood prevention.

7 “(E) Water retention.

8 “(F) Habitat conservation, restoration,  
9 and enhancement.

10 “(G) Erosion control.

11 “(H) Forest restoration, including recovery  
12 of threatened and endangered species, improve-  
13 ment of biodiversity, and enhancement of car-  
14 bon sequestration.

15 “(I) Other related activities that the Sec-  
16 retary determines will help achieve conservation  
17 benefits.

18 “(3) ELIGIBLE PARTNER.—The term ‘eligible  
19 partner’ means any of the following:

20 “(A) An agricultural or silvicultural pro-  
21 ducer association or other group of producers.

22 “(B) A State or unit of local government.

23 “(C) An Indian tribe.

24 “(D) A farmer cooperative.

25 “(E) An institution of higher education.



1           “(F) A municipal water or wastewater  
2 treatment entity.

3           “(G) An organization or other nongovern-  
4 mental entity with an established history of  
5 working cooperatively with producers on agri-  
6 cultural land, as determined by the Secretary,  
7 to address—

8                   “(i) local conservation priorities re-  
9 lated to agricultural production, wildlife  
10 habitat development, and nonindustrial pri-  
11 vate forest land management; or

12                   “(ii) critical watershed-scale soil ero-  
13 sion, water quality, sediment reduction, or  
14 other natural resource concerns.

15           “(4) PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT.—The term  
16 ‘partnership agreement’ means an agreement be-  
17 tween the Secretary and an eligible partner.

18           “(5) PROGRAM.—The term ‘program’ means  
19 the Regional Conservation Partnership Program es-  
20 tablished by this subtitle.

21 **“SEC. 1271B. REGIONAL CONSERVATION PARTNERSHIPS.**

22           “(a) PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENTS AUTHORIZED.—  
23 The Secretary may enter into a partnership agreement  
24 with an eligible partner to implement a project that will

1 assist producers with installing and maintaining an eligi-  
2 ble activity.

3 “(b) LENGTH.—A partnership agreement shall be for  
4 a period not to exceed 5 years, except that the Secretary  
5 may extend the agreement 1 time for up to 12 months  
6 when an extension is necessary to meet the objectives of  
7 the program.

8 “(c) DUTIES OF PARTNERS.—

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Under a partnership agree-  
10 ment, the eligible partner shall—

11 “(A) define the scope of a project, includ-  
12 ing—

13 “(i) the eligible activities to be imple-  
14 mented;

15 “(ii) the potential agricultural or non-  
16 industrial private forest operations af-  
17 fected;

18 “(iii) the local, State, multi-State or  
19 other geographic area covered; and

20 “(iv) the planning, outreach, imple-  
21 mentation and assessment to be conducted;

22 “(B) conduct outreach and education to  
23 producers for potential participation in the  
24 project;

1           “(C) at the request of a producer, act on  
2           behalf of a producer participating in the project  
3           in applying for assistance under section 1271C;

4           “(D) leverage financial or technical assist-  
5           ance provided by the Secretary with additional  
6           funds to help achieve the project objectives;

7           “(E) conduct an assessment of the  
8           project’s effects; and

9           “(F) at the conclusion of the project, re-  
10          port to the Secretary on its results and funds  
11          leveraged.

12          “(2) CONTRIBUTION.—A partner shall provide  
13          a significant portion of the overall costs of the scope  
14          of the project as determined by the Secretary.

15          “(d) APPLICATIONS.—

16                 “(1) COMPETITIVE PROCESS.—The Secretary  
17                 shall conduct a competitive process to select applica-  
18                 tions for partnership agreements and may assess  
19                 and rank applications with similar conservation pur-  
20                 poses as a group.

21                 “(2) CRITERIA USED.—In carrying out the  
22                 process described in paragraph (1), the Secretary  
23                 shall make public the criteria used in evaluating ap-  
24                 plications.

1           “(3) CONTENT.—An application to the Sec-  
2           retary shall include a description of—

3                   “(A) the scope of the project as described  
4                   in subsection (c)(1)(A);

5                   “(B) the plan for monitoring, evaluating,  
6                   and reporting on progress made towards achiev-  
7                   ing the project’s objectives;

8                   “(C) the program resources requested for  
9                   the project, including the covered programs to  
10                  be used and estimated funding needed from the  
11                  Secretary;

12                  “(D) the partners collaborating to achieve  
13                  project objectives, including their roles, respon-  
14                  sibilities, capabilities, and financial contribu-  
15                  tion; and

16                  “(E) any other elements the Secretary con-  
17                  siders necessary to adequately evaluate and  
18                  competitively select applications for funding  
19                  under the program.

20           “(4) APPLICATION SELECTION.—

21                   “(A) PRIORITY TO CERTAIN APPLICA-  
22                   TIONS.—The Secretary shall give a higher pri-  
23                   ority to applications that—

1           “(i) assist producers in meeting or  
2           avoiding the need for a natural resource  
3           regulatory requirement;

4           “(ii) significantly leverage non-Fed-  
5           eral financial and technical resources and  
6           coordinate with other local, State, regional,  
7           or national efforts;

8           “(iii) deliver high percentages of ap-  
9           plied conservation to address conservation  
10          priorities or local, State, regional, or na-  
11          tional conservation initiatives;

12          “(iv) provide innovation in conserva-  
13          tion methods and delivery, including out-  
14          come-based performance measures and  
15          methods; or

16          “(v) provide innovation in the im-  
17          provement and delivery of water quality or  
18          quantity, including outcome-based perform-  
19          ance measures and methods.

20          “(B) OTHER APPLICATIONS.—The Sec-  
21          retary may give priority to applications that—

22               “(i) have a high percentage of pro-  
23               ducers in the area to be covered by the  
24               agreement; or

1                   “(ii) meet other factors that are im-  
2                   portant for achieving the purposes of the  
3                   program, as determined by the Secretary.

4 **“SEC. 1271C. ASSISTANCE TO PRODUCERS.**

5           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall enter into  
6 contracts to provide financial and technical assistance  
7 to—

8                   “(1) producers participating in a project with  
9                   an eligible partner as described in section 1271B; or

10                   “(2) producers that fit within the scope of a  
11                   project described in section 1271B or a critical con-  
12                   servation area designated pursuant to section  
13                   1271F, but who are seeking to implement an eligible  
14                   activity independent of a partner.

15           “(b) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—

16                   “(1) CONSISTENCY WITH PROGRAM RULES.—

17                           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
18                           paragraph (2) and subparagraph (B), the Sec-  
19                           retary shall ensure that the terms and condi-  
20                           tions of a contract under this section are con-  
21                           sistent with the applicable rules of the covered  
22                           programs to be used as part of the partnership  
23                           agreement, as described in the application  
24                           under section 1271B(d)(3)(C).

25                           “(B) ADJUSTMENTS.—

1           “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
2 may adjust rules of a covered program, in-  
3 cluding—

4           “(I) operational guidance and re-  
5 quirements for a covered program at  
6 the discretion of the Secretary so as  
7 to provide a simplified application and  
8 evaluation process; and

9           “(II) nonstatutory, regulatory  
10 rules or provisions to better reflect  
11 unique local circumstances and pur-  
12 poses if the Secretary determines such  
13 adjustments are necessary to achieve  
14 the purposes of the covered program.

15           “(ii) LIMITATION.—The Secretary  
16 shall not adjust the application of statu-  
17 tory requirements for a covered program,  
18 including requirements governing appeals,  
19 payment limits, and conservation compli-  
20 ance.

21           “(iii) IRRIGATION.—In States where  
22 irrigation has not been used significantly  
23 for agricultural purposes, as determined by  
24 the Secretary, the Secretary shall not limit

1 eligibility under section 1271B or this sec-  
2 tion on the basis of prior irrigation history.

3 “(2) ALTERNATIVE FUNDING ARRANGE-  
4 MENTS.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding para-  
6 graph (1)(A), for the purposes of providing as-  
7 sistance for land described in subsection (a)  
8 and section 1271F, the Secretary may enter  
9 into alternative funding arrangements with a  
10 multistate water resource agency or authority  
11 if—

12 “(i) the Secretary determines that the  
13 goals and objectives of the program will be  
14 met by the alternative funding arrange-  
15 ments;

16 “(ii) the agency or authority certifies  
17 that the limitations established under this  
18 section on agreements with individual pro-  
19 ducers will not be exceeded; and

20 “(iii) all participating producers meet  
21 applicable payment eligibility provisions.

22 “(B) CONDITIONS.—As a condition on re-  
23 ceipt of funding under subparagraph (A), the  
24 multistate water resource agency or authority  
25 shall agree—



1           “(i) to submit an annual independent  
2           audit to the Secretary that describes the  
3           use of funds under this paragraph;

4           “(ii) to provide any data necessary for  
5           the Secretary to issue a report on the use  
6           of funds under this paragraph; and

7           “(iii) not to use any of the funds pro-  
8           vided pursuant to subparagraph (A) for  
9           administration or provide for administra-  
10          tive costs through contracts with another  
11          entity.

12          “(C) LIMITATION.—The Secretary may  
13          enter into at least 10 but not more than 20 al-  
14          ternative funding arrangements under this  
15          paragraph.

16          “(c) PAYMENTS.—

17           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In accordance with statu-  
18           tory requirements of the covered programs involved,  
19           the Secretary may make payments to a producer in  
20           an amount determined by the Secretary to be nec-  
21           essary to achieve the purposes of the program.

22           “(2) PAYMENTS TO CERTAIN PRODUCERS.—The  
23           Secretary may provide payments for a period of 5  
24           years—

1           “(A) to producers participating in a  
2 project that addresses water quantity concerns  
3 and in an amount sufficient to encourage con-  
4 version from irrigated to dryland farming; and

5           “(B) to producers participating in a  
6 project that addresses water quality concerns  
7 and in an amount sufficient to encourage adop-  
8 tion of conservation practices and systems that  
9 improve nutrient management.

10          “(3) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—To assist in the im-  
11 plementation of the program, the Secretary may  
12 waive the applicability of the limitation in section  
13 1001D(b)(2) of this Act for participating producers  
14 if the Secretary determines that the waiver is nec-  
15 essary to fulfill the objectives of the program.

16 **“SEC. 1271D. FUNDING.**

17          “(a) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—The Secretary shall  
18 use \$110,000,000 of the funds of the Commodity Credit  
19 Corporation for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018  
20 to carry out the program established under this subtitle.

21          “(b) DURATION OF AVAILABILITY.—Funds made  
22 available under subsection (a) shall remain available until  
23 expended.

24          “(c) ADDITIONAL FUNDING AND ACRES.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to the funds  
2           made available under subsection (a), the Secretary  
3           shall reserve 8 percent of the funds and acres made  
4           available for a covered program for each of fiscal  
5           years 2014 through 2018 in order to ensure addi-  
6           tional resources are available to carry out this pro-  
7           gram.

8           “(2) UNUSED FUNDS AND ACRES.—Any funds  
9           or acres reserved under paragraph (1) for a fiscal  
10          year from a covered program that are not obligated  
11          under this program by April 1 of that fiscal year  
12          shall be returned for use under the covered program.

13          “(d) ALLOCATION OF FUNDING.—Of the funds and  
14          acres made available for the program under subsections  
15          (a) and (c), the Secretary shall allocate—

16               “(1) 25 percent of the funds and acres to  
17               projects based on a State competitive process admin-  
18               istered by the State conservationist, with the advice  
19               of the State technical committee;

20               “(2) 40 percent of the funds and acres to  
21               projects based on a national competitive process to  
22               be established by the Secretary; and

23               “(3) 35 percent of the funds and acres to  
24               projects for the critical conservation areas des-  
25               ignated in section 1271F.

1       “(e) LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—  
2 None of the funds made available under the program may  
3 be used to pay for the administrative expenses of partners.

4 **“SEC. 1271E. ADMINISTRATION.**

5       “(a) DISCLOSURE.—In addition to the criteria used  
6 in evaluating applications as described in section  
7 1271B(d)(2), the Secretary shall make publicly available  
8 information on projects selected through the competitive  
9 process described in section 1271B(d)(1).

10       “(b) REPORTING.—Not later than December 31,  
11 2014, and for every 2 years thereafter, the Secretary shall  
12 submit to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of  
13 Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutri-  
14 tion, and Forestry of the Senate a report on the status  
15 of projects funded under the program, including—

16               “(1) the number and types of partners and pro-  
17 ducers participating in the partnership agreements  
18 selected;

19               “(2) the number of producers receiving assist-  
20 ance;

21               “(3) total funding committed to projects, in-  
22 cluding Federal and non-Federal resources; and

23               “(4) a description of how the funds under sec-  
24 tion 1271C(b)(3) are being administered, includ-  
25 ing—

1           “(A) any oversight mechanisms that the  
2           Secretary has implemented;

3           “(B) the process through which the Sec-  
4           retary is resolving appeals by program partici-  
5           pants; and

6           “(C) the means by which the Secretary is  
7           tracking adherence to any applicable provisions  
8           for payment eligibility.

9   **“SEC. 1271F. CRITICAL CONSERVATION AREAS.**

10       “(a) IN GENERAL.—When administering the funding  
11       described in section 1271D(d)(3), the Secretary shall se-  
12       lect applications for partnership agreements and producer  
13       contracts within designated critical conservation areas.

14       “(b) CRITICAL CONSERVATION AREA DESIGNA-  
15       TIONS.—

16           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall des-  
17       ignate up to 6 geographical areas as critical con-  
18       servation areas based on the degree to which an  
19       area—

20           “(A) includes multiple States with signifi-  
21       cant agricultural production;

22           “(B) is covered by an existing regional,  
23       State, binational, or multistate agreement or  
24       plan that has established objectives, goals and

1 work plans and is adopted by a Federal, State,  
2 or regional authority;

3 “(C) has water quality concerns, including  
4 concerns for reducing erosion, promoting sedi-  
5 ment control, and addressing nutrient manage-  
6 ment activities affecting large bodies of water of  
7 regional, national, or international significance;

8 “(D) has water quantity concerns, includ-  
9 ing—

10 “(i) concerns for groundwater, surface  
11 water, aquifer, or other water sources; or

12 “(ii) a need to promote water reten-  
13 tion and flood prevention;

14 “(E) is vital habitat for migrating wildlife;

15 or

16 “(F) is subject to regulatory requirements  
17 that could reduce the economic scope of agricul-  
18 tural operations within the area.

19 “(2) EXPIRATION.—Critical conservation area  
20 designations under this section shall expire after 5  
21 years, subject to redesignation, except that the Sec-  
22 retary may withdraw designation from an area if the  
23 Secretary finds the area no longer meets the condi-  
24 tions described in paragraph (1).

25 “(c) ADMINISTRATION.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
 2           graph (2), the Secretary shall administer any part-  
 3           nership agreement or producer contract under this  
 4           section in a manner that is consistent with the terms  
 5           of the program.

6           “(2) RELATIONSHIP TO EXISTING ACTIVITY.—  
 7           The Secretary shall, to the maximum extent prac-  
 8           ticable, ensure that eligible activities carried out in  
 9           critical conservation areas designated under this sec-  
 10          tion complement and are consistent with other Fed-  
 11          eral and State programs and water quality and  
 12          quantity strategies.”.

13          (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
 14          this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

## 15           **Subtitle F—Other Conservation** 16           **Programs**

### 17          **SEC. 2501. CONSERVATION OF PRIVATE GRAZING LAND.**

18          Section 1240M(e) of the Food Security Act of 1985  
 19          (16 U.S.C. 3839bb(e)) is amended inserting “and  
 20          \$30,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018”  
 21          before the period at the end.

### 22          **SEC. 2502. GRASSROOTS SOURCE WATER PROTECTION** 23          **PROGRAM.**

24          Section 1240O(b) of the Food Security Act of 1985  
 25          (16 U.S.C. 3839bb–2(b)) is amended by inserting “and

1 \$15,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018”  
2 before the period at the end.

3 **SEC. 2503. VOLUNTARY PUBLIC ACCESS AND HABITAT IN-**  
4 **CENTIVE PROGRAM.**

5 (a) FUNDING.—Section 1240R(f)(1) of the Food Se-  
6 curity Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839bb–5(f)(1)) is amend-  
7 ed—

8 (1) in the heading, by striking “FISCAL YEARS  
9 2009 THROUGH 2012” and inserting “MANDATORY  
10 FUNDING”; and

11 (2) by inserting “and \$40,000,000 for the pe-  
12 riod of fiscal years 2014 through 2018” before the  
13 period at the end.

14 (b) REPORT ON PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS.—Not  
15 later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act,  
16 the Secretary of Agriculture shall submit to the Com-  
17 mittee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and  
18 the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of  
19 the Senate a report evaluating the effectiveness of the vol-  
20 untary public access and habitat incentive program estab-  
21 lished by section 1240R of the Food Security Act of 1985  
22 (16 U.S.C. 3839bb–5), including—

23 (1) identifying cooperating agencies;

24 (2) identifying the number of land holdings and  
25 total acres enrolled by State;



1           (3) evaluating the extent of improved access on  
2 eligible land, improved wildlife habitat, and related  
3 economic benefits; and

4           (4) any other relevant information and data re-  
5 lating to the program that would be helpful to such  
6 Committees.

7       (c) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by  
8 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

9 **SEC. 2504. AGRICULTURE CONSERVATION EXPERIENCED**  
10 **SERVICES PROGRAM.**

11       (a) **FUNDING.**—Section 1252 of the Food Security  
12 Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3851) is amended by striking sub-  
13 section (c) and inserting the following:

14       “(c) **FUNDING.**—

15           “(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary may carry  
16 out the ACES program using funds made available  
17 to carry out each program under this title.

18           “(2) **EXCLUSION.**—Funds made available to  
19 carry out the conservation reserve program may not  
20 be used to carry out the ACES program.”.

21       (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by  
22 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

1 **SEC. 2505. SMALL WATERSHED REHABILITATION PRO-**  
2 **GRAM.**

3 Section 14(h)(2)(E) of the Watershed Protection and  
4 Flood Prevention Act (16 U.S.C. 1012(h)(2)(E)) is  
5 amended by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

6 **SEC. 2506. EMERGENCY WATERSHED PROTECTION PRO-**  
7 **GRAM.**

8 Section 403 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978  
9 (16 U.S.C. 2203) is amended—

10 (1) by striking “SEC. 402.—The Secretary”  
11 and inserting the following:

12 **“SEC. 402. EMERGENCY MEASURES.**

13 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary”; and

14 (2) by adding at the end the following:

15 “(b) FLOODPLAIN EASEMENTS.—

16 “(1) MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION.—The  
17 Secretary may modify or terminate a floodplain  
18 easement administered by the Secretary under this  
19 section if—

20 “(A) the current owner agrees to the modi-  
21 fication or termination; and

22 “(B) the Secretary determines that the  
23 modification or termination—

24 “(i) will address a compelling public  
25 need for which there is no practicable al-  
26 ternative; and

1                   “(ii) is in the public interest.

2                   “(2) CONSIDERATION.—

3                   “(A) TERMINATION.—As consideration for  
4 termination of an easement and associated  
5 agreements under paragraph (1), the Secretary  
6 shall enter into compensatory arrangements as  
7 determined to be appropriate by the Secretary.

8                   “(B) MODIFICATION.—In the case of a  
9 modification under paragraph (1)—

10                   “(i) as a condition of the modification,  
11 the current owner shall enter into a com-  
12 pensatory arrangement (as determined to  
13 be appropriate by the Secretary) to incur  
14 the costs of modification; and

15                   “(ii) the Secretary shall ensure that—

16                   “(I) the modification will not ad-  
17 versely affect the floodplain functions  
18 and values for which the easement  
19 was acquired;

20                   “(II) any adverse impacts will be  
21 mitigated by enrollment and restora-  
22 tion of other land that provides great-  
23 er floodplain functions and values at  
24 no additional cost to the Federal Gov-  
25 ernment; and

1                   “(III) the modification will result  
 2                   in equal or greater environmental and  
 3                   economic values to the United  
 4                   States.”.

5 **SEC. 2507. TERMINAL LAKES ASSISTANCE.**

6       Section 2507 of the Food, Security, and Rural Invest-  
 7       ment Act of 2002 (43 U.S.C. 2211 note; Public Law 107-  
 8       171) is amended to read as follows:

9 **“SEC. 2507. TERMINAL LAKES ASSISTANCE.**

10       “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

11               “(1) ELIGIBLE LAND.—The term ‘eligible land’  
 12       means privately owned agricultural land (including  
 13       land in which a State has a property interest as a  
 14       result of state water law)—

15               “(A) that a landowner voluntarily agrees to  
 16       sell to a State; and

17               “(B) which—

18                   “(i)(I) is ineligible for enrollment as a  
 19       wetland reserve easement established under  
 20       the Agricultural Conservation Easement  
 21       Program under subtitle H of the Food Se-  
 22       curity Act of 1985;

23                   “(II) is flooded to—

24                           “(aa) an average depth of at  
 25       least 6.5 feet; or

1                   “(bb) a level below which the  
2                   State determines the management of  
3                   the water level is beyond the control  
4                   of the State or landowner; or

5                   “(III) is inaccessible for agricultural  
6                   use due to the flooding of adjoining prop-  
7                   erty (such as islands of agricultural land  
8                   created by flooding);

9                   “(ii) is located within a watershed  
10                  with water rights available for lease or  
11                  purchase; and

12                  “(iii) has been used during at least 5  
13                  of the immediately preceding 30 years—

14                         “(I) to produce crops or hay; or

15                         “(II) as livestock pasture or  
16                         grazing.

17                  “(2) PROGRAM.—The term ‘program’ means  
18                  the voluntary land purchase program established  
19                  under this section.

20                  “(3) TERMINAL LAKE.—The term ‘terminal  
21                  lake’ means a lake and its associated riparian and  
22                  watershed resources that is—

23                         “(A) considered flooded because there is no  
24                         natural outlet for water accumulating in the  
25                         lake or the associated riparian area such that

1 the watershed and surrounding land is consist-  
2 ently flooded; or

3 “(B) considered terminal because it has no  
4 natural outlet and is at risk due to a history of  
5 consistent Federal assistance to address critical  
6 resource conditions, including insufficient water  
7 available to meet the needs of the lake, general  
8 uses, and water rights.

9 “(b) ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall—

10 “(1) provide grants under subsection (c) for the  
11 purchase of eligible land impacted by a terminal lake  
12 described in subsection (a)(3)(A); and

13 “(2) provide funds to the Secretary of the Inte-  
14 rior pursuant to subsection (e)(2) with assistance in  
15 accordance with subsection (d) for terminal lakes de-  
16 scribed in subsection (a)(3)(B).

17 “(c) LAND PURCHASE GRANTS.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Using funds provided  
19 under subsection (e)(1), the Secretary shall make  
20 available land purchase grants to States for the pur-  
21 chase of eligible land in accordance with this sub-  
22 section.

23 “(2) IMPLEMENTATION.—

1           “(A) AMOUNT.—A land purchase grant  
2 shall be in an amount not to exceed the lesser  
3 of—

4           “(i) 50 percent of the total purchase  
5 price per acre of the eligible land; or

6           “(ii)(I) in the case of eligible land  
7 that was used to produce crops or hay,  
8 \$400 per acre; and

9           “(II) in the case of eligible land that  
10 was pasture or grazing land, \$200 per  
11 acre.

12           “(B) DETERMINATION OF PURCHASE  
13 PRICE.—A State purchasing eligible land with a  
14 land purchase grant shall ensure, to the max-  
15 imum extent practicable, that the purchase  
16 price of such land reflects the value, if any, of  
17 other encumbrances on the eligible land to be  
18 purchased, including easements and mineral  
19 rights.

20           “(C) COST-SHARE REQUIRED.—To be eligi-  
21 ble to receive a land purchase grant, a State  
22 shall provide matching non-Federal funds in an  
23 amount equal to 50 percent of the amount de-  
24 scribed in subparagraph (A), including addi-  
25 tional non-Federal funds.

1           “(D) CONDITIONS.—To receive a land pur-  
2           chase grant, a State shall agree—

3                   “(i) to ensure that any eligible land  
4           purchased is—

5                           “(I) conveyed in fee simple to the  
6           State; and

7                           “(II) free from mortgages or  
8           other liens at the time title is trans-  
9           ferred;

10                   “(ii) to maintain ownership of the eli-  
11           gible land in perpetuity;

12                   “(iii) to pay (from funds other than  
13           grant dollars awarded) any costs associ-  
14           ated with the purchase of eligible land  
15           under this section, including surveys and  
16           legal fees; and

17                   “(iv) to keep eligible land in a con-  
18           serving use, as defined by the Secretary.

19           “(E) LOSS OF FEDERAL BENEFITS.—Eligi-  
20           ble land purchased with a grant under this sec-  
21           tion shall lose eligibility for any benefits under  
22           other Federal programs, including—

23                   “(i) benefits under title XII of the  
24           Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
25           3801 et seq.);



1                   “(ii) benefits under the Federal Crop  
2                   Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.); and

3                   “(iii) covered benefits described in  
4                   section 1001D(b) of the Food Security Act  
5                   of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308–3a).

6                   “(F) PROHIBITION.—Any Federal rights  
7                   or benefits associated with eligible land prior to  
8                   purchase by a State may not be transferred to  
9                   any other land or person in anticipation of or  
10                  as a result of such purchase.

11                  “(d) WATER ASSISTANCE.—

12                  “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Inte-  
13                  rior, acting through the Commissioner of Reclama-  
14                  tion, may use the funds described in subsection  
15                  (e)(2) to administer and provide financial assistance  
16                  to carry out this subsection to provide water and as-  
17                  sistance to a terminal lake described in subsection  
18                  (a)(3)(B) through willing sellers or willing partici-  
19                  pants only—

20                         “(A) to lease water;

21                         “(B) to purchase land, water appurtenant  
22                         to the land, and related interests; and

23                         “(C) to carry out research, support and  
24                         conservation activities for associated fish, wild-  
25                         life, plant, and habitat resources.”

1           “(2) EXCLUSIONS.—The Secretary of the Inte-  
2           rior may not use this subsection to deliver assistance  
3           to the Great Salt Lake in Utah, lakes that are con-  
4           sidered dry lakes, or other lakes that do not meet  
5           the purposes of this section, as determined by the  
6           Secretary of the Interior.

7           “(3) TRANSITIONAL PROVISION.—

8           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
9           other provision of this section, any funds made  
10          available before the date of enactment of the  
11          Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of  
12          2013 under a provision of law described in sub-  
13          paragraph (B) shall remain available using the  
14          provisions of law (including regulations) in ef-  
15          fect on the day before the date of enactment of  
16          that Act.

17          “(B) DESCRIBED LAWS.—The provisions  
18          of law described in this section are—

19                 “(i) section 2507 of the Farm Secu-  
20                 rity and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (43  
21                 U.S.C. 2211 note; Public Law 107–171)  
22                 (as in effect on the day before the date of  
23                 enactment of the Agriculture Reform,  
24                 Food, and Jobs Act of 2013);

1           “(ii) section 207 of the Energy and  
2           Water Development Appropriations Act,  
3           2003 (Public Law 108–7; 117 Stat. 146);

4           “(iii) section 208 of the Energy and  
5           Water Development Appropriations Act,  
6           2006 (Public Law 109–103; 119 Stat.  
7           2268, 123 Stat. 2856); and

8           “(iv) section 208 of the Energy and  
9           Water Development and Related Agencies  
10          Appropriations Act, 2010 (Public Law  
11          111–85; 123 Stat. 2858, 123 Stat. 2967,  
12          125 Stat. 867).

13       “(e) FUNDING.—

14           “(1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
15       There is authorized to be appropriated to the Sec-  
16       retary to carry out subsection (c) \$25,000,000, to  
17       remain available until expended.

18           “(2) COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION.—As  
19       soon as practicable after the date of enactment of  
20       the Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of  
21       2013, the Secretary shall transfer to the Bureau of  
22       Reclamation Water and Related Resources Account  
23       \$150,000,000 from the funds of the Commodity  
24       Credit Corporation to carry out subsection (d), to re-  
25       main available until expended.”.

1 **SEC. 2508. STUDY OF POTENTIAL IMPROVEMENTS TO THE**  
2 **WETLAND MITIGATION PROCESS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 after the date  
4 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall carry out a  
5 study—

6 (1) to evaluate the use of wetland mitigation  
7 procedures under this title and the amendments  
8 made by this title;

9 (2) to determine the impact to wildlife habitat  
10 of relaxing the acre-for-acre requirement for wetland  
11 mitigation plans that result in new wetland that pos-  
12 sesses a function and value greater than the wetland  
13 that is replaced; and

14 (3) to provide legislative recommendations for  
15 how wetland mitigation procedures could be im-  
16 proved to better enable agricultural producers to use  
17 wetland mitigation in a manner that—

18 (A) benefits wildlife habitat; and

19 (B) allows producers greater access to the  
20 wetland mitigation process.

21 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date  
22 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall—

23 (1) submit to Congress a report that contains—

24 (A) the findings of the study; and

25 (B) any legislative recommendations under  
26 subsection (a)(3); and

1           (2) publish the findings of the study on a public  
2 website and in the Federal Register.

3 **SEC. 2509. SOIL AND WATER RESOURCE CONSERVATION.**

4           (a) CONGRESSIONAL POLICY AND DECLARATION OF  
5 PURPOSE.—Section 4 of the Soil and Water Resources  
6 Conservation Act of 1977 (16 U.S.C. 2003) is amended—

7           (1) in subsection (b), by inserting “and tribal”  
8 after “State” each place it appears; and

9           (2) in subsection (c)(2), by inserting “, tribal,”  
10 after “State”.

11           (b) CONTINUING APPRAISAL OF SOIL, WATER, AND  
12 RELATED RESOURCES.—Section 5 of the Soil and Water  
13 Resources Conservation Act of 1977 (16 U.S.C. 2004) is  
14 amended—

15           (1) in subsection (a)(4), by striking “and  
16 State” and inserting “, State, and tribal”;

17           (2) in subsection (b), by inserting “, tribal”  
18 after “State” each place it appears; and

19           (3) in subsection (c)—

20                   (A) by striking “State soil” and inserting  
21 “State and tribal soil”; and

22                   (B) by striking “local” and inserting  
23 “local, tribal”.

1 (c) SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION PROGRAM.—  
2 Section 6(a) of the Soil and Water Resources Conservation  
3 Act of 1977 (16 U.S.C. 2005(a)) is amended—

4 (1) by inserting “, tribal” after “State” each  
5 place it appears; and

6 (2) by inserting “, tribal,” after “private”.

7 (d) UTILIZATION OF AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND  
8 DATA.—Section 9 of the Soil and Water Resources Con-  
9 servation Act of 1977 (16 U.S.C. 2008) is amended by  
10 inserting “, tribal” after “State”.

## 11 **Subtitle G—Funding and** 12 **Administration**

### 13 **SEC. 2601. FUNDING.**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1241 of the Food Security  
15 Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3841) is amended by striking sub-  
16 section (a) and inserting the following:

17 “(a) ANNUAL FUNDING.—For each of fiscal years  
18 2014 through 2018, the Secretary shall use the funds, fa-  
19 cilities, and authorities of the Commodity Credit Corpora-  
20 tion to carry out the following programs under this title  
21 (including the provision of technical assistance):

22 “(1) The conservation reserve program under  
23 subchapter B of chapter 1 of subtitle D, including,  
24 to the maximum extent practicable—

1           “(A) \$10,000,000 for the period of fiscal  
2 years 2014 through 2018 to provide payments  
3 under paragraph (3) of section 1234(b) in con-  
4 nection with thinning activities conducted on  
5 land described in subparagraph (B)(iii) of that  
6 paragraph; and

7           “(B) \$50,000,000 for the period of fiscal  
8 years 2014 through 2018 to carry out section  
9 1235(f) to facilitate the transfer of land subject  
10 to contracts from retired or retiring owners and  
11 operators to beginning farmers or ranchers and  
12 socially disadvantaged farmers or ranchers.

13           “(2) The Agricultural Conservation Easement  
14 Program under subtitle H using to the maximum ex-  
15 tent practicable—

16           “(A) \$450,000,000 for fiscal year 2014;

17           “(B) \$475,000,000 for fiscal year 2015;

18           “(C) \$500,000,000 for fiscal year 2016;

19           “(D) \$525,000,000 for fiscal year 2017;

20           and

21           “(E) \$250,000,000 for fiscal year 2018.

22           “(3) The conservation security program under  
23 subchapter A of chapter 2 of subtitle D, using such  
24 sums as are necessary to administer contracts en-  
25 tered into before September 30, 2008.

1           “(4) The conservation stewardship program  
2 under subchapter B of chapter 2 of subtitle D.

3           “(5) The environmental quality incentives pro-  
4 gram under chapter 4 of subtitle D, using, to the  
5 maximum extent practicable—

6                   “(A) \$1,500,000,000 for fiscal year 2014;

7                   “(B) \$1,600,000,000 for fiscal year 2015;

8                   and

9                   “(C) \$1,650,000,000 for each of fiscal  
10 years 2016 through 2018.”.

11       (b) GUARANTEED AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Sec-  
12 tion 1241 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
13 3841) is amended—

14           (1) by redesignating subsections (b) through (h)  
15 as subsections (c) through (i), respectively;

16           (2) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-  
17 lowing:

18       “(b) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts made  
19 available by subsection (a) shall be used by the Secretary  
20 to carry out the programs specified in such subsection for  
21 fiscal years 2014 through 2018 and shall remain available  
22 until expended. Amounts made available for the programs  
23 specified in such subsection during a fiscal year through  
24 modifications, cancellations, terminations, and other re-  
25 lated administrative actions and not obligated in that fis-



1 cal year shall remain available for obligation during subse-  
2 quent fiscal years, but shall reduce the amount of addi-  
3 tional funds made available in the subsequent fiscal year  
4 by an amount equal to the amount remaining unobli-  
5 gated.”; and

6 (3) in subsection (d) (as redesignated by para-  
7 graph (1)), by striking “subsection (b)” and insert-  
8 ing “subsection (c)”.

9 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
10 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

11 **SEC. 2602. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.**

12 Section 1241 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
13 U.S.C. 3841) is amended by striking subsection (c) (as  
14 redesignated by section 2601(b)(1)) and inserting the fol-  
15 lowing:

16 “(c) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—

17 “(1) AVAILABILITY.—Commodity Credit Cor-  
18 poration funds made available for a fiscal year for  
19 each of the programs specified in subsection (a)—

20 “(A) shall be available for the provision of  
21 technical assistance for the programs for which  
22 funds are made available as necessary to imple-  
23 ment the programs effectively;

24 “(B) except for technical assistance for the  
25 conservation reserve program under subchapter

1 B of chapter 1 of subtitle D, shall be appor-  
2 tioned for the provision of technical assistance  
3 in the amount determined by the Secretary, at  
4 the sole discretion of the Secretary; and

5 “(C) shall not be available for the provi-  
6 sion of technical assistance for conservation  
7 programs specified in subsection (a) other than  
8 the program for which the funds were made  
9 available.

10 “(2) PRIORITY.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the delivery of  
12 technical assistance under the Soil Conservation  
13 and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590a et  
14 seq.), the Secretary shall give priority to pro-  
15 ducers who request technical assistance from  
16 the Secretary in order to comply for the first  
17 time with the requirements of subtitle B and  
18 subtitle C of this title as a result of the amend-  
19 ments made by section 2609 of the Agriculture  
20 Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013.

21 “(B) REPORT.—Not later than 270 days  
22 after the date of enactment of the Agriculture  
23 Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013, the Sec-  
24 retary shall submit to the Committee on Agri-  
25 culture of the House of Representatives and the

1           Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and For-  
2           estry of the Senate a report regarding the ex-  
3           tent to which the conservation compliance re-  
4           quirements contained in the amendments made  
5           by section 2609 of the Agriculture Reform,  
6           Food, and Jobs Act of 2013 apply to and im-  
7           pact specialty crop growers, including national  
8           analysis and surveys to determine the extent of  
9           specialty crop acreage includes highly erodible  
10          land and wetlands.

11          “(3) REPORT.—Not later than December 31,  
12          2013, the Secretary shall submit (and update as  
13          necessary in subsequent years) to the Committee on  
14          Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the  
15          Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry  
16          of the Senate a report—

17                 “(A) detailing the amount of technical as-  
18                 sistance funds requested and apportioned in  
19                 each program specified in subsection (a) during  
20                 the preceding fiscal year; and

21                 “(B) any other data relating to this provi-  
22                 sion that would be helpful to such Committees.

23          “(4) COMPLIANCE REPORT.—Not later than  
24          November 1 of each year, the Secretary shall submit  
25          to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of

1 Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture,  
2 Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate a report that  
3 includes—

4 “(A) a description of the extent to which  
5 the requests for highly erodible land conserva-  
6 tion and wetland compliance determinations are  
7 being addressed in a timely manner;

8 “(B) the total number of requests com-  
9 pleted in the previous fiscal year;

10 “(C) the incomplete determinations on  
11 record; and

12 “(D) the number of requests that are still  
13 outstanding more than 1 year since the date on  
14 which the requests were received from the pro-  
15 ducer.”.

16 **SEC. 2603. REGIONAL EQUITY.**

17 Section 1241 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
18 U.S.C. 3841) is amended by striking subsection (e) (as  
19 redesignated by section 2601(b)(1)) and inserting the fol-  
20 lowing:

21 “(e) REGIONAL EQUITY.—

22 “(1) EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION.—When deter-  
23 mining funding allocations each fiscal year, the Sec-  
24 retary shall, after considering available funding and  
25 program demand in each State, provide a distribu-

1 tion of funds for conservation programs under sub-  
2 title D (excluding the conservation reserve program  
3 under subchapter B of chapter 1), subtitle H, and  
4 subtitle I to ensure equitable program participation  
5 proportional to historical funding allocations and  
6 usage by all States.

7 “(2) MINIMUM PERCENTAGE.—In determining  
8 the specific funding allocations under paragraph (1),  
9 the Secretary shall—

10 “(A) ensure that during the first quarter  
11 of each fiscal year each State has the oppor-  
12 tunity to establish that the State can use an ag-  
13 gregate allocation amount of at least 0.6 per-  
14 cent of the funds made available for those con-  
15 servation programs; and

16 “(B) for each State that can so establish,  
17 provide an aggregate amount of at least 0.6  
18 percent of the funds made available for those  
19 conservation programs.”.

20 **SEC. 2604. RESERVATION OF FUNDS TO PROVIDE ASSIST-**  
21 **ANCE TO CERTAIN FARMERS OR RANCHERS**  
22 **FOR CONSERVATION ACCESS.**

23 Subsection (h) of section 1241 of the Food Security  
24 Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3841) (as redesignated by section  
25 2601(b)(1)) is amended—

1 (1) in paragraph (1) by striking “2012” and in-  
2 serting “2018”; and

3 (2) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(4) PREFERENCE.—In providing assistance  
5 under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall give pref-  
6 erence to a veteran farmer or rancher (as defined in  
7 section 2501(e) of the Food, Agriculture, Conserva-  
8 tion, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 2279(e)))  
9 that qualifies under subparagraph (A) or (B) of  
10 paragraph (1).”.

11 **SEC. 2605. ANNUAL REPORT ON PROGRAM ENROLLMENTS**  
12 **AND ASSISTANCE.**

13 Subsection (i) of section 1241 of the Food Security  
14 Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3841) (as redesignated by section  
15 2601(b)(1)) is amended—

16 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “wetlands re-  
17 serve program” and inserting “agricultural conserva-  
18 tion easement program”;

19 (2) by striking paragraphs (2) and (3) and re-  
20 designating paragraphs (4), (5), and (6) as para-  
21 graphs (2), (3), and (4), respectively;

22 (3) in paragraph (3) (as so redesignated)—

23 (A) by striking “agricultural water en-  
24 hancement program” and inserting “regional  
25 conservation partnership program”; and

1 (B) by striking “section 1240I(g)” and in-  
2 serting “section 1271C(e)(3)”; and

3 (4) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(5) Payments made under the conservation  
5 stewardship program.

6 “(6) Waivers granted by the Secretary under  
7 section 1265B(b)(2)(C).”.

8 **SEC. 2606. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS FOR CON-**  
9 **SERVATION PROGRAMS.**

10 Section 1244 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
11 U.S.C. 3844) is amended—

12 (1) in subsection (a)(2), by adding at the end  
13 the following:

14 “(E) Veteran farmers or ranchers (as de-  
15 fined in section 2501(e) of the Food, Agri-  
16 culture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990  
17 (7 U.S.C. 2279(e)).”;

18 (2) in subsection (d), by inserting “, H, and I”  
19 before the period at the end;

20 (3) in subsection (f)—

21 (A) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking  
22 “country” and inserting “county”;

23 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “sub-  
24 section (c)(2)(B) or (f)(4)” and inserting “sub-  
25 section (c)(2)(A)(ii) or (f)(2)”; and

1           (4) in subsection (h)(2), by inserting “includ-  
2           ing, to the extent practicable, practices that maxi-  
3           mize benefits for honey bees” after “pollinators”;  
4           and

5           (5) by adding at the end the following:

6           “(j) IMPROVED ADMINISTRATIVE EFFICIENCY AND  
7           EFFECTIVENESS.—In administering a conservation pro-  
8           gram under this title, the Secretary shall, to the maximum  
9           extent practicable—

10           “(1) seek to reduce administrative burdens and  
11           costs to producers by streamlining conservation  
12           planning and program resources; and

13           “(2) take advantage of new technologies to en-  
14           hance efficiency and effectiveness.

15           “(k) RELATION TO OTHER PAYMENTS.—Any pay-  
16           ment received by an owner or operator under this title,  
17           including an easement payment or rental payment, shall  
18           be in addition to, and not affect, the total amount of pay-  
19           ments that the owner or operator is otherwise eligible to  
20           receive under any of the following:

21           “(1) This Act.

22           “(2) The Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C.  
23           1421 et seq.).

24           “(3) The Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs  
25           Act of 2013.



1           “(4) Any law that succeeds a law specified in  
2           paragraph (1), (2), or (3).

3           “(1) **FUNDING FOR INDIAN TRIBES.**—In carrying out  
4 the conservation stewardship program under subchapter  
5 B of chapter 2 of subtitle D and the environmental quality  
6 incentives program under chapter 4 of subtitle D, the Sec-  
7 retary may enter into alternative funding arrangements  
8 with Indian tribes if the Secretary determines that the  
9 goals and objectives of the programs will be met by such  
10 arrangements, and that statutory limitations regarding  
11 contracts with individual producers will not be exceeded  
12 by any Tribal member.”.

13 **SEC. 2607. RULEMAKING AUTHORITY.**

14           Subtitle E of title XII of the Food Security Act of  
15 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3841 et seq.) is amended by adding at  
16 the end the following:

17 **“SEC. 1246. REGULATIONS.**

18           “(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary shall promulgate  
19 such regulations as are necessary to implement programs  
20 under this title, including such regulations as the Sec-  
21 retary determines to be necessary to ensure a fair and rea-  
22 sonable application of the limitations established under  
23 section 1244(f).

1       “(b) RULEMAKING PROCEDURE.—The promulgation  
2 of regulations and administration of programs under this  
3 title—

4               “(1) shall be carried out without regard to—

5                       “(A) the Statement of Policy of the Sec-  
6 retary effective July 24, 1971 (36 Fed. Reg.  
7 13804), relating to notices of proposed rule-  
8 making and public participation in rulemaking;  
9 and

10                      “(B) chapter 35 of title 44, United States  
11 Code (commonly known as the Paperwork Re-  
12 duction Act); and

13               “(2) shall be made as an interim rule effective  
14 on publication with an opportunity for notice and  
15 comment.

16       “(c) CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW OF AGENCY RULE-  
17 MAKING.—In promulgating regulations under this section,  
18 the Secretary shall use the authority provided under sec-  
19 tion 808 of title 5, United States Code.”.

20 **SEC. 2608. STANDARDS FOR STATE TECHNICAL COMMIT-**  
21 **TEES.**

22       Section 1261(b) of the Food Security Act of 1985  
23 (16 U.S.C. 3861(b)) is amended by striking “Not later  
24 than 180 days after the date of enactment of the Food,  
25 Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008, the Secretary shall

1 develop” and inserting “The Secretary shall review and  
2 update as necessary”.

3 **SEC. 2609. HIGHLY ERODIBLE LAND AND WETLAND CON-**  
4 **SERVATION FOR CROP INSURANCE.**

5 (a) HIGHLY ERODIBLE LAND PROGRAM INELIGI-  
6 BILITY.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1211(a)(1) of the  
8 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3811(a)(1))  
9 is amended—

10 (A) in subparagraph (C), by striking “or”  
11 at the end;

12 (B) in subparagraph (D), by adding “or”  
13 at the end; and

14 (C) by adding at the end the following:

15 “(E) any portion of premium paid by the  
16 Federal Crop Insurance Corporation for a plan  
17 or policy of insurance under the Federal Crop  
18 Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), on the  
19 condition that if a person is determined to have  
20 committed a violation under this subsection  
21 during a crop year, ineligibility under this sub-  
22 paragraph shall—

23 “(i) only apply to reinsurance years  
24 subsequent to the date of final determina-

1           tion of a violation, including all adminis-  
2           trative appeals; and

3           “(ii) not apply to the existing reinsur-  
4           ance year or any reinsurance year prior to  
5           the date of final determination.”.

6           (2) EXEMPTIONS.—Section 1212(a)(2) of the  
7           Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3812(a)(2))  
8           is amended—

9           (A) in the first sentence, by striking “(2)  
10          If,” and inserting the following:

11          “(2) ELIGIBILITY BASED ON COMPLIANCE WITH  
12          CONSERVATION PLAN.—

13                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If,”;

14                 (B) in the second sentence, by striking “In  
15          carrying” and inserting the following:

16                 “(B) MINIMIZATION OF DOCUMENTA-  
17          TION.—In carrying”; and

18                 (C) by adding at the end the following:

19                 “(C) CROP INSURANCE.—Notwithstanding  
20          section 1211(a)—

21                         “(i) in the case of a person that is  
22                         subject to section 1211 for the first time  
23                         after May 1, 2013, due to the amendment  
24                         made by section 2609(a) of the Agriculture  
25                         Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013, any

1 person who produces an agricultural com-  
2 modity on the land that is the basis of the  
3 payments described in section  
4 1211(a)(1)(E) shall have 5 reinsurance  
5 years after the date on which such pay-  
6 ments become subject to section 1211 to  
7 develop and comply with an approved con-  
8 servation plan so as to maintain eligibility  
9 for such payments; and

10 “(ii) in the case of a person that the  
11 Secretary determines would have been in  
12 violation of section 1211(a) if the person  
13 had continued participation in the pro-  
14 grams requiring compliance at any time  
15 after the date of enactment of the Food,  
16 Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7  
17 U.S.C. 8701 et seq.) and is currently in  
18 violation of section 1211(a), the person  
19 shall have 2 reinsurance years after the  
20 date on which the payments described in  
21 section 1211(a)(1)(E) become subject to  
22 section 1211 to develop and comply with  
23 an approved conservation plan, as deter-  
24 mined by the Secretary, so as to maintain  
25 eligibility for such payments.”.

1 (b) WETLAND CONSERVATION PROGRAM INELIGI-  
2 BILITY.—Section 1221 of the Food Security Act of 1985  
3 (16 U.S.C. 3821) is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (b), by adding at the end the  
5 following:

6 “(4) CROP INSURANCE.—

7 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
8 this paragraph, a person subject to a final de-  
9 termination, including all administrative ap-  
10 peals, of a violation of subsection (c) shall have  
11 1 reinsurance year to initiate a conservation  
12 plan to remedy the violation, as determined by  
13 the Secretary, before becoming ineligible under  
14 that subsection in the following reinsurance  
15 year to receive any payment of any portion of  
16 premium paid by the Federal Crop Insurance  
17 Corporation for a plan or policy of insurance  
18 under the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
19 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.).

20 “(B) APPLICABILITY.—In the case of a  
21 person that is subject to this subsection or sub-  
22 section (d) for the first time due to the amend-  
23 ment made by section 2609(b) of the Agri-  
24 culture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013,  
25 the person shall have 2 reinsurance years after

1 the date of final determination, including all ad-  
2 ministrative appeals, to take such steps as the  
3 Secretary determines appropriate to remedy or  
4 mitigate the violation in accordance with sub-  
5 section (c).

6 “(C) GOOD FAITH.—If the Secretary de-  
7 termines that a person subject to a final deter-  
8 mination, including all administrative appeals,  
9 of a violation of subsection (c) acted in good  
10 faith and without intent to violate this section  
11 as described in section 1222(h), the Secretary  
12 shall give the person 1 reinsurance year to  
13 begin mitigation, restoration, or such other  
14 steps as are determined necessary by the Sec-  
15 retary.

16 “(D) TENANT RELIEF.—

17 “(i) IN GENERAL.—If a tenant is de-  
18 termined to be ineligible for payments and  
19 other benefits under this section, the Sec-  
20 retary may limit the ineligibility only to the  
21 farm that is the basis for the ineligibility  
22 determination if the tenant has estab-  
23 lished, to the satisfaction of the Secretary  
24 that—

1           “(I) the tenant has made a good  
2           faith effort to meet the requirements  
3           of this section, including enlisting the  
4           assistance of the Secretary to obtain a  
5           reasonable conservation plan for res-  
6           toration or mitigation for the farm;

7           “(II) the landlord on the farm re-  
8           fuses to comply with the plan on the  
9           farm; and

10          “(III) the Secretary determines  
11          that the lack of compliance is not a  
12          part of a scheme or device to avoid  
13          the compliance.

14          “(ii) REPORT.—The Secretary shall  
15          provide an annual report to the Committee  
16          on Agriculture of the House of Representa-  
17          tives and the Committee on Agriculture,  
18          Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate con-  
19          cerning the ineligibility determinations lim-  
20          ited during the previous 12-month period  
21          under this subparagraph.

22          “(E) CERTIFICATION.—

23          “(i) IN GENERAL.—Beginning with  
24          the first full reinsurance year immediately  
25          following the date of enactment of this



1 paragraph, all persons seeking eligibility  
2 for the payment of a portion of the pre-  
3 mium paid by the Federal Crop Insurance  
4 Corporation for a plan or policy of insur-  
5 ance under the Federal Crop Insurance  
6 Act (7 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.) shall provide  
7 certification of compliance with this section  
8 as determined by the Secretary.

9 “(ii) **TIMELY EVALUATION.**—The Sec-  
10 retary shall evaluate the certification in a  
11 timely manner and—

12 “(I) a person who has properly  
13 complied with certification shall be  
14 held harmless with regard to eligibility  
15 during the period of evaluation; and

16 “(II) if the Secretary fails to  
17 evaluate the certification in a timely  
18 manner and the person is subse-  
19 quently found to be in violation of  
20 subsection (c), ineligibility shall not  
21 apply to the person for that violation.

22 “(iii) **EQUITABLE CONTRIBUTION.**—

23 “(I) **IN GENERAL.**—If a person  
24 fails to notify the Secretary as re-  
25 quired and is subsequently found in

1 violation of subsection (c), the Sec-  
2 retary shall determine the amount of  
3 an equitable contribution to conserva-  
4 tion in accordance with section  
5 1241(f) by the person for the viola-  
6 tion.

7 “(II) LIMITATION.—The con-  
8 tribution shall not exceed the total of  
9 the portion of premium paid by the  
10 Federal Crop Insurance Corporation  
11 for a plan or policy of insurance for  
12 all years the person is determined to  
13 have been in violation subsequent to  
14 the date on which certification was  
15 first required under this subpara-  
16 graph.”;

17 (2) by redesignating subsections (c), (d), and  
18 (e) as subsections (d), (e), and (f), respectively; and

19 (3) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
20 lowing:

21 “(c) INELIGIBILITY FOR CROP INSURANCE PREMIUM  
22 ASSISTANCE.—

23 “(1) IN GENERAL.—If a person is determined  
24 to have committed a violation under subsection (a)  
25 or (d) during a crop year, the person shall be ineli-

1 gible to receive any payment of any portion of pre-  
2 mium paid by the Federal Crop Insurance Corpora-  
3 tion for a plan or policy of insurance under the Fed-  
4 eral Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.).

5 “(2) APPLICABILITY.—Ineligibility under this  
6 subsection shall—

7 “(A) only apply to reinsurance years subse-  
8 quent to the date of final determination of a  
9 violation, including all administrative appeals;  
10 and

11 “(B) not apply to—

12 “(i) the existing reinsurance year; or

13 “(ii) any reinsurance year prior to the  
14 date of final determination.

15 “(3) DATE OF CONVERSION.—Notwithstanding  
16 subsection (d), ineligibility for crop insurance pre-  
17 mium assistance shall apply as follows:

18 “(A) In the case of wetland that the Sec-  
19 retary determines was converted after the date  
20 of enactment of the Food, Conservation and  
21 Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8701 et seq.) but  
22 on or before May 1, 2013, and continues to be  
23 in violation, the person shall have 2 reinsurance  
24 years after the date on which this subsection

1 applies, to begin the mitigation process, as de-  
2 termined by the Secretary.

3 “(B) In the case of wetland that the Sec-  
4 retary determines was converted after May 1,  
5 2013—

6 “(i) subject to clause (ii), the person  
7 shall be ineligible to receive crop insurance  
8 premium subsidies in subsequent reinsur-  
9 ance years unless section 1222(b) applies;  
10 and

11 “(ii) for any violation that the Sec-  
12 retary determines impacts less than 5  
13 acres of the entire farm, the person may  
14 pay a contribution in accordance with sec-  
15 tion 1241(f) in an amount equal to 150  
16 percent of the cost of mitigation, as deter-  
17 mined by the Secretary, for wetland res-  
18 toration in lieu of ineligibility to receive  
19 crop insurance premium assistance.

20 “(C) In the case of a wetland that the Sec-  
21 retary determines was converted prior to the  
22 date of enactment of the Food, Conservation,  
23 and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8701 et  
24 seq.), ineligibility under this subsection shall  
25 not apply.

1           “(D) In the case of an agricultural com-  
2           modity for which an individual policy or plan of  
3           insurance is available for the first time to the  
4           person after the date of enactment of the Agri-  
5           culture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013—

6                   “(i) ineligibility shall apply only to  
7                   conversions that take place after the date  
8                   on which the policy or plan of insurance  
9                   first becomes available to the person; and

10                   “(ii) the person shall take such steps  
11                   as the Secretary determines appropriate to  
12                   mitigate any prior conversion in a timely  
13                   manner but not to exceed 2 calendar years.

14           “(4) CERTIFICATION.—

15                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—In enforcing eligibility  
16                   under this subsection, the Secretary shall use  
17                   existing processes and procedures for certifying  
18                   compliance.

19                   “(B) RESPONSIBILITY.—The Secretary,  
20                   acting through the agencies of the Department  
21                   of Agriculture, shall be solely responsible for de-  
22                   termining whether a producer is eligible to re-  
23                   ceive crop insurance premium subsidies in ac-  
24                   cordance with this subsection.

1           “(C) LIMITATION.—The Secretary shall  
2           ensure that no agent, approved insurance pro-  
3           vider, or employee or contractor of an agency or  
4           approved insurance provider, bears responsi-  
5           bility or liability for the eligibility of an insured  
6           producer under this subsection, other than in  
7           cases of misrepresentation, fraud, or scheme  
8           and devise.”.

9 **SEC. 2610. ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME LIMITATION FOR**  
10 **CONSERVATION PROGRAMS.**

11           Section 1001D(b)(2)(A) of the Food Security Act of  
12 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308–3a(b)(2)(A)) is amended—

13           (1) by striking “LIMITS.—” and all that follows  
14           through “clause (ii),” and inserting “LIMITS.—Not-  
15           withstanding any other provision of law,”; and

16           (2) by striking clause (ii).

17 **Subtitle H—Repeal of Superseded**  
18 **Program Authorities and Tran-**  
19 **sitional Provisions**

20 **SEC. 2701. COMPREHENSIVE CONSERVATION ENHANCE-**  
21 **MENT PROGRAM.**

22           Section 1230 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
23 U.S.C. 3830) is repealed.

1 **SEC. 2702. EMERGENCY FORESTRY CONSERVATION RE-**  
2 **SERVE PROGRAM.**

3 (a) REPEAL.—Section 1231A of the Food Security  
4 Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831a) is repealed.

5 (b) TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.—

6 (1) EFFECT ON EXISTING CONTRACTS.—The  
7 amendment made by this section shall not affect the  
8 validity or terms of any contract entered into by the  
9 Secretary of Agriculture under section 1231A of the  
10 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831a) before  
11 October 1, 2013, or any payments required to be  
12 made in connection with the contract.

13 (2) FUNDING.—The Secretary may use funds  
14 made available to carry out the conservation reserve  
15 program under subchapter B of chapter 1 of subtitle  
16 D of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
17 U.S.C. 3831 et seq.) to continue to carry out con-  
18 tracts referred to in paragraph (1) using the provi-  
19 sions of law and regulation applicable to such con-  
20 tracts as in existence on September 30, 2013.

21 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
22 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

23 **SEC. 2703. WETLANDS RESERVE PROGRAM.**

24 (a) REPEAL.—Subchapter C of chapter 1 of subtitle  
25 D of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
26 3837 et seq.) is repealed.

1 (b) TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.—

2 (1) EFFECT ON EXISTING CONTRACTS AND  
3 EASEMENTS.—The amendment made by this section  
4 shall not affect the validity or terms of any contract  
5 or easement entered into by the Secretary of Agri-  
6 culture under subchapter C of chapter 1 of subtitle  
7 D of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
8 U.S.C. 3837 et seq.) before October 1, 2013, or any  
9 payments required to be made in connection with the  
10 contract or easement.

11 (2) FUNDING.—

12 (A) USE OF PRIOR YEAR FUNDS.—Not-  
13 withstanding the repeal of subchapter C of  
14 chapter 1 of subtitle D of title XII of the Food  
15 Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3837 et seq.),  
16 any funds made available from the Commodity  
17 Credit Corporation to carry out the wetlands  
18 reserve program under that subchapter for fis-  
19 cal years 2009 through 2013 shall be made  
20 available to carry out contracts or easements  
21 referred to in paragraph (1) that were entered  
22 into prior to October 1, 2013 (including the  
23 provision of technical assistance), provided that  
24 no such contract or easement is modified so as  
25 to increase the amount of the payment received.



1           (B) OTHER.—The Secretary may use  
2 funds made available to carry out the agricul-  
3 tural conservation easement program under  
4 subtitle H of title XII of the Food Security Act  
5 of 1985, as added by section 2301, to continue  
6 to carry out contracts and easements referred  
7 to in paragraph (1) using the provisions of law  
8 and regulation applicable to such contracts and  
9 easements as in existence on September 30,  
10 2013.

11       (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
12 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

13 **SEC. 2704. FARMLAND PROTECTION PROGRAM AND FARM**  
14 **VIABILITY PROGRAM.**

15       (a) REPEAL.—Subchapter C of chapter 2 of subtitle  
16 D of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
17 3838h et seq.) is repealed.

18       (b) TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.—

19           (1) EFFECT ON EXISTING AGREEMENTS AND  
20 EASEMENTS.—The amendment made by this section  
21 shall not affect the validity or terms of any agree-  
22 ment or easement entered into by the Secretary of  
23 Agriculture under subchapter C of chapter 2 of sub-  
24 title D of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985  
25 (16 U.S.C. 3838h et seq.) before October 1, 2013,

1 or any payments required to be made in connection  
2 with the agreement or easement.

3 (2) FUNDING.—

4 (A) USE OF PRIOR YEAR FUNDS.—Not-  
5 withstanding the repeal of subchapter C of  
6 chapter 2 of subtitle D of title XII of the Food  
7 Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3838h et seq.),  
8 any funds made available from the Commodity  
9 Credit Corporation to carry out the farmland  
10 protection program under that subchapter for  
11 fiscal years 2009 through 2013 shall be made  
12 available to carry out agreements and ease-  
13 ments referred to in paragraph (1) that were  
14 entered into prior to October 1, 2013 (including  
15 the provision of technical assistance).

16 (B) OTHER.—On exhaustion of funds  
17 made available under subparagraph (A), the  
18 Secretary may use funds made available to  
19 carry out the agricultural conservation ease-  
20 ment program under subtitle H of title XII of  
21 the Food Security Act of 1985, as added by  
22 section 2301, to continue to carry out agree-  
23 ments and easements referred to in paragraph  
24 (1) using the provisions of law and regulation

1 applicable to such agreements and easement as  
2 in existence on September 30, 2013.

3 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
4 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

5 **SEC. 2705. GRASSLAND RESERVE PROGRAM.**

6 (a) REPEAL.—Subchapter D of chapter 2 of subtitle  
7 D of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
8 3838n et seq.) is repealed.

9 (b) TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.—

10 (1) EFFECT ON EXISTING CONTRACTS, AGREE-  
11 MENTS, AND EASEMENTS.—The amendment made  
12 by this section shall not affect the validity or terms  
13 of any contract, agreement, or easement entered into  
14 by the Secretary of Agriculture under subchapter D  
15 of chapter 2 of subtitle D of title XII of the Food  
16 Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3838n et seq.) be-  
17 fore October 1, 2013, or any payments required to  
18 be made in connection with the contract, agreement,  
19 or easement.

20 (2) FUNDING.—

21 (A) USE OF PRIOR YEAR FUNDS.—Not-  
22 withstanding the repeal of subchapter D of  
23 chapter 2 of subtitle D of title XII of the Food  
24 Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3838n et seq.),  
25 any funds made available from the Commodity

1           Credit Corporation to carry out the grassland  
2           reserve program under that subchapter for fis-  
3           cal years 2009 through 2013 shall be made  
4           available to carry out contracts, agreements, or  
5           easements referred to in paragraph (1) that  
6           were entered into prior to October 1, 2013 (in-  
7           cluding the provision of technical assistance),  
8           provided that no such contract, agreement, or  
9           easement is modified so as to increase the  
10          amount of the payment received.

11           (B) OTHER.—The Secretary may use  
12          funds made available to carry out the agricul-  
13          tural conservation easement program under  
14          subtitle H of title XII of the Food Security Act  
15          of 1985, as added by section 2301, to continue  
16          to carry out contracts, agreements, and ease-  
17          ments referred to in paragraph (1) using the  
18          provisions of law and regulation applicable to  
19          such contracts, agreements, and easements as  
20          in existence on September 30, 2013.

21          (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
22          this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

1 **SEC. 2706. AGRICULTURAL WATER ENHANCEMENT PRO-**  
2 **GRAM.**

3 (a) REPEAL.—Section 1240I of the Food Security  
4 Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839aa–9) is repealed.

5 (b) TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.—

6 (1) EFFECT ON EXISTING CONTRACTS AND  
7 AGREEMENTS.—The amendment made by this sec-  
8 tion shall not affect the validity or terms of any con-  
9 tract or agreement entered into by the Secretary of  
10 Agriculture under section 1240I of the Food Secu-  
11 rity Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839aa–9) before Octo-  
12 ber 1, 2013, or any payments required to be made  
13 in connection with the contract or agreement.

14 (2) FUNDING.—

15 (A) USE OF PRIOR YEAR FUNDS.—Not-  
16 withstanding the repeal of section 1240I of the  
17 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839aa–  
18 9), any funds made available from the Com-  
19 modity Credit Corporation to carry out the ag-  
20 ricultural water enhancement program under  
21 that section for fiscal years 2009 through 2013  
22 shall be made available to carry out contracts  
23 and agreements referred to in paragraph (1)  
24 that were entered into prior to October 1, 2013  
25 (including the provision of technical assistance).

1           (B) OTHER.—On exhaustion of funds  
2           made available under subparagraph (A), the  
3           Secretary may use funds made available to  
4           carry out the regional conservation partnerships  
5           program under subtitle I of title XII of the  
6           Food Security Act of 1985, as added by section  
7           2401, to continue to carry out contracts and  
8           agreements referred to in paragraph (1) using  
9           the provisions of law and regulation applicable  
10          to such contracts and agreements as in exist-  
11          ence on September 30, 2013.

12          (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
13          this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

14   **SEC. 2707. WILDLIFE HABITAT INCENTIVE PROGRAM.**

15          (a) REPEAL.—Section 1240N of the Food Security  
16          Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839bb–1) is repealed.

17          (b) TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.—

18               (1) EFFECT ON EXISTING CONTRACTS.—The  
19               amendment made by this section shall not affect the  
20               validity or terms of any contract entered into by the  
21               Secretary of Agriculture under section 1240N of the  
22               Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839bb–1)  
23               before October 1, 2013, or any payments required to  
24               be made in connection with the contract.

25               (2) FUNDING.—

1           (A) USE OF PRIOR YEAR FUNDS.—Not-  
2 withstanding the repeal of section 1240N of the  
3 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839bb-  
4 1), any funds made available from the Com-  
5 modity Credit Corporation to carry out the  
6 wildlife habitat incentive program under that  
7 section for fiscal years 2009 through 2013 shall  
8 be made available to carry out contracts re-  
9 ferred to in paragraph (1) which were entered  
10 into prior to October 1, 2013 (including the  
11 provision of technical assistance).

12           (B) OTHER.—On exhaustion of funds  
13 made available under subparagraph (A), the  
14 Secretary may use funds made available to  
15 carry out the environmental quality incentives  
16 program under chapter 4 of subtitle D of title  
17 XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
18 U.S.C. 3839aa et seq.) to continue to carry out  
19 contracts referred to in paragraph (1) using the  
20 provisions of law and regulation applicable to  
21 such contracts as in existence on September 30,  
22 2013.

23           (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
24 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

1 **SEC. 2708. GREAT LAKES BASIN PROGRAM.**

2 (a) REPEAL.—Section 1240P of the Food Security  
3 Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839bb–3) is repealed.

4 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
5 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

6 **SEC. 2709. CHESAPEAKE BAY WATERSHED PROGRAM.**

7 (a) REPEAL.—Section 1240Q of the Food Security  
8 Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839bb–4) is repealed.

9 (b) TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.—

10 (1) EFFECT ON EXISTING CONTRACTS, AGREE-  
11 MENTS, AND EASEMENTS.—The amendment made  
12 by this section shall not affect the validity or terms  
13 of any contract, agreement, or easement entered into  
14 by the Secretary of Agriculture under section 1240Q  
15 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C.  
16 3839bb–4) before October 1, 2013, or any payments  
17 required to be made in connection with the contract,  
18 agreement, or easement.

19 (2) FUNDING.—

20 (A) USE OF PRIOR YEAR FUNDS.—Not-  
21 withstanding the repeal of section 1240Q of the  
22 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839bb–  
23 4), any funds made available from the Com-  
24 modity Credit Corporation to carry out the  
25 Chesapeake Bay watershed program under that  
26 section for fiscal years 2009 through 2013 shall



1 be made available to carry out contracts, agree-  
2 ments, and easements referred to in paragraph  
3 (1) that were entered into prior to October 1,  
4 2013 (including the provision of technical as-  
5 sistance).

6 (B) OTHER.—The Secretary may use  
7 funds made available to carry out the regional  
8 conservation partnerships program under sub-  
9 title I of title XII of the Food Security Act of  
10 1985, as added by section 2401, to continue to  
11 carry out contracts, agreements, and easements  
12 referred to in paragraph (1) using the provi-  
13 sions of law and regulation applicable to such  
14 contracts, agreements, and easements as in ex-  
15 istence on September 30, 2013.

16 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
17 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

18 **SEC. 2710. COOPERATIVE CONSERVATION PARTNERSHIP**  
19 **INITIATIVE.**

20 (a) REPEAL.—Section 1243 of the Food Security Act  
21 of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3843) is repealed.

22 (b) TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.—

23 (1) EFFECT ON EXISTING CONTRACTS AND  
24 AGREEMENTS.—The amendment made by this sec-  
25 tion shall not affect the validity or terms of any con-

1 tract or agreement entered into by the Secretary of  
2 Agriculture under section 1243 of the Food Security  
3 Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3843) before October 1,  
4 2013, or any payments required to be made in con-  
5 nection with the contract or agreement.

6 (2) FUNDING.—

7 (A) USE OF PRIOR YEAR FUNDS.—Not-  
8 withstanding the repeal of section 1243 of the  
9 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3843),  
10 any funds made available from the Commodity  
11 Credit Corporation to carry out the cooperative  
12 conservation partnership initiative under that  
13 section for fiscal years 2009 through 2013 shall  
14 be made available to carry out contracts and  
15 agreements referred to in paragraph (1) that  
16 were entered into prior to October 1, 2013 (in-  
17 cluding the provision of technical assistance).

18 (B) OTHER.—On exhaustion of funds  
19 made available under subparagraph (A), the  
20 Secretary may use funds made available to  
21 carry out the regional conservation partnerships  
22 program under subtitle I of title XII of the  
23 Food Security Act of 1985, as added by section  
24 2401, to continue to carry out contracts and  
25 agreements referred to in paragraph (1) using

1           the provisions of law and regulation applicable  
2           to such contracts and agreements as in exist-  
3           ence on September 30, 2013.

4           (c) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by  
5 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

6 **SEC. 2711. ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT PROGRAM.**

7           Chapter 3 of subtitle D of title XII of the Food Secu-  
8 rity Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839 et seq.) is repealed.

9 **SEC. 2712. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.**

10          (a) Section 1201(a) of the Food Security Act of 1985  
11 (16 U.S.C. 3801(a)) is amended in the matter preceding  
12 paragraph (1) by striking “E” and inserting “I”.

13          (b) Section 1211(a) of the Food Security Act of 1985  
14 (16 U.S.C. 3811(a)) is amended by striking “predomi-  
15 nate” each place it appears and inserting “predominant”.

16          (c) Section 1242(i) of the Food Security Act of 1985  
17 (16 U.S.C. 3842(i)) is amended in the subsection heading  
18 by striking “SPECIALITY” and inserting “SPECIALTY”.

19                           **TITLE III—TRADE**

20                   **Subtitle A—Food for Peace Act**

21 **SEC. 3001. SET-ASIDE FOR SUPPORT FOR ORGANIZATIONS**  
22                           **THROUGH WHICH NONEMERGENCY ASSIST-**  
23                           **ANCE IS PROVIDED.**

24          Effective October 1, 2013, section 202(e)(1) of the  
25 Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1722(e)(1)) is amended—

1           (1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A),  
2           by striking “13 percent” and inserting “15 per-  
3           cent”; and

4           (2) in subparagraph (A), by striking “new” and  
5           inserting “and enhancing”.

6 **SEC. 3002. FOOD AID QUALITY.**

7           Section 202(h) of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
8           1722(h)) is amended—

9           (1) by striking paragraph (1) and inserting the  
10          following:

11          “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall  
12          use funds made available for fiscal year 2014 and  
13          subsequent fiscal years to carry out this title—

14                 “(A) to assess the types and quality of ag-  
15                 ricultural commodities and products donated for  
16                 food aid;

17                 “(B) to adjust products and formulations,  
18                 including potential introduction of new  
19                 fortificants and products, as necessary to cost-  
20                 effectively meet nutrient needs of target popu-  
21                 lations;

22                 “(C) to test prototypes;

23                 “(D) to adopt new specifications or im-  
24                 prove existing specifications for micronutrient  
25                 fortified food aid products, based on the latest

1 developments in food and nutrition science, and  
2 in coordination with other international part-  
3 ners;

4 “(E) to develop new program guidance to  
5 facilitate improved matching of products to pur-  
6 poses having nutritional intent, in coordination  
7 with other international partners;

8 “(F) to develop improved guidance for im-  
9 plementing partners on how to address nutri-  
10 tional deficiencies that emerge among recipients  
11 for whom food assistance is the sole source of  
12 diet in emergency programs that extend beyond  
13 1 year, in coordination with other international  
14 partners; and

15 “(G) to evaluate, in appropriate settings  
16 and as necessary, the performance and cost-ef-  
17 fectiveness of new or modified specialized food  
18 products and program approaches designed to  
19 meet the nutritional needs of the most vulner-  
20 able groups, such as pregnant and lactating  
21 mothers, and children under the age of 5.”; and

22 (2) in paragraph (3), by striking “2011” and  
23 inserting “2018”.

1 **SEC. 3003. MINIMUM LEVELS OF ASSISTANCE.**

2 Section 204(a) of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
3 1724(a)) is amended—

4 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “2012” and  
5 inserting “2018”; and

6 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “2012” and  
7 inserting “2018”.

8 **SEC. 3004. REAUTHORIZATION OF FOOD AID CONSULT-**  
9 **ATIVE GROUP.**

10 Section 205(f) of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
11 1725(f)) is amended by striking “2012” and inserting  
12 “2018”.

13 **SEC. 3005. OVERSIGHT, MONITORING, AND EVALUATION OF**  
14 **FOOD FOR PEACE ACT PROGRAMS.**

15 Section 207(f) of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
16 1726a(f)) is amended—

17 (1) by striking paragraph (4) and redesignating  
18 paragraphs (5) and (6) as paragraphs (4) and (5),  
19 respectively; and

20 (2) in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (5) (as  
21 so redesignated)—

22 (A) by striking “2012” and inserting  
23 “2018”; and

24 (B) by striking “during fiscal year 2009”  
25 and inserting “during the period of fiscal years  
26 2014 through 2018”.

1 **SEC. 3006. ASSISTANCE FOR STOCKPILING AND RAPID**  
2 **TRANSPORTATION, DELIVERY, AND DIS-**  
3 **TRIBUTION OF SHELF-STABLE PRE-**  
4 **PACKAGED FOODS.**

5 Section 208(f) of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
6 1726b(f)) is amended by striking “2012” and inserting  
7 “2018”.

8 **SEC. 3007. LIMITATION ON TOTAL VOLUME OF COMMOD-**  
9 **ITIES MONETIZED.**

10 Section 403 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
11 1733) is amended by adding at the end the following:

12 “(m) LIMITATION ON MONETIZATION OF COMMOD-  
13 ITIES.—

14 “(1) LIMITATION.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Unless the Adminis-  
16 trator grants a waiver under paragraph (2), no  
17 commodity may be made available under this  
18 Act unless the rate of return for the commodity  
19 (as determined under subparagraph (B)) is at  
20 least 70 percent.

21 “(B) RATE OF RETURN.—For purposes of  
22 subparagraph (A), the rate of return shall be  
23 equal to the proportion that—

24 “(i) the proceeds the implementing  
25 partners generate through monetization;  
26 bears to

1                   “(ii) the cost to the Federal Govern-  
2                   ment to procure and ship the commodities  
3                   to a recipient country for monetization.

4                   “(2) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The Administrator  
5                   may waive the application of the limitation in para-  
6                   graph (1) with regard to a commodity for a recipient  
7                   country if the Administrator determines that it is  
8                   necessary to achieve the purposes of this Act in the  
9                   recipient country.

10                  “(3) REPORT.—Not later than 90 days after a  
11                  waiver is granted under paragraph (2), the Adminis-  
12                  trator shall prepare, publish in the Federal Register,  
13                  and submit to the Committees on Foreign Affairs,  
14                  Agriculture, and Appropriations of the House of  
15                  Representatives, and the Committees on Appropria-  
16                  tions, Foreign Relations, and Agriculture, Nutrition,  
17                  and Forestry of the Senate a report that—

18                         “(A) contains the reasons for granting the  
19                         waiver and the actual rate of return for the  
20                         commodity; and

21                         “(B) includes for the commodity the costs  
22                         of bagging or further processing, ocean trans-  
23                         portation, inland transportation in the recipient  
24                         country, storage costs, and any other informa-



1           tion that the Administrator determines to be  
2           necessary.”.

3 **SEC. 3008. FLEXIBILITY.**

4           Section 406 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
5 1736) is amended—

6           (1) by redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as  
7           subsections (d) and (e), respectively; and

8           (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
9           lowing:

10          “(c) FLEXIBILITY.—Notwithstanding any other pro-  
11 vision of law and as necessary to achieve the purposes of  
12 this Act, funds available under this Act may be used to  
13 pay the costs of up to 20 percent of activities conducted  
14 in recipient countries by nonprofit voluntary organiza-  
15 tions, cooperatives, or intergovernmental agencies or orga-  
16 nizations.”.

17 **SEC. 3009. PROCUREMENT, TRANSPORTATION, TESTING,**  
18 **AND STORAGE OF AGRICULTURAL COMMOD-**  
19 **ITIES FOR PREPOSITIONING IN THE UNITED**  
20 **STATES AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES.**

21           Section 407 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
22 1736a) is amended—

23           (1) in subparagraph (c)(4)(A)—

24           (A) by striking “2012” and inserting  
25           “2018”; and

1 (B) by striking “for each such fiscal year  
 2 not more than \$10,000,000 of such funds” and  
 3 inserting “for each of fiscal years 2001 through  
 4 2012 not more than \$10,000,000 of such funds  
 5 and for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018  
 6 not more than \$15,000,000 of such funds”; and  
 7 (2) by adding at the end the following:

8 “(g) FUNDING FOR TESTING OF FOOD AID SHIP-  
 9 MENTS.—Funds made available for agricultural products  
 10 acquired under this Act and section 3107 of the Farm  
 11 Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C.  
 12 1736o–1) may be used to pay for the testing of those agri-  
 13 cultural products.”.

14 **SEC. 3010. DEADLINE FOR AGREEMENTS TO FINANCE**  
 15 **SALES OR TO PROVIDE OTHER ASSISTANCE.**

16 Section 408 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
 17 1736b) is amended by striking “2012” and inserting  
 18 “2018”.

19 **SEC. 3011. MINIMUM LEVEL OF NONEMERGENCY FOOD AS-**  
 20 **SISTANCE.**

21 Section 412 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
 22 1736f) is amended by striking subsection (e) and inserting  
 23 the following:

24 “(e) MINIMUM LEVEL OF NONEMERGENCY FOOD AS-  
 25 SISTANCE.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
2           of the amounts made available to carry out emer-  
3           gency and nonemergency food assistance programs  
4           under title II, not less than 20 nor more than 30  
5           percent for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018  
6           shall be expended for nonemergency food assistance  
7           programs under title II.

8           “(2) MINIMUM LEVEL.—The amount made  
9           available to carry out nonemergency food assistance  
10          programs under title II shall not be less than  
11          \$275,000,000 for any fiscal year.”.

12 **SEC. 3012. COORDINATION OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PRO-**  
13 **GRAMS REPORT.**

14          Section 413 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
15 1736g) is amended—

16           (1) by striking “(a) IN GENERAL.—To the  
17          maximum” and inserting “To the maximum”; and

18           (2) by striking subsection (b).

19 **SEC. 3013. MICRONUTRIENT FORTIFICATION PROGRAMS.**

20          (a) ELIMINATION OF OBSOLETE REFERENCE TO  
21 STUDY.—Section 415(a)(2)(B) of the Food for Peace Act  
22 (7 U.S.C. 1736g–2(a)(2)(B)) is amended by striking “,  
23 using recommendations” and all that follows through  
24 “quality enhancements”.

1 (b) EXTENSION.—Section 415(c) of the Food for  
2 Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1736g–2(c)) is amended by striking  
3 “2012” and inserting “2018”.

4 **SEC. 3014. JOHN OGWONSKI AND DOUG BEREUTER FARM-**  
5 **ER-TO-FARMER PROGRAM.**

6 Section 501 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C.  
7 1737) is amended—

8 (1) in subsection (d)—

9 (A) by striking “0.5 percent” and inserting  
10 “0.6 percent”; and

11 (B) by striking “2012” and inserting  
12 “2018”; and

13 (2) in subsection (e)(1), by striking “2012” and  
14 inserting “2018”.

15 **SEC. 3015. PROHIBITION ON ASSISTANCE FOR NORTH**  
16 **KOREA.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—No amounts may be obligated or  
18 expended to provide assistance under title II of the Food  
19 for Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1721 et seq.) to the Democratic  
20 People’s Republic of Korea.

21 (b) NATIONAL INTEREST WAIVER.—The President  
22 may waive subsection (a) if the President determines and  
23 certifies to the Committees on Agriculture, Nutrition, and  
24 Forestry and Foreign Relations of the Senate and the  
25 Committees on Agriculture and Foreign Affairs of the

1 House of Representatives that the waiver is in the national  
2 interest of the United States.

3 **Subtitle B—Agricultural Trade Act**  
4 **of 1978**

5 **SEC. 3101. EXPORT CREDIT GUARANTEE PROGRAMS.**

6 Section 211 of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978  
7 (7 U.S.C. 5641) is amended by striking subsection (b) and  
8 inserting the following:

9 “(b) EXPORT CREDIT GUARANTEE PROGRAMS.—The  
10 Commodity Credit Corporation shall make available for  
11 each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018 credit guarantees  
12 under section 202(a) in an amount equal to not more than  
13 \$4,500,000,000 in credit guarantees.”.

14 **SEC. 3102. FUNDING FOR MARKET ACCESS PROGRAM.**

15 Section 211(c)(1)(A) of the Agricultural Trade Act  
16 of 1978 (7 U.S.C. 5641(c)(1)(A)) is amended by striking  
17 “2012” and inserting “2018”.

18 **SEC. 3103. FOREIGN MARKET DEVELOPMENT COOPERATOR**  
19 **PROGRAM.**

20 Section 703(a) of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978  
21 (7 U.S.C. 5723(a)) is amended by striking “2012” and  
22 inserting “2018”.

## 1       **Subtitle C—Other Agricultural** 2                                   **Trade Laws**

### 3   **SEC. 3201. FOOD FOR PROGRESS ACT OF 1985.**

4       (a) **EXTENSION.**—The Food for Progress Act of 1985  
5 (7 U.S.C. 1736o) is amended—

6               (1) in subsection (f)(3), by striking “2012” and  
7       inserting “2018”;

8               (2) in subsection (g), by striking “2012” and  
9       inserting “2018”;

10              (3) in subsection (k), by striking “2012” and  
11       inserting “2018”; and

12              (4) in subsection (l)(1), by striking “2012” and  
13       inserting “2018”.

14       (b) **REPEAL OF COMPLETED PROJECT.**—Subsection  
15 (f) of the Food for Progress Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1736o)  
16 is amended by striking paragraph (6).

17       (c) **FLEXIBILITY.**—The Food for Progress Act of  
18 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1736o) is amended in subsection (l) by  
19 adding at the end the following:

20              “(5) **FLEXIBILITY.**—Notwithstanding any other  
21       provision of law and as necessary to achieve the pur-  
22       poses of this Act, funds available under this Act may  
23       be used to pay the costs of up to 20 percent of ac-  
24       tivities conducted in recipient countries by nonprofit

1 voluntary organizations, cooperatives, or intergovern-  
2 mental agencies or organizations.”.

3 (d) LIMITATION ON TOTAL VOLUME OF COMMOD-  
4 ITIES MONETIZED.—The Food for Progress Act of 1985  
5 (7 U.S.C. 1736o) is amended by adding at the end the  
6 following:

7 “(p) LIMITATION ON MONETIZATION OF COMMOD-  
8 ITIES.—

9 “(1) LIMITATION.—

10 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Unless the Secretary  
11 grants a waiver under paragraph (2), no eligible  
12 commodity may be made available under this  
13 section unless the rate of return for the eligible  
14 commodity (as determined under subparagraph  
15 (B)) is at least 70 percent.

16 “(B) RATE OF RETURN.—For purposes of  
17 subparagraph (A), the rate of return shall be  
18 equal to the proportion that—

19 “(i) the proceeds the implementing  
20 partners generate through monetization;  
21 bears to

22 “(ii) the cost to the Federal Govern-  
23 ment to procure and ship the eligible com-  
24 modities to a recipient country for mone-  
25 tization.

1           “(2) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The Secretary may  
2 waive the application of the limitation in paragraph  
3 (1) with regard to an eligible commodity for a recipi-  
4 ent country if the Secretary determines that it is  
5 necessary to achieve the purposes of this Act in the  
6 recipient country.

7           “(3) REPORT.—Not later than 90 days after a  
8 waiver is granted under paragraph (2), the Sec-  
9 retary shall prepare, publish in the Federal Register,  
10 and submit to the Committees on Foreign Affairs,  
11 Agriculture, and Appropriations of the House of  
12 Representatives, and the Committees on Appropria-  
13 tions, Foreign Relations, and Agriculture, Nutrition,  
14 and Forestry of the Senate a report that—

15                   “(A) contains the reasons for granting the  
16 waiver and the actual rate of return for the eli-  
17 gible commodity; and

18                   “(B) includes for the commodity the costs  
19 of bagging or further processing, ocean trans-  
20 portation, inland transportation in the recipient  
21 country, storage costs, and any other informa-  
22 tion that the Secretary determines to be nec-  
23 essary.”.



1 **SEC. 3202. BILL EMERSON HUMANITARIAN TRUST.**

2 Section 302 of the Bill Emerson Humanitarian Trust  
3 Act (7 U.S.C. 1736f-1) is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (b)(2)(B)(i), by striking  
5 “2012” both places it appears and inserting “2018”;  
6 and

7 (2) in subsection (h), by striking “2012” both  
8 places it appears and inserting “2018”.

9 **SEC. 3203. PROMOTION OF AGRICULTURAL EXPORTS TO**  
10 **EMERGING MARKETS.**

11 (a) DIRECT CREDITS OR EXPORT CREDIT GUARAN-  
12 TEES.—Section 1542(a) of the Food, Agriculture, Con-  
13 servation, and Trade Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-624;  
14 7 U.S.C. 5622 note) is amended by striking “2012” and  
15 inserting “2018”.

16 (b) DEVELOPMENT OF AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS.—  
17 Section 1542(d)(1)(A)(i) of the Food, Agriculture, Con-  
18 servation, and Trade Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-624;  
19 7 U.S.C. 5622 note) is amended by striking “2012” and  
20 inserting “2018”.

21 **SEC. 3204. MCGOVERN-DOLE INTERNATIONAL FOOD FOR**  
22 **EDUCATION AND CHILD NUTRITION PRO-**  
23 **GRAM.**

24 (a) REAUTHORIZATION.—Section 3107(l)(2) of the  
25 Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7

1 U.S.C. 1736o–1(l)(2)) is amended by striking “2012” and  
2 inserting “2018”.

3 (b) TECHNICAL CORRECTION.—Section 3107(d) of  
4 the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7  
5 U.S.C. 1736o–1(d)) is amended by striking “to” in the  
6 matter preceding paragraph (1).

7 **SEC. 3205. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR SPECIALTY CROPS.**

8 (a) PURPOSE.—Section 3205(b) of the Farm Secu-  
9 rity and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 5680(b))  
10 is amended by striking “related barriers to trade” and in-  
11 serting “technical barriers to trade”.

12 (b) FUNDING.—Section 3205(e)(2) of the Farm Se-  
13 curity and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C.  
14 5680(e)(2)) is amended—

15 (1) by inserting “and” at the end of subpara-  
16 graph (C); and

17 (2) by striking subparagraphs (D) and (E) and  
18 inserting the following new subparagraph:

19 “(D) \$9,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
20 2011 through 2018.”.

21 **SEC. 3206. GLOBAL CROP DIVERSITY TRUST.**

22 Section 3202(c) of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
23 ergy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246; 22 U.S.C. 2220a  
24 note) is amended by striking “2008 through 2012” and  
25 inserting “2014 through 2018”.

1 **SEC. 3207. LOCAL AND REGIONAL FOOD AID PROCURE-**  
2 **MENT PROJECTS.**

3 Section 3206 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy  
4 Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 1726c) is amended—

5 (1) in subsection (b)—

6 (A) by striking “(b) STUDY; FIELD-BASED  
7 PROJECTS.—” and all that follows through “(2)  
8 FIELD-BASED PROJECTS.—” and inserting the  
9 following:

10 “(b) FIELD-BASED PROJECTS.—”;

11 (B) by redesignating subparagraphs (A)  
12 and (B) as paragraphs (1) and (2), respectively,  
13 and indenting appropriately;

14 (C) in paragraph (1) (as so redesignated),  
15 by striking “subparagraph (B)” and inserting  
16 “paragraph (2)”; and

17 (D) in paragraph (2) (as so redesignated),  
18 by striking “subparagraph (A)” and inserting  
19 “paragraph (1)”;

20 (2) in subsection (c)(1), by striking “subsection  
21 (b)(2)” and inserting “subsection (b)”;

22 (3) by striking subsections (d), (f), and (g);

23 (4) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-  
24 section (d);

25 (5) in subsection (d) (as so redesignated)—

26 (A) in paragraph (2)—

1 (i) by striking subparagraph (B); and  
2 (ii) in subparagraph (A)—

3 (I) by striking “(A) APPLICA-  
4 TION.—” and all that follows through  
5 “To be eligible” in clause (i) and in-  
6 serting the following:

7 “(A) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible”;

8 (II) by redesignating clause (ii)  
9 as subparagraph (B) and indenting  
10 appropriately; and

11 (III) in subparagraph (B) (as so  
12 redesignated), by striking “clause (i)”  
13 and inserting “subparagraph (A)”;  
14 and

15 (B) by striking paragraph (4); and

16 (6) by adding at the end the following:

17 “(e) FUNDING.—

18 “(1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

19 There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
20 this section \$60,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
21 2014 through 2018.

22 “(2) PREFERENCE.—In carrying out this sec-  
23 tion, the Secretary may give a preference to eligible  
24 organizations that have, or are working toward,  
25 projects under the McGovern-Dole International

1 Food for Education and Child Nutrition Program  
2 established under section 3107 of the Farm Security  
3 and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 1736o-  
4 1).

5 “(3) REPORTING.—Each year, the Secretary  
6 shall submit to the appropriate committees of Con-  
7 gress a report that describes the use of funds under  
8 this section, including—

9 “(A) the impact of procurements and  
10 projects on—

11 “(i) local and regional agricultural  
12 producers; and

13 “(ii) markets and consumers, includ-  
14 ing low-income consumers; and

15 “(B) implementation time frames and  
16 costs.”.

17 **SEC. 3208. DONALD PAYNE HORN OF AFRICA FOOD RESIL-**  
18 **IENCE PROGRAM.**

19 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

20 (1) ADMINISTRATOR.—The term “Adminis-  
21 trator” means the Administrator of the Agency for  
22 International Development.

23 (2) APPROPRIATE COMMITTEES OF CON-  
24 GRESS.—The term “appropriate committees of Con-  
25 gress” means—

1 (A) the Committee on Agriculture, Nutri-  
2 tion, and Forestry of the Senate;

3 (B) the Committee on Agriculture of the  
4 House of Representatives;

5 (C) the Committee on Foreign Relations of  
6 the Senate; and

7 (D) the Committee on Foreign Affairs of  
8 the House of Representatives.

9 (3) ELIGIBLE ORGANIZATION.—The term “eligi-  
10 ble organization” means an organization that is—

11 (A) a private voluntary organization or co-  
12 operative that is, to the extent practicable, reg-  
13 istered with the Administrator; or

14 (B) an intergovernmental organization,  
15 such as the World Food Program.

16 (4) HORN OF AFRICA.—The term “Horn of Af-  
17 rica” means the countries of—

18 (A) Ethiopia;

19 (B) Somalia;

20 (C) Kenya;

21 (D) Djibouti;

22 (E) Eritrea;

23 (F) South Sudan;

24 (G) Uganda; and

1 (H) such other countries as the Adminis-  
2 trator determines to be appropriate after pro-  
3 viding notification to the appropriate commit-  
4 tees of Congress.

5 (5) RESILIENCE.—The term “resilience”  
6 means—

7 (A) the capacity to mitigate the negative  
8 impacts of crises (including natural disasters,  
9 conflicts, and economic shocks) in order to re-  
10 duce loss of life and depletion of productive as-  
11 sets;

12 (B) the capacity to respond effectively to  
13 crises, ensuring basic needs are met in a way  
14 that is integrated with long-term development  
15 efforts; and

16 (C) the capacity to recover and rebuild  
17 after crises so that future shocks can be ab-  
18 sorbed with less need for ongoing external as-  
19 sistance.

20 (b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to es-  
21 tablish a pilot program to effectively integrate all United  
22 States-funded emergency and long-term development ac-  
23 tivities that aim to improve food security in the Horn of  
24 Africa, building resilience so as—

25 (1) to reduce the impacts of future crises;

1           (2) to enhance local capacity for emergency re-  
2       sponse;

3           (3) to enhance sustainability of long-term devel-  
4       opment programs targeting poor and vulnerable  
5       households; and

6           (4) to reduce the need for repeated costly emer-  
7       gency operations.

8       (c) STUDY.—

9           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 30 days after  
10       the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator  
11       shall initiate a study of prior programs to support  
12       resilience in the Horn of Africa conducted by—

13           (A) other donor countries;

14           (B) private voluntary organizations;

15           (C) the World Food Program of the  
16       United Nations; and

17           (D) multilateral institutions, including the  
18       World Bank.

19       (2) REQUIREMENTS.—The study shall—

20           (A) include all programs implemented  
21       through the Agency for International Develop-  
22       ment, the Department of Agriculture, the De-  
23       partment of the Treasury, the Millennium Chal-  
24       lenge Corporation, the Peace Corps, and other  
25       relevant Federal agencies;



1 (B) evaluate how well the programs de-  
2 scribed in subparagraph (A) work together to  
3 complement each other and leverage impacts  
4 across programs;

5 (C) include recommendations for how full  
6 integration of efforts can be achieved; and

7 (D) evaluate the degree to which country-  
8 led development plans support programs that  
9 increase resilience, including review of the in-  
10 vestments by each country in nutrition and  
11 safety nets.

12 (3) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after  
13 the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator  
14 shall submit to the appropriate committees of Con-  
15 gress a report containing the results of the study.

16 (d) FIELD-BASED PROJECT GRANTS OR COOPERA-  
17 TIVE AGREEMENTS.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall—

19 (A) provide grants to, or enter into cooper-  
20 ative agreements with, eligible organizations to  
21 carry out field-based projects that build resil-  
22 ience in the Horn of Africa in accordance with  
23 this section; and

24 (B) develop a project approval process to  
25 ensure full integration of efforts.

1           (2) REQUIREMENTS OF ELIGIBLE ORGANIZA-  
2 TIONS.—

3           (A) APPLICATION.—To be eligible to re-  
4 ceive a grant from, or enter into a cooperative  
5 agreement with, the Administrator under this  
6 subsection, an eligible organization shall submit  
7 to the Administrator an application by such  
8 date, in such manner, and containing such in-  
9 formation as the Administrator may require.

10           (B) COMPLETION REQUIREMENT.—To be  
11 eligible to receive a grant from, or enter into a  
12 cooperative agreement with, the Administrator  
13 under this subsection, an eligible organization  
14 shall agree—

15           (i) to collect, not later than September  
16 30, 2016, data containing the information  
17 required under subsection (f)(2) relating to  
18 the field-based project funded through the  
19 grant or cooperative agreement; and

20           (ii) to provide to the Administrator  
21 the data collected under clause (i).

22           (3) REQUIREMENTS OF ADMINISTRATOR.—

23           (A) PROJECT DIVERSITY.—

24           (i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause

25           (ii) and subparagraph (B), in selecting

1 proposals for field-based projects to fund  
2 under this section, the Administrator shall  
3 select a diversity of projects, including  
4 projects located in—

5 (I) areas most prone to repeated  
6 crises;

7 (II) areas with effective existing  
8 resilience programs that can be  
9 scaled; and

10 (III) areas in all countries of the  
11 Horn of Africa.

12 (ii) PRIORITY.—In selecting proposals  
13 for field-based projects under clause (i),  
14 the Administrator shall ensure that the se-  
15 lected proposals are for field-based projects  
16 that—

17 (I) effectively integrate emer-  
18 gency and long-term development pro-  
19 grams to improve sustainability;

20 (II) demonstrate the potential to  
21 reduce the need for future emergency  
22 assistance; and

23 (III) build targeted productive  
24 safety nets, in coordination with host  
25 country governments, through food

1                   for work, cash for work, and other  
2                   proven program methodologies.

3                   (B) AVAILABILITY.—The Administrator  
4                   shall not award a grant or cooperative agree-  
5                   ment or approve a field-based project under this  
6                   subsection until the date on which the Adminis-  
7                   trator promulgates regulations or issues guide-  
8                   lines under subsection (e).

9                   (e) REGULATIONS; GUIDELINES.—

10                  (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days  
11                  after the date of completion of the study under sub-  
12                  section (c), the Administrator shall promulgate regu-  
13                  lations or issue guidelines to carry out field-based  
14                  projects under this section.

15                  (2) REQUIREMENTS.—In promulgating regula-  
16                  tions or issuing guidelines under paragraph (1), the  
17                  Administrator shall—

18                         (A) take into consideration the results of  
19                         the study described in subsection (c); and

20                         (B) provide an opportunity for public re-  
21                         view and comment.

22                  (f) REPORT.—

23                  (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than November 1,  
24                  2016, the Administrator shall submit to the appro-  
25                  priate committees of Congress a report that—

1 (A) addresses each factor described in  
2 paragraph (2); and

3 (B) is conducted in accordance with this  
4 section.

5 (2) REQUIRED FACTORS.—The report shall in-  
6 clude baseline and end-of-project data that meas-  
7 ures—

8 (A) the prevalence of moderate and severe  
9 hunger so as to provide an accurate accounting  
10 of project impact on household access to and  
11 consumption of food during every month of the  
12 year prior to data collection;

13 (B) household ownership of and access to  
14 productive assets, including at a minimum land,  
15 livestock, homes, equipment, and other mate-  
16 rials assets needed for income generation;

17 (C) household incomes, including informal  
18 sources of employment; and

19 (D) the productive assets of women using  
20 the Women’s Empowerment in Agriculture  
21 Index.

22 (3) PUBLIC ACCESS TO RECORDS AND RE-  
23 PORTS.—Not later than 90 days after the date on  
24 which the report is submitted under paragraph (1),

1 the Administrator shall provide public access to the  
2 report.

3 (g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
4 authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
5 \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

6 **SEC. 3209. UNDER SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE FOR**  
7 **TRADE AND FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL AF-**  
8 **FAIRS.**

9 (a) DEFINITION OF AGRICULTURE COMMITTEES AND  
10 SUBCOMMITTEES.—In this section, the term “agriculture  
11 committees and subcommittees” means—

12 (1) the Committee on Agriculture of the House  
13 of Representatives;

14 (2) the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition,  
15 and Forestry of the Senate; and

16 (3) the subcommittees on agriculture, rural de-  
17 velopment, food and drug administration, and re-  
18 lated agencies of the Committees on Appropriations  
19 of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

20 (b) PROPOSAL.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in consulta-  
22 tion with the agriculture committees and subcommit-  
23 tees, shall propose a reorganization of international  
24 trade functions for imports and exports of the De-  
25 partment of Agriculture.

1           (2) CONSIDERATIONS.—In producing the pro-  
2       posal under this section, the Secretary shall—

3           (A) in recognition of the importance of ag-  
4       ricultural exports to the farm economy and the  
5       economy as a whole, include a plan for the es-  
6       tablishment of an Under Secretary of Agri-  
7       culture for Trade and Foreign Agricultural Af-  
8       fairs;

9           (B) take into consideration how the Under  
10      Secretary described in subparagraph (A) would  
11      serve as a multiagency coordinator of sanitary  
12      and phytosanitary issues and nontariff trade  
13      barriers in agriculture with respect to imports  
14      and exports of agricultural products; and

15          (C) take into consideration all implications  
16      of a reorganization described in paragraph (1)  
17      on domestic programs and operations of the  
18      Department of Agriculture.

19          (3) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after  
20      the date of enactment of this Act and before the re-  
21      organization described in paragraph (1) can take ef-  
22      fect, the Secretary shall submit to the agriculture  
23      committees and subcommittees a report that—

24          (A) includes the results of the proposal  
25      under this section; and

1 (B) provides a notice of the reorganization  
2 plan.

3 (4) IMPLEMENTATION.—Not later than 1 year  
4 after the date of the submission of the report under  
5 paragraph (3), the Secretary shall implement a reor-  
6 ganization of international trade functions for im-  
7 ports and exports of the Department of Agriculture,  
8 including the establishment of an Under Secretary  
9 of Agriculture for Trade and Foreign Agricultural  
10 Affairs.

11 (c) CONFIRMATION REQUIRED.—The position of  
12 Under Secretary of Agriculture for Trade and Foreign Ag-  
13 ricultural Affairs established under subsection (b)(2)(A)  
14 shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice  
15 and consent of the Senate.

16 **TITLE IV—NUTRITION**  
17 **Subtitle A—Supplemental**  
18 **Nutrition Assistance Program**

19 **SEC. 4001. ACCESS TO GROCERY DELIVERY FOR HOME-**  
20 **BOUND SENIORS AND INDIVIDUALS WITH**  
21 **DISABILITIES ELIGIBLE FOR SUPPLEMENTAL**  
22 **NUTRITION ASSISTANCE BENEFITS.**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 3(p) of the Food and Nu-  
24 trition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2012(p)) is amended—



1           (1) in paragraph (3), by striking “and” at the  
2 end;

3           (2) in paragraph (4), by striking the period at  
4 the end and inserting “; and”; and

5           (3) by inserting after paragraph (4) the fol-  
6 lowing:

7           “(5) a public or private nonprofit food pur-  
8 chasing and delivery service that—

9           “(A) purchases food for, and delivers the  
10 food to, individuals who are—

11                   “(i) unable to shop for food; and

12                   “(ii)(I) not less than 60 years of age;

13                   or

14                   “(II) individuals with disabilities;

15           “(B) clearly notifies the participating  
16 household at the time the household places a  
17 food order—

18                   “(i) of any delivery fee associated with  
19 the food purchase and delivery provided to  
20 the household by the service; and

21                   “(ii) that a delivery fee cannot be paid  
22 with benefits provided under the supple-  
23 mental nutrition assistance program; and

1           “(C) sells food purchased for the household  
2           at the price paid by the service for the food  
3           without any additional cost markup.”.

4           (b) ISSUANCE OF REGULATIONS.—Not later than 1  
5 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
6 shall issue regulations that—

7           (1) establish criteria to identify a food pur-  
8 chasing and delivery service described in section  
9 3(p)(5) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (as  
10 added by subsection (a)(3)); and

11           (2) establish procedures to ensure that the serv-  
12 ice—

13           (A) does not charge more for a food item  
14 than the price paid by the service for the food  
15 item;

16           (B) offers food delivery service at no or low  
17 cost to households under that Act;

18           (C) ensures that benefits provided under  
19 the supplemental nutrition assistance program  
20 are used only to purchase food, as defined in  
21 section 3 of that Act (7 U.S.C. 2012);

22           (D) limits the purchase of food, and the  
23 delivery of the food, to households eligible to re-  
24 ceive services described in section 3(p)(5) of  
25 that Act (as added by subsection (a)(3));

1 (E) has established adequate safeguards  
2 against fraudulent activities, including unau-  
3 thorized use of electronic benefit cards issued  
4 under that Act; and

5 (F) such other requirements as the Sec-  
6 retary considers appropriate.

7 (c) **LIMITATION.**—Before the issuance of regulations  
8 under subsection (b), the Secretary may not approve more  
9 than 20 food purchasing and delivery services described  
10 in section 3(p)(5) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008  
11 (as added by subsection (a)(3)) to participate as retail  
12 food stores under the supplemental nutrition assistance  
13 program.

14 (d) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—This section and the amend-  
15 ments made by this section take effect on the date that  
16 is 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

17 **SEC. 4002. FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM ON INDIAN RES-**  
18 **ERVATIONS.**

19 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 4(b)(6)(F) of the Food  
20 and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2013(b)(6)(F)) is  
21 amended by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

22 (b) **FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR INDIAN TRIBES.**—Sec-  
23 tion 17 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
24 2026) is amended by inserting at the end the following:

25 “(l) **FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR INDIAN TRIBES.**—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall con-  
2           duct a study to determine the feasibility of a tribal  
3           demonstration project for tribes, in lieu of State  
4           agencies or other administrating entities, to admin-  
5           ister Federal food assistance programs, services,  
6           functions, and activities (or portions thereof).

7           “(2) CONSIDERATIONS.—In conducting the  
8           study, the Secretary shall consider—

9                   “(A) the probable effects on specific pro-  
10                  grams and program beneficiaries of such a  
11                  demonstration project;

12                  “(B) statutory, regulatory, or other im-  
13                  pediments to implementation of such a dem-  
14                  onstration project;

15                  “(C) strategies for implementing such a  
16                  demonstration project;

17                  “(D) probable costs or savings associated  
18                  with such a demonstration project;

19                  “(E) methods to assure quality and ac-  
20                  countability in such a demonstration project;  
21                  and

22                  “(F) such other issues that may be deter-  
23                  mined by the Secretary or developed through  
24                  consultation pursuant to paragraph (4).

1           “(3) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after  
2 the date of the enactment of this subsection, the  
3 Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Agri-  
4 culture of the House of Representatives and the  
5 Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry  
6 of the Senate a report that contains—

7           “(A) the results of the study under this  
8 subsection;

9           “(B) a list of programs, services, functions,  
10 and activities (or portions thereof) within each  
11 agency that would be feasible to include in a  
12 tribal demonstration project;

13           “(C) a list of programs, services, functions,  
14 and activities (or portions thereof) included in  
15 the list described in subparagraph (B) that  
16 could be included in a tribal demonstration  
17 project without amending existing law or with-  
18 out waiving regulations that the Secretary may  
19 not waive; and

20           “(D) a list of legislative actions required in  
21 order to include those programs, services, func-  
22 tions, and activities (or portions thereof) in-  
23 cluded in the list described in subparagraph (B)  
24 but not included in the list described in sub-

1 paragraph (C) in a tribal demonstration  
2 project.

3 “(4) CONSULTATION WITH INDIAN TRIBES.—

4 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Prior to consultation,  
5 the Secretary shall consult with Indian tribes to  
6 determine a protocol for consultation.

7 “(B) REQUIREMENTS.—The protocol shall  
8 require, at a minimum, that—

9 “(i) the government-to-government re-  
10 lationship with Indian tribes forms the  
11 basis for the consultation process;

12 “(ii) the Indian tribes and the Sec-  
13 retary jointly conduct the consultations re-  
14 quired by this paragraph; and

15 “(iii) the consultation process allows  
16 for separate and direct recommendations  
17 from the Indian tribes and other entities  
18 referenced in this subsection.”.

19 (c) TRADITIONAL AND LOCALLY-GROWN FOOD.—  
20 Section 4(b)(6) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008  
21 (7 U.S.C. 2013(b)(6)) is amended—

22 (1) by redesignating subparagraph (F) as sub-  
23 paragraph (G); and

24 (2) by inserting after subparagraph (E) the fol-  
25 lowing:

1           “(F) TRADITIONAL AND LOCALLY-GROWN  
 2           FOOD.—A tribe that is authorized to administer  
 3           the distribution described in paragraph (1) shall  
 4           have the option to use 5 percent of the program  
 5           funding of the tribe to promote local purchase  
 6           of traditional and locally-grown food to be used  
 7           in the food package of the tribe by purchasing  
 8           traditional and locally-grown foods from local  
 9           Native American farmers, ranchers, and pro-  
 10          ducers.”.

11 **SEC. 4003. STANDARD UTILITY ALLOWANCES BASED ON**  
 12                   **THE RECEIPT OF ENERGY ASSISTANCE PAY-**  
 13                   **MENTS.**

14           (a) STANDARD UTILITY ALLOWANCES IN THE SUP-  
 15          PLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.—Section  
 16          5(e)(6)(C) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7  
 17          U.S.C. 2014(e)(6)(C)) is amended—

18                   (1) in clause (i), by inserting “, subject to  
 19                   clause (iv)” after “Secretary”; and

20                   (2) in clause (iv), by striking subclause (I) and  
 21                   inserting the following:

22                                   “(I) IN GENERAL.—Subject to  
 23                                   subclause (II), if a State agency elects  
 24                                   to use a standard utility allowance  
 25                                   that reflects heating and cooling costs,

1 the standard utility allowance shall be  
2 made available to households that  
3 have received a payment, or on behalf  
4 of which a payment has been made,  
5 under the Low-Income Home Energy  
6 Assistance Act of 1981 (42 U.S.C.  
7 8621 et seq.) or other similar energy  
8 assistance program, if in the current  
9 month or during the immediately pre-  
10 ceding 12 months, the household ei-  
11 ther has received a payment, or a pay-  
12 ment has been made on behalf of the  
13 household, that is greater than \$10  
14 annually, as determined by the Sec-  
15 retary.”.

16 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
17 2605(f)(2)(A) of the Low-Income Home Energy Assist-  
18 ance Act of 1981 (42 U.S.C. 8624(f)(2)(A)) is amended  
19 by inserting before the semicolon at the end “, except that,  
20 for purposes of the supplemental nutrition assistance pro-  
21 gram established under the Food and Nutrition Act of  
22 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.), such payments or allow-  
23 ances were greater than \$10 annually, consistent with sec-  
24 tion 5(e)(6)(C)(iv)(I) of that Act (7 U.S.C.



1 2014(e)(6)(C)(iv)(I)), as determined by the Secretary of  
2 Agriculture.”.

3 (c) EFFECTIVE AND IMPLEMENTATION DATE.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
5 graph (2), this section and the amendments made by  
6 this section shall take effect beginning on October 1,  
7 2013, for all certification periods beginning after  
8 that date.

9 (2) STATE OPTION TO DELAY IMPLEMENTATION  
10 FOR CURRENT RECIPIENTS.—A State may, at the  
11 option of the State, implement a policy that elimi-  
12 nates or minimizes the effect of the amendments  
13 made by this section for households that receive a  
14 standard utility allowance as of the date of enact-  
15 ment of this Act for not more than a 180-day period  
16 beginning on the date on which the amendments  
17 made by this section would otherwise affect the ben-  
18 efits received by a household.

19 **SEC. 4004. ELIGIBILITY DISQUALIFICATIONS.**

20 Section 6(e)(3)(B) of Food and Nutrition Act of  
21 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2015(e)(3)(B)) is amended by striking  
22 “section” and inserting the following: “section, subject to  
23 the condition that the course or program of study—

24 “(i) is part of a program of career  
25 and technical education (as defined in sec-

1           tion 3 of the Carl D. Perkins Career and  
 2           Technical Education Act of 2006 (20  
 3           U.S.C. 2302)) that may be completed in  
 4           not more than 4 years at an institution of  
 5           higher education (as defined in section 102  
 6           of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20  
 7           U.S.C. 1002)); or

8                   “(ii) is limited to remedial courses,  
 9           basic adult education, literacy, or English  
 10          as a second language;”.

11 **SEC. 4005. ENDING SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSIST-**  
 12 **ANCE PROGRAM BENEFITS FOR LOTTERY OR**  
 13 **GAMBLING WINNERS.**

14          (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 6 of the Food and Nutri-  
 15          tion Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2015) is amended by adding  
 16          at the end the following:

17               “(r) INELIGIBILITY FOR BENEFITS DUE TO RECEIPT  
 18          OF SUBSTANTIAL LOTTERY OR GAMBLING WINNINGS.—

19                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—Any household in which a  
 20          member receives substantial lottery or gambling  
 21          winnings, as determined by the Secretary, shall lose  
 22          eligibility for benefits immediately upon receipt of  
 23          the winnings.

24                   “(2) DURATION OF INELIGIBILITY.—A house-  
 25          hold described in paragraph (1) shall remain ineli-

1 gible for participation until the household meets the  
2 allowable financial resources and income eligibility  
3 requirements under subsections (c), (d), (e), (f), (g),  
4 (i), (k), (l), (m), and (n) of section 5.

5 “(3) AGREEMENTS.—As determined by the Sec-  
6 retary, each State agency, to the maximum extent  
7 practicable, shall establish agreements with entities  
8 responsible for the regulation or sponsorship of gam-  
9 ing in the State to determine whether individuals  
10 participating in the supplemental nutrition assist-  
11 ance program have received substantial lottery or  
12 gambling winnings.”.

13 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 5(a) of  
14 the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2014(a))  
15 is amended in the second sentence by striking “sections  
16 6(b), 6(d)(2), and 6(g)” and inserting “subsections (b),  
17 (d)(2), (g), and (r) of section 6”.

18 **SEC. 4006. RETAIL FOOD STORES.**

19 (a) DEFINITION OF RETAIL FOOD STORE.—Sub-  
20 section (o)(1)(A) of section 3 of the Food and Nutrition  
21 Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2012) (as redesignated by section  
22 4018(a)(4)) is amended by striking “at least 2” and in-  
23 serting “at least 3”.

1 (b) ALTERNATIVE BENEFIT DELIVERY.—Section  
2 7(f) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
3 2016(f)) is amended—

4 (1) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the  
5 following:

6 “(2) IMPOSITION OF COSTS.—

7 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
8 subparagraph (B), the Secretary shall require  
9 participating retail food stores (including res-  
10 taurants participating in a State option res-  
11 taurant program intended to serve the elderly,  
12 disabled, and homeless) to pay 100 percent of  
13 the costs of acquiring, and arrange for the im-  
14 plementation of, electronic benefit transfer  
15 point-of-sale equipment and supplies, including  
16 related services.

17 “(B) EXEMPTIONS.—The Secretary may  
18 exempt from subparagraph (A)—

19 “(i) farmers’ markets and other di-  
20 rect-to-consumer markets, military com-  
21 missaries, nonprofit food buying coopera-  
22 tives, and establishments, organizations,  
23 programs, or group living arrangements  
24 described in paragraphs (5), (7), and (8)  
25 of section 3(k); and

1           “(ii) establishments described in para-  
2           graphs (3), (4), and (9) of section 3(k),  
3           other than restaurants participating in a  
4           State option restaurant program.

5           “(C) INTERCHANGE FEES.—Nothing in  
6           this paragraph permits the charging of fees re-  
7           lating to the redemption of supplemental nutri-  
8           tion assistance program benefits, in accordance  
9           with subsection (h)(13).”; and  
10          (2) by adding at the end the following:

11          “(4) TERMINATION OF MANUAL VOUCHERS.—

12           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Effective beginning on  
13           the date of enactment of this paragraph, except  
14           as provided in subparagraph (B), no State shall  
15           issue manual vouchers to a household that re-  
16           ceives supplemental nutrition assistance under  
17           this Act or allow retail food stores to accept  
18           manual vouchers as payment, unless the Sec-  
19           retary determines that the manual vouchers are  
20           necessary, such as in the event of an electronic  
21           benefit transfer system failure or a disaster sit-  
22           uation.

23           “(B) EXEMPTIONS.—The Secretary may  
24           exempt categories of retail food stores or indi-

1           vidual retail food stores from subparagraph (A)  
2           based on criteria established by the Secretary.

3           “(5) UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER RE-  
4           QUIRED.—

5                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—To enhance the anti-  
6           fraud protections of the program, the Secretary  
7           shall require all parties providing electronic  
8           benefit transfer services to provide for and  
9           maintain unique terminal identification number  
10          information through the supplemental nutrition  
11          assistance program electronic benefit transfer  
12          transaction routing system.

13                   “(B) REGULATIONS.—

14                           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Not earlier than 2  
15           years after the date of enactment of this  
16           paragraph, the Secretary shall issue pro-  
17           posed regulations to carry out this para-  
18           graph.

19                           “(ii) COMMERCIAL PRACTICES.—In  
20           issuing regulations to carry out this para-  
21           graph, the Secretary shall consider existing  
22           commercial practices for other point-of-sale  
23           debit transactions.”.

24           (c) ELECTRONIC BENEFIT TRANSFERS.—Section  
25   7(h)(3)(B) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7

1 U.S.C. 2016(h)(3)(B)) is amended by striking “is oper-  
 2 ational—” and all that follows through “(ii) in the case  
 3 of other participating stores,” and inserting “is oper-  
 4 ational”.

5 (d) APPROVAL OF RETAIL FOOD STORES AND  
 6 WHOLESALE FOOD CONCERNS.—Section 9 of the Food  
 7 and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2018) is amended—

8 (1) in the second sentence of subsection  
 9 (a)(1)—

10 (A) in subparagraph (A), by inserting “,  
 11 including the depth of stock, variety of staple  
 12 food items, and the sale of excepted items de-  
 13 scribed in 3(k)(1)” after “applicant”; and

14 (B) by striking “; and (C)” and inserting  
 15 “; (C) whether the applicant is located in an  
 16 area with significantly limited access to food;  
 17 and (D)”;

18 (2) by adding at the end the following:

19 “(g) EBT SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—An approved  
 20 retail food store shall provide adequate EBT service as  
 21 described in section 7(h)(3)(B).”.

22 **SEC. 4007. IMPROVING SECURITY OF FOOD ASSISTANCE.**

23 Section 7(h)(8) of the Food and Nutrition Act of  
 24 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2016(h)(8)) is amended—

1           (1) by striking the paragraph heading and in-  
2           serting “REPLACEMENT OF CARDS.—”;

3           (2) by striking “A State” and inserting the fol-  
4           lowing:

5                   “(A) FEES.—A State”; and

6           (3) by adding after subparagraph (A) (as so  
7           designated by paragraph (2)) the following:

8                   “(B) PURPOSEFUL LOSS OF CARDS.—

9                           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to terms  
10                           and conditions established by the Secretary  
11                           in accordance with clause (ii), if a house-  
12                           hold makes excessive requests for replace-  
13                           ment of the electronic benefit transfer card  
14                           of the household, the Secretary may re-  
15                           quire a State agency to decline to issue a  
16                           replacement card to the household unless  
17                           the household, upon request of the State  
18                           agency, provides an explanation for the  
19                           loss of the card.

20                           “(ii) REQUIREMENTS.—The terms  
21                           and conditions established by the Secretary  
22                           shall provide that—

23                                   “(I) the household be given the  
24                                   opportunity to provide the requested



1 explanation and meet the require-  
2 ments under this paragraph promptly;

3 “(II) after an excessive number  
4 of lost cards, the head of the house-  
5 hold shall be required to review pro-  
6 gram rights and responsibilities with  
7 State agency personnel authorized to  
8 make determinations under section  
9 5(a); and

10 “(III) any action taken, including  
11 actions required under section  
12 6(b)(2), other than the withholding of  
13 the electronic benefit transfer card  
14 until an explanation described in sub-  
15 clause (I) is provided, shall be con-  
16 sistent with the due process protec-  
17 tions under section 6(b) or 11(e)(10),  
18 as appropriate.

19 “(C) PROTECTING VULNERABLE PER-  
20 SONS.—In implementing this paragraph, a  
21 State agency shall act to protect homeless per-  
22 sons, persons with disabilities, victims of  
23 crimes, and other vulnerable persons who lose  
24 electronic benefit transfer cards but are not in-  
25 tentionally committing fraud.

1           “(D) EFFECT ON ELIGIBILITY.—While a  
2           State may decline to issue an electronic benefits  
3           transfer card until a household satisfies the re-  
4           quirements under this paragraph, nothing in  
5           this paragraph shall be considered a denial of,  
6           or limitation on, the eligibility for benefits  
7           under section 5.”.

8 **SEC. 4008. TECHNOLOGY MODERNIZATION FOR RETAIL**  
9           **FOOD STORES.**

10           (a) MOBILE TECHNOLOGIES.—Section 7(h) of the  
11           Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2016(h)) (as  
12           amended by section 4018(e)) is amended by adding at the  
13           end the following:

14           “(14) MOBILE TECHNOLOGIES.—

15           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
16           graph (B), the Secretary shall approve retail  
17           food stores to redeem benefits through elec-  
18           tronic means other than wired point of sale de-  
19           vices for electronic benefit transfer transactions,  
20           if the retail food stores—

21                   “(i) establish recipient protections re-  
22                   garding privacy, ease of use, access, and  
23                   support similar to the protections provided  
24                   for transactions made in retail food stores;

1           “(ii) bear the costs of obtaining, in-  
2           stalling, and maintaining mobile tech-  
3           nologies, including mechanisms needed to  
4           process EBT cards and transaction fees;

5           “(iii) demonstrate the foods purchased  
6           with benefits issued under this section  
7           through mobile technologies are purchased  
8           at a price not higher than the price of the  
9           same food purchased by other methods  
10          used by the retail food store, as determined  
11          by the Secretary;

12          “(iv) provide adequate documentation  
13          for each authorized transaction, as deter-  
14          mined by the Secretary; and

15          “(v) meet other criteria as established  
16          by the Secretary.

17          “(B) DEMONSTRATION PROJECT ON AC-  
18          CEPTANCE OF BENEFITS OF MOBILE TRANS-  
19          ACTIONS.—

20                 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Before authorizing  
21                 implementation of subparagraph (A) in all  
22                 States, the Secretary shall pilot the use of  
23                 mobile technologies determined by the Sec-  
24                 retary to be appropriate to test the feasi-  
25                 bility and implications for program integ-

1 rity, by allowing retail food stores to accept  
2 benefits from recipients of supplemental  
3 nutrition assistance through mobile trans-  
4 actions.

5 “(ii) DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.—

6 To be eligible to participate in a dem-  
7 onstration project under clause (i), a retail  
8 food store shall submit to the Secretary for  
9 approval a plan that includes—

10 “(I) a description of the tech-  
11 nology;

12 “(II) the manner by which the  
13 retail food store will provide proof of  
14 the transaction to households;

15 “(III) the provision of data to  
16 the Secretary, consistent with require-  
17 ments established by the Secretary, in  
18 a manner that allows the Secretary to  
19 evaluate the impact of the demonstra-  
20 tion on participant access, ease of use,  
21 and program integrity; and

22 “(IV) such other criteria as the  
23 Secretary may require.

24 “(iii) DATE OF COMPLETION.—The  
25 demonstration projects under this subpara-

1 graph shall be completed and final reports  
2 submitted to the Secretary by not later  
3 than July 1, 2015.

4 “(C) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Sec-  
5 retary shall—

6 “(i) by not later than January 1,  
7 2016, authorize implementation of sub-  
8 paragraph (A) in all States, unless the  
9 Secretary makes a finding, based on the  
10 data provided under subparagraph (B),  
11 that implementation in all States is not in  
12 the best interest of the supplemental nutri-  
13 tion assistance program; and

14 “(ii) if the determination made in  
15 clause (i) is not to implement subpara-  
16 graph (A) in all States, submit a report to  
17 the Committee on Agriculture of the House  
18 of Representatives and the Committee on  
19 Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the  
20 Senate that includes the basis of the find-  
21 ing.”.

22 (b) ACCEPTANCE OF BENEFITS THROUGH ON-LINE  
23 TRANSACTIONS.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 7 of the Food and  
2           Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2016) is amended  
3           by adding at the end the following:

4           “(k) OPTION TO ACCEPT PROGRAM BENEFITS  
5 THROUGH ON-LINE TRANSACTIONS.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (4),  
7           the Secretary shall approve retail food stores to ac-  
8           cept benefits from recipients of supplemental nutri-  
9           tion assistance through on-line transactions.

10           “(2) REQUIREMENTS TO ACCEPT BENEFITS.—A  
11           retail food store seeking to accept benefits from re-  
12           cipients of supplemental nutrition assistance through  
13           on-line transactions shall—

14           “(A) establish recipient protections regard-  
15           ing privacy, ease of use, access, and support  
16           similar to the protections provided for trans-  
17           actions made in retail food stores;

18           “(B) ensure benefits are not used to pay  
19           delivery, ordering, convenience, or other fees or  
20           charges;

21           “(C) clearly notify participating households  
22           at the time a food order is placed—

23           “(i) of any delivery, ordering, conven-  
24           ience, or other fee or charge associated  
25           with the food purchase; and

1                   “(ii) that any such fee cannot be paid  
2                   with benefits provided under this Act;

3                   “(D) ensure the security of on-line trans-  
4                   actions by using the most effective technology  
5                   available that the Secretary considers appro-  
6                   priate and cost-effective and that is comparable  
7                   to the security of transactions at retail food  
8                   stores; and

9                   “(E) meet other criteria as established by  
10                  the Secretary.

11                 “(3) STATE AGENCY ACTION.—Each State  
12                 agency shall ensure that recipients of supplemental  
13                 nutrition assistance can use benefits on-line as de-  
14                 scribed in this subsection as appropriate.

15                 “(4) DEMONSTRATION PROJECT ON ACCEPT-  
16                 ANCE OF BENEFITS THROUGH ON-LINE TRANS-  
17                 ACTIONS.—

18                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Before the Secretary  
19                 authorizes implementation of paragraph (1) in  
20                 all States, the Secretary shall carry out a num-  
21                 ber of demonstration projects as determined by  
22                 the Secretary to test the feasibility of allowing  
23                 retail food stores to accept benefits through on-  
24                 line transactions.

1           “(B) DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.—To be  
2 eligible to participate in a demonstration project  
3 under subparagraph (A), a retail food store  
4 shall submit to the Secretary for approval a  
5 plan that includes—

6                   “(i) a method of ensuring that bene-  
7 fits may be used to purchase only eligible  
8 items under this Act;

9                   “(ii) a description of the method of  
10 educating participant households about the  
11 availability and operation of on-line pur-  
12 chasing;

13                   “(iii) adequate testing of the on-line  
14 purchasing option prior to implementation;

15                   “(iv) the provision of data as re-  
16 quested by the Secretary for purposes of  
17 analyzing the impact of the project on par-  
18 ticipant access, ease of use, and program  
19 integrity;

20                   “(v) reports on progress, challenges,  
21 and results, as determined by the Sec-  
22 retary; and

23                   “(vi) such other criteria, including se-  
24 curity criteria, as established by the Sec-  
25 retary.



1           “(C) DATE OF COMPLETION.—The dem-  
2           onstration projects under this paragraph shall  
3           be completed and final reports submitted to the  
4           Secretary by not later than July 1, 2015.

5           “(5) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary  
6           shall—

7                   “(A) by not later than January 1, 2016,  
8                   authorize implementation of paragraph (1) in  
9                   all States, unless the Secretary makes a find-  
10                  ing, based on the data provided under para-  
11                  graph (4), that implementation in all States is  
12                  not in the best interest of the supplemental nu-  
13                  trition assistance program; and

14                  “(B) if the determination made in sub-  
15                  paragraph (A) is not to implement in all States,  
16                  submit a report to the Committee on Agri-  
17                  culture of the House of Representatives and the  
18                  Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and For-  
19                  estry of the Senate that includes the basis of  
20                  the finding.”.

21           (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

22                   (A) Section 7(b) of the Food and Nutrition  
23                   Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2016(b)) is amended by  
24                   striking “purchase food in retail food stores”

1 and inserting “purchase food from retail food  
2 stores”.

3 (B) Section 10 of the Food and Nutrition  
4 Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2019) is amended in the  
5 first sentence by inserting “retail food stores  
6 authorized to accept and redeem benefits  
7 through on-line transactions shall be authorized  
8 to accept benefits prior to the delivery of food  
9 if the delivery occurs within a reasonable time  
10 of the purchase, as determined by the Sec-  
11 retary,” after “food so purchased,”.

12 (c) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—Nothing in this section or an  
13 amendment made by this section alter any requirements  
14 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011  
15 et seq.) unless specifically authorized in this section or an  
16 amendment made by this section.

17 **SEC. 4009. USE OF BENEFITS FOR PURCHASE OF COMMU-**  
18 **NITY-SUPPORTED AGRICULTURE SHARE.**

19 Subsection (o)(4) of section 3 of the Food and Nutri-  
20 tion Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2012) (as redesignated by sec-  
21 tion 4018(a)(4)) is amended by inserting “, or agricultural  
22 producers who market agricultural products directly to  
23 consumers” after “such food”.

1 **SEC. 4010. RESTAURANT MEALS PROGRAM.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 11(e) of the Food and  
3 Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2020(e)) is amended—

4 (1) in paragraph (22), by striking “and” at the  
5 end;

6 (2) in paragraph (23), by striking the period at  
7 the end of subparagraph (C) and inserting “; and”;  
8 and

9 (3) by adding at the end the following:

10 “(24) if the State elects to carry out a program  
11 to contract with private establishments to offer  
12 meals at concessional prices, as described in para-  
13 graphs 3, 4, and 9 of section 3(k)—

14 “(A) the plans of the State agency for op-  
15 erating the program, including—

16 “(i) documentation of a need that eli-  
17 gible homeless, elderly, and disabled clients  
18 are underserved in a particular geographic  
19 area;

20 “(ii) the manner by which the State  
21 agency will limit participation to only those  
22 private establishments that the State de-  
23 termines necessary to meet the need identi-  
24 fied in clause (i); and

25 “(iii) any other conditions the Sec-  
26 retary may prescribe, such as the level of

1 security necessary to ensure that only eligi-  
2 ble recipients participate in the program;  
3 and

4 “(B) a report by the State agency to the  
5 Secretary annually, the schedule of which shall  
6 be established by the Secretary, that includes—

7 “(i) the number of households and in-  
8 dividual recipients authorized to partici-  
9 pate in the program, including any infor-  
10 mation on whether the individual recipient  
11 is elderly, disabled, or homeless; and

12 “(ii) an assessment of whether the  
13 program is meeting an established need, as  
14 documented under subparagraph (A)(i).”.

15 (b) APPROVAL OF RETAIL FOOD STORES AND  
16 WHOLESALE FOOD CONCERNS.—Section 9 of the Food  
17 and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2018) (as amended  
18 by section 4005(d)(3)) is amended by adding at the end  
19 the following:

20 “(h) PRIVATE ESTABLISHMENTS.—

21 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
22 no private establishment that contracts with a State  
23 agency to offer meals at concessional prices as de-  
24 scribed in paragraphs 3, 4, and 9 of section 3(k)  
25 may be authorized to accept and redeem benefits un-

1 less the Secretary determines that the participation  
2 of the private establishment is required to meet a  
3 documented need in accordance with section  
4 11(e)(24).

5 “(2) EXISTING CONTRACTS.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If, on the day before  
7 the date of enactment of this subsection, a  
8 State has entered into a contract with a private  
9 establishment described in paragraph (1) and  
10 the Secretary has not determined that the par-  
11 ticipation of the private establishment is nec-  
12 essary to meet a documented need in accord-  
13 ance with section 11(e)(24), the Secretary shall  
14 allow the operation of the private establishment  
15 to continue without that determination of need  
16 for a period not to exceed 180 days from the  
17 date on which the Secretary establishes deter-  
18 mination criteria, by regulation, under section  
19 11(e)(24).

20 “(B) JUSTIFICATION.—If the Secretary  
21 makes a determination to terminate a contract  
22 with a private establishment that is in effect on  
23 the date of enactment of this subsection, the  
24 Secretary shall provide justification to the State

1           in which the private establishment is located for  
2           that termination.

3           “(3) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than  
4           90 days after September 30, 2013, and 90 days  
5           after the last day of each fiscal year thereafter, the  
6           Secretary shall report to the Committee on Agri-  
7           culture of the House of Representatives and the  
8           Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry  
9           of the Senate on the effectiveness of a program  
10          under this subsection using any information received  
11          from States under section 11(e)(24) as well as any  
12          other information the Secretary may have relating to  
13          the manner in which benefits are used.”.

14          (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 3(k) of  
15          the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2012(k))  
16          is amended by inserting “subject to section 9(h)” after  
17          “concessional prices” each place it appears.

18          **SEC. 4011. QUALITY CONTROL STANDARDS.**

19          (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 16(c)(1)(D)(i) of the  
20          Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
21          2025(c)(1)(D)(i)) is amended by striking subclause (I).

22          (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

23                  (1) Section 13(a)(1) of the Food and Nutrition  
24          Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2022(a)(1)) is amended in  
25          the first sentence by striking “section

1 16(c)(1)(D)(i)(III)” and inserting “section  
2 16(c)(1)(D)(i)(II)”.

3 (2) Section 16(c)(1) of the Food and Nutrition  
4 Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2025(c)(1)) is amended—

5 (A) in subparagraph (D)(i)—

6 (i) by redesignating subclauses (II)  
7 through (IV) as subclauses (I) through  
8 (III), respectively; and

9 (ii) in subclause (III) (as so redesign-  
10 nated), by striking “through (III)” and in-  
11 sserting “and (II)”;

12 (B) in subparagraph (E)(i), by striking  
13 “(D)(i)(III)” and inserting “(D)(i)(II)”;

14 (C) in subparagraph (F), by striking  
15 “(D)(i)(II)” each place it appears and inserting  
16 “(D)(i)(I)”.

17 **SEC. 4012. PERFORMANCE BONUS PAYMENTS.**

18 Section 16(d) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008  
19 (7 U.S.C. 2025(d)) is amended by adding at the end the  
20 following:

21 “(5) USE OF PERFORMANCE BONUS PAY-  
22 MENTS.—A State agency may use a performance  
23 bonus payment received under this subsection only  
24 to carry out the program established under this Act,  
25 including investments in—

1 “(A) technology;

2 “(B) improvements in administration and  
3 distribution; and

4 “(C) actions to prevent fraud, waste, and  
5 abuse.”.

6 **SEC. 4013. FUNDING OF EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING PRO-**  
7 **GRAMS.**

8 Section 16(h)(1)(A) of the Food and Nutrition Act  
9 of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2025(h)(1)(A)) is amended by striking  
10 “section 18(a)(1), \$90,000,000” and all that follows  
11 through the end of the subparagraph and inserting “sec-  
12 tion 18(a)(1)—

13 “(i) for each of fiscal years 2014  
14 through 2017, \$90,000,000; and

15 “(ii) for fiscal year 2018 and each fis-  
16 cal year thereafter, \$80,000,000.”.

17 **SEC. 4014. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

18 Section 18(a)(1) of the Food and Nutrition Act of  
19 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2027(a)(1)) is amended in the first sen-  
20 tence by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

21 **SEC. 4015. ASSISTANCE FOR COMMUNITY FOOD PROJECTS.**

22 Section 25 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008  
23 (7 U.S.C. 2034) is amended—

24 (1) in subsection (a)—

25 (A) in paragraph (1)(B)—



1 (i) in clause (i)—

2 (I) in subclause (I), by inserting  
3 after “individuals” the following:  
4 “through food distribution, commu-  
5 nity outreach to assist in participation  
6 in Federally assisted nutrition pro-  
7 grams, or improving access to food as  
8 part of a comprehensive service;” and

9 (II) in subclause (III), by insert-  
10 ing “food access,” after “food;” and

11 (ii) in clause (ii), by striking sub-  
12 clause (I) and inserting the following:

13 “(I) equipment necessary for the  
14 efficient operation of a project;” and

15 (B) by striking paragraph (2) and insert-  
16 ing the following:

17 “(2) HUNGER-FREE COMMUNITIES GOAL.—The  
18 term ‘hunger-free communities goal’ means any of  
19 the 14 goals described in House Concurrent Resolu-  
20 tion 302, 102nd Congress, agreed to October 5,  
21 1992.”;

22 (2) in subsection (c)—

23 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
24 by inserting “public food program service pro-  
25 vider or a” before “private”;

1 (B) in paragraph (1)—

2 (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
3 “or” after the semicolon at the end;

4 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting  
5 “or” after the semicolon at the end; and

6 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
7 lowing:

8 “(C) efforts to reduce food insecurity in  
9 the community, including food distribution, im-  
10 proving access to services, or coordinating serv-  
11 ices and programs;”;

12 (C) in paragraph (2), by striking “and”  
13 after the semicolon at the end;

14 (D) in paragraph (3), by striking the pe-  
15 riod at the end and inserting “; and”; and

16 (E) by adding at the end the following:

17 “(4) collaborate with 1 or more local partner  
18 organizations to achieve at least 1 hunger-free com-  
19 munities goal.”;

20 (3) in subsection (d)—

21 (A) in paragraph (3), by striking “or”  
22 after the semicolon at the end;

23 (B) in paragraph (4), by striking the pe-  
24 riod at the end and inserting “; or”; and

25 (C) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(5) develop new resources and strategies to  
2 help reduce food insecurity in the community and  
3 prevent food insecurity in the future by—

4                   “(A) developing creative food resources;

5                   “(B) coordinating food services with park  
6 and recreation programs and other community-  
7 based outlets to reduce barriers to access; or

8                   “(C) creating nutrition education programs  
9 for at- risk populations to enhance food-pur-  
10 chasing and food- preparation skills and to  
11 heighten awareness of the connection between  
12 diet and health.”;

13           (4) in subsection (f)(2), by striking “3 years”  
14 and inserting “5 years”; and

15           (5) by striking subsections (h) and (i) and in-  
16 sserting the following:

17           “(h) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—Not later than Sep-  
18 tember 30, 2014, and each year thereafter, the Secretary  
19 shall submit to Congress a report that describes each  
20 grant made under this section, including—

21                   “(1) a description of any activity funded;

22                   “(2) the degree of success of each activity fund-  
23 ed in achieving hunger-free community goals; and

24                   “(3) the degree of success in improving the  
25 long-term capacity of a community to address food

1 and agriculture problems related to hunger or access  
2 to healthy food.”.

3 **SEC. 4016. EMERGENCY FOOD ASSISTANCE.**

4 (a) PURCHASE OF COMMODITIES.—Section 27(a) of  
5 the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2036(a))  
6 is amended—

7 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “2008  
8 through 2012” and inserting “2014 through 2018”;

9 (2) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the  
10 following:

11 “(2) AMOUNTS.—The Secretary shall use to  
12 carry out paragraph (1)—

13 “(A) for fiscal year 2013, \$265,750,000;  
14 and

15 “(B) for each subsequent fiscal year, the  
16 dollar amount of commodities specified in sub-  
17 paragraph (A) adjusted by the percentage by  
18 which the thrifty food plan has been adjusted  
19 under section 3(u)(4) between June 30, 2013,  
20 and June 30 of the immediately preceding fiscal  
21 year, and subsequently increased by—

22 “(i) for fiscal year 2014, \$22,000,000;

23 “(ii) for fiscal year 2015,  
24 \$18,000,000;

1                   “(iii) for fiscal year 2016,  
2                   \$10,000,000; and

3                   “(iv) for fiscal year 2017,  
4                   \$4,000,000.”; and

5                   (3) by adding at the end the following:

6                   “(3) FUNDS AVAILABILITY.—For purposes of  
7                   the funds described in this subsection, the Secretary  
8                   shall—

9                   “(A) make the funds available for 2 fiscal  
10                  years; and

11                  “(B) allow States to carry over unex-  
12                  pended balances to the next fiscal year pursu-  
13                  ant to such terms and conditions as are deter-  
14                  mined by the Secretary.”.

15                  (b) EMERGENCY FOOD PROGRAM INFRASTRUCTURE  
16 GRANTS.—Section 209(d) of the Emergency Food Assist-  
17 ance Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C. 7511a(d)) is amended by  
18 striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

19 **SEC. 4017. NUTRITION EDUCATION.**

20                  Section 28(b) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008  
21 (7 U.S.C. 2036a(b)) is amended by inserting “and phys-  
22 ical activity” after “healthy food choices”.

1 **SEC. 4018. RETAIL FOOD STORE AND RECIPIENT TRAF-**  
2 **FICKING.**

3 The Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011  
4 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

5 **“SEC. 29. RETAIL FOOD STORE AND RECIPIENT TRAF-**  
6 **FICKING.**

7 “(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to  
8 provide the Department of Agriculture with additional re-  
9 sources to prevent trafficking in violation of this Act by  
10 strengthening recipient and retail food store program in-  
11 tegrity.

12 “(b) USE OF FUNDS.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Additional funds are pro-  
14 vided under this section to supplement the retail  
15 food store and recipient integrity activities of the  
16 Department.

17 “(2) INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES.—The Sec-  
18 retary shall use an appropriate amount of the funds  
19 provided under this section to employ information  
20 technologies known as data mining and data  
21 warehousing and other available information tech-  
22 nologies to administer the supplemental nutrition as-  
23 sistance program and enforce regulations promul-  
24 gated under section 4(c).

25 “(c) FUNDING.—

1           “(1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
2           There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
3           this section \$12,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
4           2014 through 2018.

5           “(2) MANDATORY FUNDING.—

6                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Out of any funds in  
7                   the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the  
8                   Secretary of the Treasury shall transfer to the  
9                   Secretary to carry out this section not less than  
10                  \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2014, to remain  
11                  available until expended.

12                   “(B) RECEIPT AND ACCEPTANCE.—The  
13                   Secretary shall be entitled to receive, shall ac-  
14                   cept, and shall use to carry out this section the  
15                   funds transferred under subparagraph (A),  
16                   without further appropriation.

17                   “(C) MAINTENANCE OF FUNDING.—The  
18                   funding provided under subparagraph (A) shall  
19                   supplement (and not supplant) other Federal  
20                   funding for programs carried out under this  
21                   Act.”.

22 **SEC. 4019. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

23           (a) Section 3 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008  
24           (7 U.S.C. 2012) is amended—

1           (1) in subsection (g), by striking “coupon,” and  
2 inserting “coupon”;

3           (2) in subsection (k)(7), by striking “or are”  
4 and inserting “and”;

5           (3) by striking subsection (l);

6           (4) by redesignating subsections (m) through  
7 (t) as subsections (l) through (s), respectively; and

8           (5) by inserting after subsection (s) (as so re-  
9 designated) the following:

10          “(t) ‘Supplemental nutrition assistance program’  
11 means the program operated pursuant to this Act.”.

12          (b) Section 4(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act of  
13 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2013(a)) is amended in the last sentence  
14 by striking “benefits” and inserting “Benefits”.

15          (c) Section 5 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008  
16 (7 U.S.C. 2014) is amended—

17           (1) in the last sentence of subsection (i)(2)(D),  
18 by striking “section 13(b)(2)” and inserting “section  
19 13(b)”;

20           (2) in subsection (k)(4)(A), by striking “para-  
21 graph (2)(H)” and inserting “paragraph (2)(G)”.

22          (d) Section 6(d)(4) of the Food and Nutrition Act  
23 of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2015(d)(4)) is amended in subpara-  
24 graphs (B)(vii) and (F)(iii) by indenting both clauses ap-  
25 propriately.



1 (e) Section 7(h) of the Food and Nutrition Act of  
2 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2016(h)) is amended by redesignating the  
3 second paragraph (12) (relating to interchange fees) as  
4 paragraph (13).

5 (f) Section 9(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act of  
6 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2018(a)) is amended by indenting para-  
7 graph (3) appropriately.

8 (g) Section 12 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008  
9 (7 U.S.C. 2021) is amended—

10 (1) in subsection (b)(3)(C), by striking “civil  
11 money penalties” and inserting “civil penalties”; and

12 (2) in subsection (g)(1), by striking “(7 U.S.C.  
13 1786)” and inserting “(42 U.S.C. 1786)”.

14 (h) Section 15(b)(1) of the Food and Nutrition Act  
15 of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2024(b)(1)) is amended in the first sen-  
16 tence by striking “an benefit” and inserting “a benefit”.

17 (i) Section 16(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act of  
18 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2025(a)) is amended in the proviso fol-  
19 lowing paragraph (8) by striking “as amended.”.

20 (j) Section 18(e) of the Food and Nutrition Act of  
21 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2027(e)) is amended in the first sentence  
22 by striking “sections 7(f)” and inserting “section 7(f)”.

23 (k) Section 22(b)(10)(B)(i) of the Food and Nutri-  
24 tion Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2031(b)(10)(B)(i)) is amended

1 in the last sentence by striking “Food benefits” and in-  
2 serting “Benefits”.

3 (l) Section 26(f)(3)(C) of the Food and Nutrition Act  
4 of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2035(f)(3)(C)) is amended by striking  
5 “subsection” and inserting “subsections”.

6 (m) Section 27(a)(1) of the Food and Nutrition Act  
7 of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2036(a)(1)) is amended by striking  
8 “(Public Law 98–8; 7 U.S.C. 612c note)” and inserting  
9 “(7 U.S.C. 7515)”.

10 (n) Section 509 of the Older Americans Act of 1965  
11 (42 U.S.C. 3056g) is amended in the section heading by  
12 striking “**FOOD STAMP PROGRAMS**” and inserting  
13 “**SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PRO-**  
14 **GRAMS**”.

15 (o) Section 4115(c)(2)(H) of the Food, Conservation,  
16 and Energy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246; 122 Stat.  
17 1871) is amended by striking “531” and inserting “454”.

18 **SEC. 4020. ELIGIBILITY DISQUALIFICATIONS FOR CERTAIN**  
19 **CONVICTED FELONS.**

20 Section 6 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7  
21 U.S.C. 2015) (as amended by section 4004) is amended  
22 by adding at the end the following:

23 “(s) **DISQUALIFICATION FOR CERTAIN CONVICTED**  
24 **FELONS.—**

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—An individual shall not be  
2 eligible for benefits under this Act if the individual  
3 is convicted of—

4           “(A) aggravated sexual abuse under sec-  
5 tion 2241 of title 18, United States Code;

6           “(B) murder under section 1111 of title  
7 18, United States Code;

8           “(C) an offense under chapter 110 of title  
9 18, United States Code;

10           “(D) a Federal or State offense involving  
11 sexual assault, as defined in 40002(a) of the  
12 Violence Against Women Act of 1994 (42  
13 U.S.C. 13925(a)); or

14           “(E) an offense under State law deter-  
15 mined by the Attorney General to be substan-  
16 tially similar to an offense described in sub-  
17 paragraph (A), (B), or (C).

18           “(2) EFFECTS ON ASSISTANCE AND BENEFITS  
19 FOR OTHERS.—The amount of benefits otherwise re-  
20 quired to be provided to an eligible household under  
21 this Act shall be determined by considering the indi-  
22 vidual to whom paragraph (1) applies not to be a  
23 member of such household, except that the income  
24 and resources of the individual shall be considered to  
25 be income and resources of the household.

1           “(3) ENFORCEMENT.—Each State shall require  
2           each individual applying for benefits under this Act,  
3           during the application process, to state, in writing,  
4           whether the individual, or any member of the house-  
5           hold of the individual, has been convicted of a crime  
6           described in paragraph (1).”.

## 7           **Subtitle B—Commodity** 8           **Distribution Programs**

### 9   **SEC. 4101. COMMODITY DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM.**

10          Section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protec-  
11          tion Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 612c note; Public Law 93–  
12          86) is amended in the first sentence by striking “2012”  
13          and inserting “2018”.

### 14   **SEC. 4102. COMMODITY SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAM.**

15          Section 5 of the Agriculture and Consumer Protec-  
16          tion Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 612c note; Public Law 93–  
17          86) is amended—

18                 (1) in paragraphs (1) and (2)(B) of subsection  
19                 (a), by striking “2012” each place it appears and in-  
20                 serting “2018”;

21                 (2) in the first sentence of subsection (d)(2), by  
22                 striking “2012” and inserting “2018”;

23                 (3) by striking subsection (g) and inserting the  
24                 following:

1 “(g) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in subsection  
2 (m), the States shall only provide assistance under the  
3 commodity supplemental food program to low-income per-  
4 sons aged 60 and older.”; and

5 (4) by adding at the end the following:

6 “(m) PHASE-OUT.—Notwithstanding any other pro-  
7 vision of law, an individual who receives assistance under  
8 the commodity supplemental food program on the day be-  
9 fore the date of enactment of this subsection shall con-  
10 tinue to receive that assistance until the date on which  
11 the individual is no longer eligible for assistance under the  
12 eligibility requirements for the program in effect on the  
13 day before the date of enactment of this subsection.”.

14 **SEC. 4103. DISTRIBUTION OF SURPLUS COMMODITIES TO**  
15 **SPECIAL NUTRITION PROJECTS.**

16 Section 1114(a)(2)(A) of the Agriculture and Food  
17 Act of 1981 (7 U.S.C. 1431e(2)(A)) is amended in the  
18 first sentence by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

19 **SEC. 4104. PROCESSING OF COMMODITIES.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 17 of the Commodity Dis-  
21 tribution Reform Act and WIC Amendments of 1987 (7  
22 U.S.C. 612c note; Public Law 100–237) is amended—

23 (1) in the section heading, by inserting “**AND**  
24 **PROCESSING**” after “**DONATIONS**”; and

25 (2) by adding at the end the following:

1 “(c) PROCESSING.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For any program included  
3 under subsection (b), the Secretary may, notwith-  
4 standing any other provision of Federal or State law  
5 relating to the procurement of goods and services—

6 “(A) retain title to commodities delivered  
7 to a processor, on behalf of a State (including  
8 a State distributing agency and a recipient  
9 agency), until such time as end products con-  
10 taining the commodities, or similar commodities  
11 as approved by the Secretary, are delivered to  
12 a State distributing agency or to a recipient  
13 agency; and

14 “(B) promulgate regulations to ensure ac-  
15 countability for commodities provided to a proc-  
16 essor for processing into end products, and to  
17 facilitate processing of commodities into end  
18 products for use by recipient agencies.

19 “(2) REGULATIONS.—The regulations described  
20 in paragraph (1)(B) may provide that—

21 “(A) a processor that receives commodities  
22 for processing into end products, or provides a  
23 service with respect to the commodities or end  
24 products, in accordance with the agreement of  
25 the processor with a State distributing agency

1 or a recipient agency, provide to the Secretary  
2 a bond or other means of financial assurance to  
3 protect the value of the commodities; and

4 “(B) in the event a processor fails to de-  
5 liver to a State distributing agency or a recipi-  
6 ent agency an end product in conformance with  
7 the processing agreement entered into under  
8 this Act, the Secretary—

9 “(i) take action with respect to the  
10 bond or other means of financial assurance  
11 pursuant to regulations promulgated under  
12 this subsection; and

13 “(ii) distribute any proceeds obtained  
14 by the Secretary to 1 or more State dis-  
15 tributing agencies and recipient agencies,  
16 as determined appropriate by the Sec-  
17 retary.”.

18 (b) DEFINITIONS.—Section 18 of the Commodity  
19 Distribution Reform Act and WIC Amendments of 1987  
20 (7 U.S.C. 612e note; Public Law 100–237) is amended  
21 by striking paragraphs (1) and (2) and inserting the fol-  
22 lowing:

23 “(1) COMMODITIES.—The term ‘commodities’  
24 means agricultural commodities and their products

1 that are donated by the Secretary for use by recipi-  
2 ent agencies.

3 “(2) END PRODUCT.—The term ‘end product’  
4 means a food product that contains processed com-  
5 modities.”.

6 (c) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—  
7 Section 3 of the Commodity Distribution Reform Act and  
8 WIC Amendments of 1987 (7 U.S.C. 612e note; Public  
9 Law 100–237) is amended—

10 (1) in subsection (a)—

11 (A) in paragraph (2), by striking subpara-  
12 graph (B) and inserting the following:

13 “(B) the program established under sec-  
14 tion 4(b) of the Food and Nutrition Act of  
15 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2013(b));”; and

16 (B) in paragraph (3)(D), by striking “the  
17 Committee on Education and Labor” and in-  
18 serting “the Committee on Education and the  
19 Workforce”;

20 (2) in subsection (b)(1)(A)(ii), by striking “sec-  
21 tion 32 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act (7  
22 U.S.C. 601 et seq.)” and inserting “section 32 of  
23 the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c)”;

24 (3) in subsection (e)(1)(D)(iii), by striking sub-  
25 clause (II) and inserting the following:



1                   “(II) the program established  
2                   under section 4(b) of the Food and  
3                   Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
4                   2013(b));” and

5                   (4) in subsection (k), by striking “the Com-  
6                   mittee on Education and Labor” and inserting “the  
7                   Committee on Education and the Workforce”.

## 8                   **Subtitle C—Miscellaneous**

### 9                   **SEC. 4201. PURCHASE OF FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES** 10                   **FOR DISTRIBUTION TO SCHOOLS AND SERV-** 11                   **ICE INSTITUTIONS.**

12                   Section 10603(b) of the Farm Security and Rural In-  
13                   vestment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 612c–4(b)) is amended  
14                   by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

### 15                   **SEC. 4202. SENIORS FARMERS’ MARKET NUTRITION PRO-** 16                   **GRAM.**

17                   Section 4402(a) of the Farm Security and Rural In-  
18                   vestment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 3007(a)) is amended by  
19                   striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

### 20                   **SEC. 4203. NUTRITION INFORMATION AND AWARENESS** 21                   **PILOT PROGRAM.**

22                   Section 4403 of the Farm Security and Rural Invest-  
23                   ment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 3171 note; Public Law 107–  
24                   171) is repealed.

1 **SEC. 4204. HUNGER-FREE COMMUNITIES.**

2 Section 4405 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy  
3 Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 7517) is amended to read as fol-  
4 lows:

5 **“SEC. 4405. HUNGER-FREE COMMUNITIES.**

6 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In this section:

7 “(1) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term ‘eligible en-  
8 tity’ means—

9 “(A) a nonprofit organization (including  
10 an emergency feeding organization);

11 “(B) an agricultural cooperative;

12 “(C) a producer network or association;

13 “(D) a community health organization;

14 “(E) a public benefit corporation;

15 “(F) an economic development corporation;

16 “(G) a farmers’ market;

17 “(H) a community-supported agriculture  
18 program;

19 “(I) a buying club;

20 “(J) a retail food store participating in the  
21 supplemental nutrition assistance program;

22 “(K) a State, local, or tribal agency; and

23 “(L) any other entity the Secretary des-  
24 ignates.

25 “(2) EMERGENCY FEEDING ORGANIZATION.—

26 The term ‘emergency feeding organization’ has the

1 meaning given the term in section 201A of the  
2 Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C.  
3 7501).

4 “(3) SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE  
5 PROGRAM.—The term ‘supplemental nutrition assist-  
6 ance program’ means the supplemental nutrition as-  
7 sistance program established under the Food and  
8 Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.).

9 “(b) HUNGER-FREE COMMUNITIES INCENTIVE  
10 GRANTS.—

11 “(1) AUTHORIZATION.—

12 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In each of the years  
13 specified in subsection (c), the Secretary shall  
14 make grants to eligible entities in accordance  
15 with paragraph (2).

16 “(B) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal  
17 share of the cost of carrying out an activity  
18 under this subsection shall not exceed 50 per-  
19 cent of the total cost of the activity.

20 “(C) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—

21 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The non-Federal  
22 share of the cost of an activity under this  
23 subsection may be provided—

24 “(I) in cash or in-kind contribu-  
25 tions as determined by the Secretary,

1 including facilities, equipment, or  
2 services; and

3 “(II) by a State or local govern-  
4 ment or a private source.

5 “(ii) LIMITATION.—In the case of a  
6 for-profit entity, the non-Federal share de-  
7 scribed in clause (i) shall not include serv-  
8 ices of an employee, including salaries paid  
9 or expenses covered by the employer.

10 “(2) CRITERIA.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
12 subsection, an eligible entity is a governmental  
13 agency or nonprofit organization that—

14 “(i) meets the application criteria set  
15 forth by the Secretary; and

16 “(ii) proposes a project that, at a  
17 minimum—

18 “(I) has the support of the State  
19 agency;

20 “(II) would increase the purchase  
21 of fruits and vegetables by low-income  
22 consumers participating in the supple-  
23 mental nutrition assistance program  
24 by providing incentives at the point of  
25 purchase;

1           “(III) agrees to participate in the  
2           evaluation described in paragraph (4);

3           “(IV) ensures that the same  
4           terms and conditions apply to pur-  
5           chases made by individuals with bene-  
6           fits issued under this Act and incen-  
7           tives provided for in this subsection as  
8           apply to purchases made by individ-  
9           uals who are not members of house-  
10          holds receiving benefits, such as pro-  
11          vided for in section 278.2(b) of title 7,  
12          Code of Federal Regulations (or a  
13          successor regulation); and

14          “(V) includes effective and effi-  
15          cient technologies for benefit redemp-  
16          tion systems that may be replicated in  
17          other for States and communities.

18          “(B) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants  
19          under this section, the Secretary shall give pri-  
20          ority to projects that—

21                  “(i) maximize the share of funds used  
22                  for direct incentives to participants;

23                  “(ii) use direct-to-consumer sales mar-  
24                  keting;

1           “(iii) demonstrate a track record of  
2           designing and implementing successful nu-  
3           trition incentive programs that connect  
4           low-income consumers and agricultural  
5           producers;

6           “(iv) provide locally or regionally pro-  
7           duced fruits and vegetables;

8           “(v) are located in underserved com-  
9           munities; or

10          “(vi) address other criteria as estab-  
11          lished by the Secretary.

12          “(3) APPLICABILITY.—

13           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The value of any ben-  
14           efit provided to a participant in any activity  
15           funded under this subsection shall not be con-  
16           sidered income or resources for any purpose  
17           under any Federal, State, or local law.

18           “(B) PROHIBITION ON COLLECTION OF  
19           SALES TAXES.—Each State shall ensure that no  
20           State or local tax is collected on a purchase of  
21           food under this subsection.

22           “(C) NO LIMITATION ON BENEFITS.—A  
23           grant made available under this subsection shall  
24           not be used to carry out any project that limits  
25           the use of benefits under the Food and Nutri-

1 tion Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.) or any  
2 other Federal nutrition law.

3 “(D) HOUSEHOLD ALLOTMENT.—Assist-  
4 ance provided under this subsection to house-  
5 holds receiving benefits under the supplemental  
6 nutrition assistance program shall not—

7 “(i) be considered part of the supple-  
8 mental nutrition assistance program bene-  
9 fits of the household; or

10 “(ii) be used in the collection or dis-  
11 position of claims under section 13 of the  
12 Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
13 2022).

14 “(4) EVALUATION.—

15 “(A) INDEPENDENT EVALUATION.—The  
16 Secretary shall provide for an independent eval-  
17 uation of projects selected under this subsection  
18 that measures the impact of each project on—

19 “(i) improving the nutrition and  
20 health status of participating households  
21 receiving incentives under this subsection;  
22 and

23 “(ii) increasing fruit and vegetable  
24 purchases in participating households.

1           “(B) REQUIREMENT.—The independent  
2           evaluation under subparagraph (A) shall use  
3           rigorous methodologies capable of producing  
4           scientifically valid information regarding the ef-  
5           fectiveness of a project.

6           “(C) COSTS.—The Secretary may use  
7           funds not to exceed 10 percent of the funding  
8           provided to carry out this section to pay costs  
9           associated with administering, monitoring, and  
10          evaluating each project.

11         “(c) FUNDING.—

12           “(1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
13           There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
14           subsection (b) \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
15           2014 through 2018.

16           “(2) MANDATORY FUNDING.—Of the funds of  
17           the Commodity Credit Corporation, the Secretary  
18           shall use to carry out subsection (b)—

19                   “(A) \$15,000,000 for fiscal year 2014;

20                   “(B) \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
21           2015 through 2017; and

22                   “(C) \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 2018.”.



1 **SEC. 4205. HEALTHY FOOD FINANCING INITIATIVE.**

2 Subtitle D of title II of the Department of Agri-  
3 culture Reorganization Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 6951 et  
4 seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

5 **“SEC. 242. HEALTHY FOOD FINANCING INITIATIVE.**

6 “(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to en-  
7 hance the authorities of the Secretary to support efforts  
8 to provide access to healthy food by establishing an initia-  
9 tive to improve access to healthy foods in underserved  
10 areas, to create and preserve quality jobs, and to revitalize  
11 low-income communities by providing loans and grants to  
12 eligible fresh, healthy food retailers to overcome the higher  
13 costs and initial barriers to entry in underserved areas.

14 “(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

15 “(1) COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL IN-  
16 STITUTION.—The term ‘community development fi-  
17 nancial institution’ has the meaning given the term  
18 in section 103 of the Community Development  
19 Banking and Financial Institutions Act of 1994 (12  
20 U.S.C. 4702).

21 “(2) INITIATIVE.—The term ‘Initiative’ means  
22 the Healthy Food Financing Initiative established  
23 under subsection (c)(1).

24 “(3) NATIONAL FUND MANAGER.—The term  
25 ‘national fund manager’ means a community devel-  
26 opment financial institution that is—

1           “(A) in existence on the date of enactment  
2 of this section; and

3           “(B) certified by the Community Develop-  
4 ment Financial Institution Fund of the Depart-  
5 ment of the Treasury to manage the Initiative  
6 for purposes of—

7                   “(i) raising private capital;

8                   “(ii) providing financial and technical  
9 assistance to partnerships; and

10                   “(iii) funding eligible projects to at-  
11 tract fresh, healthy food retailers to under-  
12 served areas, in accordance with this sec-  
13 tion.

14           “(4) PARTNERSHIP.—The term ‘partnership’  
15 means a regional, State, or local public-private part-  
16 nership that—

17                   “(A) is organized to improve access to  
18 fresh, healthy foods;

19                   “(B) provides financial and technical as-  
20 sistance to eligible projects; and

21                   “(C) meets such other criteria as the Sec-  
22 retary may establish.

23           “(5) PERISHABLE FOOD.—The term ‘perishable  
24 food’ means a staple food that is fresh, refrigerated,  
25 or frozen.

1           “(6) QUALITY JOB.—The term ‘quality job’  
2 means a job that provides wages and other benefits  
3 comparable to, or better than, similar positions in  
4 existing businesses of similar size in similar local  
5 economies.

6           “(7) STAPLE FOOD.—

7                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘staple food’  
8 means food that is a basic dietary item.

9                 “(B) INCLUSIONS.—The term ‘staple food’  
10 includes—

11                     “(i) bread;

12                     “(ii) flour;

13                     “(iii) fruits;

14                     “(iv) vegetables; and

15                     “(v) meat.

16           “(c) INITIATIVE.—

17                 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall es-  
18 tablish an initiative to achieve the purpose described  
19 in subsection (a) in accordance with this subsection.

20                 “(2) IMPLEMENTATION.—

21                     “(A) IN GENERAL.—

22                         “(i) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out  
23 the Initiative, the Secretary shall provide  
24 funding to entities with eligible projects, as  
25 described in subparagraph (B), subject to

1 the priorities described in subparagraph  
2 (C).

3 “(ii) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds pro-  
4 vided to an entity pursuant to clause (i)  
5 shall be used—

6 “(I) to create revolving loan pools  
7 of capital or other products to provide  
8 loans to finance eligible projects or  
9 partnerships;

10 “(II) to provide grants for eligi-  
11 ble projects or partnerships;

12 “(III) to provide technical assist-  
13 ance to funded projects and entities  
14 seeking Initiative funding; and

15 “(IV) to cover administrative ex-  
16 penses of the national fund manager  
17 in an amount not to exceed 10 per-  
18 cent of the Federal funds provided.

19 “(B) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—Subject to the  
20 approval of the Secretary, the national fund  
21 manager shall establish eligibility criteria for  
22 projects under the Initiative, which shall include  
23 the existence or planned execution of agree-  
24 ments—

1           “(i) to expand or preserve the avail-  
2           ability of staple foods in underserved areas  
3           with moderate- and low-income populations  
4           by maintaining or increasing the number  
5           of retail outlets that offer an assortment of  
6           perishable food and staple food items, as  
7           determined by the Secretary, in those  
8           areas; and

9           “(ii) to accept benefits under the sup-  
10          plemental nutrition assistance program es-  
11          tablished under the Food and Nutrition  
12          Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.).

13          “(C) PRIORITIES.—In carrying out the Ini-  
14          tiative, priority shall be given to projects that—

15               “(i) are located in severely distressed  
16               low-income communities, as defined by the  
17               Community Development Financial Insti-  
18               tutions Fund of the Department of the  
19               Treasury; and

20               “(ii) include 1 or more of the fol-  
21               lowing characteristics:

22                       “(I) The project will create or re-  
23                       tain quality jobs for low-income resi-  
24                       dents in the community.

1           “(II) The project supports re-  
2           gional food systems and locally grown  
3           foods, to the maximum extent prac-  
4           ticable.

5           “(III) In areas served by public  
6           transit, the project is accessible by  
7           public transit.

8           “(IV) The project involves  
9           women- or minority-owned businesses.

10           “(V) The project receives funding  
11           from other sources, including other  
12           Federal agencies.

13           “(VI) The project otherwise ad-  
14           vances the purpose of this section, as  
15           determined by the Secretary.

16           “(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
17           is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary to carry  
18           out this section \$125,000,000, to remain available until  
19           expended.”.

20   **SEC. 4206. PULSE CROP PRODUCTS.**

21           (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to en-  
22           courage greater awareness and interest in the number and  
23           variety of pulse crop products available to schoolchildren,  
24           as recommended by the most recent Dietary Guidelines  
25           for Americans published under section 301 of the National

1 Nutrition Monitoring and Related Research Act of 1990  
2 (7 U.S.C. 5341).

3 (b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

4 (1) ELIGIBLE PULSE CROP.—The term “eligible  
5 pulse crop” means dry beans, dry peas, lentils, and  
6 chickpeas.

7 (2) PULSE CROP PRODUCT.—The term “pulse  
8 crop product” means a food product derived in  
9 whole or in part from an eligible pulse crop.

10 (c) PURCHASE OF PULSE CROPS AND PULSE CROP  
11 PRODUCTS.—In addition to the commodities delivered  
12 under section 6 of the Richard B. Russell National School  
13 Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1755), the Secretary shall purchase  
14 eligible pulse crops and pulse crop products for use in—

15 (1) the school lunch program established under  
16 the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act  
17 (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.); and

18 (2) the school breakfast program established by  
19 section 4 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42  
20 U.S.C. 1773).

21 (d) EVALUATION.—Not later than September 30,  
22 2016, the Secretary shall conduct an evaluation of the ac-  
23 tivities conducted under subsection (c), including—

24 (1) an evaluation of whether children partici-  
25 pating in the school lunch and breakfast programs

1 described in subsection (c) increased overall con-  
2 sumption of eligible pulse crops as a result of the ac-  
3 tivities;

4 (2) an evaluation of which eligible pulse crops  
5 and pulse crop products are most acceptable for use  
6 in the school lunch and breakfast programs;

7 (3) any recommendations of the Secretary re-  
8 garding the integration of the use of pulse crop  
9 products in carrying out the school lunch and break-  
10 fast programs;

11 (4) an evaluation of any change in the nutrient  
12 composition in the school lunch and breakfast pro-  
13 grams due to the activities; and

14 (5) an evaluation of any other outcomes deter-  
15 mined to be appropriate by the Secretary.

16 (e) REPORT.—As soon as practicable after the com-  
17 pletion of the evaluation under subsection (d), the Sec-  
18 retary shall submit to the Committee on Agriculture, Nu-  
19 trition, and Forestry of the Senate and the Committee on  
20 Education and the Workforce of the House of Representa-  
21 tive a report describing the results of the evaluation.

22 (f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
23 authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
24 \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.



1 **SEC. 4207. DIETARY GUIDELINES FOR AMERICANS.**

2 Section 301(a) of the National Nutrition Monitoring  
3 and Related Research Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5341(a)) is  
4 amended by adding at the end the following:

5 “(3) PREGNANT WOMEN AND YOUNG CHIL-  
6 DREN.—Not later than the 2020 report and in each  
7 report thereafter, the Secretaries shall include na-  
8 tional nutritional and dietary information and guide-  
9 lines for pregnant women and children from birth  
10 until the age of 2.”.

11 **SEC. 4208. PURCHASES OF LOCALLY PRODUCED FOODS.**

12 Section 9(j) of the Richard B. Russell National  
13 School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1758(j)) is amended—

14 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) through  
15 (3) as subparagraphs (A) through (C), respectively,  
16 and indenting the subparagraphs appropriately;

17 (2) by striking “The Secretary” and inserting  
18 the following:

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary”;

20 (3) in paragraph (1) (as so redesignated)—

21 (A) in subparagraph (B)—

22 (i) by striking “paragraph (1) of the  
23 policy described in that paragraph and  
24 paragraph (3)” and inserting “subpara-  
25 graph (A) of the policy described in that  
26 subparagraph and subparagraph (C)”; and

1 (ii) by striking “and” at the end;

2 (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking the  
3 period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

4 (C) by adding at the end the following:

5 “(D) not later than 1 year after the date  
6 of enactment of this subparagraph, in accord-  
7 ance with paragraphs (2) and (3), conduct not  
8 fewer than 5 demonstration projects through  
9 school food authorities receiving funds under  
10 this Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966  
11 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.) to facilitate the pur-  
12 chase of unprocessed and minimally processed  
13 locally grown and locally raised agricultural  
14 products.”; and

15 (4) by adding at the end the following:

16 “(2) SELECTION.—In conducting demonstration  
17 projects under paragraph (1)(D), the Secretary shall  
18 ensure that at least 1 project is located in a State  
19 in each of—

20 “(A) the Pacific Northwest Region;

21 “(B) the Northeast Region;

22 “(C) the Western Region;

23 “(D) the Midwest Region; and

24 “(E) the Southern Region.

1           “(3) PRIORITY.—In selecting States for partici-  
 2           pation in the demonstration projects under para-  
 3           graph (2), the Secretary shall prioritize applications  
 4           based on—

5                   “(A) the quantity and variety of growers of  
 6           local fruits and vegetables in the State;

7                   “(B) the demonstrated commitment of the  
 8           State to farm-to-school efforts, as evidenced by  
 9           prior efforts to increase and promote farm-to-  
 10          school programs in the State; and

11                   “(C) whether the State contains a suffi-  
 12          cient quantity of school districts of varying pop-  
 13          ulation sizes and geographical locations.”.

14 **SEC. 4209. MULTIAGENCY TASK FORCE.**

15          Subtitle D of title II of the Department of Agri-  
 16          culture Reorganization Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 6951 et  
 17          seq.) (as amended by section 4205) is amended by adding  
 18          at the end the following:

19 **“SEC. 243. MULTIAGENCY TASK FORCE.**

20           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish, in  
 21          the office of the Under Secretary for Food, Nutrition, and  
 22          Consumer Services, a multiagency task force for the pur-  
 23          pose of providing coordination and direction for com-  
 24          modity programs.

1       “(b) COMPOSITION.—The Task Force shall be com-  
2 posed of at least 4 members, including—

3           “(1) a representative from the Food Distribu-  
4 tion Division of the Food and Nutrition Service, who  
5 shall—

6           “(A) be appointed by the Under Secretary  
7 for Food, Nutrition, and Consumer Services;  
8 and

9           “(B) serve as Chairperson of the Task  
10 Force;

11          “(2) at least 1 representative from the Agricul-  
12 tural Marketing Service, who shall be appointed by  
13 the Under Secretary for Marketing and Regulatory  
14 Programs;

15          “(3) at least 1 representative from the Farm  
16 Services Agency, who shall be appointed by the  
17 Under Secretary for Farm and Foreign Agricultural  
18 Services; and

19          “(4) at least 1 representative from the Food  
20 Safety and Inspection Service, who shall be ap-  
21 pointed by the Under Secretary for Food Safety.

22       “(c) DUTIES.—

23           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Task Force shall be  
24 responsible for evaluation and monitoring of the

1 commodity programs to ensure that the commodity  
2 programs meet the mission of the Department—

3 “(A) to support the United States farm  
4 sector; and

5 “(B) to contribute to the health and well-  
6 being of individuals in the United States  
7 through the distribution of domestic agricul-  
8 tural products through commodity programs.

9 “(2) SPECIFIC DUTIES.—In carrying out para-  
10 graph (1), the Task Force shall—

11 “(A) review and make recommendations  
12 regarding the specifications used for the pro-  
13 curement of food commodities;

14 “(B) review and make recommendations  
15 regarding the efficient and effective distribution  
16 of food commodities; and

17 “(C) review and make recommendations  
18 regarding the degree to which the quantity,  
19 quality, and specifications of procured food  
20 commodities align the needs of producers and  
21 the preferences of recipient agencies.

22 “(d) REPORTS.—Not later than 1 year after the date  
23 of enactment of this section, and annually thereafter, the  
24 Secretary shall submit to Congress a report that describes,  
25 for the period covered by the report—

1           “(1) the findings and recommendations of the  
2 Task Force; and

3           “(2) policies implemented for the improvement  
4 of commodity procurement programs.”.

5 **SEC. 4210. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE SERVICE LEARNING**  
6 **PROGRAM.**

7           Subtitle D of title II of the Department of Agri-  
8 culture Reorganization Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 6951 et  
9 seq.) (as amended by section 4209) is amended by adding  
10 at the end the following:

11 **“SEC. 244. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE SERVICE LEARNING**  
12 **PROGRAM.**

13           “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

14           “(1) APPROVED NATIONAL SERVICE POSI-  
15 TION.—The term ‘approved national service position’  
16 has the meaning given the term in section 101 of the  
17 National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42  
18 U.S.C. 12511)).

19           “(2) ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.—The term ‘ele-  
20 mentary school’ has the meaning given the term in  
21 section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Edu-  
22 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).

23           “(3) PROGRAM.—The term ‘Program’ means  
24 the Food and Agriculture Service Learning Program  
25 established under subsection (b).

1           “(4) SECONDARY SCHOOL.—The term ‘sec-  
2           ondary school’ has the meaning given the term in  
3           section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Edu-  
4           cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).

5           “(b) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall estab-  
6           lish a Food and Agriculture Service Learning Program to  
7           increase knowledge of agriculture and improve the nutri-  
8           tional health of children.

9           “(c) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Program  
10          are—

11           “(1) to increase capacity for food, garden, and  
12          nutrition education within host organizations or enti-  
13          ties and school cafeterias and in the classroom;

14           “(2) to complement and build on the efforts of  
15          the farm to school programs implemented under sec-  
16          tion 18(g) of the Richard B. Russell National School  
17          Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1769(g));

18           “(3) to complement efforts by the Department  
19          and school food authorities to implement school meal  
20          programs under section 4(b)(3) of the Richard B.  
21          Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C.  
22          1753(b)(3));

23           “(4) to carry out activities that advance the nu-  
24          tritional health of children and nutrition education  
25          in elementary schools and secondary schools;

1           “(5) to build on activities carried out by the  
2 Food and Nutrition Service and the Corporation for  
3 National and Community Service by providing funds  
4 to establish new approved national service positions  
5 for a national service program; and

6           “(6) to further expand the impact of the efforts  
7 described in paragraphs (1) through (5) through co-  
8 ordination with the National Institute of Food and  
9 Agriculture.

10          “(d) ELIGIBILITY.—In carrying out the Program, the  
11 Secretary may make awards to an organization or other  
12 entity that, as determined by the Secretary—

13           “(1) has a proven track record in carrying out  
14 the activities described in subsection (e);

15           “(2) is designated as a national service organi-  
16 zation by the Corporation for National and Commu-  
17 nity Service under subtitle C of title I of the Na-  
18 tional and Community Service Act of 1990 (42  
19 U.S.C. 12571 et seq.);

20           “(3) works in underserved rural and urban  
21 communities;

22           “(4) teaches and engages children in experien-  
23 tial learning about agriculture, gardening, nutrition,  
24 cooking, and where food comes from; and



1           “(5) facilitates a connection between elementary  
2 schools and secondary schools and agricultural pro-  
3 ducers in the local and regional area.

4           “(e) ACCOUNTABILITY.—

5           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may require  
6 an organization or other entity receiving an award  
7 under subsection (d), or another qualified entity, to  
8 collect and report any data on the activities carried  
9 out under the Program, as determined by the Sec-  
10 retary.

11           “(2) EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall—

12           “(A) conduct regular evaluation of the ac-  
13 tivities carried out under the Program; and

14           “(B) submit to the Committee on Agri-  
15 culture of the House of Representatives and the  
16 Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and For-  
17 estry of the Senate a report that includes a de-  
18 scription of the results of an evaluation con-  
19 ducted under subparagraph (A).

20           “(f) FUNDING.—

21           “(1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
22 There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
23 this section \$25,000,000, to remain available until  
24 expended.

1           “(2) USE OF CERTAIN FUNDS.—Of the funds  
2           made available to carry out this section for a fiscal  
3           year, 20 percent shall be made available to the Na-  
4           tional Institute of Food and Agriculture to offset  
5           costs associated with hosting, training, and over-  
6           seeing individuals in approved national service posi-  
7           tions under the Program.

8           “(3) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT.—Funds made  
9           available under paragraph (1) shall be used only to  
10          supplement, not to supplant, the amount of Federal  
11          funding otherwise expended for nutrition, research,  
12          and extension programs of the Department.”.

## 13                   **TITLE V—CREDIT**

### 14   **Subtitle A—Farmer Loans, Serv-** 15   **icing, and Other Assistance** 16   **Under the Consolidated Farm** 17   **and Rural Development Act**

#### 18   **SEC. 5001. FARMER LOANS, SERVICING, AND OTHER ASSIST-** 19                   **ANCE UNDER THE CONSOLIDATED FARM AND** 20                   **RURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT.**

21          The Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act  
22          (as amended by section 6001) is amended by inserting  
23          after section 3002 the following:

1           **“Subtitle A—Farmer Loans,**  
2           **Servicing, and Other Assistance**  
3           **“CHAPTER 1—FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS**

4           **“SEC. 3101. FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS.**

5           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make or  
6           guarantee a farm ownership loan under this chapter to  
7           an eligible farmer for a farm in the United States.

8           “(b) ELIGIBILITY.—A farmer shall be eligible under  
9           subsection (a) only—

10           “(1) if the farmer, or, in the case of an entity,  
11           1 or more individuals holding a majority interest in  
12           the entity—

13           “(A) is a citizen of the United States; and

14           “(B) in the case of a direct loan, has train-  
15           ing or farming experience that the Secretary  
16           determines is sufficient to ensure a reasonable  
17           prospect of success in the farming operation  
18           proposed by the farmer;

19           “(2)(A) in the case of a farmer that is an indi-  
20           vidual, if the farmer is or proposes to become an  
21           owner and operator of a farm that is not larger than  
22           a family farm; or

23           “(B) in the case of a lessee-operator of a farm  
24           located in the State of Hawaii, if the Secretary de-  
25           termines that—

1           “(i) the farm is not larger than a family  
2 farm;

3           “(ii) the farm cannot be acquired in fee  
4 simple by the lessee-operator;

5           “(iii) adequate security is provided for the  
6 loan with respect to the farm for which the les-  
7 see-operator applies under this chapter; and

8           “(iv) there is a reasonable probability of  
9 accomplishing the objectives and repayment of  
10 the loan;

11          “(3) in the case of a farmer that is a coopera-  
12 tive, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability  
13 company, joint operation, or such other legal entity  
14 as the Secretary determines to be appropriate, with  
15 respect to the entity and each farm in which the en-  
16 tity has an ownership or operator interest—

17           “(A) if—

18           “(i) a majority interest is held by in-  
19 dividuals who are related by blood or mar-  
20 riage, as defined by the Secretary;

21           “(ii) at least 1 of the individuals is or  
22 will be the operator of the farm; and

23           “(iii) the farm is not larger than a  
24 family farm;

25           “(B) if—

1           “(i) all of the individuals who are or  
2           propose to become owners or operators of  
3           a farm are related by blood or marriage;

4           “(ii) all of the individuals are or pro-  
5           pose to become operators of the farm; and

6           “(iii) each of the interests of the indi-  
7           viduals separately constitutes not larger  
8           than a family farm even if the ownership  
9           interests of the individuals collectively con-  
10          stitute larger than a family farm; or

11          “(C) if—

12           “(i) the entire interest is not held by  
13           individuals who are related by blood or  
14           marriage, as defined by the Secretary;

15           “(ii) all of the individuals are or pro-  
16           pose to become farm operators; and

17           “(iii) the farm is not larger than a  
18           family farm;

19          “(4) in the case of an entity that is, or will be-  
20          come within a reasonable period of time, as deter-  
21          mined by the Secretary, only the operator of a fam-  
22          ily farm, if the 1 or more individuals who are the  
23          owners of the family farm own—

24           “(A) a percentage of the family farm that  
25           exceeds 50 percent; or

1           “(B) such other percentage as the Sec-  
2           retary determines to be appropriate;

3           “(5) in the case of an operator described in  
4           paragraph (3) that is owned, in whole or in part, by  
5           1 or more other entities, if each of the individuals  
6           that have a direct or indirect ownership interest in  
7           such other entities also have a direct ownership in-  
8           terest in the entity; and

9           “(6) if the farmer (or in the case of a farmer  
10          that is an entity, the 1 or more individuals that hold  
11          a majority interest in the entity) is unable to obtain  
12          credit elsewhere.

13          “(c) DIRECT LOANS.—

14                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
15                 the Secretary may make a direct loan under this  
16                 chapter only to a farmer who has participated in  
17                 business operations of a farm for not less than 3  
18                 years (or has other acceptable experience for a pe-  
19                 riod of time determined by the Secretary) and—

20                         “(A) is a qualified beginning farmer;

21                         “(B) has not received a previous direct  
22                         farm ownership loan made under this chapter;  
23                         or

24                         “(C) has not received a direct farm owner-  
25                         ship loan under this chapter more than 10

1           years before the date on which the new loan  
2           would be made.

3           “(2) YOUTH LOANS.—The operation of an en-  
4           terprise by a youth under section 3201(d) shall not  
5           be considered the operation of a farm for purposes  
6           of paragraph (1).

7   **“SEC. 3102. PURPOSES OF LOANS.**

8           “(a) ALLOWED PURPOSES.—

9           “(1) DIRECT LOANS.—A farmer may use a di-  
10          rect loan made under this chapter only—

11                   “(A) to acquire or enlarge a farm;

12                   “(B) to make capital improvements to a  
13          farm;

14                   “(C) to pay loan closing costs related to  
15          acquiring, enlarging, or improving a farm;

16                   “(D) to pay for activities to promote soil  
17          and water conservation and protection described  
18          in section 3103 on a farm; or

19                   “(E) to refinance a temporary bridge loan  
20          made by a commercial or cooperative lender to  
21          a farmer for the acquisition of land for a farm,  
22          if—

23                           “(i) the Secretary approved an appli-  
24                           cation for a direct farm ownership loan to  
25                           the farmer for acquisition of the land; and

1                   “(ii) funds for direct farm ownership  
2                   loans under section 3201(a) were not avail-  
3                   able at the time at which the application  
4                   was approved.

5                   “(2) GUARANTEED LOANS.—A farmer may use  
6                   a loan guaranteed under this chapter only—

7                   “(A) to acquire or enlarge a farm;

8                   “(B) to make capital improvements to a  
9                   farm;

10                  “(C) to pay loan closing costs related to  
11                  acquiring, enlarging, or improving a farm;

12                  “(D) to pay for activities to promote soil  
13                  and water conservation and protection described  
14                  in section 3103 on a farm; or

15                  “(E) to refinance indebtedness.

16                  “(b) PREFERENCES.—In making or guaranteeing a  
17                  loan under this chapter for purchase of a farm, the Sec-  
18                  retary shall give preference to a person who—

19                  “(1) has a dependent family;

20                  “(2) to the extent practicable, is able to make  
21                  an initial down payment on the farm; or

22                  “(3) is an owner of livestock or farm equipment  
23                  that is necessary to successfully carry out farming  
24                  operations.



1       “(c) HAZARD INSURANCE REQUIREMENT.—The Sec-  
2 retary may not make a loan to a farmer under this chapter  
3 unless the farmer has, or agrees to obtain, hazard insur-  
4 ance on any real property to be acquired or improved with  
5 the loan.

6       **“SEC. 3103. CONSERVATION LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEE**  
7                                   **PROGRAM.**

8       “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make or  
9 guarantee qualified conservation loans to eligible bor-  
10 rowers under this section.

11       “(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

12               “(1) CONSERVATION PLAN.—The term ‘con-  
13 servation plan’ means a plan, approved by the Sec-  
14 retary, that, for a farming operation, identifies the  
15 conservation activities that will be addressed with  
16 loan funds provided under this section, including—

17                       “(A) the installation of conservation struc-  
18 tures to address soil, water, and related re-  
19 sources;

20                       “(B) the establishment of forest cover for  
21 sustained yield timber management, erosion  
22 control, or shelter belt purposes;

23                       “(C) the installation of water conservation  
24 measures;

1           “(D) the installation of waste management  
2 systems;

3           “(E) the establishment or improvement of  
4 permanent pasture;

5           “(F) compliance with section 1212 of the  
6 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3812);  
7 and

8           “(G) other purposes consistent with the  
9 plan, including the adoption of any other  
10 emerging or existing conservation practices,  
11 techniques, or technologies approved by the Sec-  
12 retary.

13           “(2) QUALIFIED CONSERVATION LOAN.—The  
14 term ‘qualified conservation loan’ means a loan, the  
15 proceeds of which are used to cover the costs to the  
16 borrower of carrying out a qualified conservation  
17 project.

18           “(3) QUALIFIED CONSERVATION PROJECT.—  
19 The term ‘qualified conservation project’ means con-  
20 servation measures that address provisions of a con-  
21 servation plan of the eligible borrower.

22           “(c) ELIGIBILITY.—

23           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make  
24 or guarantee loans to farmers.

1           “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—To be eligible for a loan  
2           under this section, applicants shall meet the citizen-  
3           ship and training and experience requirements of  
4           section 3101(b).

5           “(d) PRIORITY.—In making or guaranteeing loans  
6           under this section, the Secretary shall give priority to—

7           “(1) qualified beginning farmers and socially  
8           disadvantaged farmers;

9           “(2) owners or tenants who use the loans to  
10          convert to sustainable or organic agricultural pro-  
11          duction systems; and

12          “(3) producers who use the loans to build con-  
13          servation structures or establish conservation prac-  
14          tices to comply with section 1212 of the Food Secu-  
15          rity Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3812).

16          “(e) LIMITATIONS APPLICABLE TO LOAN GUARAN-  
17          TEES.—The portion of a loan that the Secretary may  
18          guarantee under this section shall not exceed 75 percent  
19          of the principal amount of the loan.

20          “(f) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—The Secretary  
21          shall ensure, to the maximum extent practicable, that  
22          loans made or guaranteed under this section are distrib-  
23          uted across diverse geographic regions.

1       “(g) CREDIT ELIGIBILITY.—The provisions of para-  
2 graphs (1) and (3) of section 3406(a) shall not apply to  
3 loans made or guaranteed under this section.

4       “(h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—For  
5 each of fiscal years 2013 through 2018, there are author-  
6 ized to be appropriated to the Secretary such sums as are  
7 necessary to carry out this section.

8       **“SEC. 3104. LOAN MAXIMUMS.**

9       “(a) MAXIMUM.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make  
11 or guarantee no loan under sections 3101, 3102,  
12 3103, 3106, and 3107 that would cause the unpaid  
13 indebtedness under those sections of any 1 borrower  
14 to exceed the lesser of—

15                   “(A) the value of the farm or other secu-  
16 rity, or

17                   “(B)(i) in the case of a loan made by the  
18 Secretary, \$300,000; or

19                   “(ii) in the case of a loan guaranteed by  
20 the Secretary, \$700,000 (as modified under  
21 paragraph (2)).

22           “(2) MODIFICATION.—The amount specified in  
23 paragraph (1)(B)(ii) shall be—

24                   “(A) increased, beginning with fiscal year  
25 2000, by the inflation percentage applicable to

1 the fiscal year in which the loan is guaranteed;  
2 and

3 “(B) reduced by the amount of any unpaid  
4 indebtedness of the borrower on loans under  
5 chapter 2 that are guaranteed by the Secretary.

6 “(b) DETERMINATION OF VALUE.—In determining  
7 the value of the farm, the Secretary shall consider apprais-  
8 als made by competent appraisers under rules established  
9 by the Secretary.

10 “(c) INFLATION PERCENTAGE.—For purposes of this  
11 section, the inflation percentage applicable to a fiscal year  
12 is the percentage (if any) by which—

13 “(1) the average of the Prices Paid By Farmers  
14 Index (as compiled by the National Agricultural Sta-  
15 tistics Service of the Department) for the 12-month  
16 period ending on August 31 of the immediately pre-  
17 ceding fiscal year; exceeds

18 “(2) the average of that index (as so defined)  
19 for the 12-month period ending on August 31, 1996.

20 **“SEC. 3105. REPAYMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR FARM OWN-  
21 ERSHIP LOANS.**

22 “(a) PERIOD FOR REPAYMENT.—The period for re-  
23 payment of a loan under this chapter shall not exceed 40  
24 years.

25 “(b) INTEREST RATES.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise pro-  
2           vided in this title, the interest rate on a loan under  
3           this chapter shall be determined by the Secretary at  
4           a rate—

5                   “(A) not to exceed the sum obtained by  
6           adding—

7                           “(i) the current average market yield  
8                           on outstanding marketable obligations of  
9                           the United States with remaining periods  
10                          to maturity comparable to the average ma-  
11                          turity of the loan; and

12                          “(ii) an amount not to exceed 1 per-  
13                          cent, as determined by the Secretary; and

14                   “(B) adjusted to the nearest  $\frac{1}{8}$  of 1 per-  
15           cent.

16           “(2) LOW INCOME FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS.—  
17           Except as provided in paragraph (3), the interest  
18           rate on a loan (other than a guaranteed loan) under  
19           section 3106 shall be determined by the Secretary at  
20           a rate that is—

21                   “(A) not greater than the sum obtained by  
22           adding—

23                          “(i) an amount that does not exceed  
24                           $\frac{1}{2}$  of the current average market yield on  
25                          outstanding marketable obligations of the

1 United States with maturities of 5 years;  
2 and

3 “(ii) an amount not to exceed 1 per-  
4 cent per year, as the Secretary determines  
5 is appropriate; and

6 “(B) not less than 5 percent per year.

7 “(3) JOINT FINANCING ARRANGEMENT.—If a  
8 direct farm ownership loan is made under this chap-  
9 ter as part of a joint financing arrangement and the  
10 amount of the direct farm ownership loan does not  
11 exceed 50 percent of the total principal amount fi-  
12 nanced under the arrangement, the interest rate on  
13 the direct farm ownership loan shall be at least 4  
14 percent annually.

15 “(4) GUARANTEED LOANS.—The interest rate  
16 on a loan made under this chapter as a guaranteed  
17 loan shall be such rate as may be agreed on by the  
18 borrower and the lender, but not in excess of any  
19 rate determined by the Secretary.

20 “(c) PAYMENT OF CHARGES.—A borrower of a loan  
21 made or guaranteed under this chapter shall pay such fees  
22 and other charges as the Secretary may require, and pre-  
23 pay to the Secretary such taxes and insurance as the Sec-  
24 retary may require, on such terms and conditions as the  
25 Secretary may prescribe.

1 “(d) SECURITY.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall take as  
3 security for an obligation entered into in connection  
4 with a loan, a mortgage on a farm with respect to  
5 which the loan is made or such other security as the  
6 Secretary may require.

7 “(2) LIENS TO UNITED STATES.—An instru-  
8 ment for security under paragraph (1) may con-  
9 stitute a lien running to the United States notwith-  
10 standing the fact that the note for the security may  
11 be held by a lender other than the United States.

12 “(3) MULTIPLE LOANS.—A borrower may use  
13 the same collateral to secure 2 or more loans made  
14 or guaranteed under this chapter, except that the  
15 outstanding amount of the loans may not exceed the  
16 total value of the collateral.

17 “(e) MINERAL RIGHTS AS COLLATERAL.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a farm own-  
19 ership loan made after December 23, 1985, unless  
20 appraised values of the rights to oil, gas, or other  
21 minerals are specifically included as part of the ap-  
22 praised value of collateral securing the loan, the  
23 rights to oil, gas, or other minerals located under  
24 the property shall not be considered part of the col-  
25 lateral securing the loan.



1           “(2) COMPENSATORY PAYMENTS.—Nothing in  
2 this subsection prevents the inclusion of, as part of  
3 the collateral securing the loan, any payment or  
4 other compensation the borrower may receive for  
5 damages to the surface of the collateral real estate  
6 resulting from the exploration for or recovery of  
7 minerals.

8           “(f) ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL.—The Secretary may  
9 not—

10           “(1) require any borrower to provide additional  
11 collateral to secure a farmer program loan made or  
12 guaranteed under this subtitle, if the borrower is  
13 current in the payment of principal and interest on  
14 the loan; or

15           “(2) bring any action to foreclose, or otherwise  
16 liquidate, the loan as a result of the failure of a bor-  
17 rower to provide additional collateral to secure the  
18 loan, if the borrower was current in the payment of  
19 principal and interest on the loan at the time the ad-  
20 ditional collateral was requested.

21 **“SEC. 3106. LIMITED-RESOURCE LOANS.**

22           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make or  
23 guarantee a limited-resource loan for any of the purposes  
24 specified in sections 3102(a) or 3103(a) to a farmer in  
25 the United States who—

1           “(1) in the case of an entity, all members,  
2           stockholders, or partners are eligible under section  
3           3101(b);

4           “(2) has a low income; and

5           “(3) demonstrates a need to maximize the in-  
6           come of the farmer from farming operations.

7           “(b) INSTALLMENTS.—A loan made or guaranteed  
8           under this section shall be repayable in such installments  
9           as the Secretary determines will provide for reduced pay-  
10          ments during the initial repayment period of the loan and  
11          larger payments during the remainder of the repayment  
12          period of the loan.

13          “(c) INTEREST RATES.—Except as provided in sec-  
14          tion 3105(b)(3) and in section 3204(b)(3), the interest  
15          rate on loans (other than guaranteed loans) under this  
16          section shall not be—

17                 “(1) greater than the sum obtained by add-  
18                 ing—

19                         “(A) an amount that does not exceed  $\frac{1}{2}$  of  
20                         the current average market yield on out-  
21                         standing marketable obligations of the United  
22                         States with maturities of 5 years; and

23                         “(B) an amount not exceeding 1 percent  
24                         per year, as the Secretary determines is appro-  
25                         priate; or

1           “(2) less than 5 percent per year.

2 **“SEC. 3107. DOWNPAYMENT LOAN PROGRAM.**

3           “(a) IN GENERAL.—

4           “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Notwithstanding any  
5 other provision of this chapter, the Secretary shall  
6 establish, under the farm ownership loan program  
7 established under this chapter, a program under  
8 which loans shall be made under this section to a  
9 qualified beginning farmer or a socially disadvan-  
10 taged farmer for a downpayment on a farm owner-  
11 ship loan.

12           “(2) COORDINATION.—The Secretary shall be  
13 the primary coordinator of credit supervision for the  
14 downpayment loan program established under this  
15 section, in consultation with a commercial or cooper-  
16 ative lender and, if applicable, a contracting credit  
17 counseling service selected under section 3420(c).

18           “(b) LOAN TERMS.—

19           “(1) PRINCIPAL.—Each loan made under this  
20 section shall be in an amount that does not exceed  
21 45 percent of the lesser of—

22                   “(A) the purchase price of the farm to be  
23                   acquired;

24                   “(B) the appraised value of the farm to be  
25                   acquired; or

1           “(C) \$667,000.

2           “(2) INTEREST RATE.—The interest rate on  
3 any loan made by the Secretary under this section  
4 shall be a rate equal to the greater of—

5           “(A) the difference between—

6           “(i) 4 percent; and

7           “(ii) the interest rate for farm owner-  
8 ship loans under this chapter; or

9           “(B) 1.5 percent.

10          “(3) DURATION.—Each loan under this section  
11 shall be made for a period of 20 years or less, at the  
12 option of the borrower.

13          “(4) REPAYMENT.—Each borrower of a loan  
14 under this section shall repay the loan to the Sec-  
15 retary in equal annual installments.

16          “(5) NATURE OF RETAINED SECURITY INTER-  
17 EST.—The Secretary shall retain an interest in each  
18 farm acquired with a loan made under this section  
19 that shall—

20           “(A) be secured by the farm;

21           “(B) be junior only to such interests in the  
22 farm as may be conveyed at the time of acquisi-  
23 tion to the person (including a lender) from  
24 whom the borrower obtained a loan used to ac-  
25 quire the farm; and

1           “(C) require the borrower to obtain the  
2           permission of the Secretary before the borrower  
3           may grant an additional security interest in the  
4           farm.

5           “(c) LIMITATIONS.—

6           “(1) BORROWERS REQUIRED TO MAKE MIN-  
7           IMUM DOWN PAYMENT.—The Secretary shall not  
8           make a loan under this section to any borrower with  
9           respect to a farm if the contribution of the borrower  
10          to the down payment on the farm will be less than  
11          5 percent of the purchase price of the farm.

12          “(2) PROHIBITED TYPES OF FINANCING.—The  
13          Secretary shall not make a loan under this section  
14          with respect to a farm if the farm is to be acquired  
15          with other financing that contains any of the fol-  
16          lowing conditions:

17                  “(A) The financing is to be amortized over  
18                  a period of less than 30 years.

19                  “(B) A balloon payment will be due on the  
20                  financing during the 20-year period beginning  
21                  on the date on which the loan is to be made by  
22                  the Secretary.

23          “(d) ADMINISTRATION.—In carrying out this section,  
24          the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent practicable—

1           “(1) facilitate the transfer of farms from retir-  
2           ing farmers to persons eligible for insured loans  
3           under this subtitle;

4           “(2) make efforts to widely publicize the avail-  
5           ability of loans under this section among—

6                   “(A) potentially eligible recipients of the  
7           loans;

8                   “(B) retiring farmers; and

9                   “(C) applicants for farm ownership loans  
10           under this chapter;

11           “(3) encourage retiring farmers to assist in the  
12           sale of their farms to qualified beginning farmers  
13           and socially disadvantaged farmers providing seller  
14           financing;

15           “(4) coordinate the loan program established by  
16           this section with State programs that provide farm  
17           ownership or operating loans for beginning farmers  
18           or socially disadvantaged farmers; and

19           “(5) establish annual performance goals to pro-  
20           mote the use of the down payment loan program and  
21           other joint financing arrangements as the preferred  
22           choice for direct real estate loans made by any lend-  
23           er to a qualified beginning farmer or socially dis-  
24           advantaged farmer.

1 **“SEC. 3108. BEGINNING FARMER AND SOCIALLY DISADVAN-**  
2 **TAGED FARMER CONTRACT LAND SALES**  
3 **PROGRAM.**

4 “(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary shall, in accord-  
5 ance with this section, guarantee a loan made by a private  
6 seller of a farm to a qualified beginning farmer or socially  
7 disadvantaged farmer on a contract land sales basis.

8 “(b) **ELIGIBILITY.**—To be eligible for a loan guar-  
9 antee under subsection (a)—

10 “(1) the qualified beginning farmer or socially  
11 disadvantaged farmer shall—

12 “(A) on the date the contract land sale  
13 that is subject of the loan is complete, own and  
14 operate the farm that is the subject of the con-  
15 tract land sale;

16 “(B) have a credit history that—

17 “(i) includes a record of satisfactory  
18 debt repayment, as determined by the Sec-  
19 retary; and

20 “(ii) is acceptable to the Secretary;  
21 and

22 “(C) demonstrate to the Secretary that the  
23 farmer is unable to obtain sufficient credit with-  
24 out a guarantee to finance any actual need of  
25 the farmer at a reasonable rate or term; and

1           “(2) the loan shall meet applicable underwriting  
2 criteria, as determined by the Secretary.

3           “(c) LIMITATIONS.—The Secretary shall not provide  
4 a loan guarantee under subsection (a) if—

5           “(1) the contribution of the qualified beginning  
6 farmer or socially disadvantaged farmer to the down  
7 payment for the farm that is the subject of the con-  
8 tract land sale would be less than 5 percent of the  
9 purchase price of the farm; or

10           “(2) the purchase price or the appraisal value  
11 of the farm that is the subject of the contract land  
12 sale is greater than \$500,000.

13           “(d) PERIOD OF GUARANTEE.—A loan guarantee  
14 under this section shall be in effect for the 10-year period  
15 beginning on the date on which the guarantee is provided.

16           “(e) GUARANTEE PLAN.—

17           “(1) SELECTION OF PLAN.—A private seller of  
18 a farm who makes a loan guaranteed by the Sec-  
19 retary under subsection (a) may select—

20           “(A) a prompt payment guarantee plan,  
21 which shall cover—

22           “(i) 3 amortized annual installments;

23           or

24           “(ii) an amount equal to 3 annual in-  
25 stallments (including an amount equal to



1           the total cost of any tax and insurance in-  
2           curred during the period covered by the  
3           annual installments); or

4           “(B) a standard guarantee plan, which  
5           shall cover an amount equal to 90 percent of  
6           the outstanding principal of the loan.

7           “(2) ELIGIBILITY FOR STANDARD GUARANTEE  
8           PLAN.—To be eligible for a standard guarantee plan  
9           referred to in paragraph (1)(B), a private seller  
10          shall—

11           “(A) secure a commercial lending institu-  
12           tion or similar entity, as determined by the Sec-  
13           retary, to serve as an escrow agent; or

14           “(B) in cooperation with the farmer, use  
15           an appropriate alternate arrangement, as deter-  
16           mined by the Secretary.

## 17           **“CHAPTER 2—OPERATING LOANS**

### 18           **“SEC. 3201. OPERATING LOANS.**

19           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make or  
20           guarantee an operating loan under this chapter to an eligi-  
21           ble farmer in the United States.

22           “(b) ELIGIBILITY.—A farmer shall be eligible under  
23           subsection (a) only—

24           “(1) if the farmer, or an individual holding a  
25           majority interest in the farmer—

1           “(A) is a citizen of the United States; and

2           “(B) has training or farming experience  
3           that the Secretary determines is sufficient to  
4           ensure a reasonable prospect of success in the  
5           farming operation proposed by the farmer;

6           “(2) in the case of a farmer that is an indi-  
7           vidual, if the farmer is or proposes to become an op-  
8           erator of a farm that is not larger than a family  
9           farm;

10          “(3) in the case of a farmer that is a coopera-  
11          tive, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability  
12          company, joint operation, or such other legal entity  
13          as the Secretary determines to be appropriate, with  
14          respect to the entity and each farm in which the en-  
15          tity has an ownership or operator interest—

16                 “(A) if—

17                         “(i) a majority interest is held by in-  
18                         dividuals who are related by blood or mar-  
19                         riage, as defined by the Secretary;

20                         “(ii) at least 1 of the individuals is or  
21                         will be the operator of the farm; and

22                         “(iii) the farm is not larger than a  
23                         family farm;

24                 “(B) if—

1           “(i) all of the individuals who are or  
2           propose to become owners or operators of  
3           a farm are related by blood or marriage;

4           “(ii) all of the individuals are or pro-  
5           pose to become operators of the farm; and

6           “(iii) each of the interests of the indi-  
7           viduals separately constitutes not larger  
8           than a family farm even if the ownership  
9           interests of the individuals collectively con-  
10          stitute larger than a family farm; or

11          “(C) if—

12           “(i) the entire interest is not held by  
13           individuals who are related by blood or  
14           marriage, as defined by the Secretary;

15           “(ii) all of the individuals are or pro-  
16           pose to become farm operators; and

17           “(iii) the farm is not larger than a  
18           family farm;

19          “(4) in the case of an operator described in  
20          paragraph (3) that is owned, in whole or in part by  
21          1 or more other entities, if not less than 75 percent  
22          of the ownership interests of each other entity is  
23          owned directly or indirectly by 1 or more individuals  
24          who own the family farm; and

1           “(5) if the farmer (or in the case of a farmer  
2 that is an entity, the 1 or more individuals that hold  
3 a majority interest in the entity) is unable to obtain  
4 credit elsewhere.

5           “(c) DIRECT LOANS.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make a  
7 direct loan under this chapter only to a farmer  
8 who—

9                   “(A) is a qualified beginning farmer;

10                   “(B) has not received a previous direct op-  
11 erating loan made under this chapter; or

12                   “(C) has not received a direct operating  
13 loan made under this chapter for a total of 10  
14 years, plus any year the farmer or rancher did  
15 not receive a direct operating loan after the  
16 year in which the borrower initially received a  
17 direct operating loan under this chapter, as de-  
18 termined by the Secretary.

19           “(2) YOUTH LOANS.—In this subsection, the  
20 term ‘direct operating loan’ shall not include a loan  
21 made to a youth under subsection (d).

22           “(3) WAIVERS.—

23                   “(A) FARM OPERATIONS ON TRIBAL  
24 LAND.—The Secretary shall waive the limita-  
25 tion under paragraph (1)(C) for a direct loan

1           made under this chapter to a farmer whose  
2           farm land is subject to the jurisdiction of an In-  
3           dian tribe and whose loan is secured by 1 or  
4           more security instruments that are subject to  
5           the jurisdiction of an Indian tribe if the Sec-  
6           retary determines that commercial credit is not  
7           generally available for such farm operations.

8           “(B) OTHER FARM OPERATIONS.—On a  
9           case-by-case determination not subject to ad-  
10          ministrative appeal, the Secretary may grant a  
11          borrower a waiver, 1 time only for a period of  
12          2 years, of the limitation under paragraph  
13          (1)(C) for a direct operating loan if the bor-  
14          rower demonstrates to the satisfaction of the  
15          Secretary that—

16               “(i) the borrower has a viable farm  
17               operation;

18               “(ii) the borrower applied for commer-  
19               cial credit from at least 2 commercial lend-  
20               ers;

21               “(iii) the borrower was unable to ob-  
22               tain a commercial loan (including a loan  
23               guaranteed by the Secretary); and

24               “(iv) the borrower successfully has  
25               completed, or will complete within 1 year,

1           borrower training under section 3419  
2           (from which requirement the Secretary  
3           shall not grant a waiver under section  
4           3419(f)).

5           “(d) YOUTH LOANS.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding subsection  
7           (b), except for citizenship and credit requirements, a  
8           loan may be made under this chapter to a youth who  
9           is a rural resident to enable the youth to operate an  
10          enterprise in connection with the participation in a  
11          youth organization, as determined by the Secretary.

12          “(2) FULL PERSONAL LIABILITY.—A youth re-  
13          ceiving a loan under this subsection who executes a  
14          promissory note for the loan shall incur full personal  
15          liability for the indebtedness evidenced by the note,  
16          in accordance with the terms of the note, free of any  
17          disability of minority.

18          “(3) COSIGNER.—The Secretary may accept the  
19          personal liability of a cosigner of a promissory note  
20          for a loan under this subsection, in addition to the  
21          personal liability of the youth borrower.

22          “(4) YOUTH ENTERPRISES NOT FARMING.—The  
23          operation of an enterprise by a youth under this  
24          subsection shall not be considered the operation of  
25          a farm under this subtitle.

1           “(5) RELATION TO OTHER LOAN PROGRAMS.—

2           Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if a bor-  
3           rower becomes delinquent with respect to a youth  
4           loan made under this subsection, the borrower shall  
5           not become ineligible, as a result of the delinquency,  
6           to receive loans and loan guarantees from the Fed-  
7           eral government to pay for education expenses of the  
8           borrower.

9           “(e) PILOT LOAN PROGRAM TO SUPPORT HEALTHY  
10          FOODS FOR THE HUNGRY.—

11           “(1) DEFINITION OF GLEANER.—In this sub-  
12          section, the term ‘gleaner’ means an entity that—

13                   “(A) collects edible, surplus food that  
14                   would be thrown away and distributes the food  
15                   to agencies or nonprofit organizations that feed  
16                   the hungry; or

17                   “(B) harvests for free distribution to the  
18                   needy, or for donation to agencies or nonprofit  
19                   organizations for ultimate distribution to the  
20                   needy, an agricultural crop that has been do-  
21                   nated by the owner of the crop.

22           “(2) PROGRAM.—Not later than 180 days after  
23          the date of enactment of this subsection, the Sec-  
24          retary shall establish, within the operating loan pro-  
25          gram established under this chapter, a pilot program

1 under which the Secretary makes loans available to  
2 eligible entities to assist the entities in providing  
3 food to the hungry.

4 “(3) ELIGIBILITY.—In addition to any other  
5 person eligible under the terms and conditions of the  
6 operating loan program established under this chap-  
7 ter, gleaners shall be eligible to receive loans under  
8 this subsection.

9 “(4) LOAN AMOUNT.—

10 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each loan issued  
11 under the program shall be in an amount of not  
12 less than \$500 and not more than \$5,000.

13 “(B) REDISTRIBUTION.—If the eligible re-  
14 cipients in a State do not use the full allocation  
15 of loans that are available to eligible recipients  
16 in the State under this subsection, the Sec-  
17 retary may use any unused amounts to make  
18 loans available to eligible entities in other  
19 States in accordance with this subsection.

20 “(5) LOAN PROCESSING.—

21 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
22 process any loan application submitted under  
23 the program not later than 30 days after the  
24 date on which the application was submitted.



1           “(B) EXPEDITING APPLICATIONS.—The  
2           Secretary shall take any measure the Secretary  
3           determines necessary to expedite any applica-  
4           tion submitted under the program.

5           “(6) PAPERWORK REDUCTION.—The Secretary  
6           shall take measures to reduce any paperwork re-  
7           quirements for loans under the program.

8           “(7) PROGRAM INTEGRITY.—The Secretary  
9           shall take such actions as are necessary to ensure  
10          the integrity of the program established under this  
11          subsection.

12          “(8) MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—Of funds that are  
13          made available to carry out this chapter, the Sec-  
14          retary shall use to carry out this subsection a total  
15          amount of not more than \$500,000.

16          “(9) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after  
17          the maximum amount of funds are used to carry out  
18          this subsection under paragraph (8), the Secretary  
19          shall submit to the Committee on Agriculture of the  
20          House of Representatives and the Committee on Ag-  
21          riculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate a  
22          report that describes the results of the pilot program  
23          and the feasibility of expanding the program.

1 **“SEC. 3202. PURPOSES OF LOANS.**

2 “(a) DIRECT LOANS.—A direct loan may be made  
3 under this chapter only—

4 “(1) to pay the costs incident to reorganizing a  
5 farm for more profitable operation;

6 “(2) to purchase livestock, poultry, or farm  
7 equipment;

8 “(3) to purchase feed, seed, fertilizer, insecti-  
9 cide, or farm supplies, or to meet other essential  
10 farm operating expenses, including cash rent;

11 “(4) to finance land or water development, use,  
12 or conservation;

13 “(5) to pay loan closing costs;

14 “(6) to assist a farmer in changing the equip-  
15 ment, facilities, or methods of operation of a farm  
16 to comply with a standard promulgated under sec-  
17 tion 6 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of  
18 1970 (29 U.S.C. 655) or a standard adopted by a  
19 State under a plan approved under section 18 of  
20 that Act (29 U.S.C. 667), if the Secretary deter-  
21 mines that without assistance under this paragraph  
22 the farmer is likely to suffer substantial economic in-  
23 jury in complying with the standard;

24 “(7) to train a limited-resource borrower receiv-  
25 ing a loan under section 3106 in maintaining  
26 records of farming operations;

1           “(8) to train a borrower under section 3419;

2           “(9) to refinance the indebtedness of a bor-  
3       rower, if the borrower—

4           “(A) has refinanced a loan under this  
5       chapter not more than 4 times previously; and

6           “(B)(i) is a direct loan borrower under this  
7       subtitle at the time of the refinancing and has  
8       suffered a qualifying loss because of a natural  
9       or major disaster or emergency; or

10          “(ii) is refinancing a debt obtained from a  
11       creditor other than the Secretary;

12          “(10) to provide other farm or home needs, in-  
13       cluding family subsistence; or

14          “(11) to assist a farmer in the production of a  
15       locally or regionally produced agricultural food prod-  
16       uct (as defined in section 3601(e)(11)(A)), including  
17       to qualified producers engaged in direct-to-consumer  
18       marketing, direct-to-institution marketing, or direct-  
19       to-store marketing, business, or activities that  
20       produce a value-added agricultural product (as de-  
21       fined in section 231(a) of the Agricultural Risk Pro-  
22       tection Act of 2000 (7 U.S.C. 1632a(a))).

23          “(b) GUARANTEED LOANS.—A loan may be guaran-  
24       teed under this chapter only—

1           “(1) to pay the costs incident to reorganizing a  
2 farm for more profitable operation;

3           “(2) to purchase livestock, poultry, or farm  
4 equipment;

5           “(3) to purchase feed, seed, fertilizer, insecti-  
6 cide, or farm supplies, or to meet other essential  
7 farm operating expenses, including cash rent;

8           “(4) to finance land or water development, use,  
9 or conservation;

10          “(5) to refinance indebtedness;

11          “(6) to pay loan closing costs;

12          “(7) to assist a farmer in changing the equip-  
13 ment, facilities, or methods of operation of a farm  
14 to comply with a standard promulgated under sec-  
15 tion 6 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of  
16 1970 (29 U.S.C. 655) or a standard adopted by a  
17 State under a plan approved under section 18 of  
18 that Act (29 U.S.C. 667), if the Secretary deter-  
19 mines that without assistance under this paragraph  
20 the farmer is likely to suffer substantial economic in-  
21 jury due to compliance with the standard;

22          “(8) to train a borrower under section 3419; or

23          “(9) to provide other farm or home needs, in-  
24 cluding family subsistence.

1       “(c) HAZARD INSURANCE REQUIREMENT.—The Sec-  
2 retary may not make a loan to a farmer under this chapter  
3 unless the farmer has, or agrees to obtain, hazard insur-  
4 ance on the property to be acquired with the loan.

5       “(d) PRIVATE RESERVE.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
7 provision of this title, the Secretary may reserve a  
8 portion of any loan made under this chapter to be  
9 placed in an unsupervised bank account that may be  
10 used at the discretion of the borrower for the basic  
11 family needs of the borrower and the immediate  
12 family of the borrower.

13           “(2) LIMIT ON SIZE OF THE RESERVE.—The  
14 size of the reserve shall not exceed the lesser of—

15                   “(A) 10 percent of the loan;

16                   “(B) \$5,000; or

17                   “(C) the amount needed to provide for the  
18 basic family needs of the borrower and the im-  
19 mediate family of the borrower for 3 calendar  
20 months.

21       “(e) LOANS TO LOCAL AND REGIONAL FOOD PRO-  
22 DUCERS.—

23           “(1) TRAINING.—The Secretary shall ensure  
24 that loan officers processing loans under subsection  
25 (a)(11) receive appropriate training to serve bor-

1 rowers and potential borrowers engaged in local and  
2 regional food production.

3 “(2) VALUATION.—

4 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
5 develop ways to determine unit prices (or other  
6 appropriate forms of valuation) for crops and  
7 other agricultural products, the end use of  
8 which is intended to be in locally or regionally  
9 produced agricultural food products, to facili-  
10 tate lending to local and regional food pro-  
11 ducers.

12 “(B) PRICE HISTORY.—The Secretary  
13 shall implement a mechanism for local and re-  
14 gional food producers to establish price history  
15 for the crops and other agricultural products  
16 produced by local and regional food producers.

17 “(3) OUTREACH.—The Secretary shall develop  
18 and implement an outreach strategy to engage and  
19 provide loan services to local and regional food pro-  
20 ducers.

21 **“SEC. 3203. RESTRICTIONS ON LOANS.**

22 “(a) REQUIREMENTS.—

23 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may not  
24 make or guarantee a loan under this chapter—

1           “(A) that would cause the total principal  
2 indebtedness outstanding at any 1 time for  
3 loans made under this chapter to any 1 bor-  
4 rower to exceed—

5                   “(i)(I) in the case of a loan made by  
6 the Secretary, \$300,000; or

7                   “(II) in the case of a loan guaranteed  
8 by the Secretary, \$700,000 (as modified  
9 under paragraph (2)); or

10           “(B) for the purchasing or leasing of land  
11 other than for cash rent, or for carrying on a  
12 land leasing or land purchasing program.

13           “(2) MODIFICATION.—The amount specified in  
14 paragraph (1)(A)(ii) shall be—

15                   “(A) increased, beginning with fiscal year  
16 2000, by the inflation percentage applicable to  
17 the fiscal year in which the loan is guaranteed;  
18 and

19                   “(B) reduced by the unpaid indebtedness  
20 of the borrower on loans under sections speci-  
21 fied in section 3104 that are guaranteed by the  
22 Secretary.

23           “(b) INFLATION PERCENTAGE.—For purposes of this  
24 section, the inflation percentage applicable to a fiscal year  
25 is the percentage (if any) by which—

1           “(1) the average of the Prices Paid By Farmers  
2           Index (as compiled by the National Agricultural Sta-  
3           tistics Service of the Department) for the 12-month  
4           period ending on August 31 of the immediately pre-  
5           ceding fiscal year; exceeds

6           “(2) the average of that index (as so defined)  
7           for the 12-month period ending on August 31, 1996.

8   **“SEC. 3204. TERMS OF LOANS.**

9           “(a) **PERSONAL LIABILITY.**—A borrower of a loan  
10          made under this chapter shall secure the loan with the  
11          full personal liability of the borrower and such other secu-  
12          rity as the Secretary may prescribe.

13          “(b) **INTEREST RATES.**—

14                  “(1) **MAXIMUM RATE.**—

15                          “(A) **IN GENERAL.**—Except as provided in  
16                          paragraphs (2) and (3), the interest rate on a  
17                          loan made under this chapter (other than a  
18                          guaranteed loan) shall be determined by the  
19                          Secretary at a rate not to exceed the sum ob-  
20                          tained by adding—

21                                  “(i) the current average market yield  
22                                  on outstanding marketable obligations of  
23                                  the United States with remaining periods  
24                                  to maturity comparable to the average ma-  
25                                  turity of the loan; and



1           “(ii) an additional charge not to ex-  
2           ceed 1 percent, as determined by the Sec-  
3           retary.

4           “(B) ADJUSTMENT.—The sum obtained  
5           under subparagraph (A) shall be adjusted to  
6           the nearest  $\frac{1}{8}$  of 1 percent.

7           “(2) GUARANTEED LOAN.—The interest rate on  
8           a guaranteed loan made under this chapter shall be  
9           such rate as may be agreed on by the borrower and  
10          the lender, but may not exceed any rate prescribed  
11          by the Secretary.

12          “(3) LOW INCOME LOAN.—The interest rate on  
13          a direct loan made under this chapter to a low-in-  
14          come, limited-resource borrower shall be determined  
15          by the Secretary at a rate that is not—

16                 “(A) greater than the sum obtained by  
17                 adding—

18                         “(i) an amount that does not exceed  
19                          $\frac{1}{2}$  of the current average market yield on  
20                         outstanding marketable obligations of the  
21                         United States with a maturity of 5 years;  
22                         and

23                         “(ii) an amount not to exceed 1 per-  
24                         cent per year, as the Secretary determines  
25                         is appropriate; or

1                   “(B) less than 5 percent per year.

2           “(c) PERIOD FOR REPAYMENT.—The period for re-  
3 payment of a loan made under this chapter may not ex-  
4 ceed 7 years.

5           “(d) LINE-OF-CREDIT LOANS.—

6                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—A loan made or guaranteed  
7 by the Secretary under this chapter may be in the  
8 form of a line-of-credit loan.

9                   “(2) TERM.—A line-of-credit loan under para-  
10 graph (1) shall terminate not later than 5 years  
11 after the date that the loan is made or guaranteed.

12                   “(3) ELIGIBILITY.—For purposes of deter-  
13 mining eligibility for an operating loan under this  
14 chapter, each year during which a farmer takes an  
15 advance or draws on a line-of-credit loan the farmer  
16 shall be considered as having received an operating  
17 loan for 1 year.

18                   “(4) TERMINATION OF DELINQUENT LOANS.—  
19 If a borrower does not pay an installment on a line-  
20 of-credit loan on schedule, the borrower may not  
21 take an advance or draw on the line-of-credit, unless  
22 the Secretary determines that—

23                           “(A) the failure of the borrower to pay on  
24 schedule was due to unusual conditions that the  
25 borrower could not control; and

1           “(B) the borrower will reduce the line-of-  
2           credit balance to the scheduled level at the end  
3           of—

4                   “(i) the production cycle; or

5                   “(ii) the marketing of the agricultural  
6           products of the borrower.

7           “(5) AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES.—A line-of-  
8           credit loan may be used to finance the production or  
9           marketing of an agricultural commodity that is eligi-  
10          ble for a price support program of the Department.

### 11           **“CHAPTER 3—EMERGENCY LOANS**

#### 12          **“SEC. 3301. EMERGENCY LOANS.**

13          “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make or  
14          guarantee an emergency loan under this chapter to an eli-  
15          gible farmer (including a commercial fisherman) only to  
16          the extent and in such amounts as provided in advance  
17          in appropriation Acts.

18          “(b) ELIGIBILITY.—An established farmer shall be  
19          eligible under subsection (a) only—

20                   “(1) if the farmer or an individual holding a  
21          majority interest in the farmer—

22                           “(A) is a citizen of the United States; and

23                           “(B) has experience and resources that the  
24          Secretary determines are sufficient to ensure a

1 reasonable prospect of success in the farming  
2 operation proposed by the farmer;

3 “(2) in the case of a farmer that is an indi-  
4 vidual, if the farmer is—

5 “(A) in the case of a loan for a purpose  
6 under chapter 1, an owner, operator, or lessee-  
7 operator described in section 3101(b)(2); and

8 “(B) in the case of a loan for a purpose  
9 under chapter 2, an operator of a farm that is  
10 not larger than a family farm;

11 “(3) in the case of a farmer that is a coopera-  
12 tive, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability  
13 company, joint operation, or such other legal entity  
14 as the Secretary determines to be appropriate, with  
15 respect to the entity and each farm in which the en-  
16 tity has an ownership or operator interest—

17 “(A) if—

18 “(i) a majority interest is held by in-  
19 dividuals who are related by blood or mar-  
20 riage, as defined by the Secretary;

21 “(ii) at least 1 of the individuals is or  
22 will be the operator of the farm; and

23 “(iii) the farm is not larger than a  
24 family farm;

25 “(B) if—

1           “(i) all of the individuals who are or  
2           propose to become owners or operators of  
3           a farm are related by blood or marriage;

4           “(ii) all of the individuals are or pro-  
5           pose to become operators of the farm; and

6           “(iii) each of the interests of the indi-  
7           viduals separately constitutes not larger  
8           than a family farm even if the ownership  
9           interests of the individuals collectively con-  
10          stitute larger than a family farm; or

11          “(C) if—

12           “(i) the entire interest is not held by  
13           individuals who are related by blood or  
14           marriage, as defined by the Secretary;

15           “(ii) all of the individuals are or pro-  
16           pose to become farm operators; and

17           “(iii) the farm is not larger than a  
18           family farm;

19          “(4) if the entity is owned, in whole or in part,  
20          by 1 or more other entities and each individual who  
21          is an owner of the family farm involved has a direct  
22          or indirect ownership interest in each of the other  
23          entities;

24          “(5) if the farmer (or in the case of a farmer  
25          that is an entity, the 1 or more individuals that hold

1 a majority interest in the entity) is unable to obtain  
2 credit elsewhere; and

3 “(6)(A) if the Secretary finds that the oper-  
4 ations of the farmer have been substantially affected  
5 by—

6 “(i) a natural or major disaster or emer-  
7 gency designated by the President under the  
8 Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
9 gency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.);  
10 or

11 “(ii) a quarantine imposed by the Sec-  
12 retary under the Plant Protection Act (7 U.S.C.  
13 7701 et seq.) or the Animal Health Protection  
14 Act (7 U.S.C. 8301 et seq.); or

15 “(B) if the farmer conducts farming operations  
16 in a county or a county contiguous to a county in  
17 which the Secretary has found that farming oper-  
18 ations have been substantially affected by a natural  
19 or major disaster or emergency.

20 “(c) TIME FOR ACCEPTING AN APPLICATION.—The  
21 Secretary shall accept an application for a loan under this  
22 chapter from a farmer at any time during the 8-month  
23 period beginning on the date that—

1           “(1) the Secretary determines that farming op-  
2           erations of the farmer have been substantially af-  
3           fected by—

4                   “(A) a quarantine imposed by the Sec-  
5                   retary under the Plant Protection Act (7 U.S.C.  
6                   7701 et seq.) or the Animal Health Protection  
7                   Act (7 U.S.C. 8301 et seq.); or

8                   “(B) a natural disaster; or

9           “(2) the President makes a major disaster or  
10           emergency designation with respect to the affected  
11           county of the farmer referred to in subsection  
12           (b)(5)(B).

13           “(d) HAZARD INSURANCE REQUIREMENT.—The Sec-  
14           retary may not make a loan to a farmer under this chapter  
15           to cover a property loss unless the farmer had hazard in-  
16           surance that insured the property at the time of the loss.

17           “(e) FAMILY FARM.—The Secretary shall conduct  
18           the loan program under this chapter in a manner that will  
19           foster and encourage the family farm system of agri-  
20           culture, consistent with the reaffirmation of policy and  
21           declaration of the intent of Congress contained in section  
22           102(a) of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C.  
23           2266(a)).

1 **“SEC. 3302. PURPOSES OF LOANS.**

2 “Subject to the limitations on the amounts of loans  
3 provided in section 3303(a), a loan may be made or guar-  
4 anteed under this chapter for—

5 “(1) any purpose authorized for a loan under  
6 chapter 1 or 2; and

7 “(2) crop or livestock purposes that are—

8 “(A) necessitated by a quarantine, natural  
9 disaster, major disaster, or emergency; and

10 “(B) considered desirable by the farmer.

11 **“SEC. 3303. TERMS OF LOANS.**

12 “(a) **MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF LOAN.**—The Secretary  
13 may not make or guarantee a loan under this chapter to  
14 a borrower who has suffered a loss in an amount that—

15 “(1) exceeds the actual loss caused by a dis-  
16 aster; or

17 “(2) would cause the total indebtedness of the  
18 borrower under this chapter to exceed \$500,000.

19 “(b) **INTEREST RATES.**—Any portion of a loan under  
20 this chapter up to the amount of the actual loss suffered  
21 by a farmer caused by a disaster shall be at a rate pre-  
22 scribed by the Secretary, but not in excess of 8 percent  
23 per annum.

24 “(c) **INTEREST SUBSIDIES FOR GUARANTEED**  
25 **LOANS.**—In the case of a guaranteed loan under this  
26 chapter, the Secretary may pay an interest subsidy to the



1 lender for any portion of the loan up to the amount of  
2 the actual loss suffered by a farmer caused by a disaster.

3 “(d) TIME FOR REPAYMENT.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), a  
5 loan under this chapter shall be repayable at such  
6 times as the Secretary may determine, considering  
7 the purpose of the loan and the nature and effect of  
8 the disaster, but not later than the maximum repay-  
9 ment period allowed for a loan for a similar purpose  
10 under chapters 1 and 2.

11 “(2) EXTENDED REPAYMENT PERIOD.—The  
12 Secretary may, if the loan is for a purpose described  
13 in chapter 2 and the Secretary determines that the  
14 need of the loan applicant justifies the longer repay-  
15 ment period, make the loan repayable at the end of  
16 a period of more than 7 years, but not more than  
17 20 years.

18 “(e) SECURITY FOR LOAN.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A borrower of a loan made  
20 under this chapter shall secure the loan with the full  
21 personal liability of the borrower and such other se-  
22 curity as the Secretary may prescribe.

23 “(2) ADEQUATE SECURITY.—Subject to para-  
24 graph (3), the Secretary may not make or guarantee

1 a loan under this chapter unless the security for the  
2 loan is adequate to ensure repayment of the loan.

3 “(3) INADEQUATE SECURITY DUE TO DIS-  
4 ASTER.—If adequate security for a loan under this  
5 chapter is not available because of a disaster, the  
6 Secretary shall accept as security any collateral that  
7 is available if the Secretary is confident that the col-  
8 lateral and the repayment ability of the farmer are  
9 adequate security for the loan.

10 “(4) VALUATION OF FARM ASSETS.—If a farm  
11 asset (including land, livestock, or equipment) is  
12 used as collateral to secure a loan applied for under  
13 this chapter and the governor of the State in which  
14 the farm is located requests assistance under this  
15 chapter or the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief  
16 and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et  
17 seq.) for the portion of the State in which the asset  
18 is located, the Secretary shall establish the value of  
19 the asset as of the day before the occurrence of the  
20 natural or major disaster or emergency.

21 “(f) REVIEW OF LOAN.—

22 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a loan made,  
23 but not guaranteed, under section 3301, the Sec-  
24 retary shall review the loan 3 years after the loan

1 is made, and every 2 years thereafter for the term  
2 of the loan.

3 “(2) TERMINATION OF FEDERAL ASSIST-  
4 ANCE.—If, based on a review under paragraph (1),  
5 the Secretary determines that the borrower is able to  
6 obtain a loan from a non-Federal source at reason-  
7 able rates and terms, the borrower shall, on request  
8 by the Secretary, apply for, and accept, a non-Fed-  
9 eral loan in a sufficient amount to repay the Sec-  
10 retary.

11 **“SEC. 3304. PRODUCTION LOSSES.**

12 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make or  
13 guarantee a loan under this chapter to an eligible farmer  
14 for production losses if a single enterprise that constitutes  
15 a basic part of the farming operation of the farmer has  
16 sustained at least a 30 percent loss in normal per acre  
17 or per animal production, or such lesser percentage as the  
18 Secretary may determine, as a result of a disaster.

19 “(b) BASIS FOR PERCENTAGE.—A percentage loss  
20 under subsection (a) shall be based on the average month-  
21 ly price in effect for the previous crop or calendar year,  
22 as appropriate.

23 “(c) AMOUNT OF LOAN.—A loan under subsection  
24 (a) shall be in an amount that is equal to 80 percent, or  
25 such greater percentage as the Secretary may determine,

1 of the total calculated actual production loss sustained by  
2 the farmer.

3 **“CHAPTER 4—GENERAL FARMER LOAN**  
4 **PROVISIONS**

5 **“SEC. 3401. AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND.**

6 “The fund established pursuant to section 11(a) of  
7 the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act (60 Stat. 1075,  
8 chapter 964) shall be known as the Agricultural Credit  
9 Insurance Fund (referred to in this section as the ‘Fund’,  
10 unless the context otherwise requires) for the discharge  
11 of the obligations of the Secretary under agreements in-  
12 suring loans under this subtitle and loans and mortgages  
13 insured under prior authority.

14 **“SEC. 3402. GUARANTEED FARMER LOANS.**

15 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may provide fi-  
16 nancial assistance to a borrower for a purpose provided  
17 in this subtitle by guaranteeing a loan made by any Fed-  
18 eral or State chartered bank, savings and loan association,  
19 cooperative lending agency, or other legally organized  
20 lending agency.

21 “(b) INTEREST RATE.—The interest rate payable by  
22 a borrower on the portion of a guaranteed loan that is  
23 sold by a lender to the secondary market under this sub-  
24 title may be lower than the interest rate charged on the  
25 portion retained by the lender, but shall not exceed the

1 average interest rate charged by the lender on loans made  
2 to farm borrowers.

3 “(c) FEES.—In the case of a loan guarantee on a  
4 loan made by a commercial or cooperative lender related  
5 to a loan made by the Secretary under section 3107—

6 “(1) the Secretary shall not charge a fee to any  
7 person (including a lender); and

8 “(2) a lender may charge a loan origination and  
9 servicing fee in an amount not to exceed 1 percent  
10 of the amount of the loan.

11 “(d) MAXIMUM GUARANTEE OF 90 PERCENT.—Ex-  
12 cept as provided in subsections (e) and (f), a loan guar-  
13 antee under this subtitle shall be for not more than 90  
14 percent of the principal and interest due on the loan.

15 “(e) REFINANCED LOANS GUARANTEED AT 95 PER-  
16 CENT.—The Secretary shall guarantee 95 percent of—

17 “(1) in the case of a loan that solely refinances  
18 a direct loan made under this subtitle, the principal  
19 and interest due on the loan on the date of the refi-  
20 nancing; or

21 “(2) in the case of a loan that is used for mul-  
22 tiple purposes, the portion of the loan that refi-  
23 nances the principal and interest due on a direct  
24 loan made under this subtitle that is outstanding on  
25 the date the loan is guaranteed.

1       “(f) BEGINNING FARMER LOANS GUARANTEED UP  
2 TO 95 PERCENT.—The Secretary may guarantee not more  
3 than 95 percent of—

4           “(1) a farm ownership loan for acquiring a  
5 farm to a borrower who is participating in the down-  
6 payment loan program under section 3107; or

7           “(2) an operating loan to a borrower who is  
8 participating in the downpayment loan program  
9 under section 3107 that is made during the period  
10 that the borrower has a direct loan outstanding  
11 under chapter 1 for acquiring a farm.

12       “(g) GUARANTEE OF LOANS MADE UNDER STATE  
13 BEGINNING FARMER PROGRAMS.—The Secretary may  
14 guarantee under this subtitle a loan made under a State  
15 beginning farmer program, including a loan financed by  
16 the net proceeds of a qualified small issue agricultural  
17 bond for land or property described in section  
18 144(a)(12)(B)(ii) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

19       “(h) PARTIAL LIQUIDATIONS.—If a partial liquida-  
20 tion of a delinquent loan is performed (with the prior con-  
21 sent of the Secretary) as part of loan servicing by a guar-  
22 anteed lender under this subtitle, the Secretary shall not  
23 require full liquidation of the loan for the lender to be  
24 eligible to receive payment on losses.

1 **“SEC. 3403. PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO BORROWERS.**

2       “(a) APPROVAL NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall  
3 approve or disapprove an application for a loan or loan  
4 guarantee made under this subtitle, and notify the appli-  
5 cant of such action, not later than 60 days after the date  
6 on which the Secretary has received a complete application  
7 for the loan or loan guarantee.

8       “(b) LIST OF LENDERS.—The Secretary shall make  
9 available to any farmer, on request, a list of lenders in  
10 the area that participate in guaranteed farmer program  
11 loan programs established under this subtitle, and other  
12 lenders in the area that express a desire to participate in  
13 the programs and that request inclusion on the list.

14       “(c) OTHER INFORMATION.—

15               “(1) IN GENERAL.—On the request of a bor-  
16 rower, the Secretary shall make available to the bor-  
17 rower—

18                       “(A) a copy of each document signed by  
19 the borrower;

20                       “(B) a copy of each appraisal performed  
21 with respect to the loan; and

22                       “(C) any document that the Secretary is  
23 required to provide to the borrower under any  
24 law in effect on the date of the request.

25       “(2) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Paragraph (1)  
26 shall not supersede any duty imposed on the Sec-

1       retary by a law in effect on January 5, 1988, unless  
2       the duty directly conflicts with a duty under para-  
3       graph (1).

4       **“SEC. 3404. NOTICE OF LOAN SERVICE PROGRAMS.**

5       “(a) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall provide  
6       notice by certified mail to each borrower who is at least  
7       90 days past due on the payment of principal or interest  
8       on a loan made under this subtitle.

9       “(b) CONTENTS.—The notice required under sub-  
10      section (a) shall—

11           “(1) include a summary of all primary loan  
12      service programs, homestead retention programs,  
13      debt settlement programs, and appeal procedures,  
14      including the eligibility criteria, and terms and con-  
15      ditions of the programs and procedures;

16           “(2) include a summary of the manner in which  
17      the borrower may apply, and be considered, for all  
18      such programs, except that the Secretary shall not  
19      require the borrower to select among the programs  
20      or waive any right to be considered for any program  
21      carried out by the Secretary;

22           “(3) advise the borrower regarding all filing re-  
23      quirements and any deadlines that must be met for  
24      requesting loan servicing;



1           “(4) provide any relevant forms, including ap-  
2           plicable response forms;

3           “(5) advise the borrower that a copy of regula-  
4           tions is available on request; and

5           “(6) be designed to be readable and under-  
6           standable by the borrower.

7           “(c) CONTAINED IN REGULATIONS.—All notices re-  
8           quired by this section shall be contained in the regulations  
9           issued to carry out this subtitle.

10          “(d) TIMING.—The notice described in subsection (b)  
11          shall be provided—

12           “(1) at the time an application is made for par-  
13           ticipation in a loan service program;

14           “(2) on written request of the borrower; and

15           “(3) before the earliest of the date of—

16           “(A) initiating any liquidation;

17           “(B) requesting the conveyance of security  
18           property;

19           “(C) accelerating the loan;

20           “(D) repossessing property;

21           “(E) foreclosing on property; or

22           “(F) taking any other collection action.

23          “(e) CONSIDERATION OF BORROWERS FOR LOAN  
24          SERVICE PROGRAMS.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall con-  
2           sider a farmer program loan borrower for all loan  
3           service programs if, not later than 60 days after re-  
4           ceipt of the notice described in subsection (b), the  
5           borrower requests the consideration in writing.

6           “(2) PRIORITY.—In considering a borrower for  
7           a loan service program, the Secretary shall place the  
8           highest priority on the preservation of the farming  
9           operations of the borrower.

10 **“SEC. 3405. PLANTING AND PRODUCTION HISTORY GUIDE-**  
11 **LINES.**

12           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ensure that  
13           appropriate procedures, including, to the extent prac-  
14           ticable, onsite inspections, or use of county or State yield  
15           averages, are used in calculating future yields for an appli-  
16           cant for a loan, when an accurate projection cannot be  
17           made because the past production history of the farmer  
18           has been affected by a natural or major disaster or emer-  
19           gency.

20           “(b) CALCULATION OF YIELDS.—

21           “(1) IN GENERAL.—For the purpose of aver-  
22           aging the past yields of the farm of a farmer over  
23           a period of crop years to calculate the future yield  
24           of the farm under this subtitle, the Secretary shall  
25           permit the farmer to exclude the crop year with the

1 lowest actual or county average yield for the farm  
 2 from the calculation, if the farmer was affected by  
 3 a natural or major disaster or emergency during at  
 4 least 2 of the crop years during the period.

5 “(2) AFFECTED BY A NATURAL OR MAJOR DIS-  
 6 ASTER OR EMERGENCY.—A farmer was affected by  
 7 a natural or major disaster or emergency under  
 8 paragraph (1) if the Secretary finds that the farm-  
 9 ing operations of the farmer have been substantially  
 10 affected by a natural or major disaster or emer-  
 11 gency, including a farmer who has a qualifying loss  
 12 but is not located in a designated or declared dis-  
 13 aster area.

14 “(3) APPLICATION OF SUBSECTION.—This sub-  
 15 section shall apply to any action taken by the Sec-  
 16 retary that involves—

17 “(A) a loan under chapter 1 or 2; and

18 “(B) the yield of a farm of a farmer, in-  
 19 cluding making a loan or loan guarantee, serv-  
 20 icing a loan, or making a credit sale.

21 **“SEC. 3406. SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS ON**  
 22 **LOANS.**

23 “(a) APPLICANT REQUIREMENTS.—In connection  
 24 with a loan made or guaranteed under this subtitle, the  
 25 Secretary shall require—

1           “(1) the applicant—

2                   “(A) to certify in writing that, and the  
3           Secretary shall determine whether, the appli-  
4           cant is unable to obtain credit elsewhere; and

5                   “(B) to furnish an appropriate written fi-  
6           nancial statement;

7           “(2) except for a guaranteed loan, an agree-  
8           ment by the borrower that if at any time it appears  
9           to the Secretary that the borrower may be able to  
10          obtain a loan from a production credit association,  
11          a Federal land bank, or other responsible coopera-  
12          tive or private credit source (or, in the case of a bor-  
13          rower under section 3106, the borrower may be able  
14          to obtain a loan under section 3101), at reasonable  
15          rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and  
16          periods of time, the borrower will, on request by the  
17          Secretary, apply for and accept the loan in a suffi-  
18          cient amount to repay the Secretary or the insured  
19          lender, or both, and to pay for any stock necessary  
20          to be purchased in a cooperative lending agency in  
21          connection with the loan;

22           “(3) such provision for supervision of the oper-  
23          ations of the borrower as the Secretary shall con-  
24          sider necessary to achieve the objectives of the loan  
25          and protect the interests of the United States; and

1           “(4) the application of a person who is a vet-  
2           eran for a loan under chapter 1 or 2 to be given  
3           preference over a similar application from a person  
4           who is not a veteran if the applications are on file  
5           in a county or area office at the same time.

6           “(b) AGENCY PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS.—

7           “(1) NOTIFICATIONS.—

8           “(A) INCOMPLETE APPLICATION NOTIFICA-  
9           TION.—If an application for a loan or loan  
10           guarantee under this subtitle (other than an op-  
11           erating loan or loan guarantee) is incomplete,  
12           the Secretary shall inform the applicant of the  
13           reasons the application is incomplete not later  
14           than 20 days after the date on which the Sec-  
15           retary has received the application.

16           “(B) OPERATING LOANS.—

17           “(i) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION  
18           NEEDED.—Not later than 10 calendar  
19           days after the Secretary receives an appli-  
20           cation for an operating loan or loan guar-  
21           antee, the Secretary shall notify the appli-  
22           cant of any information required before a  
23           decision may be made on the application.

24           “(ii) INFORMATION NOT RECEIVED.—

25           If, not later than 20 calendar days after

1 the date a request is made pursuant to  
2 clause (i) with respect to an application,  
3 the Secretary has not received the informa-  
4 tion requested, the Secretary shall notify  
5 the applicant and the district office of the  
6 Farm Service Agency, in writing, of the  
7 outstanding information.

8 “(C) REQUEST INFORMATION.—

9 “(i) IN GENERAL.—On receipt of an  
10 application, the Secretary shall request  
11 from other parties such information as  
12 may be needed in connection with the ap-  
13 plication.

14 “(ii) INFORMATION FROM AN AGENCY  
15 OF THE DEPARTMENT.—Not later than 15  
16 calendar days after the date on which an  
17 agency of the Department receives a re-  
18 quest for information made pursuant to  
19 subparagraph (A), the agency shall provide  
20 the Secretary with the requested informa-  
21 tion.

22 “(2) REPORT OF PENDING APPLICATIONS.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A county office shall  
24 notify the district office of the Farm Service  
25 Agency of each application for an operating

1 loan or loan guarantee that is pending more  
2 than 45 days after receipt, and the reasons for  
3 which the application is pending.

4 “(B) ACTION ON PENDING APPLICA-  
5 TIONS.—A district office that receives a notice  
6 provided under subparagraph (A) with respect  
7 to an application shall immediately take steps  
8 to ensure that final action is taken on the appli-  
9 cation not later than 15 days after the date of  
10 the receipt of the notice.

11 “(C) PENDING APPLICATION REPORT.—  
12 The district office shall report to the State of-  
13 fice of the Farm Service Agency on each appli-  
14 cation for an operating loan or loan guarantee  
15 that is pending more than 45 days after receipt,  
16 and the reasons for which the application is  
17 pending.

18 “(D) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Each  
19 month, the Secretary shall notify the Com-  
20 mittee on Agriculture of the House of Rep-  
21 resentatives and the Committee on Agriculture,  
22 Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate, on a  
23 State-by-State basis, as to each application for  
24 an operating loan or loan guarantee on which  
25 final action had not been taken within 60 cal-

1           endar days after receipt by the Secretary, and  
2           the reasons for which final action had not been  
3           taken.

4           “(3) DISAPPROVALS.—

5                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If an application for a  
6           loan or loan guarantee under this subtitle is  
7           disapproved by the Secretary, the Secretary  
8           shall state the reasons for the disapproval in  
9           the notice required under paragraph (1).

10                “(B) DISAPPROVAL DUE TO LACK OF  
11           FUNDS.—

12                 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
13           paragraph (1), each application for a loan  
14           or loan guarantee under section 3601(e),  
15           or for a loan under section 3501(a) or  
16           3502(a), that is to be disapproved by the  
17           Secretary solely because the Secretary  
18           lacks the funds necessary to make the loan  
19           or guarantee shall not be disapproved but  
20           shall be placed in pending status.

21                 “(ii) RECONSIDERATION.—The Sec-  
22           retary shall retain each pending application  
23           and reconsider the application beginning  
24           on the date that sufficient funds become  
25           available.



1                   “(iii) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than  
2                   60 days after funds become available re-  
3                   garding each pending application, the Sec-  
4                   retary shall notify the applicant of the ap-  
5                   proval or disapproval of funding for the  
6                   application.

7                   “(4) APPROVALS ON APPEAL.—If an application  
8                   for a loan or loan guarantee under this subtitle is  
9                   disapproved by the Secretary, but that action is sub-  
10                  sequently reversed or revised as the result of an ap-  
11                  peal within the Department or to the courts of the  
12                  United States and the application is returned to the  
13                  Secretary for further consideration, the Secretary  
14                  shall act on the application and provide the appli-  
15                  cant with notice of the action not later than 15 days  
16                  after the date of return of the application to the  
17                  Secretary.

18                  “(5) PROVISION OF PROCEEDS.—

19                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
20                  subparagraph (B), if an application for a guar-  
21                  anteed loan under this subtitle is approved by  
22                  the Secretary, the Secretary shall provide the  
23                  loan proceeds to the applicant not later than 15  
24                  days (or such longer period as the applicant

1           may approve) after the application for the loan  
2           is approved by the Secretary.

3           “(B) LACK OF FUNDS.—If the Secretary is  
4           unable to provide the loan proceeds to the ap-  
5           plicant during the 15-day period described in  
6           subparagraph (A) because sufficient funds are  
7           not available to the Secretary for that purpose,  
8           the Secretary shall provide the loan proceeds to  
9           the applicant as soon as practicable (but in no  
10          event later than 15 days unless the applicant  
11          agrees to a longer period) after sufficient funds  
12          for that purpose become available to the Sec-  
13          retary.

14 **“SEC. 3407. GRADUATION OF BORROWERS.**

15          “(a) GRADUATION OF SEASONED DIRECT LOAN  
16 BORROWERS TO THE LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM.—

17           “(1) REVIEW OF LOANS.—

18           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, or a  
19           contracting third party, shall annually review  
20           under section 3420 the loans of each seasoned  
21           direct loan borrower.

22           “(B) ASSISTANCE.—If, based on the re-  
23           view, it is determined that a borrower would be  
24           able to obtain a loan, guaranteed by the Sec-  
25           retary, from a commercial or cooperative lender

1 at reasonable rates and terms for loans for  
2 similar purposes and periods of time, the Sec-  
3 retary shall assist the borrower in applying for  
4 the commercial or cooperative loan.

5 “(2) PROSPECTUS.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In accordance with  
7 section 3422, the Secretary shall prepare a pro-  
8 spectus on each seasoned direct loan borrower  
9 determined eligible to obtain a guaranteed loan.

10 “(B) REQUIREMENTS.—The prospectus  
11 shall contain a description of the amounts of  
12 the loan guarantee and interest assistance that  
13 the Secretary will provide to the seasoned direct  
14 loan borrower to enable the seasoned direct loan  
15 borrower to carry out a financially viable farm-  
16 ing plan if a guaranteed loan is made.

17 “(3) VERIFICATION.—

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
19 provide a prospectus of a seasoned direct loan  
20 borrower to each approved lender whose lending  
21 area includes the location of the seasoned direct  
22 loan borrower.

23 “(B) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall  
24 notify each borrower of a loan that a prospectus

1           has been provided to a lender under subpara-  
2           graph (A).

3           “(C) CREDIT EXTENDED.—If the Sec-  
4           retary receives an offer from an approved lend-  
5           er to extend credit to the seasoned direct loan  
6           borrower under terms and conditions contained  
7           in the prospectus, the seasoned direct loan bor-  
8           rower shall not be eligible for a loan from the  
9           Secretary under chapter 1 or 2, except as other-  
10          wise provided in this section.

11          “(4) INSUFFICIENT ASSISTANCE OR OFFERS.—  
12          If the Secretary is unable to provide loan guarantees  
13          and, if necessary, interest assistance to the seasoned  
14          direct loan borrower under this section in amounts  
15          sufficient to enable the seasoned direct loan bor-  
16          rower to borrow from commercial sources the  
17          amount required to carry out a financially viable  
18          farming plan, or if the Secretary does not receive an  
19          offer from an approved lender to extend credit to a  
20          seasoned direct loan borrower under the terms and  
21          conditions contained in the prospectus, the Secretary  
22          shall make a loan to the seasoned direct loan bor-  
23          rower under chapter 1 or 2, whichever is applicable.

24          “(5) INTEREST RATE REDUCTIONS.—To the ex-  
25          tent necessary for the borrower to obtain a loan,

1 guaranteed by the Secretary, from a commercial or  
2 cooperative lender, the Secretary shall provide inter-  
3 est rate reductions as provided for under section  
4 3413.

5 “(b) TRANSITION TO PRIVATE COMMERCIAL OR  
6 OTHER SOURCES OF CREDIT.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In making an operating or  
8 ownership loan, the Secretary shall establish a plan  
9 and promulgate regulations (including performance  
10 criteria) that promote the goal of transitioning bor-  
11 rowers to private commercial credit and other  
12 sources of credit in the shortest period of time prac-  
13 ticable.

14 “(2) COORDINATION.—In carrying out this sec-  
15 tion, the Secretary shall integrate and coordinate the  
16 transition policy described in subsection (a) with—

17 “(A) the borrower training program estab-  
18 lished by section 3419;

19 “(B) the loan assessment process estab-  
20 lished by section 3420;

21 “(C) the supervised credit requirement es-  
22 tablished by section 3421;

23 “(D) the market placement program estab-  
24 lished by section 3422; and

1                   “(E) other appropriate programs and au-  
2                   thorities, as determined by the Secretary.

3                   “(c) GRADUATION OF BORROWERS WITH OPERATING  
4 LOANS OR GUARANTEES TO PRIVATE COMMERCIAL  
5 CREDIT.—The Secretary shall establish a plan, in coordi-  
6 nation with activities under sections 3419 through 3422,  
7 to encourage each borrower with an outstanding loan  
8 under this chapter, or with respect to whom there is an  
9 outstanding guarantee under this chapter, to graduate to  
10 private commercial or other sources of credit.

11 **“SEC. 3408. DEBT ADJUSTMENT AND CREDIT COUNSELING.**

12                   “In carrying out this subtitle, the Secretary may—

13                   “(1) provide voluntary debt adjustment assist-  
14                   ance between—

15                   “(A) farmers; and

16                   “(B) the creditors of the farmers;

17                   “(2) cooperate with State, territorial, and local  
18                   agencies and committees engaged in the debt adjust-  
19                   ment; and

20                   “(3) give credit counseling.

21 **“SEC. 3409. SECURITY SERVICING.**

22                   “(a) SALE OF PROPERTY.—

23                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to this subsection  
24                   and subsection (e)(1), the Secretary shall offer to  
25                   sell real property that is acquired by the Secretary

1 under this subtitle using the following order and  
2 method of sale:

3 “(A) ADVERTISEMENT.—Not later than 15  
4 days after acquiring real property, the Sec-  
5 retary shall publicly advertise the property for  
6 sale.

7 “(B) QUALIFIED BEGINNING FARMER.—

8 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Not later than  
9 135 days after acquiring real property, the  
10 Secretary shall offer to sell the property to  
11 a qualified beginning farmer or a socially  
12 disadvantaged farmer at current market  
13 value based on a current appraisal.

14 “(ii) RANDOM SELECTION.—If more  
15 than 1 qualified beginning farmer or so-  
16 cially disadvantaged farmer offers to pur-  
17 chase the property, the Secretary shall se-  
18 lect between the qualified applicants on a  
19 random basis.

20 “(iii) APPEAL OF RANDOM SELEC-  
21 TION.—A random selection or denial by  
22 the Secretary of a qualified beginning  
23 farmer or a socially disadvantaged farmer  
24 for farm inventory property under this

1           subparagraph shall be final and not admin-  
2           istratively appealable.

3           “(C) PUBLIC SALE.—If no acceptable offer  
4           is received from a qualified beginning farmer or  
5           a socially disadvantaged farmer under subpara-  
6           graph (B) not later than 135 days after acquir-  
7           ing the real property, the Secretary shall, not  
8           later than 30 days after the 135-day period, sell  
9           the property after public notice at a public sale,  
10          and, if no acceptable bid is received, by nego-  
11          tiated sale, at the best price obtainable.

12          “(2) INTEREST.—

13           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
14          graph (B), any conveyance of real property  
15          under this subsection shall include all of the in-  
16          terest of the United States in the property, in-  
17          cluding mineral rights.

18           “(B) CONSERVATION.—The Secretary may  
19          for conservation purposes grant or sell an ease-  
20          ment, restriction, development right, or similar  
21          legal right to real property to a State, a polit-  
22          ical subdivision of a State, or a private non-  
23          profit organization separately from the under-  
24          lying fee or other rights to the property owned  
25          by the United States.



1           “(3) OTHER LAW.—Subtitle I of title 40,  
2 United States Code, and title III of the Federal  
3 Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949  
4 (41 U.S.C. 251 et seq.) shall not apply to any exer-  
5 cise of authority under this subtitle.

6           “(4) LEASE OF PROPERTY.—

7           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
8 graph (B), the Secretary may not lease any real  
9 property acquired under this subtitle.

10          “(B) EXCEPTION.—

11           “(i) QUALIFIED BEGINNING FARMER  
12 OR SOCIALLY DISADVANTAGED FARMER.—

13           The Secretary may lease or contract to sell  
14 to a qualified beginning farmer or a so-  
15 cially disadvantaged farmer a farm ac-  
16 quired by the Secretary under this subtitle  
17 if the qualified beginning farmer qualifies  
18 for a credit sale or direct farm ownership  
19 loan under chapter 1 but credit sale au-  
20 thority for loans or direct farm ownership  
21 loan funds, respectively, are not available.

22           “(ii) TERM.—The term of a lease or  
23 contract to sell to a qualified beginning  
24 farmer or a socially disadvantaged farmer

1 under clause (i) shall be until the earlier  
2 of—

3 “(I) the date that is 18 months  
4 after the date of the lease or sale; or

5 “(II) the date that direct farm  
6 ownership loan funds or credit sale  
7 authority for loans becomes available  
8 to the qualified beginning farmer or  
9 socially disadvantaged farmer.

10 “(iii) INCOME-PRODUCING CAPA-  
11 BILITY.—In determining the rental rate on  
12 real property leased under this subpara-  
13 graph, the Secretary shall consider the in-  
14 come-producing capability of the property  
15 during the term that the property is  
16 leased.

17 “(5) EXPEDITED DETERMINATION.—

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—On the request of an  
19 applicant, not later than 30 days after denial of  
20 the application, the appropriate State director  
21 shall provide an expedited review and deter-  
22 mination of whether the applicant is a qualified  
23 beginning farmer or a socially disadvantaged  
24 farmer for the purpose of acquiring farm inven-  
25 tory property.

1           “(B) APPEAL.—The determination of a  
2 State Director under subparagraph (A) shall be  
3 final and not administratively appealable.

4           “(C) EFFECTS OF DETERMINATIONS.—

5           “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
6 shall maintain statistical data on the num-  
7 ber and results of determinations made  
8 under subparagraph (A) and the effect of  
9 the determinations on—

10           “(I) selling farm inventory prop-  
11 erty to qualified beginning farmers or  
12 socially disadvantaged farmers; and

13           “(II) disposing of real property  
14 in inventory.

15           “(ii) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary  
16 shall notify the Committee on Agriculture  
17 of the House of Representatives and the  
18 Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and  
19 Forestry of the Senate if the Secretary de-  
20 termines that the review process under  
21 subparagraph (A) is adversely affecting the  
22 selling of farm inventory property to quali-  
23 fied beginning farmers or socially dis-  
24 advantaged farmers or the disposing of  
25 real property in inventory.

1       “(b) ROAD AND UTILITY EASEMENTS AND CON-  
2 DEMNATIONS.—In the case of any real property adminis-  
3 tered under this subtitle, the Secretary may grant or sell  
4 easements or rights-of-way for roads, utilities, and other  
5 appurtenances that are not inconsistent with the public  
6 interest.

7       “(c) SALE OR LEASE OF FARMLAND.—

8           “(1) DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY ON IN-  
9 DIAN RESERVATIONS.—

10           “(A) DEFINITION OF INDIAN RESERVA-  
11 TION.—In this paragraph, the term ‘Indian res-  
12 ervation’ means—

13           “(i) all land located within the limits  
14 of any Indian reservation under the juris-  
15 diction of the United States, notwith-  
16 standing the issuance of any patent, and,  
17 including any right-of-way running through  
18 the reservation;

19           “(ii) trust or restricted land located  
20 within the boundaries of a former reserva-  
21 tion of an Indian tribe in the State of  
22 Oklahoma; or

23           “(iii) all Indian allotments the Indian  
24 titles to which have not been extinguished

1           if the allotments are subject to the juris-  
2           diction of an Indian tribe.

3           “(B) DISPOSITION.—Except as provided in  
4           paragraph (3), the Secretary shall dispose of or  
5           administer the property as provided in this  
6           paragraph when—

7                   “(i) the Secretary acquires property  
8                   under this subtitle that is located within an  
9                   Indian reservation; and

10                   “(ii) the borrower-owner is the Indian  
11                   tribe that has jurisdiction over the reserva-  
12                   tion in which the real property is located  
13                   or the borrower-owner is a member of the  
14                   Indian tribe;

15           “(C) PRIORITY.—Not later than 90 days  
16           after acquiring the property, the Secretary shall  
17           afford an opportunity to purchase or lease the  
18           real property in accordance with the order of  
19           priority established under subparagraph (D) to  
20           the Indian tribe having jurisdiction over the In-  
21           dian reservation within which the real property  
22           is located or, if no order of priority is estab-  
23           lished by the Indian tribe under subparagraph  
24           (D), in the following order:

1           “(i) An Indian member of the Indian  
2           tribe that has jurisdiction over the reserva-  
3           tion within which the real property is lo-  
4           cated.

5           “(ii) An Indian corporate entity.

6           “(iii) The Indian tribe.

7           “(D) REVISION OF PRIORITY AND RE-  
8           STRICTION OF ELIGIBILITY.—The governing  
9           body of any Indian tribe having jurisdiction  
10          over an Indian reservation may revise the order  
11          of priority provided in subparagraph (C) under  
12          which land located within the reservation shall  
13          be offered for purchase or lease by the Sec-  
14          retary under subparagraph (C) and may re-  
15          strict the eligibility for the purchase or lease  
16          to—

17               “(i) persons who are members of the  
18               Indian tribe;

19               “(ii) Indian corporate entities that are  
20               authorized by the Indian tribe to lease or  
21               purchase land within the boundaries of the  
22               reservation; or

23               “(iii) the Indian tribe itself.

24           “(E) TRANSFER OF PROPERTY TO SEC-  
25           RETARY OF THE INTERIOR.—

1           “(i) IN GENERAL.—If real property  
2           described in subparagraph (B) is not pur-  
3           chased or leased under subparagraph (C)  
4           and the Indian tribe having jurisdiction  
5           over the reservation within which the real  
6           property is located is unable to purchase or  
7           lease the real property, the Secretary shall  
8           transfer the real property to the Secretary  
9           of the Interior who shall administer the  
10          real property as if the real property were  
11          held in trust by the United States for the  
12          benefit of the Indian tribe.

13          “(ii) USE OF RENTAL INCOME.—From  
14          the rental income derived from the lease of  
15          the transferred real property, and all other  
16          income generated from the transferred real  
17          property, the Secretary of the Interior  
18          shall pay the State, county, municipal, or  
19          other local taxes to which the transferred  
20          real property was subject at the time of ac-  
21          quisition by the Secretary, until the earlier  
22          of—

23                 “(I) the expiration of the 4-year  
24                 period beginning on the date on which  
25                 the real property is so transferred; or

1                   “(II) such time as the land is  
2                   transferred into trust pursuant to  
3                   subparagraph (H).

4                   “(F) RESPONSIBILITIES OF SECRE-  
5                   TARIES.—If any real property is transferred to  
6                   the Secretary of the Interior under subpara-  
7                   graph (E)—

8                   “(i) the Secretary of Agriculture shall  
9                   have no further responsibility under this  
10                  subtitle for—

11                  “(I) collection of any amounts  
12                  with regard to the farm program loan  
13                  that had been secured by the real  
14                  property;

15                  “(II) any lien arising out of the  
16                  loan transaction; or

17                  “(III) repayment of any amount  
18                  with regard to the loan transaction or  
19                  lien to the Treasury of the United  
20                  States; and

21                  “(ii) the Secretary of the Interior  
22                  shall succeed to all right, title, and interest  
23                  of the Secretary of Agriculture in the real  
24                  estate arising from the farm program loan  
25                  transaction, including the obligation to



1           remit to the Treasury of the United States,  
2           in repayment of the original loan, the  
3           amounts provided in subparagraph (G).

4           “(G) USE OF INCOME.—After the payment  
5           of any taxes that are required to be paid under  
6           subparagraph (E)(ii), all remaining rental in-  
7           come derived from the lease of the real property  
8           transferred to the Secretary of the Interior  
9           under subparagraph (E)(i), and all other in-  
10          come generated from the real property trans-  
11          ferred to the Secretary of the Interior under  
12          that subparagraph, shall be deposited as mis-  
13          cellaneous receipts in the Treasury of the  
14          United States until the amount deposited is  
15          equal to the lesser of—

16                 “(i) the amount of the outstanding  
17                 lien of the United States against the real  
18                 property, as of the date the real property  
19                 was acquired by the Secretary;

20                 “(ii) the fair market value of the real  
21                 property, as of the date of the transfer to  
22                 the Secretary of the Interior; or

23                 “(iii) the capitalized value of the real  
24                 property, as of the date of the transfer to  
25                 the Secretary of the Interior.

1           “(H) HOLDING OF TITLE IN TRUST.—If  
2 the total amount that is required to be depos-  
3 ited under subparagraph (G) with respect to  
4 any real property has been deposited into the  
5 Treasury of the United States, title to the real  
6 property shall be held in trust by the United  
7 States for the benefit of the Indian tribe having  
8 jurisdiction over the Indian reservation within  
9 which the real property is located.

10           “(I) PAYMENT OF REMAINING LIEN OR  
11 FAIR MARKET VALUE OF PROPERTY.—

12           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
13 any other subparagraph of this paragraph,  
14 the Indian tribe having jurisdiction over  
15 the Indian reservation within which the  
16 real property described in subparagraph  
17 (B) is located may, at any time after the  
18 real property has been transferred to the  
19 Secretary of the Interior under subpara-  
20 graph (E), offer to pay the remaining  
21 amount on the lien or the fair market  
22 value of the real property, whichever is  
23 less.

24           “(ii) EFFECT OF PAYMENT.—On pay-  
25 ment of the amount, title to the real prop-

1           erty shall be held by the United States in  
2           trust for the tribe and the trust or re-  
3           stricted land that has been acquired by the  
4           Secretary under foreclosure or voluntary  
5           transfer under a loan made or insured  
6           under this subtitle and transferred to an  
7           Indian person, entity, or tribe under this  
8           paragraph shall be considered to have  
9           never lost trust or restricted status.

10          “(J) APPLICABILITY.—

11                 “(i) IN GENERAL.—This paragraph  
12                 shall apply to all land in the land inventory  
13                 established under this subtitle (as of No-  
14                 vember 28, 1990) that was (immediately  
15                 prior to the date) owned by an Indian bor-  
16                 rower-owner described in subparagraph  
17                 (B) and that is situated within an Indian  
18                 reservation, regardless of the date of fore-  
19                 closure or acquisition by the Secretary.

20                 “(ii) OPPORTUNITY TO PURCHASE OR  
21                 LEASE.—The Secretary shall afford an op-  
22                 portunity to an Indian person, entity, or  
23                 tribe to purchase or lease the real property  
24                 as provided in subparagraph (C).

1           “(iii) TRANSFER.—If the right is not  
2           exercised or no expression of intent to ex-  
3           ercise the right is received within 180 days  
4           after November 28, 1990, the Secretary  
5           shall transfer the real property to the Sec-  
6           retary of the Interior as provided in sub-  
7           paragraph (E).

8           “(2) ADDITIONAL RIGHTS.—The rights pro-  
9           vided in this subsection shall be in addition to any  
10          right of first refusal under the law of the State in  
11          which the property is located.

12          “(3) DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY ON IN-  
13          DIAN RESERVATIONS AFTER PROCEDURES EX-  
14          HAUSTED.—

15          “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
16          dispose of or administer real property described  
17          in paragraph (1)(B) only as provided in para-  
18          graph (1), as modified by this paragraph, if—

19                 “(i) the real property described in  
20                 paragraph (1)(B) is located within an In-  
21                 dian reservation;

22                 “(ii) the borrower-owner is an Indian  
23                 tribe that has jurisdiction over the reserva-  
24                 tion in which the real property is located

1 or the borrower-owner is a member of an  
2 Indian tribe;

3 “(iii) the borrower-owner has obtained  
4 a loan made or guaranteed under this sub-  
5 title; and

6 “(iv) the borrower-owner and the Sec-  
7 retary have exhausted all of the procedures  
8 provided for in this subtitle to permit a  
9 borrower-owner to retain title to the real  
10 property, so that it is necessary for the  
11 borrower-owner to relinquish title.

12 “(B) NOTICE OF RIGHT TO CONVEY PROP-  
13 ERTY.—The Secretary shall provide the bor-  
14 rower-owner of real property that is described  
15 in subparagraph (A) with written notice of—

16 “(i) the right of the borrower-owner to  
17 voluntarily convey the real property to the  
18 Secretary; and

19 “(ii) the fact that real property so  
20 conveyed will be placed in the inventory of  
21 the Secretary.

22 “(C) NOTICE OF RIGHTS AND PROTEC-  
23 TIONS.—The Secretary shall provide the bor-  
24 rower-owner of the real property with written  
25 notice of the rights and protections provided

1 under this subtitle to the borrower-owner, and  
2 the Indian tribe that has jurisdiction over the  
3 reservation in which the real property is lo-  
4 cated, from foreclosure or liquidation of the real  
5 property, including written notice—

6 “(i) of paragraph (1), this paragraph,  
7 and subsection (e)(3);

8 “(ii) if the borrower-owner does not  
9 voluntarily convey the real property to the  
10 Secretary, that—

11 “(I) the Secretary may foreclose  
12 on the property;

13 “(II) in the event of foreclosure,  
14 the property will be offered for sale;

15 “(III) the Secretary shall offer a  
16 bid for the property that is equal to  
17 the fair market value of the property  
18 or the outstanding principal and inter-  
19 est of the loan, whichever is higher;

20 “(IV) the property may be pur-  
21 chased by another party; and

22 “(V) if the property is purchased  
23 by another party, the property will not  
24 be placed in the inventory of the Sec-  
25 retary and the borrower-owner will

1                   forfeit the rights and protections pro-  
2                   vided under this subtitle; and

3                   “(iii) of the opportunity of the bor-  
4                   rower-owner to consult with the Indian  
5                   tribe that has jurisdiction over the reserva-  
6                   tion in which the real property is located  
7                   or counsel to determine if State or tribal  
8                   law provides rights and protections that  
9                   are more beneficial than the rights and  
10                  protections provided the borrower-owner  
11                  under this subtitle.

12                  “(D) ACCEPTANCE OF VOLUNTARY CON-  
13                  VEYANCE.—

14                  “(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-  
15                  vided in clause (ii), the Secretary shall ac-  
16                  cept the voluntary conveyance of real prop-  
17                  erty described in subparagraph (A).

18                  “(ii) HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES.—If a  
19                  hazardous substance (as defined in section  
20                  101(14) of the Comprehensive Environ-  
21                  mental Response, Compensation, and Li-  
22                  ability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601(14)))  
23                  is located on the property and the Sec-  
24                  retary takes remedial action to protect  
25                  human health or the environment if the

1 property is taken into inventory, the Sec-  
2 retary shall accept the voluntary convey-  
3 ance of the property only if the Secretary  
4 determines that the conveyance is in the  
5 best interests of the Federal Government.

6 “(E) FORECLOSURE PROCEDURES.—

7 “(i) NOTICE TO BORROWER.—If an  
8 Indian borrower-owner does not voluntarily  
9 convey to the Secretary real property de-  
10 scribed in subparagraph (A), not less than  
11 30 days before a foreclosure sale of the  
12 property, the Secretary shall provide the  
13 Indian borrower-owner with the option  
14 of—

15 “(I) requiring the Secretary to  
16 assign the loan and security instru-  
17 ments to the Secretary of the Interior,  
18 if the Secretary of the Interior agrees  
19 to an assignment releasing the Sec-  
20 retary of Agriculture from all further  
21 responsibility for collection of any  
22 amounts with regard to the loan se-  
23 cured by the real property; or

24 “(II) requiring the Secretary to  
25 assign the loan and security instru-



1                   ments to the tribe having jurisdiction  
2                   over the reservation in which the real  
3                   property is located, if the tribe agrees  
4                   to assume the loan under the terms  
5                   specified in clause (iii).

6                   “(ii) NOTICE TO TRIBE.—If an Indian  
7                   borrower-owner does not voluntarily convey  
8                   to the Secretary real property described in  
9                   subparagraph (A), not less than 30 days  
10                  before a foreclosure sale of the property,  
11                  the Secretary shall provide written notice  
12                  to the Indian tribe that has jurisdiction  
13                  over the reservation in which the real prop-  
14                  erty is located of—

15                               “(I) the sale;

16                               “(II) the fair market value of the  
17                               property; and

18                               “(III) the requirements of this  
19                               paragraph.

20                   “(iii) ASSUMED LOANS.—If an Indian  
21                  tribe assumes a loan under clause (i)—

22                               “(I) the Secretary shall not fore-  
23                               close the loan because of any default  
24                               that occurred prior to the date of the  
25                               assumption;

1                   “(II) the loan shall be for the  
2                   lesser of the outstanding principal and  
3                   interest of the loan or the fair market  
4                   value of the property; and

5                   “(III) the loan shall be treated as  
6                   though the loan was made under Pub-  
7                   lic Law 91–229 (25 U.S.C. 488 et  
8                   seq.).

9                   “(F) AMOUNT OF BID BY SECRETARY.—

10                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-  
11                   vided in clause (ii), at a foreclosure sale of  
12                   real property described in subparagraph  
13                   (A), the Secretary shall offer a bid for the  
14                   property that is equal to the higher of—

15                   “(I) the fair market value of the  
16                   property; or

17                   “(II) the outstanding principal  
18                   and interest on the loan.

19                   “(ii) HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES.—If a  
20                   hazardous substance (as defined in section  
21                   101(14) of the Comprehensive Environ-  
22                   mental Response, Compensation, and Li-  
23                   ability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601(14)))  
24                   is located on the property and the Sec-  
25                   retary takes remedial action to protect

1 human health or the environment if the  
2 property is taken into inventory, clause (i)  
3 shall apply only if the Secretary determines  
4 that bidding is in the best interests of the  
5 Federal Government.

6 “(4) DETRIMENTAL EFFECT ON VALUE OF  
7 AREA FARMLAND.—The Secretary shall not offer for  
8 sale or sell any farmland referred to in paragraphs  
9 (1) through (3) if placing the farmland on the mar-  
10 ket will have a detrimental effect on the value of  
11 farmland in the area.

12 “(5) INSTALLMENT SALES AND MULTIPLE OP-  
13 ERATORS.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
15 sell farmland administered under this subtitle  
16 through an installment sale or similar device  
17 that contains such terms as the Secretary con-  
18 siders necessary to protect the investment of  
19 the Federal Government in the land.

20 “(B) SALE OF CONTRACT.—The Secretary  
21 may subsequently sell any contract entered into  
22 to carry out subparagraph (A).

23 “(6) HIGHLY ERODIBLE LAND.—In the case of  
24 farmland administered under this subtitle that is  
25 highly erodible land (as defined in section 1201 of

1 the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3801)),  
2 the Secretary may require the use of specified con-  
3 servation practices on the land as a condition of the  
4 sale or lease of the land.

5 “(7) NO EFFECT ON ACREAGE ALLOTMENTS,  
6 MARKETING QUOTAS, OR ACREAGE BASES.—Not-  
7 withstanding any other law, compliance by the Sec-  
8 retary with this subsection shall not cause any acre-  
9 age allotment, marketing quota, or acreage base as-  
10 signed to the property to lapse, terminate, be re-  
11 duced, or otherwise be adversely affected.

12 “(8) NO PREEMPTION OF STATE LAW.—If a  
13 conflict exists between any provision of this sub-  
14 section and any provision of the law of any State  
15 providing a right of first refusal to the owner of  
16 farmland or the operator of a farm before the sale  
17 or lease of land to any other person, the provision  
18 of State law shall prevail.

19 “(d) RELEASE OF NORMAL INCOME SECURITY.—

20 “(1) DEFINITION OF NORMAL INCOME SECUR-  
21 RITY.—In this subsection:

22 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
23 subparagraph (B), the term ‘normal income se-  
24 curity’ means all security not considered basic  
25 security, including crops, livestock, poultry

1 products, Farm Service Agency payments and  
2 Commodity Credit Corporation payments, and  
3 other property covered by Farm Service Agency  
4 liens that is sold in conjunction with the oper-  
5 ation of a farm or other business.

6 “(B) EXCEPTIONS.—The term ‘normal in-  
7 come security’ does not include any equipment  
8 (including fixtures in States that have adopted  
9 the Uniform Commercial Code), or foundation  
10 herd or flock, that is—

11 “(i) the basis of the farming or other  
12 operation; and

13 “(ii) the basic security for a farmer  
14 program loan.

15 “(2) GENERAL RELEASE.—The Secretary shall  
16 release from the normal income security provided for  
17 a loan an amount sufficient to pay for the essential  
18 household and farm operating expenses of the bor-  
19 rower, until such time as the Secretary accelerates  
20 the loan.

21 “(3) NOTICE OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS  
22 AND RIGHTS.—If a borrower is required to plan for  
23 or to report as to how proceeds from the sale of col-  
24 lateral property will be used, the Secretary shall no-  
25 tify the borrower of—

1           “(A) the requirement; and

2           “(B) the right to the release of funds  
3           under this subsection and the means by which  
4           a request for the funds may be made.

5           “(e) EASEMENTS ON INVENTORIED PROPERTY.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
7           in the disposal of real property under this section,  
8           the Secretary shall establish perpetual wetland con-  
9           servation easements to protect and restore wetland  
10           or converted wetland that exists on inventoried prop-  
11           erty.

12           “(2) LIMITATION.—The Secretary shall not es-  
13           tablish a wetland conservation easement on an  
14           inventoried property that—

15           “(A) was cropland on the date the prop-  
16           erty entered the inventory of the Secretary; or

17           “(B) was used for farming at any time  
18           during the period—

19           “(i) beginning on the date that is 5  
20           years before the property entered the in-  
21           ventory of the Secretary; and

22           “(ii) ending on the date on which the  
23           property entered the inventory of the Sec-  
24           retary.

1           “(3) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall pro-  
2           vide prior written notification to a borrower consid-  
3           ering homestead retention that a wetland conserva-  
4           tion easement may be placed on land for which the  
5           borrower is negotiating a lease option.

6           “(4) APPRAISED VALUE.—The appraised value  
7           of the farm shall reflect the value of the land due  
8           to the placement of wetland conservation easements.

9           **“SEC. 3410. CONTRACTS ON LOAN SECURITY PROPERTIES.**

10          “(a) CONTRACTS ON LOAN SECURITY PROP-  
11          ERTIES.—Subject to subsection (b), the Secretary may  
12          enter into a contract related to real property for conserva-  
13          tion, recreation, or wildlife purposes.

14          “(b) LIMITATIONS.—The Secretary may enter into a  
15          contract under subsection (a) if—

16                 “(1) the property is wetland, upland, or highly  
17                 erodible land;

18                 “(2) the property is determined by the Sec-  
19                 retary to be suitable for the purpose involved; and

20                 “(3)(A) the property secures a loan made under  
21                 a law administered and held by the Secretary; and

22                 “(B) the contract would better enable a quali-  
23                 fied borrower to repay the loan in a timely manner,  
24                 as determined by the Secretary.

1       “(c) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The terms and con-  
2 ditions specified in a contract under subsection (a) shall—

3           “(1) specify the purposes for which the real  
4 property may be used;

5           “(2) identify any conservation measure to be  
6 taken, and any recreational and wildlife use to be al-  
7 lowed, with respect to the real property; and

8           “(3) require the owner to permit the Secretary,  
9 and any person or governmental entity designated by  
10 the Secretary, to have access to the real property for  
11 the purpose of monitoring compliance with the con-  
12 tract.

13       “(d) REDUCTION OR FORGIVENESS OF DEBT.—

14           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to this section, the  
15 Secretary may reduce or forgive the outstanding  
16 debt of a borrower—

17           “(A) in the case of a borrower to whom the  
18 Secretary has made an outstanding loan under  
19 a law administered by the Secretary, by can-  
20 celing that part of the aggregate amount of the  
21 outstanding loan that bears the same ratio to  
22 the aggregate amount as—

23           “(i) the number of acres of the real  
24 property of the borrower that are subject  
25 to the contract; bears to



1                   “(ii) the aggregate number of acres  
2                   securing the loan; or

3                   “(B) in any other case, by treating as pre-  
4                   paid that part of the principal amount of a new  
5                   loan to the borrower issued and held by the  
6                   Secretary under a law administered by the Sec-  
7                   retary that bears the same ratio to the principal  
8                   amount as—

9                   “(i) the number of acres of the real  
10                  property of the borrower that are subject  
11                  to the contract; bears to

12                  “(ii) the aggregate number of acres  
13                  securing the new loan.

14                  “(2) MAXIMUM CANCELED AMOUNT.—The  
15                  amount canceled or treated as prepaid under para-  
16                  graph (1) shall not exceed—

17                  “(A) in the case of a delinquent loan, the  
18                  greater of—

19                  “(i) the value of the land on which the  
20                  contract is entered into; or

21                  “(ii) the difference between—

22                          “(I) the amount of the out-  
23                          standing loan secured by the land;

24                          and

25                          “(II) the value of the land; or

1           “(B) in the case of a nondelinquent loan,  
2           33 percent of the amount of the loan secured  
3           by the land.

4           “(e) CONSULTATION WITH FISH AND WILDLIFE  
5 SERVICE.—If the Secretary uses the authority provided by  
6 this section, the Secretary shall consult with the Director  
7 of the Fish and Wildlife Service for the purposes of—

8           “(1) selecting real property in which the Sec-  
9 retary may enter into a contract under this section;

10           “(2) formulating the terms and conditions of  
11 the contract; and

12           “(3) enforcing the contract.

13           “(f) ENFORCEMENT.—The Secretary, and any person  
14 or governmental entity (including an agency of the Fed-  
15 eral Government) designated by the Secretary, may en-  
16 force a contract entered into by the Secretary under this  
17 section.

18 **“SEC. 3411. DEBT RESTRUCTURING AND LOAN SERVICING.**

19           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall modify a de-  
20 linquent farmer program loan made under this subtitle,  
21 or purchased from the lender or the Federal Deposit In-  
22 surance Corporation under section 3902, to the maximum  
23 extent practicable—

24           “(1) to avoid a loss to the Secretary on the  
25 loan, with priority consideration being placed on

1 writing-down the loan principal and interest (subject  
2 to subsections (d) and (e)), and debt set-aside (sub-  
3 ject to subsection (e)), to facilitate keeping the bor-  
4 rower on the farm, or otherwise through the use of  
5 primary loan service programs under this section;  
6 and

7 “(2) to ensure that a borrower is able to con-  
8 tinue farming operations.

9 “(b) ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to obtain assist-  
10 ance under subsection (a)—

11 “(1) the delinquency shall be due to a cir-  
12 cumstance beyond the control of the borrower, as de-  
13 fined in regulations issued by the Secretary, except  
14 that the regulations shall require that, if the value  
15 of the assets calculated under subsection  
16 (c)(2)(A)(ii) that may be realized through liquida-  
17 tion or other methods would produce enough income  
18 to make the delinquent loan current, the borrower  
19 shall not be eligible for assistance under subsection  
20 (a);

21 “(2) the borrower shall have acted in good faith  
22 with the Secretary in connection with the loan as de-  
23 fined in regulations issued by the Secretary;

24 “(3) the borrower shall present a preliminary  
25 plan to the Secretary that contains reasonable as-

1       sumptions that demonstrate that the borrower will  
2       be able—

3               “(A) to meet the necessary family living  
4               and farm operating expenses of the borrower;  
5               and

6               “(B) to service all debts of the borrower,  
7               including restructured loans; and

8               “(4) the loan, if restructured, shall result in a  
9       net recovery to the Federal Government, during the  
10      term of the loan as restructured, that would be more  
11      than or equal to the net recovery to the Federal  
12      Government from an involuntary liquidation or fore-  
13      closure on the property securing the loan.

14      “(c) RESTRUCTURING DETERMINATIONS.—

15               “(1) DETERMINATION OF NET RECOVERY.—In  
16      determining the net recovery from the involuntary  
17      liquidation of a loan under this section, the Sec-  
18      retary shall calculate—

19               “(A) the recovery value of the collateral se-  
20               curing the loan, in accordance with paragraph  
21               (2); and

22               “(B) the value of the restructured loan, in  
23               accordance with paragraph (3).

24               “(2) RECOVERY VALUE.—For the purpose of  
25      paragraph (1), the recovery value of the collateral

1       securing the loan shall be based on the difference be-  
2       tween—

3               “(A)(i) the amount of the current ap-  
4               praised value of the interests of the borrower in  
5               the property securing the loan; and

6               “(ii) the value of the interests of the bor-  
7               rower in all other assets that are—

8                       “(I) not essential for necessary family  
9                       living expenses;

10                      “(II) not essential to the operation of  
11                      the farm; and

12                      “(III) not exempt from judgment  
13                      creditors or in a bankruptcy action under  
14                      Federal or State law;

15               “(B) the estimated administrative, attor-  
16               ney, and other expenses associated with the liq-  
17               uidation and disposition of the loan and collat-  
18               eral, including—

19                      “(i) the payment of prior liens;

20                      “(ii) taxes and assessments, deprecia-  
21                      tion, management costs, the yearly per-  
22                      centage decrease or increase in the value of  
23                      the property, and lost interest income, each  
24                      calculated for the average holding period  
25                      for the type of property involved;

1                   “(iii) resale expenses, such as repairs,  
2                   commissions, and advertising; and

3                   “(iv) other administrative and attor-  
4                   ney costs; and

5                   “(C) the value, as determined by the Sec-  
6                   retary, of any property not included in subpara-  
7                   graph (A)(i) if the property is specified in any  
8                   security agreement with respect to the loan and  
9                   the Secretary determines that the value of the  
10                  property should be included for purposes of this  
11                  section.

12                  “(3) VALUE OF THE RESTRUCTURED LOAN.—

13                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—For the purpose of  
14                  paragraph (1), the value of the restructured  
15                  loan shall be based on the present value of pay-  
16                  ments that the borrower would make to the  
17                  Federal Government if the terms of the loan  
18                  were modified under any combination of pri-  
19                  mary loan service programs to ensure that the  
20                  borrower is able to meet the obligations and  
21                  continue farming operations.

22                  “(B) PRESENT VALUE.—For the purpose  
23                  of calculating the present value referred to in  
24                  subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall use a dis-  
25                  count rate of not more than the current rate at

1 the time of the calculation of 90-day Treasury  
2 bills.

3 “(C) CASH FLOW MARGIN.—For the pur-  
4 pose of assessing under subparagraph (A) the  
5 ability of a borrower to meet debt obligations  
6 and continue farming operations, the Secretary  
7 shall assume that the borrower needs up to 110  
8 percent of the amount indicated for payment of  
9 farm operating expenses, debt service obliga-  
10 tions, and family living expenses.

11 “(4) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than 90 days  
12 after receipt of a written request for restructuring  
13 from the borrower, the Secretary shall—

14 “(A) make the calculations specified in  
15 paragraphs (2) and (3);

16 “(B) notify the borrower in writing of the  
17 results of the calculations; and

18 “(C) provide documentation for the cal-  
19 culations.

20 “(5) RESTRUCTURING OF LOANS.—

21 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the value of a re-  
22 structured loan is greater than or equal to the  
23 recovery value of the collateral securing the  
24 loan, not later than 45 days after notifying the  
25 borrower under paragraph (4), the Secretary

1 shall offer to restructure the loan obligations of  
2 the borrower under this subtitle through pri-  
3 mary loan service programs that would enable  
4 the borrower to meet the obligations (as modi-  
5 fied) under the loan and to continue the farm-  
6 ing operations of the borrower.

7 “(B) RESTRUCTURING.—If the borrower  
8 accepts an offer under subparagraph (A), not  
9 later than 45 days after receipt of notice of ac-  
10 ceptance, the Secretary shall restructure the  
11 loan accordingly.

12 “(6) TERMINATION OF LOAN OBLIGATIONS.—  
13 The obligations of a borrower to the Secretary under  
14 a loan shall terminate if—

15 “(A) the borrower satisfies the require-  
16 ments of paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection  
17 (b);

18 “(B) the value of the restructured loan is  
19 less than the recovery value; and

20 “(C) not later than 90 days after receipt  
21 of the notification described in paragraph  
22 (4)(B), the borrower pays (or obtains third-  
23 party financing to pay) the Secretary an  
24 amount equal to the current market value.

25 “(7) NEGOTIATION OF APPRAISAL.—



1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In making a deter-  
2           mination concerning restructuring under this  
3           subsection, the Secretary, at the request of the  
4           borrower, shall enter into negotiations with the  
5           borrower concerning appraisals required under  
6           this subsection.

7           “(B) INDEPENDENT APPRAISAL.—

8           “(i) IN GENERAL.—If the borrower,  
9           based on a separate current appraisal, ob-  
10          jects to the decision of the Secretary re-  
11          garding an appraisal, the borrower and the  
12          Secretary shall mutually agree, to the ex-  
13          tent practicable, on an independent ap-  
14          praiser who shall conduct another ap-  
15          praisal of the property of the borrower.

16          “(ii) VALUE OF FINAL APPRAISAL.—  
17          The average of the 2 appraisals under  
18          clause (i) that are closest in value shall be-  
19          come the final appraisal under this para-  
20          graph.

21          “(iii) COST OF APPRAISAL.—The bor-  
22          rower and the Secretary shall each pay  $\frac{1}{2}$   
23          of the cost of any independent appraisal.

24          “(d) PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST WRITE-DOWN.—

25          “(1) IN GENERAL.—

1           “(A) PRIORITY CONSIDERATION.—In se-  
2           lecting the restructuring alternatives to be used  
3           in the case of a borrower who has requested re-  
4           structuring under this section, the Secretary  
5           shall give priority consideration to the use of a  
6           principal and interest write-down if other credi-  
7           tors of the borrower (other than any creditor  
8           who is fully collateralized) representing a sub-  
9           stantial portion of the total debt of the bor-  
10          rower held by the creditors of the borrower,  
11          agree to participate in the development of the  
12          restructuring plan or agree to participate in a  
13          State mediation program.

14          “(B) FAILURE OF CREDITORS TO  
15          AGREE.—Failure of creditors to agree to par-  
16          ticipate in the restructuring plan or mediation  
17          program shall not preclude the use of a prin-  
18          cipal and interest write-down by the Secretary  
19          if the Secretary determines that restructuring  
20          results in the least cost to the Secretary.

21          “(2) PARTICIPATION OF CREDITORS.—Before  
22          eliminating the option to use debt write-down in the  
23          case of a borrower, the Secretary shall make a rea-  
24          sonable effort to contact the creditors of the bor-  
25          rower, either directly or through the borrower, and

1 encourage the creditors to participate with the Sec-  
2 retary in the development of a restructuring plan for  
3 the borrower.

4 “(e) SHARED APPRECIATION ARRANGEMENTS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—As a condition of restruc-  
6 turing a loan in accordance with this section, the  
7 borrower of the loan may be required to enter into  
8 a shared appreciation arrangement that requires the  
9 repayment of amounts written off or set aside.

10 “(2) TERMS.—A shared appreciation agreement  
11 shall—

12 “(A) have a term not to exceed 10 years;  
13 and

14 “(B) provide for recapture based on the  
15 difference between the appraised values of the  
16 real security property at the time of restruc-  
17 turing and at the time of recapture.

18 “(3) PERCENTAGE OF RECAPTURE.—The  
19 amount of the appreciation to be recaptured by the  
20 Secretary shall be—

21 “(A) 75 percent of the appreciation in the  
22 value of the real security property if the recap-  
23 ture occurs not later than 4 years after the date  
24 of restructuring; and

1           “(B) 50 percent if the recapture occurs  
2           during the remainder of the term of the agree-  
3           ment.

4           “(4) TIME OF RECAPTURE.—Recapture shall  
5           take place on the date that is the earliest of—

6           “(A) the end of the term of the agreement;

7           “(B) the conveyance of the real security  
8           property;

9           “(C) the repayment of the loans; or

10          “(D) the cessation of farming operations  
11          by the borrower.

12          “(5) TRANSFER OF TITLE.—Transfer of title to  
13          the spouse of a borrower on the death of the bor-  
14          rower shall not be treated as a conveyance for the  
15          purpose of paragraph (4).

16          “(6) NOTICE OF RECAPTURE.—Not later than  
17          12 months before the end of the term of a shared  
18          appreciation arrangement, the Secretary shall notify  
19          the borrower involved of the provisions of the ar-  
20          rangement.

21          “(7) FINANCING OF RECAPTURE PAYMENT.—

22                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
23                 amortize a recapture payment owed to the Sec-  
24                 retary under this subsection.

1           “(B) TERM.—The term of an amortization  
2 under this paragraph may not exceed 25 years.

3           “(C) INTEREST RATE.—The interest rate  
4 applicable to an amortization under this para-  
5 graph may not exceed the rate applicable to a  
6 loan to reacquire homestead property less 100  
7 basis points.

8           “(D) REAMORTIZATION.—

9           “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
10 may modify the amortization of a recap-  
11 ture payment referred to in subparagraph  
12 (A) of this paragraph on which a payment  
13 has become delinquent if—

14           “(I) the default is due to cir-  
15 cumstances beyond the control of the  
16 borrower; and

17           “(II) the borrower acted in good  
18 faith (as determined by the Secretary)  
19 in attempting to repay the recapture  
20 amount.

21           “(ii) LIMITATIONS.—

22           “(I) TERM OF REAMORTIZA-  
23 TION.—The term of a reamortization  
24 under this subparagraph may not ex-

1                   ceed 25 years from the date of the  
2                   original amortization agreement.

3                   “(II) NO REDUCTION OR PRIN-  
4                   CIPAL OR UNPAID INTEREST DUE.—A  
5                   reamortization of a recapture payment  
6                   under this subparagraph may not pro-  
7                   vide for reducing the outstanding  
8                   principal or unpaid interest due on  
9                   the recapture payment.

10                  “(f) INTEREST RATES.—Any loan for farm owner-  
11                  ship purposes, farm operating purposes, or disaster emer-  
12                  gency purposes, that is deferred, consolidated, resched-  
13                  uled, or reamortized shall, notwithstanding any other pro-  
14                  vision of this subtitle, bear interest on the balance of the  
15                  original loan and for the term of the original loan at a  
16                  rate that is the lowest of—

17                   “(1) the rate of interest on the original loan;

18                   “(2) the rate being charged by the Secretary  
19                   for loans, other than guaranteed loans, of the same  
20                   type at the time at which the borrower applies for  
21                   a deferral, consolidation, rescheduling, or re-  
22                   amortization; or

23                   “(3) the rate being charged by the Secretary  
24                   for loans, other than guaranteed loans, of the same

1 type at the time of the deferral, consolidation, re-  
2 scheduling, or reamortization.

3 “(g) PERIOD AND EFFECT.—

4 “(1) PERIOD.—The Secretary may consolidate  
5 or reschedule outstanding loans for payment over a  
6 period not to exceed 7 years (or, in the case of loans  
7 for farm operating purposes, 15 years) from the  
8 date of the consolidation or rescheduling.

9 “(2) EFFECT.—The amount of unpaid principal  
10 and interest of the prior loans so consolidated or re-  
11 scheduled shall not create a new charge against any  
12 loan levels authorized by law.

13 “(h) PREREQUISITES TO FORECLOSURE OR LIQUIDA-  
14 TION.—No foreclosure or other similar action shall be  
15 taken to liquidate any loan determined to be ineligible for  
16 restructuring by the Secretary under this section—

17 “(1) until the borrower has been given the op-  
18 portunity to appeal the decision; and

19 “(2) if the borrower appeals, the appeals proc-  
20 ess has been completed, and a determination has  
21 been made that the loan is ineligible for restruc-  
22 turing.

23 “(i) NOTICE OF INELIGIBILITY FOR RESTRUC-  
24 TURING.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—A notice of ineligibility for  
2 restructuring shall be sent to the borrower by reg-  
3 istered or certified mail not later than 15 days after  
4 a determination of ineligibility.

5           “(2) CONTENTS.—The notice required under  
6 paragraph (1) shall contain—

7           “(A) the determination and the reasons for  
8 the determination;

9           “(B) the computations used to make the  
10 determination, including the calculation of the  
11 recovery value of the collateral securing the  
12 loan; and

13           “(C) a statement of the right of the bor-  
14 rower to appeal the decision to the appeals divi-  
15 sion, and to appear before a hearing officer.

16           “(j) INDEPENDENT APPRAISALS.—

17           “(1) IN GENERAL.—An appeal may include a  
18 request by the borrower for an independent ap-  
19 praisal of any property securing the loan.

20           “(2) PROCESS FOR APPRAISAL.—On a request  
21 under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall present the  
22 borrower with a list of 3 appraisers approved by the  
23 county supervisor, from which the borrower shall se-  
24 lect an appraiser to conduct the appraisal.



1           “(3) COST.—The cost of an appraisal under  
2 this subsection shall be paid by the borrower.

3           “(4) RESULT.—The result of an appraisal  
4 under this subsection shall be considered in any final  
5 determination concerning the loan.

6           “(5) COPY.—A copy of any appraisal under this  
7 subsection shall be provided to the borrower.

8           “(k) ONLY 1 WRITE-DOWN OR NET RECOVERY BUY-  
9 OUT PER BORROWER FOR A LOAN MADE AFTER JANU-  
10 ARY 6, 1988.—

11           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may provide  
12 for each borrower not more than 1 write-down or net  
13 recovery buy-out under this section with respect to  
14 all loans made to the borrower after January 6,  
15 1988.

16           “(2) SPECIAL RULE.—For purposes of para-  
17 graph (1), the Secretary shall treat any loan made  
18 on or before January 6, 1988, with respect to which  
19 a restructuring, write-down, or net recovery buy-out  
20 is provided under this section after January 6, 1988,  
21 as a loan made after January 6, 1988.

22           “(l) LIQUIDATION OF ASSETS.—The Secretary may  
23 not use the authority provided by this section to reduce  
24 or terminate any portion of the debt of the borrower that  
25 the borrower could pay through the liquidation of assets

1 (or through the payment of the loan value of the assets,  
 2 if the loan value is greater than the liquidation value) de-  
 3 scribed in subsection (c)(2)(A)(ii).

4 “(m) LIFETIME LIMITATION ON DEBT FORGIVENESS  
 5 PER BORROWER.—The Secretary may provide each bor-  
 6 rower not more than \$300,000 in debt forgiveness under  
 7 this section.

8 **“SEC. 3412. RELIEF FOR MOBILIZED MILITARY RESERVISTS**  
 9 **FROM CERTAIN AGRICULTURAL LOAN OBLI-**  
 10 **GATIONS.**

11 “(a) DEFINITION OF MOBILIZED MILITARY RESERV-  
 12 IST.—In this section, the term ‘mobilized military reserv-  
 13 ist’ means an individual who—

14 “(1) is on active duty under section 688,  
 15 12301(a), 12301(g), 12302, 12304, 12306, or  
 16 12406, or chapter 15 of title 10, United States  
 17 Code, or any other provision of law during a war or  
 18 during a national emergency declared by the Presi-  
 19 dent or Congress, regardless of the location at which  
 20 the active duty service is performed; or

21 “(2) in the case of a member of the National  
 22 Guard, is on full-time National Guard duty (as de-  
 23 fined in section 101(d)(5) of title 10, United States  
 24 Code) under a call to active service authorized by  
 25 the President or the Secretary of Defense for a pe-

1       riod of more than 30 consecutive days under section  
2       502(f) of title 32, United States Code, for purposes  
3       of responding to a national emergency declared by  
4       the President and supported by Federal funds.

5       “(b) FORGIVENESS OF INTEREST PAYMENTS DUE  
6       WHILE BORROWER IS A MOBILIZED MILITARY RESERV-  
7       IST.—Any requirement that a borrower of a direct loan  
8       made under this subtitle make any interest payment on  
9       the loan that would otherwise be required to be made while  
10      the borrower is a mobilized military reservist is rescinded.

11      “(c) DEFERRAL OF PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS DUE  
12      WHILE OR AFTER BORROWER IS A MOBILIZED MILITARY  
13      RESERVIST.—The due date of any payment of principal  
14      on a direct loan made to a borrower under this subtitle  
15      that would otherwise be required to be made while or after  
16      the borrower is a mobilized military reservist is deferred  
17      for a period equal in length to the period for which the  
18      borrower is a mobilized military reservist.

19      “(d) NONACCRUAL OF INTEREST.—Interest on a di-  
20      rect loan made to a borrower described in this section shall  
21      not accrue during the period the borrower is a mobilized  
22      military reservist.

23      “(e) BORROWER NOT CONSIDERED TO BE DELIN-  
24      QUENT OR RECEIVING DEBT FORGIVENESS.—Notwith-  
25      standing section 3425 or any other provision of this title,

1 a borrower who receives assistance under this section shall  
2 not, as a result of the assistance, be considered to be delin-  
3 quent or receiving debt forgiveness for purposes of receiv-  
4 ing a direct or guaranteed loan under this subtitle.

5 **“SEC. 3413. INTEREST RATE REDUCTION PROGRAM.**

6 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—The Secretary  
7 shall establish and carry out in accordance with this sec-  
8 tion an interest rate reduction program for any loan guar-  
9 anteed under this subtitle.

10 “(b) ENTERING INTO CONTRACTS.—The Secretary  
11 shall enter into a contract with, and make payments to,  
12 an institution to reduce, during the term of the contract,  
13 the interest rate paid by the borrower on the guaranteed  
14 loan if—

15 “(1) the borrower—

16 “(A) is unable to obtain credit elsewhere;

17 “(B) is unable to make payments on the  
18 loan in a timely manner; and

19 “(C) during the 24-month period beginning  
20 on the date on which the contract is entered  
21 into, has a total estimated cash income, includ-  
22 ing all farm and nonfarm income, that will  
23 equal or exceed the total estimated cash ex-  
24 penses, including all farm and nonfarm ex-

1           penses, to be incurred by the borrower during  
2           the period; and

3           “(2) during the term of the contract, the lender  
4           reduces the annual rate of interest payable on the  
5           loan by a minimum percentage specified in the con-  
6           tract.

7           “(c) PAYMENTS.—

8           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
9           in return for a contract entered into by a lender  
10          under subsection (b) for the reduction of the interest  
11          rate paid on a loan, the Secretary shall make pay-  
12          ments to the lender in an amount equal to not more  
13          than 100 percent of the cost of reducing the annual  
14          rate of interest payable on the loan.

15          “(2) LIMITATION.—Payments under paragraph  
16          (1) may not exceed the cost of reducing the rate by  
17          more than 400 basis points.

18          “(d) TERM.—The term of a contract entered into  
19          under this section to reduce the interest rate on a guaran-  
20          teed loan may not exceed the outstanding term of the loan.

21          “(e) CONDITION ON FORECLOSURE.—Notwith-  
22          standing any other law, any contract of guarantee on a  
23          farm loan entered into under this subtitle shall contain  
24          a condition that the lender of the loan may not initiate  
25          a foreclosure action on the loan until 60 days after a de-

1 termination is made with respect to the eligibility of the  
2 borrower to participate in the program established under  
3 this section.

4 **“SEC. 3414. HOMESTEAD PROPERTY.**

5 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

6 “(1) ADMINISTRATOR.—The term ‘Adminis-  
7 trator’ means the Administrator of the Small Busi-  
8 ness Administration.

9 “(2) BORROWER-OWNER.—The term ‘borrower-  
10 owner’ means—

11 “(A) a borrower-owner of a loan made or  
12 guaranteed by the Secretary or the Adminis-  
13 trator who meets the eligibility requirements of  
14 subsection (c)(1); or

15 “(B) in a case in which an owner of home-  
16 stead property pledged the property to secure  
17 the loan and the owner is different than the  
18 borrower, the owner.

19 “(3) FARM PROGRAM LOAN.—The term ‘farm  
20 program loan’ means a loan made by the Adminis-  
21 trator under the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 631  
22 et seq.) for any of the purposes authorized for loans  
23 under chapter 1 or 2.

24 “(4) HOMESTEAD PROPERTY.—The term  
25 ‘homestead property’ means—

1           “(A) the principal residence and adjoining  
2           property possessed and occupied by a borrower-  
3           owner, including a reasonable number of farm  
4           outbuildings located on the adjoining land that  
5           are useful to any occupant of the homestead;  
6           and

7           “(B) not more than 10 acres of adjoining  
8           land that is used to maintain the family of the  
9           borrower-owner.

10          “(b) RETENTION OF HOMESTEAD PROPERTY.—

11           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary or the Ad-  
12           ministrator shall, on application by a borrower-  
13           owner who meets the eligibility requirements of sub-  
14           section (c)(1), permit the borrower-owner to retain  
15           possession and occupancy of homestead property  
16           under the terms set forth, and until the action de-  
17           scribed in this section has been completed, if—

18           “(A) the Secretary forecloses or takes into  
19           inventory property securing a loan made under  
20           this subtitle;

21           “(B) the Administrator forecloses or takes  
22           into inventory property securing a farm pro-  
23           gram loan made under the Small Business Act  
24           (15 U.S.C. 631 et seq.); or

1           “(C) the borrower-owner of a loan made by  
2           the Secretary or the Administrator files a peti-  
3           tion in bankruptcy that results in the convey-  
4           ance of the homestead property to the Secretary  
5           or the Administrator, or agrees to voluntarily  
6           liquidate or convey the property in whole or in  
7           part.

8           “(2) PERIOD OF OCCUPANCY.—Subject to sub-  
9           section (c), the Secretary or the Administrator shall  
10          not grant a period of occupancy of less than 3 nor  
11          more than 5 years.

12          “(c) ELIGIBILITY.—

13                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible to occupy  
14                 homestead property, a borrower-owner of a loan  
15                 made by the Secretary or the Administrator shall—

16                         “(A) apply for the occupancy not later  
17                         than 30 days after the property is acquired by  
18                         the Secretary or Administrator;

19                         “(B) have received from farming oper-  
20                         ations gross farm income that is reasonably  
21                         commensurate with—

22                                 “(i) the size and location of the farm-  
23                                 ing unit of the borrower-owner; and

24                                 “(ii) local agricultural conditions (in-  
25                                 cluding natural and economic conditions),



1           during at least 2 calendar years of the 6-  
2           year period preceding the calendar year in  
3           which the application is made;

4           “(C) have received from farming oper-  
5           ations at least 60 percent of the gross annual  
6           income of the borrower-owner and any spouse  
7           of the borrower-owner during at least 2 cal-  
8           endar years of the 6-year period described in  
9           subparagraph (B);

10          “(D) have continuously occupied the home-  
11          stead property during the 6-year period de-  
12          scribed in subparagraph (B), except that the re-  
13          quirement of this subparagraph may be waived  
14          if a borrower-owner, due to circumstances be-  
15          yond the control of the borrower-owner, had to  
16          leave the homestead property for a period of  
17          time not to exceed 12 months during the 6-year  
18          period;

19          “(E) during the period of occupancy of the  
20          homestead property, pay a reasonable sum as  
21          rent for the property to the Secretary or the  
22          Administrator in an amount substantially equiv-  
23          alent to rents charged for similar residential  
24          properties in the area in which the homestead  
25          property is located;

1           “(F) during the period of the occupancy of  
2           the homestead property, maintain the property  
3           in good condition; and

4           “(G) meet such other reasonable and nec-  
5           essary terms and conditions as the Secretary  
6           may require.

7           “(2) DEFINITION OF FARMING OPERATIONS.—  
8           In subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (1), the  
9           term ‘farming operations’ includes rent paid by a  
10          lessee of agricultural land during a period in which  
11          the borrower-owner, due to circumstances beyond  
12          the control of the borrower-owner, is unable to ac-  
13          tively farm the land.

14          “(3) TERMINATION OF RIGHTS.—

15                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of para-  
16                 graph (1)(E), the failure of the borrower-owner  
17                 to make a timely rental payment shall con-  
18                 stitute cause for the termination of all rights of  
19                 the borrower-owner to possession and occu-  
20                 pancy of the homestead property under this sec-  
21                 tion.

22                 “(B) PROCEDURE FOR TERMINATION.—In  
23                 effecting a termination under subparagraph  
24                 (A), the Secretary shall—

1           “(i) afford the borrower-owner or les-  
2           see the notice and hearing procedural  
3           rights described in subtitle H of the De-  
4           partment of Agriculture Reorganization  
5           Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 6991 et seq.); and

6           “(ii) comply with any applicable State  
7           and local law governing eviction of a per-  
8           son from residential property.

9           “(4) RIGHTS OF BORROWER-OWNER.—

10           “(A) PERIOD OF OCCUPANCY.—Subject to  
11           subsection (b)(2), the period of occupancy al-  
12           lowed the borrower-owner of homestead prop-  
13           erty under this section shall be the period re-  
14           quested in writing by the borrower-owner.

15           “(B) RIGHT TO REACQUIRE.—

16           “(i) IN GENERAL.—During the period  
17           the borrower-owner occupies the homestead  
18           property, the borrower-owner shall have a  
19           right to reacquire the homestead property  
20           on such terms and conditions as the Sec-  
21           retary shall determine.

22           “(ii) SOCIALLY DISADVANTAGED BOR-  
23           ROWER-OWNER.—During the period of oc-  
24           cupancy of a borrower-owner who is a so-  
25           cially disadvantaged farmer, the borrower-

1 owner or a member of the immediate fam-  
2 ily of the borrower-owner shall have a right  
3 of first refusal to reacquire the homestead  
4 property on such terms and conditions as  
5 the Secretary shall determine.

6 “(iii) INDEPENDENT APPRAISAL.—  
7 The Secretary may not demand a payment  
8 for the homestead property that is in ex-  
9 cess of the current market value of the  
10 homestead property as established by an  
11 independent appraisal.

12 “(iv) CONDUCT OF APPRAISAL.—An  
13 independent appraisal under clause (iii)  
14 shall be conducted by an appraiser selected  
15 by the borrower-owner, or, in the case of a  
16 borrower-owner who is a socially disadvan-  
17 taged farmer, the immediate family mem-  
18 ber of the borrower-owner, from a list of 3  
19 appraisers approved by the county super-  
20 visor.

21 “(5) TRANSFER OF RIGHTS.—

22 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
23 subparagraph (B), no right of a borrower-owner  
24 under this section, and no agreement entered  
25 into between the borrower-owner and the Sec-

1           retary for occupancy of the homestead property,  
2           shall be transferable or assignable by the bor-  
3           rower-owner or by operation of law.

4           “(B) DEATH OR INCOMPETENCY.—In the  
5           case of death or incompetency of the borrower-  
6           owner, the right and agreement shall be trans-  
7           ferable to a spouse of the borrower-owner if the  
8           spouse agrees to comply with any terms and  
9           conditions of the right or agreement.

10          “(6) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than the date  
11          of acquisition of the property securing a loan made  
12          under this subtitle, the Secretary shall notify the  
13          borrower-owner of the property of the availability of  
14          homestead protection rights under this section.

15          “(d) END OF PERIOD OF OCCUPANCY.—

16          “(1) IN GENERAL.—At the end of the period of  
17          occupancy allowed a borrower-owner under sub-  
18          section (c), the Secretary or the Administrator shall  
19          grant to the borrower-owner a right of first refusal  
20          to reacquire the homestead property on such terms  
21          and conditions (which may include payment of prin-  
22          cipal in installments) as the Secretary or the Admin-  
23          istrator shall determine.

24          “(2) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The terms and  
25          conditions granted under paragraph (1) may not be

1 less favorable than those offered by the Secretary or  
2 Administrator or intended by the Secretary or Ad-  
3 ministrator to be offered to any other buyer.

4 “(e) MAXIMUM PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—At the time a reacquisition  
6 agreement is entered into, the Secretary or the Ad-  
7 ministrator may not demand a total payment of  
8 principal that is in excess of the value of the home-  
9 stead property.

10 “(2) DETERMINATION OF VALUE.—To the max-  
11 imum extent practicable, the value of the homestead  
12 property shall be determined by an independent ap-  
13 praisal made during the 180-day period beginning  
14 on the date of receipt of the application of the bor-  
15 rower-owner to retain possession and occupancy of  
16 the homestead property.

17 “(f) TITLE NOT NEEDED TO ENTER INTO CON-  
18 TRACTS.—The Secretary may enter into a contract au-  
19 thorized by this section before the Secretary acquires title  
20 to the homestead property that is the subject of the con-  
21 tract.

22 “(g) STATE LAW PREVAILS.—In the event of a con-  
23 flict between this section and a provision of State law re-  
24 lating to the right of a borrower-owner to designate for  
25 separate sale or redeem part or all of the real property

1 securing a loan foreclosed on by a lender to the borrower-  
2 owner, the provision of State law shall prevail.

3 **“SEC. 3415. TRANSFER OF INVENTORY LAND.**

4 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (b), the  
5 Secretary may transfer to a Federal or State agency, for  
6 conservation purposes, any real property, or interest in  
7 real property, administered by the Secretary under this  
8 subtitle—

9 “(1) with respect to which the rights of all prior  
10 owners and operators have expired;

11 “(2) that is eligible to be disposed of in accord-  
12 ance with section 3409; and

13 “(3) that—

14 “(A) has marginal value for agricultural  
15 production;

16 “(B) is environmentally sensitive; or

17 “(C) has special management importance.

18 “(b) CONDITIONS.—The Secretary may not transfer  
19 any property or interest in property under subsection (a)  
20 unless—

21 “(1) at least 2 public notices are given of the  
22 transfer;

23 “(2) if requested, at least 1 public meeting is  
24 held prior to the transfer; and

1           “(3) the Governor and at least 1 elected county  
2           official of the State and county in which the prop-  
3           erty is located are consulted prior to the transfer.

4 **“SEC. 3416. TARGET PARTICIPATION RATES.**

5           “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
7           lish annual target participation rates, on a county-  
8           wide basis, that shall ensure that members of so-  
9           cially disadvantaged groups shall—

10                   “(A) receive loans made or guaranteed  
11                   under chapter 1; and

12                   “(B) have the opportunity to purchase or  
13                   lease farmland acquired by the Secretary under  
14                   this subtitle.

15           “(2) GROUP POPULATION.—Except as provided  
16           in paragraph (3), in establishing the target rates,  
17           the Secretary shall take into consideration—

18                   “(A) the portion of the population of the  
19                   county made up of the socially disadvantaged  
20                   groups; and

21                   “(B) the availability of inventory farmland  
22                   in the county.

23           “(3) GENDER.—In the case of gender, target  
24           participation rates shall take into consideration the  
25           number of current and potential socially disadvan-



1       tagged farmers in a State in proportion to the total  
2       number of farmers in the State.

3       “(b) RESERVATION AND ALLOCATION.—

4             “(1) RESERVATION.—To the maximum extent  
5       practicable, the Secretary shall reserve sufficient  
6       loan funds made available under chapter 1 for use  
7       by members of socially disadvantaged groups identi-  
8       fied under target participation rates established  
9       under subsection (a).

10            “(2) ALLOCATION.—The Secretary shall allo-  
11       cate the loans on the basis of the proportion of  
12       members of socially disadvantaged groups in a coun-  
13       ty and the availability of inventory farmland, with  
14       the greatest amount of loan funds being distributed  
15       in the county with the greatest proportion of socially  
16       disadvantaged group members and the greatest  
17       quantity of available inventory farmland.

18            “(3) INDIAN RESERVATIONS.—In distributing  
19       loan funds in counties within the boundaries of an  
20       Indian reservation, the Secretary shall allocate the  
21       funds on a reservation-wide basis.

22       “(c) OPERATING LOANS.—

23             “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—

24                “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
25       establish annual target participation rates that

1 shall ensure that socially disadvantaged farmers  
2 receive loans made or guaranteed under chapter  
3 2.

4 “(B) CONSIDERATIONS.—In establishing  
5 the target rates, the Secretary shall consider  
6 the number of socially disadvantaged farmers in  
7 a State in proportion to the total number of  
8 farmers in the State.

9 “(2) RESERVATION AND ALLOCATION.—

10 “(A) IN GENERAL.—To the maximum ex-  
11 tent practicable, the Secretary shall reserve and  
12 allocate the proportion of the loan funds of each  
13 State made available under chapter 2 that is  
14 equal to the target participation rate of the  
15 State for use by the socially disadvantaged  
16 farmers in the State.

17 “(B) DISTRIBUTION.—To the maximum  
18 extent practicable, the Secretary shall distribute  
19 the total loan funds reserved under subpara-  
20 graph (A) on a county-by-county basis accord-  
21 ing to the number of socially disadvantaged  
22 farmers in the county.

23 “(C) REALLOCATION OF UNUSED  
24 FUNDS.—Any funds reserved and allocated  
25 under this paragraph but not used within a

1 State shall, to the extent necessary to satisfy  
2 pending applications under this subtitle, be  
3 available for use by socially disadvantaged  
4 farmers in other States, as determined by the  
5 Secretary, and any remaining funds shall be re-  
6 allocated within the State.

7 “(d) REPORT.—The Secretary shall prepare and sub-  
8 mit to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Rep-  
9 resentatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition,  
10 and Forestry of the Senate a report that describes the an-  
11 nual target participation rates and the success in meeting  
12 the rates.

13 “(e) IMPLEMENTATION CONSISTENT WITH SUPREME  
14 COURT HOLDING.—Not later than 180 days after April  
15 4, 1996, the Secretary shall ensure that the implementa-  
16 tion of this section is consistent with the holding of the  
17 Supreme Court in *Adarand Constructors, Inc. v. Federico*  
18 *Pena*, Secretary of Transportation, 115 S. Ct. 2097  
19 (1995).

20 **“SEC. 3417. COMPROMISE OR ADJUSTMENT OF DEBTS OR**  
21 **CLAIMS BY GUARANTEED LENDER.**

22 “(a) LOSS BY LENDER.—If the lender of a guaran-  
23 teed farmer program loan takes any action described in  
24 section 3903(a)(4) with respect to the loan and the Sec-  
25 retary approves the action, for purposes of the guarantee,

1 the lender shall be treated as having sustained a loss equal  
2 to the amount by which—

3 “(1) the outstanding balance of the loan imme-  
4 diately before the action; exceeds

5 “(2) the outstanding balance of the loan imme-  
6 diately after the action.

7 “(b) NET PRESENT VALUE OF LOAN.—The Sec-  
8 retary shall approve the taking of an action described in  
9 section 3903(a)(4) by the lender of a guaranteed farmer  
10 program loan with respect to the loan if the action reduces  
11 the net present value of the loan to an amount equal to  
12 not less than the greater of—

13 “(1) the greatest net present value of a loan the  
14 borrower could reasonably be expected to repay; and

15 “(2) the difference between—

16 “(A) the greatest amount that the lender  
17 of the loan could reasonably expect to recover  
18 from the borrower through bankruptcy, or liq-  
19 uidation of the property securing the loan; and

20 “(B) all reasonable and necessary costs  
21 and expenses that the lender of the loan could  
22 reasonably expect to incur to preserve or dis-  
23 pose of the property (including all associated  
24 legal and property management costs) in the  
25 course of such a bankruptcy or liquidation.

1       “(c) NO LIMITATION ON AUTHORITY.—This section  
2 shall not limit the authority of the Secretary to enter into  
3 a shared appreciation arrangement with a borrower under  
4 section 3411(e).

5 **“SEC. 3418. WAIVER OF MEDIATION RIGHTS BY BOR-**  
6 **ROWERS.**

7       “The Secretary may not make or guarantee any  
8 farmer program loan to a farm borrower on the condition  
9 that the borrower waive any right under the mediation  
10 program of any State.

11 **“SEC. 3419. BORROWER TRAINING.**

12       “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall contract to  
13 provide educational training to all borrowers of direct  
14 loans made under this subtitle in financial and farm man-  
15 agement concepts associated with commercial farming.

16       “(b) CONTRACT.—

17               “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may con-  
18 tract with a State or private provider of farm man-  
19 agement and credit counseling services (including a  
20 community college, the extension service of a State,  
21 a State department of agriculture, or a nonprofit or-  
22 ganization) to carry out this section.

23               “(2) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary may con-  
24 sult with the chief executive officer of a State con-

1 cerning the identity of the contracting organization  
2 and the process for contracting.

3 “(c) ELIGIBILITY FOR LOANS.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
5 to be eligible to obtain a direct loan under this sub-  
6 title, a borrower shall be required to obtain manage-  
7 ment assistance under this section, appropriate to  
8 the management ability of the borrower during the  
9 determination of eligibility for the loan.

10 “(2) LOAN CONDITIONS.—The need of a bor-  
11 rower who satisfies the criteria set out in section  
12 3101(b)(1)(B) or 3201(b)(1)(B) for management as-  
13 sistance under this section shall not be cause for de-  
14 nial of eligibility of the borrower for a direct loan  
15 under this subtitle.

16 “(d) GUIDELINES AND CURRICULUM.—The Sec-  
17 retary shall issue regulations establishing guidelines and  
18 curriculum for the borrower training program established  
19 under this section.

20 “(e) PAYMENT.—A borrower—

21 “(1) shall pay for training received under this  
22 section; and

23 “(2) may use funds from operating loans made  
24 under chapter 2 to pay for the training.

25 “(f) WAIVERS.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may waive  
2           the requirements of this section for an individual  
3           borrower on a determination that the borrower dem-  
4           onstrates adequate knowledge in areas described in  
5           this section.

6           “(2) CRITERIA.—The Secretary shall establish  
7           criteria providing for the application of paragraph  
8           (1) consistently in all counties nationwide.

9   **“SEC. 3420. LOAN ASSESSMENTS.**

10          “(a) IN GENERAL.—After an applicant is determined  
11          to be eligible for assistance under this subtitle, the Sec-  
12          retary shall evaluate, in accordance with regulations issued  
13          by the Secretary, the farming plan and financial situation  
14          of each qualified farmer applicant.

15          “(b) DETERMINATIONS.—In evaluating the farming  
16          plan and financial situation of an applicant under this sec-  
17          tion, the Secretary shall determine—

18                 “(1) the amount that the applicant needs to  
19                 borrow to carry out the proposed farming plan;

20                 “(2) the rate of interest that the applicant  
21                 would need to be able to cover expenses and build  
22                 an adequate equity base;

23                 “(3) the goals of the proposed farming plan of  
24                 the applicant;

1           “(4) the financial viability of the plan and any  
2 changes that are necessary to make the plan viable;  
3 and

4           “(5) whether assistance is necessary under this  
5 subtitle and, if so, the amount of the assistance.

6           “(c) CONTRACT.—The Secretary may contract with  
7 a third party (including an entity that is eligible to provide  
8 borrower training under section 3419(b)) to conduct a  
9 loan assessment under this section.

10          “(d) REVIEW OF LOANS.—

11           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Loan assessments con-  
12 ducted under this section shall include annual review  
13 of direct loans, and periodic review (as determined  
14 necessary by the Secretary) of guaranteed loans,  
15 made under this subtitle to assess the progress of a  
16 borrower in meeting the goals for the farm oper-  
17 ation.

18           “(2) CONTRACTS.—The Secretary may contract  
19 with an entity that is eligible to provide borrower  
20 training under section 3419(b) to conduct a loan re-  
21 view under paragraph (1).

22           “(3) PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS.—If a borrower is  
23 delinquent in payments on a direct or guaranteed  
24 loan made under this subtitle, the Secretary or the



1 contracting entity shall determine the cause of, and  
2 action necessary to correct, the delinquency.

3 “(e) GUIDELINES.—The Secretary shall issue regula-  
4 tions providing guidelines for loan assessments conducted  
5 under this section.

6 **“SEC. 3421. SUPERVISED CREDIT.**

7 “The Secretary shall provide adequate training to  
8 employees of the Farm Service Agency on credit analysis  
9 and financial and farm management—

10 “(1) to better acquaint the employees with what  
11 constitutes adequate financial data on which to base  
12 a direct or guaranteed loan approval decision; and

13 “(2) to ensure proper supervision of farmer  
14 program loans.

15 **“SEC. 3422. MARKET PLACEMENT.**

16 “The Secretary shall establish a market placement  
17 program for a qualified beginning farmer and any other  
18 borrower of farmer program loans that the Secretary be-  
19 lieves has a reasonable chance of qualifying for commercial  
20 credit with a guarantee provided under this subtitle.

21 **“SEC. 3423. RECORDKEEPING OF LOANS BY GENDER OF**  
22 **BORROWER.**

23 “The Secretary shall classify, by gender, records of  
24 applicants for loans and loan guarantees under this sub-  
25 title.

1 **“SEC. 3424. CROP INSURANCE REQUIREMENT.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—As a condition of obtaining any  
3 benefit (including a direct loan, loan guarantee, or pay-  
4 ment) described in subsection (b), a borrower shall be re-  
5 quired to obtain at least catastrophic risk protection insur-  
6 ance coverage under section 508 of the Federal Crop In-  
7 surance Act (7 U.S.C. 1508) for the crop and crop year  
8 for which the benefit is sought, if the coverage is offered  
9 by the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.

10 “(b) APPLICABLE BENEFITS.—Subsection (a) shall  
11 apply to—

12 “(1) a farm ownership loan under section 3102;

13 “(2) an operating loan under section 3202; and

14 “(3) an emergency loan under section 3301.

15 **“SEC. 3425. LOAN AND LOAN SERVICING LIMITATIONS.**

16 “(a) DELINQUENT BORROWERS PROHIBITED FROM  
17 OBTAINING DIRECT OPERATING LOANS.—The Secretary  
18 may not make a direct operating loan under chapter 2  
19 to a borrower who is delinquent on any loan made or guar-  
20 anteed under this subtitle.

21 “(b) LOANS PROHIBITED FOR BORROWERS THAT  
22 HAVE RECEIVED DEBT FORGIVENESS.—

23 “(1) PROHIBITIONS.—Except as provided in  
24 paragraph (2)—

25 “(A) the Secretary may not make a loan  
26 under this subtitle to a borrower that has re-

1           ceived debt forgiveness on a loan made or guar-  
2           anteed under this subtitle; and

3           “(B) the Secretary may not guarantee a  
4           loan under this subtitle to a borrower that has  
5           received—

6                   “(i) debt forgiveness after April 4,  
7                   1996, on a loan made or guaranteed under  
8                   this subtitle; or

9                   “(ii) received debt forgiveness on more  
10                  than 3 occasions on or before April 4,  
11                  1996.

12          “(2) EXCEPTIONS.—

13           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
14           make a direct or guaranteed farm operating  
15           loan for paying annual farm operating expenses  
16           of a borrower who—

17                   “(i) was restructured with a write-  
18                   down under section 3411;

19                   “(ii) is current on payments under a  
20                   confirmed reorganization plan under chap-  
21                   ters 11, 12, or 13 of title 11 of the United  
22                   States Code; or

23                   “(iii) received debt forgiveness on not  
24                   more than 1 occasion resulting directly and  
25                   primarily from a major disaster or emer-

1           agency designated by the President on or  
2           after April 4, 1996, under the Robert T.  
3           Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency  
4           Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.).

5           “(B) EMERGENCY LOANS.—The Secretary  
6           may make an emergency loan under section  
7           3301 to a borrower that—

8                   “(i) on or before April 4, 1996, re-  
9                   ceived not more than 1 debt forgiveness on  
10                  a loan made or guaranteed under this sub-  
11                  title; and

12                   “(ii) after April 4, 1996, has not re-  
13                  ceived debt forgiveness on a loan made or  
14                  guaranteed under this subtitle.

15           “(c) NO MORE THAN 1 DEBT FORGIVENESS FOR A  
16           BORROWER ON A DIRECT LOAN.—The Secretary may not  
17           provide to a borrower debt forgiveness on a direct loan  
18           made under this subtitle if the borrower has received debt  
19           forgiveness on another direct loan made under this sub-  
20           title.

21           **“SEC. 3426. SHORT FORM CERTIFICATION OF FARM PRO-**  
22                   **GRAM BORROWER COMPLIANCE.**

23           “The Secretary shall develop and use a consolidated  
24           short form for farmer program loan borrowers to use in  
25           certifying compliance with any applicable provision of law

1 (including a regulation) that serves as an eligibility pre-  
2 requisite for a loan made under this subtitle.

3 **“SEC. 3427. UNDERWRITING FORMS AND STANDARDS.**

4 “In the administration of this subtitle, the Secretary  
5 shall, to the extent practicable, use underwriting forms,  
6 standards, practices, and terminology similar to the forms,  
7 standards, practices, and terminology used by lenders in  
8 the private sector.

9 **“SEC. 3428. BEGINNING FARMER INDIVIDUAL DEVELOP-**  
10 **MENT ACCOUNTS PILOT PROGRAM.**

11 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

12 “(1) DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM.—The term  
13 ‘demonstration program’ means a demonstration  
14 program carried out by a qualified entity under the  
15 pilot program established in subsection (b)(1).

16 “(2) ELIGIBLE PARTICIPANT.—The term ‘eligi-  
17 ble participant’ means a qualified beginning farmer  
18 that—

19 “(A) lacks significant financial resources  
20 or assets; and

21 “(B) has an income that is less than—

22 “(i) 80 percent of the median income  
23 of the State in which the farmer resides; or

24 “(ii) 200 percent of the most recent  
25 annual Federal Poverty Income Guidelines

1 published by the Department of Health  
2 and Human Services for the State.

3 “(3) INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT.—  
4 The term ‘individual development account’ means a  
5 savings account described in subsection (b)(4)(A).

6 “(4) QUALIFIED ENTITY.—

7 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘qualified  
8 entity’ means—

9 “(i) 1 or more organizations—

10 “(I) described in section  
11 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue  
12 Code of 1986; and

13 “(II) exempt from taxation under  
14 section 501(a) of such Code; or

15 “(ii) a State, local, or tribal govern-  
16 ment submitting an application jointly with  
17 an organization described in clause (i).

18 “(B) NO PROHIBITION ON COLLABORA-  
19 TION.—An organization described in subpara-  
20 graph (A)(i) may collaborate with a financial  
21 institution or for-profit community development  
22 corporation to carry out the purposes of this  
23 section.

24 “(b) PILOT PROGRAM.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
2           lish a pilot program to be known as the ‘New Farm-  
3           er Individual Development Accounts Pilot Program’  
4           under which the Secretary shall work through quali-  
5           fied entities to establish demonstration programs—

6                   “(A) of at least 5 years in duration; and

7                   “(B) in at least 15 States.

8           “(2) COORDINATION.—The Secretary shall op-  
9           erate the pilot program through and in coordination  
10          with the farmer program loans of the Farm Service  
11          Agency.

12          “(3) RESERVE FUNDS.—

13                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—A qualified entity car-  
14                   rying out a demonstration program under this  
15                   section shall establish a reserve fund consisting  
16                   of a non-Federal match of 50 percent of the  
17                   total amount of the grant awarded to the dem-  
18                   onstration program under this section.

19                   “(B) FEDERAL FUNDS.—After the quali-  
20                   fied entity has deposited the non-Federal  
21                   matching funds described in subparagraph (A)  
22                   in the reserve fund, the Secretary shall provide  
23                   the total amount of the grant awarded under  
24                   this section to the demonstration program for  
25                   deposit in the reserve fund.

1           “(C) USE OF FUNDS.—Of the funds depos-  
2           ited under subparagraph (B) in the reserve  
3           fund established for a demonstration program,  
4           the qualified entity carrying out the demonstra-  
5           tion program—

6                   “(i) may use up to 10 percent for ad-  
7                   ministrative expenses; and

8                   “(ii) shall use the remainder in mak-  
9                   ing matching awards described in para-  
10                  graph (4)(B)(ii)(I).

11           “(D) INTEREST.—Any interest earned on  
12           amounts in a reserve fund established under  
13           subparagraph (A) may be used by the qualified  
14           entity as additional matching funds for, or to  
15           administer, the demonstration program.

16           “(E) GUIDANCE.—The Secretary shall  
17           issue guidance regarding the investment re-  
18           quirements of reserve funds established under  
19           this paragraph.

20           “(F) REVERSION.—On the date on which  
21           all funds remaining in any individual develop-  
22           ment account established by a qualified entity  
23           have reverted under paragraph (5)(B)(ii) to the  
24           reserve fund established by the qualified entity,  
25           there shall revert to the Treasury of the United



1 States a percentage of the amount (if any) in  
2 the reserve fund equal to—

3 “(i) the amount of Federal funds de-  
4 posited in the reserve fund under subpara-  
5 graph (B) that were not used for adminis-  
6 trative expenses; divided by

7 “(ii) the total amount of funds depos-  
8 ited in the reserve fund.

9 “(4) INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNTS.—

10 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A qualified entity re-  
11 ceiving a grant under this section shall establish  
12 and administer individual development accounts  
13 for eligible participants.

14 “(B) CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.—To be  
15 eligible to receive funds under this section from  
16 a qualified entity, an eligible participant shall  
17 enter into a contract with only 1 qualified enti-  
18 ty under which—

19 “(i) the eligible participant agrees—

20 “(I) to deposit a certain amount  
21 of funds of the eligible participant in  
22 a personal savings account, as pre-  
23 scribed by the contractual agreement  
24 between the eligible participant and  
25 the qualified entity;

1                   “(II) to use the funds described  
2                   in subclause (I) only for 1 or more eli-  
3                   gible expenditures described in para-  
4                   graph (5)(A); and

5                   “(III) to complete financial train-  
6                   ing; and

7                   “(ii) the qualified entity agrees—

8                   “(I) to deposit, not later than 1  
9                   month after an amount is deposited  
10                  pursuant to clause (i)(I), at least a  
11                  100-percent, and up to a 200-percent,  
12                  match of that amount into the indi-  
13                  vidual development account estab-  
14                  lished for the eligible participant; and

15                  “(II) with uses of funds proposed  
16                  by the eligible participant.

17                  “(C) LIMITATION.—

18                  “(i) IN GENERAL.—A qualified entity  
19                  administering a demonstration program  
20                  under this section may provide not more  
21                  than \$6,000 for each fiscal year in match-  
22                  ing funds to the individual development ac-  
23                  count established by the qualified entity  
24                  for an eligible participant.

1           “(ii) TREATMENT OF AMOUNT.—An  
2           amount provided under clause (i) shall not  
3           be considered to be a gift or loan for mort-  
4           gage purposes.

5           “(5) ELIGIBLE EXPENDITURES.—

6           “(A) IN GENERAL.—An eligible expendi-  
7           ture described in this subparagraph is an ex-  
8           penditure—

9           “(i) to purchase farmland or make a  
10          down payment on an accepted purchase  
11          offer for farmland;

12          “(ii) to make mortgage payments on  
13          farmland purchased pursuant to clause (i),  
14          for up to 180 days after the date of the  
15          purchase;

16          “(iii) to purchase breeding stock, fruit  
17          or nut trees, or trees to harvest for timber;  
18          and

19          “(iv) for other similar expenditures,  
20          as determined by the Secretary.

21          “(B) TIMING.—

22          “(i) IN GENERAL.—An eligible partici-  
23          pant may make an eligible expenditure at  
24          any time during the 2-year period begin-  
25          ning on the date on which the last match-

1           ing funds are provided under paragraph  
2           (4)(B)(ii)(I) to the individual development  
3           account established for the eligible partici-  
4           pant.

5           “(ii) UNEXPENDED FUNDS.—At the  
6           end of the period described in clause (i),  
7           any funds remaining in an individual devel-  
8           opment account established for an eligible  
9           participant shall revert to the reserve fund  
10          of the demonstration program under which  
11          the account was established.

12       “(c) APPLICATIONS.—

13           “(1) IN GENERAL.—A qualified entity that  
14           seeks to carry out a demonstration program under  
15           this section may submit to the Secretary an applica-  
16           tion at such time, in such form, and containing such  
17           information as the Secretary may prescribe.

18           “(2) CRITERIA.—In considering whether to ap-  
19           prove an application to carry out a demonstration  
20           program under this section, the Secretary shall as-  
21           sess—

22           “(A) the degree to which the demonstra-  
23           tion program described in the application is  
24           likely to aid eligible participants in successfully  
25           pursuing new farming opportunities;

1           “(B) the experience and ability of the  
2 qualified entity to responsibly administer the  
3 demonstration program;

4           “(C) the experience and ability of the  
5 qualified entity in recruiting, educating, and as-  
6 sisting eligible participants to increase economic  
7 independence and pursue or advance farming  
8 opportunities;

9           “(D) the aggregate amount of direct funds  
10 from non-Federal public sector and private  
11 sources that are formally committed to the  
12 demonstration program as matching contribu-  
13 tions;

14           “(E) the adequacy of the plan of the quali-  
15 fied entity to provide information relevant to an  
16 evaluation of the demonstration program; and

17           “(F) such other factors as the Secretary  
18 considers to be appropriate.

19           “(3) PREFERENCES.—In considering an appli-  
20 cation to conduct a demonstration program under  
21 this section, the Secretary shall give preference to an  
22 application from a qualified entity that dem-  
23 onstrates—

1           “(A) a track record of serving clients tar-  
2           geted by the program, including, as appro-  
3           priate, socially disadvantaged farmers; and

4           “(B) expertise in dealing with financial  
5           management aspects of farming.

6           “(4) APPROVAL.—Not later than 1 year after  
7           the date of enactment of this section, in accordance  
8           with this section, the Secretary shall, on a competi-  
9           tive basis, approve such applications to conduct dem-  
10          onstration programs as the Secretary considers ap-  
11          propriate.

12          “(5) TERM OF AUTHORITY.—If the Secretary  
13          approves an application to carry out a demonstration  
14          program, the Secretary shall authorize the applicant  
15          to carry out the project for a period of 5 years, plus  
16          an additional 2 years to make eligible expenditures  
17          in accordance with subsection (b)(5)(B).

18          “(d) GRANT AUTHORITY.—

19                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make a  
20                 grant to a qualified entity authorized to carry out a  
21                 demonstration program under this section.

22                 “(2) MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF GRANTS.—The ag-  
23                 gregate amount of grant funds provided to a dem-  
24                 onstration program carried out under this section  
25                 shall not exceed \$250,000.

1           “(3) TIMING OF GRANT PAYMENTS.—The Sec-  
2           retary shall pay the amounts awarded under a grant  
3           made under this section—

4                   “(A) on the awarding of the grant; or

5                   “(B) pursuant to such payment plan as  
6           the qualified entity may specify.

7           “(e) REPORTS.—

8                   “(1) ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORTS.—

9                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 60  
10           days after the end of the calendar year in which  
11           the Secretary authorizes a qualified entity to  
12           carry out a demonstration program under this  
13           section, and annually thereafter until the con-  
14           clusion of the demonstration program, the  
15           qualified entity shall prepare an annual report  
16           that includes, for the period covered by the re-  
17           port—

18                   “(i) an evaluation of the progress of  
19           the demonstration program;

20                   “(ii) information about the dem-  
21           onstration program, including the eligible  
22           participants and the individual develop-  
23           ment accounts that have been established;  
24           and

1                   “(iii) such other information as the  
2                   Secretary may require.

3                   “(B) SUBMISSION OF REPORTS.—A quali-  
4                   fied entity shall submit each report required  
5                   under subparagraph (A) to the Secretary.

6                   “(2) REPORTS BY THE SECRETARY.—Not later  
7                   than 1 year after the date on which all demonstra-  
8                   tion programs under this section are concluded, the  
9                   Secretary shall submit to Congress a final report  
10                  that describes the results and findings of all reports  
11                  and evaluations carried out under this section.

12                  “(f) ANNUAL REVIEW.—The Secretary may conduct  
13                  an annual review of the financial records of a qualified  
14                  entity—

15                         “(1) to assess the financial soundness of the  
16                         qualified entity; and

17                         “(2) to determine the use of grant funds made  
18                         available to the qualified entity under this section.

19                  “(g) REGULATIONS.—In carrying out this section,  
20                  the Secretary may promulgate regulations to ensure that  
21                  the program includes provisions for—

22                         “(1) the termination of demonstration pro-  
23                         grams;

24                         “(2) control of the reserve funds in the case of  
25                         such a termination;



1           “(3) transfer of demonstration programs to  
2 other qualified entities; and

3           “(4) remissions from a reserve fund to the Sec-  
4 retary in a case in which a demonstration program  
5 is terminated without transfer to a new qualified en-  
6 tity.

7           “(h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
8 is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
9 \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2013 through 2018.

10 **“SEC. 3429. FARMER LOAN PILOT PROJECTS.**

11           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may conduct pilot  
12 projects of limited scope and duration that are consistent  
13 with this subtitle to evaluate processes and techniques that  
14 may improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the pro-  
15 grams carried out under this subtitle

16           “(b) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall—

17           “(1) not less than 60 days before the date on  
18 which the Secretary initiates a pilot project under  
19 subsection (a), submit notice of the proposed pilot  
20 project to the Committee on Agriculture of the  
21 House of Representatives and the Committee on Ag-  
22 riculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate; and

23           “(2) consider any recommendations or feedback  
24 provided to the Secretary in response to the notice  
25 provided under paragraph (1).

1 **“SEC. 3430. PROHIBITION ON USE OF LOANS FOR CERTAIN**  
2 **PURPOSES.**

3 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in sub-  
4 sections (b) and (c), the Secretary may not approve a loan  
5 under this subtitle to drain, dredge, fill, level, or otherwise  
6 manipulate a wetland (as defined in section 1201(a) of  
7 the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3801(a))), or  
8 to engage in any activity that results in impairing or re-  
9 ducing the flow, circulation, or reach of water.

10 “(b) PRIOR ACTIVITY.—Subsection (a) does not  
11 apply in the case of—

12 “(1) an activity related to the maintenance of  
13 a previously converted wetland; or

14 “(2) an activity that had already commenced  
15 before November 28, 1990.

16 “(c) EXCEPTION.—This section shall not apply to a  
17 loan made or guaranteed under this subtitle for a utility  
18 line.

19 **“SEC. 3431. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS AND AL-**  
20 **LOCATION OF FUNDS.**

21 “(a) AUTHORIZATION FOR LOANS.—

22 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make  
23 or guarantee loans under chapters 1 and 2 from the  
24 Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund for not more  
25 than \$4,226,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2013  
26 through 2018, of which, for each fiscal year—

1           “(A) \$1,200,000,000 shall be for direct  
2           loans, of which—

3                   “(i) \$350,000,000 shall be for farm  
4                   ownership loans; and

5                   “(ii) \$850,000,000 shall be for oper-  
6                   ating loans; and

7           “(B) \$3,026,000,000 shall be for guaran-  
8           teed loans, of which—

9                   “(i) \$1,000,000,000 shall be for guar-  
10                  antees of farm ownership loans; and

11                  “(ii) \$2,026,000,000 shall be for  
12                  guarantees of operating loans.

13           “(2) BEGINNING FARMERS.—

14                  “(A) DIRECT LOANS.—

15                          “(i) FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS.—

16                                  “(I) IN GENERAL.—Of the  
17                                  amounts made available under para-  
18                                  graph (1) for direct farm ownership  
19                                  loans, the Secretary shall reserve an  
20                                  amount that is not less than 75 per-  
21                                  cent of the total amount for qualified  
22                                  beginning farmers.

23                                  “(II) DOWN PAYMENT LOANS;  
24                                  JOINT FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS.—

25                                  Of the amounts reserved for a fiscal

1           year under subclause (I), the Sec-  
2           retary shall reserve an amount not  
3           less than  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the amount for the  
4           down payment loan program under  
5           section 3107 and joint financing ar-  
6           rangements under section 3105 until  
7           April 1 of the fiscal year.

8           “(ii) OPERATING LOANS.—Of the  
9           amounts made available under paragraph  
10          (1) for direct operating loans, the Sec-  
11          retary shall reserve for qualified beginning  
12          farmers for each of fiscal years 2013  
13          through 2018, an amount that is not less  
14          than 50 percent of the total amount.

15          “(iii) FUNDS RESERVED UNTIL SEP-  
16          TEMBER 1.—Except as provided in clause  
17          (i)(II), funds reserved for qualified begin-  
18          ning farmers under this subparagraph for  
19          a fiscal year shall be reserved only until  
20          September 1 of the fiscal year.

21          “(B) GUARANTEED LOANS.—

22                 “(i) FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS.—Of  
23                 the amounts made available under para-  
24                 graph (1) for guarantees of farm owner-  
25                 ship loans, the Secretary shall reserve an

1 amount that is not less than 40 percent of  
2 the total amount for qualified beginning  
3 farmers.

4 “(ii) OPERATING LOANS.—Of the  
5 amounts made available under paragraph  
6 (1) for guarantees of operating loans, the  
7 Secretary shall reserve 40 percent for  
8 qualified beginning farmers.

9 “(iii) FUNDS RESERVED UNTIL APRIL  
10 1.—Funds reserved for qualified beginning  
11 farmers under this subparagraph for a fis-  
12 cal year shall be reserved only until April  
13 1 of the fiscal year.

14 “(C) RESERVED FUNDS FOR ALL QUALI-  
15 FIED BEGINNING FARMERS.—If a qualified be-  
16 ginning farmer meets the eligibility criteria for  
17 receiving a direct or guaranteed loan under sec-  
18 tion 3101, 3107, or 3201, the Secretary shall  
19 make or guarantee the loan if sufficient funds  
20 reserved under this paragraph are available to  
21 make or guarantee the loan.

22 “(3) TRANSFER FOR DOWN PAYMENT LOANS.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
24 graph (B)—

1           “(i) beginning on August 1 of each  
2           fiscal year, the Secretary shall use avail-  
3           able unsubsidized guaranteed farm oper-  
4           ating loan funds to provide direct farm  
5           ownership loans approved by the Secretary  
6           to qualified beginning farmers under the  
7           down payment loan program established  
8           under section 3107, if sufficient direct  
9           farm ownership loan funds are not other-  
10          wise available; and

11          “(ii) beginning on September 1 of  
12          each fiscal year, the Secretary shall use  
13          available unsubsidized guaranteed farm op-  
14          erating loan funds to provide direct farm  
15          ownership loans approved by the Secretary  
16          to qualified beginning farmers, if sufficient  
17          direct farm ownership loan funds are not  
18          otherwise available.

19          “(B) LIMITATION.—The Secretary shall  
20          limit the transfer of funds under subparagraph  
21          (A) so that all guaranteed farm operating loans  
22          that have been approved, or will be approved,  
23          by the Secretary during the fiscal year will be  
24          made to the extent of available amounts.

1           “(4) TRANSFER FOR CREDIT SALES OF FARM  
2 INVENTORY PROPERTY.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
4 graphs (B) and (C), beginning on September 1  
5 of each fiscal year, the Secretary may use avail-  
6 able funds made available under chapter 3 for  
7 the fiscal year to fund the credit sale of farm  
8 real estate in the inventory of the Secretary.

9           “(B) SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS.—  
10 The transfer authority provided under subpara-  
11 graph (A) shall not apply to any funds made  
12 available to the Secretary for any fiscal year  
13 under an Act making supplemental appropria-  
14 tions.

15           “(C) LIMITATION.—The Secretary shall  
16 limit the transfer of funds under subparagraph  
17 (A) so that all emergency disaster loans that  
18 have been approved, or will be approved, by the  
19 Secretary during the fiscal year will be made to  
20 the extent of available amounts.

21           “(5) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Funds made  
22 available to carry out this subtitle shall remain avail-  
23 able until expended.

24           “(b) COST PROJECTIONS.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall develop  
2 long-term cost projections for loan program author-  
3 izations required under subsection (a).

4           “(2) ANALYSIS.—Each projection under para-  
5 graph (1) shall include analyses of—

6                   “(A) the long-term costs of the lending lev-  
7 els that the Secretary requests to be authorized  
8 under subsection (a); and

9                   “(B) the long-term costs for increases in  
10 lending levels beyond those requested to be au-  
11 thorized, based on increments of \$10,000,000  
12 or such other levels as the Secretary considers  
13 appropriate.

14           “(3) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—The Sec-  
15 retary shall submit to the Committees on Agri-  
16 culture and Appropriations of the House of Rep-  
17 resentatives and the Committees on Agriculture, Nu-  
18 trition, and Forestry and Appropriations of the Sen-  
19 ate reports containing the long-term cost projections  
20 for the 3-year period beginning with fiscal year 1983  
21 and each 3-year period thereafter at the time the re-  
22 quests for authorizations for those periods are sub-  
23 mitted to Congress.

24           “(c) LOW-INCOME, LIMITED-RESOURCE BOR-  
25 ROWERS.—



1           “(1) RESERVE.—Notwithstanding any other  
2           provision of law, not less than 25 percent of the  
3           loans for farm ownership purposes for each fiscal  
4           year under this subtitle shall be for low-income, lim-  
5           ited-resource borrowers.

6           “(2) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall pro-  
7           vide notification to farm borrowers under this sub-  
8           title in the normal course of loan making and loan  
9           servicing operations, of the provisions of this subtitle  
10          relating to low-income, limited-resource borrowers  
11          and the procedures by which persons may apply for  
12          loans under the low-income, limited-resource bor-  
13          rower program.”.

## 14           **Subtitle B—Miscellaneous**

### 15   **SEC. 5101. STATE AGRICULTURAL MEDIATION PROGRAMS.**

16          Section 506 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987  
17          (7 U.S.C. 5106) is amended by striking “2015” and in-  
18          serting “2018”.

### 19   **SEC. 5102. LOANS TO PURCHASERS OF HIGHLY** 20           **FRACTIONATED LAND.**

21          (a) IN GENERAL.—The first sentence of Public Law  
22          91–229 (25 U.S.C. 488) is amended—

23                  (1) in subsection (a), in the first sentence, by  
24                  striking “loans from” and all that follows through  
25                  “1929)” and inserting “direct loans in a manner

1 consistent with direct loans pursuant to chapter 4 of  
2 subtitle A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural De-  
3 velopment Act”;

4 (2) in subsection (b)(1)—

5 (A) by striking “pursuant to section 205(c)  
6 of the Indian Land Consolidation Act (25  
7 U.S.C. 2204(c))”; and

8 (B) by inserting “or to intermediaries in  
9 order to establish revolving loan funds for the  
10 purchase of highly fractionated land under that  
11 section” before the period at the end; and

12 (3) by adding at the end the following:

13 “(c) CONSULTATION REQUIRED.—In determining  
14 regulations and procedures to define eligible purchasers of  
15 highly fractionated land under this section, the Secretary  
16 of Agriculture shall consult with the Secretary of the Inte-  
17 rior.”.

18 **SEC. 5103. REMOVAL OF DUPLICATIVE APPRAISALS.**

19 Notwithstanding any other law (including regula-  
20 tions), in making loans under the first section of Public  
21 Law 91–229 (25 U.S.C. 488), borrowers who are Indian  
22 tribes, members of Indian tribes, or tribal corporations  
23 shall only be required to obtain 1 appraisal under an ap-  
24 praisal standard recognized as of the date of enactment

1 of this Act by the Secretary or the Secretary of the Inte-  
2 rior.

3 **SEC. 5104. COMPENSATION DISCLOSURE BY FARM CREDIT**  
4 **SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.**

5 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that —

6 (1) the reasonable disclosure to stockholders by  
7 Farm Credit System institutions regarding the com-  
8 pensation of Farm Credit System institution senior  
9 officers is beneficial to stockholders' understanding  
10 of the operation of their institutions;

11 (2) transparency regarding compensation prac-  
12 tices reinforces the cooperative nature of Farm  
13 Credit System institutions;

14 (3) the unique cooperative structure of the  
15 Farm Credit System should be considered when pro-  
16 mulgating rules;

17 (4) the participation of stockholders in the elec-  
18 tion of the boards of directors of Farm Credit Sys-  
19 tem institutions provides stockholders the oppor-  
20 tunity to participate in the management of their in-  
21 stitutions;

22 (5) as representatives of stockholders, the  
23 boards of directors of Farm Credit System institu-  
24 tions importantly establish and oversee the com-  
25 pensation practices of Farm Credit System institu-

1 tions to ensure the safe and sound operation of  
2 those institutions; and

3 (6) any regulation should strengthen and not  
4 hinder the ability of Farm Credit System boards of  
5 directors to oversee compensation practices.

6 (b) IMPLEMENTATION.—Not later than 60 days after  
7 the date of enactment of this Act, the Farm Credit Admin-  
8 istration shall review its rules to reflect Congressional in-  
9 tent that a primary responsibility of the boards of direc-  
10 tors of Farm Credit System institutions, as elected rep-  
11 resentatives of their stockholders, is to oversee compensa-  
12 tion practices.

13 **TITLE VI—RURAL**  
14 **DEVELOPMENT**

15 **Subtitle A—Reorganization of the**  
16 **Consolidated Farm and Rural**  
17 **Development Act**

18 **SEC. 6001. REORGANIZATION OF THE CONSOLIDATED FARM**

19 **AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT.**

20 Title III of the Agricultural Act of 1961 (7 U.S.C.  
21 1921 et seq.) is amended to read as follows:

1       **“TITLE III—AGRICULTURAL**  
 2                                   **CREDIT**

3       **“SEC. 3001. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

4       “(a) SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the  
 5 ‘Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act’.

6       “(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents  
 7 of this title is as follows:

                  “TITLE III—AGRICULTURAL CREDIT

“Sec. 3001. Short title; table of contents.

“Sec. 3002. Definitions.

                  “Subtitle A—Farmer Loans, Servicing, and Other Assistance

                  “CHAPTER 1—FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS

“Sec. 3101. Farm ownership loans.

“Sec. 3102. Purposes of loans.

“Sec. 3103. Conservation loan and loan guarantee program.

“Sec. 3104. Loan maximums.

“Sec. 3105. Repayment requirements for farm ownership loans.

“Sec. 3106. Limited-resource loans.

“Sec. 3107. Downpayment loan program.

“Sec. 3108. Beginning farmer and socially disadvantaged farmer contract land  
                   sales program.

                  “CHAPTER 2—OPERATING LOANS

“Sec. 3201. Operating loans.

“Sec. 3202. Purposes of loans.

“Sec. 3203. Restrictions on loans.

“Sec. 3204. Terms of loans.

                  “CHAPTER 3—EMERGENCY LOANS

“Sec. 3301. Emergency loans.

“Sec. 3302. Purposes of loans.

“Sec. 3303. Terms of loans.

“Sec. 3304. Production losses.

                  “CHAPTER 4—GENERAL FARMER LOAN PROVISIONS

“Sec. 3401. Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund.

“Sec. 3402. Guaranteed farmer loans.

“Sec. 3403. Provision of information to borrowers.

“Sec. 3404. Notice of loan service programs.

“Sec. 3405. Planting and production history guidelines.

“Sec. 3406. Special conditions and limitations on loans.

“Sec. 3407. Graduation of borrowers.

- “Sec. 3408. Debt adjustment and credit counseling.
- “Sec. 3409. Security servicing.
- “Sec. 3410. Contracts on loan security properties.
- “Sec. 3411. Debt restructuring and loan servicing.
- “Sec. 3412. Relief for mobilized military reservists from certain agricultural loan obligations.
- “Sec. 3413. Interest rate reduction program.
- “Sec. 3414. Homestead property.
- “Sec. 3415. Transfer of inventory land.
- “Sec. 3416. Target participation rates.
- “Sec. 3417. Compromise or adjustment of debts or claims by guaranteed lender.
- “Sec. 3418. Waiver of mediation rights by borrowers.
- “Sec. 3419. Borrower training.
- “Sec. 3420. Loan assessments.
- “Sec. 3421. Supervised credit.
- “Sec. 3422. Market placement.
- “Sec. 3423. Recordkeeping of loans by gender of borrower.
- “Sec. 3424. Crop insurance requirement.
- “Sec. 3425. Loan and loan servicing limitations.
- “Sec. 3426. Short form certification of farm program borrower compliance.
- “Sec. 3427. Underwriting forms and standards.
- “Sec. 3428. Beginning farmer individual development accounts pilot program.
- “Sec. 3429. Farmer loan pilot projects.
- “Sec. 3430. Prohibition on use of loans for certain purposes.
- “Sec. 3431. Authorization of appropriations and allocation of funds.

“Subtitle B—Rural Development

“CHAPTER 1—RURAL COMMUNITY PROGRAMS

- “Sec. 3501. Water and waste disposal loans, loan guarantees, and grants.
- “Sec. 3502. Community facilities loans, loan guarantees, and grants.
- “Sec. 3503. Health care services.

“CHAPTER 2—RURAL BUSINESS AND COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT

- “Sec. 3601. Business programs.
- “Sec. 3602. Rural Business Investment Program.

“CHAPTER 3—GENERAL RURAL DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS

- “Sec. 3701. General provisions for loans and grants.
- “Sec. 3702. Strategic economic and community development.
- “Sec. 3703. Guaranteed rural development loans.
- “Sec. 3704. Rural Development Insurance Fund.
- “Sec. 3705. Rural economic area partnership zones.
- “Sec. 3706. Streamlining applications and improving accessibility of rural development programs.
- “Sec. 3707. State Rural Development Partnership.

“CHAPTER 4—DELTA REGIONAL AUTHORITY

- “Sec. 3801. Definitions.
- “Sec. 3802. Delta Regional Authority.
- “Sec. 3803. Economic and community development grants.
- “Sec. 3804. Supplements to Federal grant programs.

- “Sec. 3805. Local development districts; certification and administrative expenses.
- “Sec. 3806. Distressed counties and areas and nondistressed counties.
- “Sec. 3807. Development planning process.
- “Sec. 3808. Program development criteria.
- “Sec. 3809. Approval of development plans and projects.
- “Sec. 3810. Consent of States.
- “Sec. 3811. Records.
- “Sec. 3812. Annual report.
- “Sec. 3813. Authorization of appropriations.
- “Sec. 3814. Termination of authority.

“CHAPTER 5—NORTHERN GREAT PLAINS REGIONAL AUTHORITY

- “Sec. 3821. Definitions.
- “Sec. 3822. Northern Great Plains Regional Authority.
- “Sec. 3823. Interstate cooperation for economic opportunity and efficiency.
- “Sec. 3824. Economic and community development grants.
- “Sec. 3825. Supplements to Federal grant programs.
- “Sec. 3826. Multistate and local development districts and organizations and Northern Great Plains Inc.
- “Sec. 3827. Distressed counties and areas and nondistressed counties.
- “Sec. 3828. Development planning process.
- “Sec. 3829. Program development criteria.
- “Sec. 3830. Approval of development plans and projects.
- “Sec. 3831. Consent of States.
- “Sec. 3832. Records.
- “Sec. 3833. Annual report.
- “Sec. 3834. Authorization of appropriations.
- “Sec. 3835. Termination of authority.

“Subtitle C—General Provisions

- “Sec. 3901. Full faith and credit.
- “Sec. 3902. Purchase and sale of guaranteed portions of loans.
- “Sec. 3903. Administration.
- “Sec. 3904. Loan moratorium and policy on foreclosures.
- “Sec. 3905. Oil and gas royalty payments on loans.
- “Sec. 3906. Taxation.
- “Sec. 3907. Conflicts of interest.
- “Sec. 3908. Loan summary statements.
- “Sec. 3909. Certified lenders program.
- “Sec. 3910. Loans to resident aliens.
- “Sec. 3911. Expedited clearing of title to inventory property.
- “Sec. 3912. Transfer of land to Secretary.
- “Sec. 3913. Competitive sourcing limitations.
- “Sec. 3914. Regulations.

**1 “SEC. 3002. DEFINITIONS.**

**2 “In this title (unless the context otherwise requires):**

**3 “(1) ABLE TO OBTAIN CREDIT ELSEWHERE.—**

**4 The term ‘able to obtain credit elsewhere’ means**

1 able to obtain a loan from a production credit asso-  
2 ciation, a Federal land bank, or other responsible co-  
3 operative or private credit source (or, in the case of  
4 a borrower under section 3106, the borrower may be  
5 able to obtain a loan under section 3101) at reason-  
6 able rates and terms, taking into consideration pre-  
7 vailing private and cooperative rates and terms in  
8 the community in or near which the applicant re-  
9 sides for loans for similar purposes and periods of  
10 time.

11 “(2) AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE  
12 FUND.—The term ‘Agricultural Credit Insurance  
13 Fund’ means the fund established under section  
14 3401.

15 “(3) APPROVED LENDER.—The term ‘approved  
16 lender’ means—

17 “(A) a lender approved prior to October  
18 28, 1992, by the Secretary under the approved  
19 lender program established by exhibit A to sub-  
20 part B of part 1980 of title 7, Code of Federal  
21 Regulations (as in effect on January 1, 1991);  
22 or

23 “(B) a lender certified under section 3909.

24 “(4) AQUACULTURE.—The term ‘aquaculture’  
25 means the culture or husbandry of aquatic animals



1 or plants by private industry for commercial pur-  
2 poses, including the culture and growing of fish by  
3 private industry for the purpose of creating or aug-  
4 menting publicly owned and regulated stocks of fish.

5 “(5) BEGINNING FARMER.—The term ‘begin-  
6 ning farmer’ has the meaning given the term by the  
7 Secretary.

8 “(6) BORROWER.—

9 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
10 subparagraph (B), the term ‘borrower’ means  
11 an individual or entity who has an outstanding  
12 obligation to the Secretary under any loan  
13 made or guaranteed under this title, without re-  
14 gard to whether the loan has been accelerated.

15 “(B) EXCLUSIONS.—The term ‘borrower’  
16 does not include an individual or entity all of  
17 whose loans and accounts have been foreclosed  
18 on or liquidated, voluntarily or otherwise.

19 “(7) COUNTY COMMITTEE.—The term ‘county  
20 committee’ means the appropriate county committee  
21 established under section 8(b)(5) of the Soil Con-  
22 servation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C.  
23 590h(b)(5)).

24 “(8) DEBT FORGIVENESS.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
2           subparagraph (B), the term ‘debt forgiveness’  
3           means reducing or terminating a loan made or  
4           guaranteed under this title, in a manner that  
5           results in a loss to the Secretary, through—

6                   “(i) writing down or writing off a loan  
7                   under section 3411;

8                   “(ii) compromising, adjusting, reduc-  
9                   ing, or charging-off a debt or claim under  
10                  section 3903;

11                  “(iii) paying a loss on a guaranteed  
12                  loan under this title; or

13                  “(iv) discharging a debt as a result of  
14                  bankruptcy.

15           “(B) LOAN RESTRUCTURING.—The term  
16           ‘debt forgiveness’ does not include consolida-  
17           tion, rescheduling, reamortization, or deferral.

18           “(9) DEPARTMENT.—The term ‘Department’  
19           means the Department of Agriculture.

20           “(10) DIRECT LOAN.—The term ‘direct loan’  
21           means a loan made by the Secretary from appro-  
22           priated funds.

23           “(11) ENTITY.—The term ‘entity’ means a cor-  
24           poration, farm cooperative, partnership, joint oper-

1       ation, governmental entity, or other legal organiza-  
2       tion, as determined by the Secretary.

3               “(12) FARM.—The term ‘farm’ means an oper-  
4       ation involved in—

5                       “(A) the production of an agricultural  
6       commodity;

7                       “(B) ranching; or

8                       “(C) aquaculture, in a controlled environ-  
9       ment.

10               “(13) FARMER.—The term ‘farmer’ means an  
11       individual or entity engaged primarily and directly  
12       in—

13                       “(A) the production of an agricultural  
14       commodity;

15                       “(B) ranching; or

16                       “(C) aquaculture, in a controlled environ-  
17       ment.

18               “(14) FARMER PROGRAM LOAN.—The term  
19       ‘farmer program loan’ means—

20                       “(A) a farm ownership loan under section  
21       3101;

22                       “(B) a conservation loan under section  
23       3103;

24                       “(C) an operating loan under section 3201;

1           “(D) an emergency loan under section  
2           3301;

3           “(E) an economic emergency loan under  
4           section 202 of the Emergency Agricultural  
5           Credit Adjustment Act of 1978 (7 U.S.C. prec.  
6           1961 note; Public Law 95–334);

7           “(F) a loan for a farm service building  
8           under section 502 of the Housing Act of 1949  
9           (42 U.S.C. 1472);

10          “(G) an economic opportunity loan under  
11          section 602 of the Economic Opportunity Act of  
12          1964 (Public Law 88–452; 42 U.S.C. 2942  
13          note) (as it existed before the amendment made  
14          by section 683(a) of the Omnibus Budget Rec-  
15          onciliation Act of 1981 (Public Law 97–35; 95  
16          Stat. 519));

17          “(H) a softwood timber loan under section  
18          608 of the Agricultural Programs Adjustment  
19          Act of 1984 (7 U.S.C. 1981 note; Public Law  
20          98–258); or

21          “(I) any other loan described in section  
22          343(a)(10) of this title (as it existed before the  
23          amendment made by section 2 of the Agri-  
24          culture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013)

1           that is outstanding on the date of enactment of  
2           that Act.

3           “(15) FARM SERVICE AGENCY.—The term  
4           ‘Farm Service Agency’ means the offices of the  
5           Farm Service Agency to which the Secretary dele-  
6           gates responsibility to carry out this title.

7           “(16) GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY.—The term  
8           ‘governmental entity’ means any agency of a State  
9           or a unit of local government of a State, or subdivi-  
10          sion thereof.

11          “(17) GUARANTEE.—The term ‘guarantee’  
12          means guaranteeing the payment of a loan origi-  
13          nated, held, and serviced by a private financial agen-  
14          cy, or lender, approved by the Secretary.

15          “(18) HIGHLY ERODIBLE LAND.—The term  
16          ‘highly erodible land’ has the meaning given the  
17          term in section 1201(a) of the Food Security Act of  
18          1985 (16 U.S.C. 3801(a)).

19          “(19) HOMESTEAD RETENTION.—The term  
20          ‘homestead retention’ means homestead retention as  
21          authorized under section 3414.

22          “(20) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term ‘Indian tribe’  
23          means a Federal or State-recognized Indian tribe or  
24          other federally recognized Indian tribal group (in-  
25          cluding a Tribal College or University, as defined in

1 section 316(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
2 (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)).

3 “(21) LOAN SERVICE PROGRAM.—The term  
4 ‘loan service program’ means, with respect to a  
5 farmer program loan borrower, a primary loan serv-  
6 ice program or a homestead retention program.

7 “(22) NATURAL OR MAJOR DISASTER OR EMER-  
8 GENCY.—The term ‘natural or major disaster or  
9 emergency’ means—

10 “(A) a disaster due to nonmanmade causes  
11 declared by the Secretary; or

12 “(B) a major disaster or emergency des-  
13 ignated by the President under the Robert T.  
14 Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-  
15 ance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.).

16 “(23) PRIMARY LOAN SERVICE PROGRAM.—The  
17 term ‘primary loan service program’ means, with re-  
18 spect to a farmer program loan—

19 “(A) loan consolidation, rescheduling, or  
20 reamortization;

21 “(B) interest rate reduction, including the  
22 use of the limited resource program;

23 “(C) loan restructuring, including deferral,  
24 set aside, or writing down of the principal or

1 accumulated interest charges, or both, of the  
2 loan; or

3 “(D) any combination of actions described  
4 in subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C).

5 “(24) PRIME FARMLAND.—The term ‘prime  
6 farmland’ means prime farmland and unique farm-  
7 land (as defined in subsections (a) and (b) of section  
8 657.5 of title 7, Code of Federal Regulations  
9 (1980)).

10 “(25) PROJECT.—For purposes of section  
11 3501, the term ‘project’ includes a facility providing  
12 central service or a facility serving an individual  
13 property, or both.

14 “(26) QUALIFIED BEGINNING FARMER.—The  
15 term ‘qualified beginning farmer’ means an appli-  
16 cant, regardless of whether the applicant is partici-  
17 pating in a program under section 3107, who—

18 “(A) is eligible for assistance under sub-  
19 title A;

20 “(B) has not operated a farm, or has oper-  
21 ated a farm for not more than 10 years;

22 “(C) in the case of a cooperative, corpora-  
23 tion, partnership, or joint operation, has mem-  
24 bers, stockholders, partners, or joint operators

1           who are all related to each other by blood or  
2           marriage;

3           “(D) in the case of a farmer who is the  
4           owner and operator of a farm—

5           “(i) in the case of a loan made to an  
6           individual, individually or with the imme-  
7           diate family of the applicant—

8           “(I) materially and substantially  
9           participates in the operation of the  
10          farm; and

11          “(II) provides substantial day-to-  
12          day labor and management of the  
13          farm, consistent with the practices in  
14          the State or county in which the farm  
15          is located; or

16          “(ii)(I) in the case of a loan made to  
17          a cooperative, corporation, partnership, or  
18          joint operation, has members, stockholders,  
19          partners, or joint operators who materially  
20          and substantially participate in the oper-  
21          ation of the farm; and

22          “(II) in the case of a loan made to a  
23          corporation, has stockholders who all qual-  
24          ify individually as beginning farmers;



1           “(E) in the case of an applicant seeking to  
2           become an owner and operator of a farm—

3                   “(i) in the case of a loan made to an  
4           individual, individually or with the imme-  
5           diate family of the applicant, will—

6                           “(I) materially and substantially  
7           participate in the operation of the  
8           farm; and

9                           “(II) provide substantial day-to-  
10          day labor and management of the  
11          farm, consistent with the practices in  
12          the State or county in which the farm  
13          is located; or

14                   “(ii)(I) in the case of a loan made to  
15          a cooperative, corporation, partnership, or  
16          joint operation, will have members, stock-  
17          holders, partners, or joint operators who  
18          will materially and substantially participate  
19          in the operation of the farm; and

20                           “(II) in the case of a loan made to a  
21          corporation, has stockholders who will all  
22          qualify individually as beginning farmers;

23                   “(F) agrees to participate in such loan as-  
24          sessment, borrower training, and financial man-

1           agement programs as the Secretary may re-  
2           quire;

3           “(G)(i) does not own farm land; or

4           “(ii) directly or through interests in family  
5           farm corporations, owns farm land, the aggre-  
6           gate acreage of which does not exceed 30 per-  
7           cent of the average acreage of the farms, as the  
8           case may be, in the county in which the farm  
9           operations of the applicant are located, as re-  
10          ported in the most recent census of agriculture  
11          taken in accordance with the Census of Agri-  
12          culture Act of 1997 (7 U.S.C. 2204g et seq.),  
13          except that this subparagraph shall not apply to  
14          a loan made or guaranteed under chapter 2 of  
15          subtitle A; and

16          “(H) demonstrates that the available re-  
17          sources of the applicant and any spouse of the  
18          applicant are not sufficient to enable the appli-  
19          cant to farm on a viable scale.

20          “(27) RECREATIONAL PURPOSE.—For purposes  
21          of section 3410, the term ‘recreational purpose’ has  
22          the meaning provided by the Secretary, but shall in-  
23          clude hunting.

24          “(28) RURAL AND RURAL AREA.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to any deter-  
2           mination made under subparagraph (B), the  
3           terms ‘rural’ and ‘rural area’ mean any area  
4           other than—

5                   “(i) a city or town that has a popu-  
6                   lation of greater than 50,000 inhabitants;  
7                   and

8                   “(ii) any urbanized area contiguous  
9                   and adjacent to a city or town described in  
10                  clause (i).

11           “(B) DETERMINATION OF AREAS RURAL IN  
12           CHARACTER.—

13                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—If part of an area  
14                   described in subparagraph (A)(ii) was eli-  
15                   gible under the definitions of the terms  
16                   ‘rural’ and ‘rural area’ in section 343 (as  
17                   in effect on the day before the date of en-  
18                   actment of the Agriculture Reform, Food,  
19                   and Jobs Act of 2013) for community fa-  
20                   cility, water and waste disposal, and  
21                   broadband programs, that area shall re-  
22                   main eligible unless the Secretary, acting  
23                   through the Under Secretary for Rural De-  
24                   velopment (referred to in this subpara-  
25                   graph as the ‘Under Secretary’), deter-

1 mines the area is no longer rural, based on  
2 the criteria described in clause (iii).

3 “(ii) OTHER AREAS.—On petition of a  
4 unit of local government in an urbanized  
5 area described in subparagraph (A)(ii), or  
6 on the initiative of the Under Secretary,  
7 the Under Secretary may determine that  
8 part of an area is rural, based on the cri-  
9 teria described in clause (iii).

10 “(iii) CRITERIA.—In making a deter-  
11 mination under clause (i), the Under Sec-  
12 retary shall consider—

13 “(I) population density;

14 “(II) economic conditions, favor-  
15 ing a rural determination for areas  
16 facing—

17 “(aa) chronic unemployment  
18 in excess of statewide averages;

19 “(bb) sudden loss of employ-  
20 ment from natural disaster or the  
21 loss of a significant employer in  
22 the area; or

23 “(cc) chronic poverty dem-  
24 onstrated at the census block or  
25 county level compared to state-

1 wide median household income;  
2 and

3 “(III) commuting patterns, favor-  
4 ing a rural determination for areas  
5 that can demonstrate higher propor-  
6 tions of the population living and  
7 working in the area.

8 “(iv) ADMINISTRATION.—In carrying  
9 out this subparagraph, the Under Sec-  
10 retary shall—

11 “(I) not delegate the authority to  
12 carry out this subparagraph;

13 “(II) not make a determination  
14 under clause (i) until the date that is  
15 3 years after the date of enactment of  
16 the Agriculture Reform, Food, and  
17 Jobs Act of 2013;

18 “(III) consult with the applicable  
19 rural development State or regional  
20 director of the Department and the  
21 Governor of the respective State;

22 “(IV) provide an opportunity to  
23 appeal to the Under Secretary a de-  
24 termination made under this subpara-  
25 graph;

1           “(V) release to the public notice  
2 of a petition filed or initiative of the  
3 Under Secretary under this subpara-  
4 graph not later than 30 days after re-  
5 ceipt of the petition or the commence-  
6 ment of the initiative, as appropriate;

7           “(VI) make a determination  
8 under this subparagraph not less than  
9 15 days, and not more than 60 days,  
10 after the release of the notice under  
11 subclause (V); and

12           “(VII) submit to the Committee  
13 on Agriculture of the House of Rep-  
14 resentatives and the Committee on  
15 Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry  
16 of the Senate an annual report on ac-  
17 tions taken to carry out this subpara-  
18 graph.

19           “(v) HAWAII AND PUERTO RICO.—  
20 Notwithstanding any other provision of  
21 this subsection, within the areas of the  
22 County of Honolulu, Hawaii, and the Com-  
23 monwealth of Puerto Rico, the Under Sec-  
24 retary may designate any part of the areas  
25 as a rural area if the Under Secretary de-

1           termines that the part is not urban in  
2           character, other than any area included in  
3           the Honolulu Census Designated Place or  
4           the San Juan Census Designated Place.

5           “(C) EXCLUSIONS.—Notwithstanding any  
6           other provision of this paragraph, in deter-  
7           mining which census blocks in an urbanized  
8           area are not in a rural area (as defined in this  
9           paragraph), the Secretary shall exclude any  
10          cluster of census blocks that would otherwise be  
11          considered not in a rural area only because the  
12          cluster is adjacent to not more than 2 census  
13          blocks that are otherwise considered not in a  
14          rural area under this paragraph.

15          “(29) SEASONED DIRECT LOAN BORROWER.—  
16          The term ‘seasoned direct loan borrower’ means a  
17          borrower who could reasonably be expected to qual-  
18          ify for commercial credit using criteria determined  
19          by the Secretary.

20          “(30) SECRETARY.—The term ‘Secretary’  
21          means the Secretary of Agriculture.

22          “(31) SOCIALLY DISADVANTAGED FARMER.—  
23          The term ‘socially disadvantaged farmer’ means a  
24          farmer who is a member of a socially disadvantaged  
25          group.

1           “(32) SOCIALLY DISADVANTAGED GROUP.—The  
2 term ‘socially disadvantaged group’ means a group  
3 whose members have been subjected to racial, ethnic,  
4 or gender prejudice because of the identity of the  
5 members as members of a group without regard to  
6 the individual qualities of the members.

7           “(33) SOLAR ENERGY.—The term ‘solar energy’  
8 means energy derived from sources (other than fossil  
9 fuels) and technologies included in the Federal Non-  
10 nuclear Energy Research and Development Act of  
11 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5901 et seq.).

12           “(34) STATE.—The term ‘State’ means—

13           “(A) in this title (other than subtitle A),  
14 each of the 50 States, the Commonwealth of  
15 Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, Amer-  
16 ican Samoa, the Commonwealth of the North-  
17 ern Mariana Islands, the Republic of the Mar-  
18 shall Islands, the Federated States of Micro-  
19 nesia, and the Republic of Palau; and

20           “(B) in subtitle A, each of the 50 States,  
21 the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin  
22 Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Common-  
23 wealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and,  
24 to the extent the Secretary determines it to be  
25 feasible and appropriate, the Republic of the



1 Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Mi-  
2 cronesia, and the Republic of Palau.

3 “(35) STATE BEGINNING FARMER PROGRAM.—

4 The term ‘State beginning farmer program’ means  
5 any program that is—

6 “(A) carried out by, or under contract  
7 with, a State; and

8 “(B) designed to assist qualified beginning  
9 farmers in obtaining the financial assistance  
10 necessary to enter agriculture and establish via-  
11 ble farming operations.

12 “(36) VETERAN.—The term ‘veteran’ has the  
13 meaning given the term in section 101 of title 38,  
14 United States Code.

15 “(37) WETLAND.—The term ‘wetland’ has the  
16 meaning given the term in section 1201(a) of the  
17 Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3801(a)).

18 “(38) WILDLIFE.—The term ‘wildlife’ means  
19 fish or wildlife (as defined in section 2(a) of the  
20 Lacey Act Amendments of 1981 (16 U.S.C.  
21 3371(a))).

1     **“Subtitle B—Rural Development**  
2             **“CHAPTER 1—RURAL COMMUNITY**  
3                     **PROGRAMS**

4     **“SEC. 3501. WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL LOANS, LOAN**  
5                     **GUARANTEES, AND GRANTS.**

6             “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make grants  
7 and loans and issue loan guarantees (including a guar-  
8 antee of a loan financed by the net proceeds of a bond  
9 described in section 142(a) of the Internal Revenue Code  
10 of 1986) to eligible entities described in subsection (b) for  
11 projects in rural areas that primarily serve rural residents  
12 to provide for—

13                 “(1) the development, storage, treatment, puri-  
14             fication, or distribution of water or the collection,  
15             treatment, or disposal of waste; and

16                 “(2) financial assistance and other aid in the  
17             planning of projects for purposes described in para-  
18             graph (1).

19             “(b) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—Entities eligible for as-  
20     sistance described in subsection (a) are—

21                 “(1) associations (including corporations not  
22             operated for profit);

23                 “(2) Indian tribes;

24                 “(3) public and quasi-public agencies; and

1           “(4) in the case of a project to attach an indi-  
2           vidual property in a rural area to a water system to  
3           alleviate a health risk, an individual.

4           “(c) LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEE REQUIRE-  
5           MENTS.—In connection with loans made or guaranteed  
6           under this section, the Secretary shall require the appli-  
7           cant—

8           “(1) to certify in writing, and the Secretary  
9           shall determine, that the applicant is unable to ob-  
10          tain credit elsewhere to finance the actual needs of  
11          the applicant at reasonable rates and terms, taking  
12          into consideration prevailing private and cooperative  
13          rates and terms in the community in or near which  
14          the applicant resides for loans for similar purposes  
15          and periods of time; and

16          “(2) to furnish an appropriate written financial  
17          statement.

18          “(d) GRANT AMOUNTS.—

19          “(1) MAXIMUM.—Except as otherwise provided  
20          in this subsection, the amount of any grant made  
21          under this section shall not exceed 75 percent of the  
22          development cost of the project for which the grant  
23          is provided.

24          “(2) GRANT RATE.—The Secretary shall estab-  
25          lish the grant rate for each project in conformity

1 with regulations issued by the Secretary that shall  
2 provide for a graduated scale of grant rates that es-  
3 tablish higher rates for projects in communities that  
4 have—

5 “(A) lower community population;

6 “(B) higher rates of outmigration; and

7 “(C) lower income levels.

8 “(3) LOCAL SHARE REQUIREMENTS.—Grants  
9 made under this section may be used to pay the  
10 local share requirements of another Federal grant-  
11 in-aid program to the extent permitted under the  
12 law providing for the grant-in-aid program.

13 “(e) SPECIAL GRANTS.—

14 “(1) REVOLVING FUNDS FOR FINANCING  
15 WATER AND WASTEWATER PROJECTS.—

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
17 make grants to qualified, nonprofit entities in  
18 rural areas to capitalize revolving funds for the  
19 purpose of providing financing to eligible enti-  
20 ties for—

21 “(i) predevelopment costs associated  
22 with proposed water and wastewater  
23 projects or with existing water and waste-  
24 water systems; and

1           “(ii) short-term costs incurred for re-  
2           placement equipment, small-scale extension  
3           services, or other small capital projects  
4           that are not part of the regular operations  
5           and maintenance activities of existing  
6           water and wastewater systems.

7           “(B) MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF FINANCING.—  
8           The amount of financing made to an eligible  
9           entity under this paragraph shall not exceed—

10           “(i) \$100,000 for costs described in  
11           subparagraph (A)(i); and

12           “(ii) \$100,000 for costs described in  
13           subparagraph (A)(ii).

14           “(C) TERM.—The term of financing pro-  
15           vided to an eligible entity under this paragraph  
16           shall not exceed 10 years.

17           “(D) ADMINISTRATION.—The Secretary  
18           shall limit the amount of grant funds that may  
19           be used by a grant recipient for administrative  
20           costs incurred under this paragraph.

21           “(E) ANNUAL REPORT.—A nonprofit enti-  
22           ty receiving a grant under this paragraph shall  
23           submit to the Secretary an annual report that  
24           describes the number and size of communities  
25           served and the type of financing provided.

1           “(F) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-  
2           TIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated  
3           to carry out this paragraph \$30,000,000 for  
4           each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

5           “(2) EMERGENCY AND IMMINENT COMMUNITY  
6           WATER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.—

7           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
8           provide grants in accordance with this para-  
9           graph to assist the residents of rural areas and  
10          small communities to secure adequate quan-  
11          tities of safe water—

12                   “(i) after a significant decline in the  
13                   quantity or quality of water available from  
14                   the water supplies of the rural areas and  
15                   small communities, or when such a decline  
16                   is imminent; or

17                   “(ii) when repairs, partial replace-  
18                   ment, or significant maintenance efforts on  
19                   established water systems would remedy—

20                           “(I) an acute or imminent short-  
21                           age of quality water; or

22                           “(II) a significant or imminent  
23                           decline in the quantity or quality of  
24                           water that is available.

1           “(B) PRIORITY.—In carrying out subpara-  
2 graph (A), the Secretary shall—

3           “(i) give priority to projects described  
4 in subparagraph (A)(i); and

5           “(ii) provide at least 70 percent of all  
6 grants under this paragraph to those  
7 projects.

8           “(C) ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to ob-  
9 tain a grant under this paragraph, an applicant  
10 shall—

11           “(i) be a public or private nonprofit  
12 entity; and

13           “(ii) in the case of a grant made  
14 under subparagraph (A)(i), demonstrate to  
15 the Secretary that the decline referred to  
16 in that subparagraph occurred, or will  
17 occur, not later than 2 years after the date  
18 on which the application was filed for the  
19 grant.

20           “(D) USES.—

21           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Grants made  
22 under this paragraph may be used—

23           “(I) for waterline extensions from  
24 existing systems, laying of new  
25 waterlines, repairs, significant mainte-

1 nance, digging of new wells, equip-  
2 ment replacement, and hook and tap  
3 fees;

4 “(II) for any other appropriate  
5 purpose associated with developing  
6 sources of, treating, storing, or dis-  
7 tributing water;

8 “(III) to assist communities in  
9 complying with the requirements of  
10 the Federal Water Pollution Control  
11 Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.) or the  
12 Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C.  
13 300f et seq.); and

14 “(IV) to provide potable water to  
15 communities through other means.

16 “(ii) JOINT PROPOSALS.—

17 “(I) IN GENERAL.—Subject to  
18 the restrictions in subparagraph (E),  
19 nothing in this paragraph precludes  
20 rural communities from submitting  
21 joint proposals for emergency water  
22 assistance.

23 “(II) CONSIDERATION OF RE-  
24 STRICTIONS.—The restrictions in sub-  
25 paragraph (E) shall be considered in



1 the aggregate, depending on the num-  
2 ber of communities involved.

3 “(E) RESTRICTIONS.—

4 “(i) MAXIMUM INCOME.—No grant  
5 provided under this paragraph shall be  
6 used to assist any rural area or community  
7 that has a median household income in ex-  
8 cess of the State nonmetropolitan median  
9 household income according to the most re-  
10 cent decennial census of the United States.

11 “(ii) SET-ASIDE FOR SMALLER COM-  
12 MUNITIES.—Not less than 50 percent of  
13 the funds allocated under this paragraph  
14 shall be allocated to rural communities  
15 with populations that do not exceed 3,000  
16 inhabitants.

17 “(F) MAXIMUM GRANTS.—Grants made  
18 under this paragraph may not exceed—

19 “(i) in the case of each grant made  
20 under subparagraph (A)(i), \$500,000; and

21 “(ii) in the case of each grant made  
22 under subparagraph (A)(ii), \$150,000.

23 “(G) FULL FUNDING.—Subject to sub-  
24 paragraph (F), grants under this paragraph  
25 shall be made in an amount equal to 100 per-

1 cent of the costs of the projects conducted  
2 under this paragraph.

3 “(H) APPLICATION.—

4 “(i) NATIONALLY COMPETITIVE AP-  
5 PPLICATION PROCESS.—

6 “(I) IN GENERAL.—The Sec-  
7 retary shall develop a nationally com-  
8 petitive application process to award  
9 grants under this paragraph.

10 “(II) REQUIREMENTS.—The  
11 process shall include criteria for evalu-  
12 ating applications, including popu-  
13 lation, median household income, and  
14 the severity of the decline, or immi-  
15 nent decline, in the quantity or qual-  
16 ity of water.

17 “(ii) TIMING OF REVIEW OF APPLICA-  
18 TIONS.—

19 “(I) SIMPLIFIED APPLICATION.—  
20 The application process developed by  
21 the Secretary under clause (i) shall in-  
22 clude a simplified application form  
23 that will permit expedited consider-  
24 ation of an application for a grant  
25 filed under this paragraph.

1           “(II) PRIORITY REVIEW.—In  
2           processing applications for any water  
3           or waste grant or loan authorized  
4           under this section, the Secretary shall  
5           afford priority processing to an appli-  
6           cation for a grant under this para-  
7           graph to the extent funds will be  
8           available for an award on the applica-  
9           tion at the conclusion of priority proc-  
10          essing.

11           “(III) TIMING.—The Secretary  
12          shall, to the maximum extent prac-  
13          ticable, review and act on an applica-  
14          tion under this paragraph not later  
15          than 60 days after the date on which  
16          the application is submitted to the  
17          Secretary.

18          “(I) FUNDING.—

19           “(i) RESERVATION.—

20           “(I) IN GENERAL.—For each fis-  
21           cal year, not less than 3 nor more  
22           than 5 percent of the total amount  
23           made available to carry out this sec-  
24           tion for the fiscal year shall be re-

1 served for grants under this para-  
2 graph.

3 “(II) RELEASE.—Funds reserved  
4 under subclause (I) for a fiscal year  
5 shall be reserved only until July 1 of  
6 the fiscal year.

7 “(ii) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-  
8 TIONS.—In addition to funds made avail-  
9 able under clause (i), there is authorized to  
10 be appropriated to carry out this para-  
11 graph \$35,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
12 2014 through 2018.

13 “(3) WATER AND WASTE FACILITY LOANS AND  
14 GRANTS TO ALLEVIATE HEALTH RISKS.—

15 “(A) DEFINITION OF COOPERATIVE.—In  
16 this paragraph, the term ‘cooperative’ means a  
17 cooperative formed specifically for the purpose  
18 of the installation, expansion, improvement, or  
19 operation of water supply or waste disposal fa-  
20 cilities or systems.

21 “(B) LOANS AND GRANTS TO PERSONS  
22 OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS.—

23 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
24 shall make or guarantee loans and make  
25 grants to provide for the conservation, de-

1           velopment, use, and control of water (in-  
2           cluding the extension or improvement of  
3           existing water supply systems) and the in-  
4           stallation or improvement of drainage or  
5           waste disposal facilities and essential com-  
6           munity facilities, including necessary re-  
7           lated equipment, training, and technical  
8           assistance to—

9                   “(I) rural water supply corpora-  
10                   tions, cooperatives, or similar entities;

11                   “(II) Indian tribes on Federal or  
12                   State reservations and other federally  
13                   recognized Indian tribes;

14                   “(III) rural or native villages in  
15                   the State of Alaska;

16                   “(IV) native tribal health Consor-  
17                   tiums;

18                   “(V) public agencies; and

19                   “(VI) Native Hawaiian Home  
20                   Lands.

21                   “(ii) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—Loans  
22                   and grants described in clause (i) shall be  
23                   available only to provide the described  
24                   water and waste facilities and services to  
25                   communities whose residents face signifi-

1 cant health risks, as determined by the  
2 Secretary, due to the fact that a significant  
3 proportion of the residents of the commu-  
4 nity do not have access to, or are not  
5 served by, adequate affordable—

6 “(I) water supply systems; or

7 “(II) waste disposal facilities.

8 “(iii) MATCHING REQUIREMENTS.—

9 For entities described under subclauses  
10 (III), (IV), or (V) of clause (i) to be eligi-  
11 ble to receive a grant for water supply sys-  
12 tems or waste disposal facilities, the State  
13 in which the project will occur shall pro-  
14 vide 25 percent in matching funds from  
15 non-Federal sources.

16 “(iv) CERTAIN AREAS TARGETED.—

17 “(I) IN GENERAL.—Loans and  
18 grants under clause (i) shall be made  
19 only if the loan or grant funds will be  
20 used primarily to provide water or  
21 waste services, or both, to residents of  
22 a county or census area—

23 “(aa) the per capita income  
24 of the residents of which is not  
25 more than 70 percent of the na-

1 tional average per capita income,  
2 as determined by the Department  
3 of Commerce; and

4 “(bb) the unemployment  
5 rate of the residents of which is  
6 not less than 125 percent of the  
7 national average unemployment  
8 rate, as determined by the Bu-  
9 reau of Labor Statistics.

10 “(II) EXCEPTIONS.—Notwith-  
11 standing subclause (I), loans and  
12 grants under clause (i) may also be  
13 made if the loan or grant funds will  
14 be used primarily to provide water or  
15 waste services, or both, to residents  
16 of—

17 “(aa) a rural area that was  
18 recognized as a colonia as of Oc-  
19 tober 1, 1989; or

20 “(bb) an area described  
21 under subclause (II), (III), or  
22 (VI) of clause (i).

23 “(C) LOANS AND GRANTS TO INDIVID-  
24 UALS.—

1           “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
2           shall make or guarantee loans and make  
3           grants to individuals who reside in a com-  
4           munity described in subparagraph (B)(i)  
5           for the purpose of extending water supply  
6           and waste disposal systems, connecting the  
7           systems to the residences of the individ-  
8           uals, or installing plumbing and fixtures  
9           within the residences of the individuals to  
10          facilitate the use of the water supply and  
11          waste disposal systems.

12          “(ii) INTEREST.—Loans described in  
13          clause (i) shall be at a rate of interest no  
14          greater than the Federal Financing Bank  
15          rate on loans of a similar term at the time  
16          the loans are made.

17          “(iii) AMORTIZATION.—The repay-  
18          ment of loans described in clause (i) shall  
19          be amortized over the expected life of the  
20          water supply or waste disposal system to  
21          which the residence of the borrower will be  
22          connected.

23          “(iv) MANNER IN WHICH LOANS AND  
24          GRANTS ARE TO BE MADE.—Loans and



1 grants to individuals under clause (i) shall  
2 be made—

3 “(I) directly to the individuals by  
4 the Secretary; or

5 “(II) to the individuals through  
6 the rural water supply corporation,  
7 cooperative, or similar entity, or pub-  
8 lic agency, providing the water supply  
9 or waste disposal services, pursuant to  
10 regulations issued by the Secretary.

11 “(D) PREFERENCE.—The Secretary shall  
12 give preference in the awarding of loans and  
13 grants under subparagraphs (B) and (C) to en-  
14 tities described in clause (i) of subparagraph  
15 (B) that propose to provide water supply or  
16 waste disposal services to the residents of In-  
17 dian reservations, rural or native villages in the  
18 State of Alaska, Native Hawaiian Home Lands,  
19 and those rural subdivisions commonly referred  
20 to as colonias, that are characterized by sub-  
21 standard housing, inadequate roads and drain-  
22 age, and a lack of adequate water or waste fa-  
23 cilities.

24 “(E) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER AUTHOR-  
25 ITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of

1 law, the head of any Federal agency may enter  
2 into interagency agreements with Federal,  
3 State, tribal, and other entities to share re-  
4 sources, including transferring and accepting  
5 funds, equipment, or other supplies, to carry  
6 out the activities described in this paragraph.

7 “(F) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-  
8 TIONS.—There are authorized to be appro-  
9 priated—

10 “(i) for grants under this paragraph,  
11 \$60,000,000 for each fiscal year;

12 “(ii) for loans under this paragraph,  
13 \$60,000,000 for each fiscal year; and

14 “(iii) in addition to grants provided  
15 under clause (i), for grants under this sec-  
16 tion to benefit Indian tribes, \$20,000,000  
17 for each fiscal year.

18 “(4) SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT GRANTS.—

19 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
20 make grants to nonprofit organizations for the  
21 provision of regional technical assistance to  
22 local and regional governments and related  
23 agencies for the purpose of reducing or elimi-  
24 nating pollution of water resources and improv-

1 ing the planning and management of solid  
2 waste disposal facilities in rural areas.

3 “(B) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE GRANT  
4 AMOUNTS.—Grants made under this paragraph  
5 for the provision of technical assistance shall be  
6 made for 100 percent of the cost of the tech-  
7 nical assistance.

8 “(C) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-  
9 TIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated  
10 to carry out this paragraph \$10,000,000 for  
11 each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

12 “(5) RURAL WATER AND WASTEWATER TECH-  
13 NICAL ASSISTANCE AND TRAINING PROGRAMS.—

14 “(A) GRANTS TO NONPROFITS.—

15 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
16 may make grants to nonprofit organiza-  
17 tions to enable the organizations to provide  
18 to associations that provide water and  
19 wastewater services in rural areas technical  
20 assistance and training—

21 “(I) to identify, and evaluate al-  
22 ternative solutions to, problems relat-  
23 ing to the obtaining, storage, treat-  
24 ment, purification, or distribution of

1 water or the collection, treatment, or  
2 disposal of waste in rural areas;

3 “(II) to prepare applications to  
4 receive financial assistance for any  
5 purpose specified in subsection (a)(1)  
6 from any public or private source; and

7 “(III) to improve the operation  
8 and maintenance practices at any ex-  
9 isting works for the storage, treat-  
10 ment, purification, or distribution of  
11 water or the collection, treatment, or  
12 disposal of waste in rural areas.

13 “(ii) SELECTION PRIORITY.—In se-  
14 lecting recipients of grants to be made  
15 under clause (i), the Secretary shall give  
16 priority to nonprofit organizations that  
17 have experience in providing the technical  
18 assistance and training described in clause  
19 (i) to associations serving rural areas in  
20 which—

21 “(I) residents have low income;  
22 and

23 “(II) water supply systems or  
24 waste facilities are unhealthful.

25 “(iii) FUNDING.—

1           “(I) IN GENERAL.—Except as  
2           provided in subclause (II), not less  
3           than 1 nor more than 3 percent of  
4           any funds made available to carry out  
5           water and waste disposal projects de-  
6           scribed in subsection (a) for any fiscal  
7           year shall be reserved for grants  
8           under this paragraph.

9           “(II) EXCEPTION.—The min-  
10          imum amount specified in subclause  
11          (I) shall not apply if the aggregate  
12          amount of grant funds requested by  
13          applications that qualify for grants re-  
14          ceived by the Secretary from eligible  
15          nonprofit organizations for the fiscal  
16          year totals less than 1 percent of  
17          those funds.

18           “(B) RURAL WATER AND WASTEWATER  
19          CIRCUIT RIDER PROGRAM.—

20           “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
21          shall continue a national rural water and  
22          wastewater circuit rider program that—

23           “(I) is consistent with the activi-  
24          ties and results of the program con-

1 ducted before January 1, 2012, as de-  
2 termined by the Secretary; and

3 “(II) received funding from the  
4 Secretary, acting through the Admin-  
5 istrator of the Rural Utilities Service.

6 “(ii) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-  
7 TIONS.—There is authorized to be appro-  
8 priated to carry out this subparagraph  
9 \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 2014 and each  
10 fiscal year thereafter.

11 “(6) SEARCH PROGRAM.—

12 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may es-  
13 tablish a Special Evaluation Assistance for  
14 Rural Communities and Households  
15 (SEARCH) program to make predevelopment  
16 planning grants for feasibility studies, design  
17 assistance, and technical assistance, to finan-  
18 cially distressed communities in rural areas  
19 with populations of 2,500 or fewer inhabitants  
20 for water and waste disposal projects described  
21 in this section.

22 “(B) TERMS.—

23 “(i) DOCUMENTATION.—With respect  
24 to grants made under this paragraph, the

1 Secretary shall require the lowest quantity  
2 of documentation practicable.

3 “(ii) MATCHING.—Notwithstanding  
4 any other provision of this section, the Sec-  
5 retary may fund up to 100 percent of the  
6 eligible costs of grants provided under this  
7 paragraph, as determined by the Secretary.

8 “(iii) FUNDING.—The Secretary may  
9 use not more than 4 percent of the total  
10 amount of funds made available for a fiscal  
11 year for water, waste disposal, and essen-  
12 tial community facility activities under this  
13 chapter to carry out this paragraph.

14 “(C) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER AUTHOR-  
15 ITY.—

16 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The funds and au-  
17 thorities provided under this paragraph are  
18 in addition to any other funds or authori-  
19 ties the Secretary may have to carry out  
20 activities described in this section.

21 “(ii) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—The  
22 Secretary may furnish financial assistance  
23 or other aid in planning projects for the  
24 purposes described in subparagraph (A).

1       “(f) PRIORITY.—In making grants and loans, and  
2 guaranteeing loans, for water, wastewater, and waste dis-  
3 posal projects under this section, the Secretary shall give  
4 priority consideration to projects that serve rural commu-  
5 nities that, as determined by the Secretary—

6               “(1) have a population of less than 5,500 per-  
7 manent residents;

8               “(2) have a community water, wastewater, or  
9 waste disposal system that—

10                       “(A) is experiencing—

11                               “(i) an unanticipated reduction in the  
12 quality of water, the quantity of water, or  
13 the ability to deliver water; or

14                               “(ii) some other deterioration in the  
15 supply of water to the community;

16                       “(B) is not adequate to meet the needs of  
17 the community; and

18                       “(C) requires immediate corrective action;

19               “(3) are experiencing outmigration;

20               “(4) have a high percentage of low-income resi-  
21 dents; or

22               “(5) are isolated from other significant popu-  
23 lation centers.

24       “(g) CURTAILMENT OR LIMITATION OF SERVICE  
25 PROHIBITED.—The service provided or made available



1 through any such association shall not be curtailed or lim-  
2 ited by inclusion of the area served by such association  
3 within the boundaries of any municipal corporation or  
4 other public body, or by the granting of any private fran-  
5 chise for similar service within such area during the term  
6 of such loan; nor shall the happening of any such event  
7 be the basis of requiring such association to secure any  
8 franchise, license, or permit as a condition to continuing  
9 to serve the area served by the association at the time  
10 of the occurrence of such event.

11 “(h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
12 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
13 such sums as are necessary.

14 **“SEC. 3502. COMMUNITY FACILITIES LOANS, LOAN GUARAN-  
15 TEES, AND GRANTS.**

16 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make grants  
17 and loans and issue loan guarantees (including a guar-  
18 antee of a loan financed by the net proceeds of a bond  
19 described in section 142(a) of the Internal Revenue Code  
20 of 1986) to eligible entities described in subsection (b) for  
21 projects in rural areas that primarily serve rural residents  
22 to provide for—

23 “(1) essential community facilities, including—

24 “(A) necessary equipment;

25 “(B) recreational developments; and

1           “(2) financial assistance and other assistance in  
2           the planning of projects for purposes described in  
3           this section.

4           “(b) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—Entities eligible for as-  
5           sistance described in subsection (a) are—

6           “(1) associations (including corporations not  
7           operated for profit);

8           “(2) Indian tribes (including groups of individ-  
9           uals described in paragraph (4) of section 815 of the  
10          Native American Programs Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C.  
11          2992c)); and

12          “(3) public and quasi-public agencies.

13          “(c) LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEE REQUIRE-  
14          MENTS.—

15          “(1) IN GENERAL.—In connection with loans  
16          made or guaranteed under this section, the Sec-  
17          retary shall require the applicant—

18                 “(A) to certify in writing, and the Sec-  
19                 retary shall determine, that the applicant is un-  
20                 able to obtain credit elsewhere to finance the  
21                 actual needs of the applicant; and

22                 “(B) to furnish an appropriate written fi-  
23                 nancial statement.

24          “(2) DEBT RESTRUCTURING AND LOAN SERV-  
25          ICING FOR COMMUNITY FACILITY LOANS.—The Sec-

1       retary shall establish and implement a program that  
2       is similar to the program established under section  
3       3411, except that the debt restructuring and loan  
4       servicing procedures shall apply to delinquent com-  
5       munity facility program loans to a hospital or health  
6       care facility under subsection (a).

7       “(d) GRANT AMOUNTS.—

8               “(1) MAXIMUM.—Except as otherwise provided  
9       in this subsection, the amount of any grant made  
10      under this section shall not exceed 75 percent of the  
11      development cost of the project for which the grant  
12      is provided.

13             “(2) GRANT RATE.—The Secretary shall estab-  
14      lish the grant rate for each project in conformity  
15      with regulations issued by the Secretary that shall  
16      provide for a graduated scale of grant rates that es-  
17      tablish higher rates for projects in communities that  
18      have—

19                     “(A) low community population;

20                     “(B) high rates of outmigration; and

21                     “(C) low income levels.

22             “(3) LOCAL SHARE REQUIREMENTS.—Grants  
23      made under this section may be used to pay the  
24      local share requirements of another Federal grant-

1 in-aid program to the extent permitted under the  
2 law providing for the grant-in-aid program.

3 “(e) PRIORITY.—In making grants and loans, and  
4 guaranteeing loans under this section, the Secretary shall  
5 give priority consideration to projects that serve rural  
6 communities that—

7 “(1) have a population of less than 20,000 per-  
8 manent residents;

9 “(2) are experiencing outmigration;

10 “(3) have a high percentage of low-income resi-  
11 dents; or

12 “(4) are isolated from other significant popu-  
13 lation centers.

14 “(f) TRIBAL COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make  
16 grants to an entity that is a Tribal College or Uni-  
17 versity (as defined in section 316(b) of the Higher  
18 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b))) to  
19 provide the Federal share of the cost of developing  
20 specific Tribal College or University essential com-  
21 munity facilities in rural areas.

22 “(2) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Secretary shall es-  
23 tablish the maximum percentage of the cost of the  
24 project that may be covered by a grant under this  
25 subsection, except that the Secretary may not re-

1       quire non-Federal financial support in an amount  
2       that is greater than 5 percent of the total cost of the  
3       project.

4           “(3) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
5       There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
6       this subsection \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
7       2014 through 2018.

8           “(g) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR COMMUNITY FA-  
9       CILITIES PROJECTS.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
11       the Secretary may use funds made available for com-  
12       munity facilities programs authorized under this sec-  
13       tion to provide technical assistance to applicants and  
14       participants for community facilities programs.

15           “(2) FUNDING.—The Secretary may use not  
16       more than 3 percent of the amount of funds made  
17       available to participants for a fiscal year for a com-  
18       munity facilities program to provide technical assist-  
19       ance described in paragraph (1).

20           “(h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
21       are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
22       such sums as are necessary.

23       **“SEC. 3503. HEALTH CARE SERVICES.**

24           “(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to ad-  
25       dress the continued unmet health needs in the Delta re-

1 gion through cooperation among health care professionals,  
2 institutions of higher education, research institutions, and  
3 other individuals and entities in the region.

4 “(b) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—In this sec-  
5 tion, the term ‘eligible entity’ means a consortium of re-  
6 gional institutions of higher education, academic health  
7 and research institutes, and economic development entities  
8 located in the Delta region that have experience in ad-  
9 dressing the health care issues in the region.

10 “(c) GRANTS.—To carry out the purpose described  
11 in subsection (a), the Secretary may award a grant to an  
12 eligible entity for—

13 “(1) the development of—

14 “(A) health care services;

15 “(B) health education programs; and

16 “(C) health care job training programs;

17 and

18 “(2) the development and expansion of public  
19 health-related facilities in the Delta region to ad-  
20 dress longstanding and unmet health needs of the  
21 region.

22 “(d) USE.—As a condition of the receipt of the grant,  
23 the eligible entity shall use the grant to fund projects and  
24 activities described in subsection (c), based on input solic-

1 ited from local governments, public health care providers,  
2 and other entities in the Delta region.

3 “(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
4 is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary to carry  
5 out this section \$3,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
6 through 2018.

7 **“CHAPTER 2—RURAL BUSINESS AND**  
8 **COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT**

9 **“SEC. 3601. BUSINESS PROGRAMS.**

10 “(a) RURAL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT GRANTS.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make  
12 grants under this subsection to eligible entities de-  
13 scribed in paragraph (2) in rural areas that pri-  
14 marily serve rural areas for purposes described in  
15 paragraph (3).

16 “(2) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—The Secretary may  
17 make grants under this subsection to—

18 “(A) governmental entities;

19 “(B) Indian tribes; and

20 “(C) nonprofit entities.

21 “(3) ELIGIBLE PURPOSES FOR GRANTS.—Eligi-  
22 ble entities that receive grants under this subsection  
23 may use the grant funds for—

24 “(A) business opportunity projects that—

1           “(i) identify and analyze business op-  
2           portunities;

3           “(ii) identify, train, and provide tech-  
4           nical assistance to existing or prospective  
5           rural entrepreneurs and managers;

6           “(iii) assist in the establishment of  
7           new rural businesses and the maintenance  
8           of existing businesses, including through  
9           business support centers;

10          “(iv) conduct regional, community,  
11          and local economic development planning  
12          and coordination, and leadership develop-  
13          ment; and

14          “(v) establish centers for training,  
15          technology, and trade that will provide  
16          training to rural businesses in the use of  
17          interactive communications technologies to  
18          develop international trade opportunities  
19          and markets; and

20          “(B) projects that support the development  
21          of business enterprises that finance or facili-  
22          tate—

23                 “(i) the development of small and  
24                 emerging private business enterprise;



1           “(ii) the establishment, expansion,  
2           and operation of rural distance learning  
3           networks;

4           “(iii) the development of rural learn-  
5           ing programs that provide educational in-  
6           struction or job training instruction related  
7           to potential employment or job advance-  
8           ment to adult students; and

9           “(iv) the provision of technical assist-  
10          ance and training to rural communities for  
11          the purpose of improving passenger trans-  
12          portation services or facilities.

13          “(4) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
14          There is authorized to be appropriated to the Sec-  
15          retary to carry out this subsection \$65,000,000 for  
16          each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018, to remain  
17          available until expended.

18          “(b) VALUE-ADDED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCER  
19          GRANTS.—

20                 “(1) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

21                         “(A) MID-TIER VALUE CHAIN.—The term  
22                         ‘mid-tier value chain’ means a local and re-  
23                         gional supply network that links independent  
24                         producers with businesses and cooperatives that

1 market value-added agricultural products in a  
2 manner that—

3 “(i) targets and strengthens the prof-  
4 itability and competitiveness of small- and  
5 medium-sized farms that are structured as  
6 family farms; and

7 “(ii) obtains agreement from an eligi-  
8 ble agricultural producer group, farmer co-  
9 operative, or majority-controlled producer-  
10 based business venture that is engaged in  
11 the value chain on a marketing strategy.

12 “(B) PRODUCER.—The term ‘producer’  
13 means a farmer.

14 “(C) VALUE-ADDED AGRICULTURAL PROD-  
15 UCT.—The term ‘value-added agricultural prod-  
16 uct’ means any agricultural commodity or prod-  
17 uct—

18 “(i) that—

19 “(I) has undergone a change in  
20 physical state;

21 “(II) was produced in a manner  
22 that enhances the value of the agricul-  
23 tural commodity or product, as dem-  
24 onstrated through a business plan

1 that shows the enhanced value, as de-  
2 termined by the Secretary;

3 “(III) is physically segregated in  
4 a manner that results in the enhance-  
5 ment of the value of the agricultural  
6 commodity or product;

7 “(IV) is a source of farm-based  
8 renewable energy, including E-85  
9 fuel; or

10 “(V) is aggregated and marketed  
11 as a locally produced agricultural food  
12 product; and

13 “(ii) for which, as a result of the  
14 change in physical state or the manner in  
15 which the agricultural commodity or prod-  
16 uct was produced, marketed, or seg-  
17 regated—

18 “(I) the customer base for the  
19 agricultural commodity or product is  
20 expanded; and

21 “(II) a greater portion of the rev-  
22 enue derived from the marketing,  
23 processing, or physical segregation of  
24 the agricultural commodity or product

1 is available to the producer of the  
2 commodity or product.

3 “(2) GRANTS.—

4 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
5 make grants under this subsection to—

6 “(i) independent producers of value-  
7 added agricultural products; and

8 “(ii) an agricultural producer group,  
9 farmer cooperative, or majority-controlled  
10 producer-based business venture, as deter-  
11 mined by the Secretary.

12 “(B) GRANTS TO A PRODUCER.—A grantee  
13 under subparagraph (A)(i) shall use the  
14 grant—

15 “(i) to develop a business plan or per-  
16 form a feasibility study to establish a via-  
17 ble marketing opportunity (including  
18 through mid-tier value chains) for value-  
19 added agricultural products; or

20 “(ii) to provide capital to establish al-  
21 liances or business ventures that allow the  
22 producer to better compete in domestic or  
23 international markets.

24 “(C) GRANTS TO AN AGRICULTURAL PRO-  
25 DUCER GROUP, COOPERATIVE OR PRODUCER-

1           BASED BUSINESS VENTURE.—A grantee under  
2           subparagraph (A)(ii) shall use the grant—

3                   “(i) to develop a business plan for via-  
4                   ble marketing opportunities in emerging  
5                   markets for a value-added agricultural  
6                   product; or

7                   “(ii) to develop strategies that are in-  
8                   tended to create marketing opportunities  
9                   in emerging markets for the value-added  
10                  agricultural product.

11          “(D) AWARD SELECTION.—

12                  “(i) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants  
13                  under this subsection, the Secretary shall  
14                  give priority to projects—

15                          “(I) that contribute to increasing  
16                          opportunities for operators of small-  
17                          and medium-sized farms that are  
18                          structured as family farms; or

19                          “(II) at least  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the recipients  
20                          of which are beginning farmers or so-  
21                          cially disadvantaged farmers.

22                  “(ii) RANKING.—In evaluating and  
23                  ranking proposals under this subsection,  
24                  the Secretary shall provide substantial

1 weight to the priorities described in clause  
2 (i).

3 “(E) AMOUNT OF GRANT.—

4 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The total amount  
5 provided to a grant recipient under this  
6 subsection shall not exceed \$500,000.

7 “(ii) MAJORITY-CONTROLLED, PRO-  
8 DUCER-BASED BUSINESS VENTURES.—The  
9 total amount of all grants provided to ma-  
10 jority-controlled, producer-based business  
11 ventures under this subsection for a fiscal  
12 year shall not exceed 10 percent of the  
13 amount of funds used to make all grants  
14 for the fiscal year under this subsection.

15 “(F) TERM.—The term of a grant under  
16 this paragraph shall not exceed 3 years.

17 “(G) SIMPLIFIED APPLICATION.—The Sec-  
18 retary shall offer a simplified application form  
19 and process for project proposals requesting  
20 less than \$50,000 under this subsection.

21 “(3) FUNDING.—

22 “(A) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-  
23 TIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated  
24 to carry out this subsection \$40,000,000 for  
25 each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

1           “(B) RESERVATION OF FUNDS FOR  
2 PROJECTS TO BENEFIT BEGINNING FARMERS,  
3 SOCIALLY DISADVANTAGED FARMERS, AND MID-  
4 TIER VALUE CHAINS.—

5           “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
6 shall reserve 10 percent of the amounts  
7 made available for each fiscal year under  
8 this subsection to fund projects that ben-  
9 efit beginning farmers or socially disadvan-  
10 taged farmers.

11           “(ii) MID-TIER VALUE CHAINS.—The  
12 Secretary shall reserve 10 percent of the  
13 amounts made available for each fiscal  
14 year under this subsection to fund applica-  
15 tions of eligible entities described in para-  
16 graph (2) that propose to develop mid-tier  
17 value chains.

18           “(iii) UNOBLIGATED AMOUNTS.—Any  
19 amounts in the reserves for a fiscal year  
20 established under clauses (i) and (ii) that  
21 are not obligated by June 30 of the fiscal  
22 year shall be available to the Secretary to  
23 make grants under this subsection to eligi-  
24 ble entities in any State, as determined by  
25 the Secretary.

1           “(C) MANDATORY FUNDING.—Of the  
2 funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation, the  
3 Secretary shall use to carry out this subsection  
4 \$12,500,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
5 through 2018, to remain available until ex-  
6 pended.

7           “(c) RURAL COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT  
8 GRANTS.—

9           “(1) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

10           “(A) NONPROFIT INSTITUTION.—The term  
11 ‘nonprofit institution’ means any organization  
12 or institution, including an accredited institu-  
13 tion of higher education, no part of the net  
14 earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure,  
15 to the benefit of any private shareholder or in-  
16 dividual.

17           “(B) UNITED STATES.—The term ‘United  
18 States’ means—

19           “(i) the several States; and

20           “(ii) the District of Columbia.

21           “(2) GRANTS.—The Secretary shall make  
22 grants under this subsection to nonprofit institutions  
23 for the purpose of enabling the nonprofit institutions  
24 to establish and operate centers for rural cooperative  
25 development.



1           “(3) GOALS.—The goals of a center funded  
2 under this subsection shall be to facilitate the cre-  
3 ation of jobs in rural areas through the development  
4 of new rural cooperatives, value -added processing,  
5 and rural businesses.

6           “(4) APPLICATION.—

7           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Any nonprofit institu-  
8 tion seeking a grant under paragraph (2) shall  
9 submit to the Secretary an application con-  
10 taining a plan for the establishment and oper-  
11 ation by the institution of 1 or more centers for  
12 cooperative development.

13           “(B) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary  
14 may approve an application if the plan contains  
15 the following:

16           “(i) A provision that substantiates  
17 that the center will effectively serve rural  
18 areas in the United States.

19           “(ii) A provision that the primary ob-  
20 jective of the center will be to improve the  
21 economic condition of rural areas through  
22 cooperative development.

23           “(iii) A description of the activities  
24 that the center will carry out to accomplish

1 the objective, which may include pro-  
2 grams—

3 “(I) for applied research and fea-  
4 sibility studies that may be useful to  
5 individuals, cooperatives, small busi-  
6 nesses, and other similar entities in  
7 rural areas served by the center;

8 “(II) for the collection, interpre-  
9 tation, and dissemination of informa-  
10 tion that may be useful to individuals,  
11 cooperatives, small businesses, and  
12 other similar entities in rural areas  
13 served by the center;

14 “(III) providing training and in-  
15 struction for individuals, cooperatives,  
16 small businesses, and other similar  
17 entities in rural areas served by the  
18 center;

19 “(IV) providing loans and grants  
20 to individuals, cooperatives, small  
21 businesses, and other similar entities  
22 in rural areas served by the center;

23 “(V) providing technical assist-  
24 ance, research services, and advisory  
25 services to individuals, cooperatives,

1 small businesses, and other similar  
2 entities in rural areas served by the  
3 center; and

4 “(VI) providing for the coordina-  
5 tion of services and sharing of infor-  
6 mation by the center.

7 “(iv) A description of the contribu-  
8 tions that the activities are likely to make  
9 to the improvement of the economic condi-  
10 tions of the rural areas for which the cen-  
11 ter will provide services.

12 “(v) Provisions that the center, in car-  
13 rying out the activities, will seek, if appro-  
14 priate, the advice, participation, expertise,  
15 and assistance of representatives of busi-  
16 ness, industry, educational institutions, the  
17 Federal Government, and State and local  
18 governments.

19 “(vi) Provisions that the center will  
20 take all practicable steps to develop con-  
21 tinuing sources of financial support for the  
22 center, particularly from sources in the pri-  
23 vate sector.

24 “(vii) Provisions for—

1                   “(I) monitoring and evaluating  
2                   the activities by the nonprofit institu-  
3                   tion operating the center; and

4                   “(II) accounting for funds re-  
5                   ceived by the institution under this  
6                   section.

7                   “(5) AWARDING GRANTS.—

8                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Grants made under  
9                   paragraph (2) shall be made on a competitive  
10                  basis.

11                  “(B) PREFERENCE.—In making grants  
12                  under paragraph (2), the Secretary shall give  
13                  preference to grant applications providing for  
14                  the establishment of centers for rural coopera-  
15                  tive development that—

16                         “(i) demonstrate a proven track  
17                         record in carrying out activities to promote  
18                         and assist the development of cooperatively  
19                         and mutually owned businesses;

20                         “(ii) demonstrate previous expertise in  
21                         providing technical assistance in rural  
22                         areas to promote and assist the develop-  
23                         ment of cooperatively and mutually owned  
24                         businesses;

1           “(iii) demonstrate the ability to assist  
2           in the retention of businesses, facilitate the  
3           establishment of cooperatives and new co-  
4           operative approaches, and generate em-  
5           ployment opportunities that will improve  
6           the economic conditions of rural areas;

7           “(iv) commit to providing technical  
8           assistance and other services to under-  
9           served and economically distressed areas in  
10          rural areas of the United States;

11          “(v) demonstrate a commitment to—

12                 “(I) networking with and sharing  
13                 the results of the efforts of the center  
14                 with other cooperative development  
15                 centers and other organizations in-  
16                 volved in rural economic development  
17                 efforts; and

18                 “(II) developing multiorganiza-  
19                 tion and multistate approaches to ad-  
20                 dressing the economic development  
21                 and cooperative needs of rural areas;  
22                 and

23          “(vi) commit to providing a 25 per-  
24          cent matching contribution with private  
25          funds and in-kind contributions, except

1           that the Secretary shall not require non-  
2           Federal financial support in an amount  
3           that is greater than 5 percent in the case  
4           of a 1994 institution (as defined in section  
5           532 of the Equity in Educational Land-  
6           Grant Status Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 301  
7           note; Public Law 103–382)).

8           “(6) GRANT PERIOD.—

9           “(A) IN GENERAL.—A grant awarded to a  
10          center that has received no prior funding under  
11          this subsection shall be made for a period of 1  
12          year.

13          “(B) MULTIYEAR GRANTS.—If the Sec-  
14          retary determines it to be in the best interest  
15          of the program, the Secretary shall award  
16          grants for a period of more than 1 year, but  
17          not more than 3 years, to a center that has suc-  
18          cessfully met the requirements of paragraph  
19          (5)(B), as determined by the Secretary.

20          “(7) AUTHORITY TO EXTEND GRANT PERIOD.—

21          The Secretary may extend for 1 additional 12-month  
22          period the period during which a grantee may use a  
23          grant made under this subsection.

1           “(8) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO PREVENT EX-  
2           CESSIVE UNEMPLOYMENT OR UNDEREMPLOY-  
3           MENT.—

4           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out this  
5           subsection, the Secretary may provide technical  
6           assistance to alleviate or prevent conditions of  
7           excessive unemployment, underemployment,  
8           outmigration, or low employment growth in eco-  
9           nomically distressed rural areas that the Sec-  
10          retary determines have a substantial need for  
11          the assistance.

12          “(B) INCLUSIONS.—The assistance may  
13          include planning and feasibility studies, man-  
14          agement and operational assistance, and studies  
15          evaluating the need for the development poten-  
16          tial of projects that increase employment and  
17          improve economic growth in the areas.

18          “(9) GRANTS TO DEFRAY ADMINISTRATIVE  
19          COSTS.—

20          “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
21          make grants to defray not to exceed 75 percent  
22          of the costs incurred by organizations and pub-  
23          lic bodies to carry out projects for which grants  
24          or loans are made under this subsection.

1           “(B) COST-SHARING.—For purposes of de-  
2           termining the non-Federal share of the costs,  
3           the Secretary shall include contributions in cash  
4           and in kind, fairly evaluated, including prem-  
5           ises, equipment, and services.

6           “(10) COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM.—  
7           The Secretary shall offer to enter into a cooperative  
8           research agreement with 1 or more qualified aca-  
9           demic institutions in each fiscal year to conduct re-  
10          search on the effects of all types of cooperatives on  
11          the national economy.

12          “(11) ADDRESSING NEEDS OF MINORITY COM-  
13          MUNITIES.—

14                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the total amount  
15                 appropriated under paragraph (13) for a fiscal  
16                 year exceeds \$7,500,000, the Secretary shall re-  
17                 serve an amount equal to 20 percent of the  
18                 total amount appropriated for grants for coop-  
19                 erative development centers, individual coopera-  
20                 tives, or groups of cooperatives—

21                         “(i) that serve socially disadvantaged  
22                         groups; and

23                         “(ii) a majority of the boards of direc-  
24                         tors or governing boards of which are com-



1           prised of individuals who are members of  
2           socially disadvantaged groups.

3           “(B) INSUFFICIENT APPLICATIONS.—To  
4           the extent there are insufficient applications to  
5           carry out subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall  
6           use the funds as otherwise authorized by this  
7           subsection.

8           “(12) INTERAGENCY WORKING GROUP.—Not  
9           later than 90 days after the date of enactment of  
10          the Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of  
11          2013, the Secretary shall coordinate and chair an  
12          interagency working group to foster cooperative de-  
13          velopment and ensure coordination with Federal  
14          agencies and national and local cooperative organiza-  
15          tions that have cooperative programs and interests.

16          “(13) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
17          There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
18          this subsection \$50,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
19          2014 through 2018.

20          “(d) APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER FOR  
21          RURAL AREAS PROGRAM.—

22          “(1) DEFINITION OF NATIONAL NONPROFIT AG-  
23          RICULTURAL ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION.—In this  
24          subsection, the term ‘national nonprofit agricultural  
25          assistance institution’ means an organization that—

1           “(A) is described in section 501(c)(3) of  
2 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt  
3 from taxation under 501(a) of that Code;

4           “(B) has staff and offices in multiple re-  
5 gions of the United States;

6           “(C) has experience and expertise in oper-  
7 ating national agricultural technical assistance  
8 programs;

9           “(D) expands markets for the agricultural  
10 commodities produced by producers through the  
11 use of practices that enhance the environment,  
12 natural resource base, and quality of life; and

13           “(E) improves the economic viability of ag-  
14 ricultural operations.

15           “(2) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall es-  
16 tablish a national appropriate technology transfer  
17 for rural areas program to assist agricultural pro-  
18 ducers that are seeking information—

19           “(A) to reduce input costs;

20           “(B) to conserve energy resources;

21           “(C) to diversify operations through new  
22 energy crops and energy generation facilities;  
23 and

24           “(D) to expand markets for agricultural  
25 commodities produced by the producers by

1 using practices that enhance the environment,  
2 natural resource base, and quality of life.

3 “(3) IMPLEMENTATION.—

4 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
5 carry out the program under this subsection by  
6 making a grant to, or offering to enter into a  
7 cooperative agreement with, a national non-  
8 profit agricultural assistance institution.

9 “(B) GRANT AMOUNT.—A grant made, or  
10 cooperative agreement entered into, under sub-  
11 paragraph (A) shall provide 100 percent of the  
12 cost of providing information described in para-  
13 graph (2).

14 “(4) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

15 There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
16 this subsection \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
17 2014 through 2018.

18 “(e) BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY DIRECT AND GUAR-  
19 ANTEED LOANS.—

20 “(1) DEFINITION OF BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY  
21 LOAN.—In this section, the term ‘business and in-  
22 dustry loan’ means a direct loan that is made, or a  
23 loan that is guaranteed, by the Secretary under this  
24 subsection.

1           “(2) LOAN PURPOSES.—The Secretary may  
2           make business and industry loans to public, private,  
3           or cooperative organizations organized for profit or  
4           nonprofit, private investment funds that invest pri-  
5           marily in cooperative organizations, or to individ-  
6           uals—

7                   “(A) to improve, develop, or finance busi-  
8                   ness, industry, and employment and improve  
9                   the economic and environmental climate in  
10                  rural communities, including pollution abate-  
11                  ment and control;

12                  “(B) to conserve, develop, and use water  
13                  for aquaculture purposes in rural areas; and

14                  “(C) to reduce the reliance on nonrenew-  
15                  able energy resources by encouraging the devel-  
16                  opment and construction of renewable energy  
17                  systems (including solar energy systems, wind  
18                  energy systems, and anaerobic digestors for the  
19                  purpose of energy generation), including the  
20                  modification of existing systems, in rural areas.

21           “(3) LOAN GUARANTEES FOR CERTAIN  
22           LOANS.—The Secretary may guarantee loans made  
23           under this subsection to finance the issuance of  
24           bonds for the projects described in paragraph (2).

25           “(4) MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF PRINCIPAL.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise  
2 provided in this paragraph, no loan may be  
3 made or guaranteed under this subsection that  
4 exceeds \$25,000,000 in principal amount.

5           “(B) LIMITATIONS ON LOAN GUARANTEES  
6 FOR COOPERATIVE ORGANIZATIONS.—

7           “(i) PRINCIPAL AMOUNT.—Subject to  
8 clause (ii), the principal amount of a busi-  
9 ness and industry loan made to a coopera-  
10 tive organization and guaranteed under  
11 this subsection shall not exceed  
12 \$40,000,000.

13           “(ii) USE.—To be eligible for a guar-  
14 antee under this subsection for a business  
15 and industry loan made to a cooperative  
16 organization, the principal amount of the  
17 loan in excess of \$25,000,000 shall be used  
18 to carry out a project that is in a rural  
19 area and—

20           “(I) provides for the value-added  
21 processing of agricultural commod-  
22 ities; or

23           “(II) significantly benefits 1 or  
24 more entities eligible for assistance for

1           the purposes described in paragraph  
2           (2), as determined by the Secretary.

3           “(iii) APPLICATIONS.—If a coopera-  
4           tive organization submits an application  
5           for a guarantee under this paragraph, the  
6           Secretary shall make the determination  
7           whether to approve the application, and  
8           the Secretary may not delegate this au-  
9           thority.

10          “(iv) MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—The total  
11          amount of business and industry loans  
12          made to cooperative organizations and  
13          guaranteed for a fiscal year under this  
14          subsection with principal amounts that are  
15          in excess of \$25,000,000 may not exceed  
16          10 percent of the total amount of business  
17          and industry loans guaranteed for the fis-  
18          cal year under this subsection.

19          “(5) FEES.—The Secretary may assess a 1-  
20          time fee and an annual renewal fee for any guaran-  
21          teed business and industry loan in an amount that  
22          does not exceed 3 percent of the guaranteed prin-  
23          cipal portion of the loan.

24          “(6) INTANGIBLE ASSETS.—In determining  
25          whether a cooperative organization is eligible for a

1       guaranteed business and industry loan, the Sec-  
2       retary may consider the market value of a properly  
3       appraised brand name, patent, or trademark of the  
4       cooperative.

5           “(7) LOAN APPRAISALS.—The Secretary may  
6       require that any appraisal made in connection with  
7       a business and industry loan be conducted by a spe-  
8       cialized appraiser that uses standards that are com-  
9       parable to standards used for similar purposes in the  
10      private sector, as determined by the Secretary.

11          “(8) LOAN GUARANTEES FOR THE PURCHASE  
12      OF COOPERATIVE STOCK.—

13           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
14      guarantee a business and industry loan to indi-  
15      vidual farmers to purchase capital stock of a  
16      farmer cooperative established for the purpose  
17      of processing an agricultural commodity.

18           “(B) PROCESSING CONTRACTS DURING INI-  
19      TIAL PERIOD.—A cooperative described in sub-  
20      paragraph (A) for which a farmer receives a  
21      guarantee to purchase stock under that sub-  
22      paragraph may contract for services to process  
23      agricultural commodities or otherwise process  
24      value added for the period beginning on the  
25      date of the startup of the cooperative in order

1 to provide adequate time for the planning and  
2 construction of the processing facility of the co-  
3 operative.

4 “(C) FINANCIAL INFORMATION.—Financial  
5 information required by the Secretary from a  
6 farmer as a condition of making a business and  
7 industry loan guarantee under this paragraph  
8 shall be provided in the manner generally re-  
9 quired by commercial agricultural lenders in the  
10 applicable area.

11 “(9) LOANS TO COOPERATIVES.—

12 “(A) ELIGIBILITY.—

13 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
14 may make or guarantee a business and in-  
15 dustry loan to a cooperative organization  
16 that is headquartered in a metropolitan  
17 area if the loan is—

18 “(I) used for a project or venture  
19 described in paragraph (2) that is lo-  
20 cated in a rural area; or

21 “(II) a loan guarantee that meets  
22 the requirements of paragraph (10).

23 “(ii) EQUITY.—The Secretary may  
24 guarantee a loan made for the purchase of  
25 preferred stock or similar equity issued by



1 a cooperative organization or a fund that  
2 invests primarily in cooperative organiza-  
3 tions, if the guarantee significantly bene-  
4 fits 1 or more entities eligible for assist-  
5 ance for the purposes described in para-  
6 graph (2)(A), as determined by the Sec-  
7 retary.

8 “(B) REFINANCING.—A cooperative orga-  
9 nization that is eligible for a business and in-  
10 dustry loan shall be eligible to refinance an ex-  
11 isting business and industry loan with a lender  
12 if—

13 “(i) the cooperative organization—

14 “(I) is current and performing  
15 with respect to the existing loan; and

16 “(II)(aa) is not, and has not  
17 been, in payment default, with respect  
18 to the existing loan; or

19 “(bb) has not converted any of  
20 the collateral with respect to the exist-  
21 ing loan; and

22 “(ii) there is adequate security or full  
23 collateral for the refinanced loan.

24 “(10) LOAN GUARANTEES IN NONRURAL  
25 AREAS.—The Secretary may guarantee a business

1 and industry loan to a cooperative organization for  
 2 a facility that is not located in a rural area if—

3 “(A) the primary purpose of the loan guar-  
 4 antee is for a facility to provide value-added  
 5 processing for agricultural producers that are  
 6 located within 80 miles of the facility;

7 “(B) the applicant demonstrates to the  
 8 Secretary that the primary benefit of the loan  
 9 guarantee will be to provide employment for  
 10 residents of a rural area; and

11 “(C) the total amount of business and in-  
 12 dustry loans guaranteed for a fiscal year under  
 13 this paragraph does not exceed 10 percent of  
 14 the business and industry loans guaranteed for  
 15 the fiscal year under this subsection.

16 “(11) **LOCALLY OR REGIONALLY PRODUCED AG-**  
 17 **RICULTURAL FOOD PRODUCTS.**—

18 “(A) **DEFINITIONS.**—In this paragraph:

19 “(i) **LOCALLY OR REGIONALLY PRO-**  
 20 **DUCE**D AGRICULTURAL FOOD PRODUCT.—

21 The term ‘locally or regionally produced  
 22 agricultural food product’ means any agri-  
 23 cultural food product that is raised, pro-  
 24 duced, and distributed in—

1           “(I) the locality or region in  
2           which the final product is marketed,  
3           so that the total distance that the  
4           product is transported is less than  
5           400 miles from the origin of the prod-  
6           uct; or

7           “(II) the State in which the  
8           product is produced.

9           “(ii) UNDERSERVED COMMUNITY.—  
10          The term ‘underserved community’ means  
11          a community (including an urban or rural  
12          community and an Indian tribal commu-  
13          nity) that, as determined by the Secretary,  
14          has—

15               “(I) limited access to affordable,  
16               healthy foods, including fresh fruits  
17               and vegetables, in grocery retail stores  
18               or farmer-to-consumer direct markets;  
19               and

20               “(II) a high rate of hunger or  
21               food insecurity or a high poverty rate.

22          “(B) LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEE PRO-  
23          GRAM.—

24               “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
25               shall make or guarantee loans to individ-

1 uals, cooperatives, cooperative organiza-  
2 tions, businesses, and other entities to es-  
3 tablish and facilitate enterprises that proc-  
4 ess, distribute, aggregate, store, and mar-  
5 ket locally or regionally produced agricul-  
6 tural food products to support community  
7 development and farm income.

8 “(ii) REQUIREMENT.—The recipient  
9 of a loan or loan guarantee under this  
10 paragraph shall include in an appropriate  
11 agreement with retail and institutional fa-  
12 cilities to which the recipient sells locally  
13 or regionally produced agricultural food  
14 products a requirement to inform con-  
15 sumers of the retail or institutional facili-  
16 ties that the consumers are purchasing or  
17 consuming locally or regionally produced  
18 agricultural food products.

19 “(iii) PRIORITY.—In making or guar-  
20 anteeing a loan under this paragraph, the  
21 Secretary shall give priority to projects  
22 that have components benefitting under-  
23 served communities.

24 “(iv) REPORTS.—Not later than 2  
25 years after the date of enactment of the

1 Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of  
2 2013 and annually thereafter, the Sec-  
3 retary shall submit to the Committee on  
4 Agriculture of the House of Representa-  
5 tives and the Committee on Agriculture,  
6 Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate, and  
7 publish on the Internet, a report that de-  
8 scribes projects carried out using loans or  
9 loan guarantees made under clause (i), in-  
10 cluding—

11 “(I) summary information about  
12 all projects;

13 “(II) the characteristics of the  
14 communities served; and

15 “(III) resulting benefits.

16 “(v) RESERVATION OF FUNDS.—For  
17 each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018,  
18 the Secretary shall reserve not less than 5  
19 percent of the total amount of funds made  
20 available to carry out this subsection to  
21 carry out this paragraph until April 1 of  
22 the fiscal year.

23 “(vi) OUTREACH.—The Secretary  
24 shall develop and implement an outreach  
25 plan to publicize the availability of loans

1           and loan guarantees under this paragraph,  
2           working closely with rural cooperative de-  
3           velopment centers, credit unions, commu-  
4           nity development financial institutions, re-  
5           gional economic development authorities,  
6           and other financial and economic develop-  
7           ment entities.

8           “(12) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
9           There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
10          this subsection \$75,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
11          2014 through 2018.

12          “(f) RELENDING PROGRAMS.—

13                 “(1) INTERMEDIATE RELENDING PROGRAM.—

14                         “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
15                         make or guarantee loans to eligible entities de-  
16                         scribed in subparagraph (B) so that the eligible  
17                         entities may relend the funds to individuals and  
18                         entities for the purposes described in subpara-  
19                         graph (C).

20                         “(B) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—Entities eligi-  
21                         ble for loans and loan guarantees described in  
22                         subparagraph (A) are—

23                                 “(i) public agencies;

24                                 “(ii) Indian tribes;

25                                 “(iii) cooperatives; and

1 “(iv) nonprofit corporations.

2 “(C) ELIGIBLE PURPOSES.—The proceeds  
3 from loans made or guaranteed by the Sec-  
4 retary pursuant to subparagraph (A) may be  
5 relent by eligible entities for projects that—

6 “(i) predominately serve communities  
7 in rural areas; and

8 “(ii) as determined by the Secretary—

9 “(I) promote community develop-  
10 ment;

11 “(II) establish new businesses;

12 “(III) establish and support  
13 microlending programs; and

14 “(IV) create or retain employ-  
15 ment opportunities.

16 “(D) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-  
17 TIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated  
18 to carry out this subsection \$50,000,000 for  
19 each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

20 “(2) RURAL MICROENTREPRENEUR ASSISTANCE  
21 PROGRAM.—

22 “(A) DEFINITIONS.—In this paragraph:

23 “(i) MICROENTREPRENEUR.—The  
24 term ‘microentrepreneur’ means an owner  
25 and operator, or prospective owner and op-

1 erator, of a rural microenterprise who is  
2 unable to obtain sufficient training, tech-  
3 nical assistance, or credit other than under  
4 this subsection, as determined by the Sec-  
5 retary.

6 “(ii) MICROENTERPRISE DEVELOP-  
7 MENT ORGANIZATION.—The term ‘micro-  
8 enterprise development organization’  
9 means an organization that is—

10 “(I) a nonprofit entity;

11 “(II) an Indian tribe, the tribal  
12 government of which certifies to the  
13 Secretary that—

14 “(aa) no microenterprise de-  
15 velopment organization serves the  
16 Indian tribe; and

17 “(bb) no rural microentre-  
18 preneur assistance program ex-  
19 ists under the jurisdiction of the  
20 Indian tribe;

21 “(III) a public institution of  
22 higher education; or

23 “(IV) a collaboration of rural  
24 nonprofit entities serving a region or  
25 State, if 1 lead nonprofit entity is the



1                   sole underwriter of all loans and is re-  
2                   sponsible for associated risks.

3                   “(iii) MICROLOAN.—The term  
4                   ‘microloan’ means a business loan of not  
5                   more than \$50,000 that is provided to a  
6                   rural microenterprise.

7                   “(iv) PROGRAM.—The term ‘program’  
8                   means the rural microentrepreneur assist-  
9                   ance program established under subpara-  
10                  graph (B).

11                  “(v) RURAL MICROENTERPRISE.—The  
12                  term ‘rural microenterprise’ means a busi-  
13                  ness entity with not more than 10 full-time  
14                  equivalent employees located in a rural  
15                  area.

16                  “(vi) TRAINING.—The term ‘training’  
17                  means teaching broad business principles  
18                  or general business skills in a group or  
19                  public setting.

20                  “(vii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The  
21                  term ‘technical assistance’ means working  
22                  with a business client in a 1-to-1 manner  
23                  to provide business and financial manage-  
24                  ment counseling, assist in the preparation  
25                  of business or marketing plans, or provide

1 other skills tailored to an individual micro-  
2 entrepreneur.

3 “(B) RURAL MICROENTREPRENEUR AS-  
4 SISTANCE PROGRAM.—

5 “(i) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary  
6 shall establish a rural microentrepreneur  
7 assistance program to provide loans and  
8 grants to support microentrepreneurs in  
9 the development and ongoing success of  
10 rural microenterprises.

11 “(ii) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the  
12 program is to provide microentrepreneurs  
13 with—

14 “(I) the skills necessary to estab-  
15 lish new rural microenterprises; and

16 “(II) continuing technical and fi-  
17 nancial assistance related to the suc-  
18 cessful operation of rural microenter-  
19 prises.

20 “(iii) LOANS.—

21 “(I) IN GENERAL.—The Sec-  
22 retary shall make loans to microenter-  
23 prise development organizations for  
24 the purpose of providing fixed-interest  
25 rate microloans to microentrepreneurs

1 for startup and growing rural micro-  
2 enterprises.

3 “(II) LOAN TERMS.—A loan  
4 made by the Secretary to a microen-  
5 terprise development organization  
6 under this subparagraph shall—

7 “(aa) be for a term not to  
8 exceed 20 years; and

9 “(bb) bear an annual inter-  
10 est rate of at least 1 percent.

11 “(III) LOAN LOSS RESERVE  
12 FUND.—The Secretary shall require  
13 each microenterprise development or-  
14 ganization that receives a loan under  
15 this subparagraph to—

16 “(aa) establish a loan loss  
17 reserve fund; and

18 “(bb) maintain the reserve  
19 fund in an amount equal to at  
20 least 5 percent of the outstanding  
21 balance of such loans owed by  
22 the microenterprise development  
23 organization, until all obligations  
24 owed to the Secretary under this  
25 subparagraph are repaid.

1           “(IV) DEFERRAL OF INTEREST  
2           AND PRINCIPAL.—The Secretary may  
3           permit the deferral of payments on  
4           principal and interest due on a loan to  
5           a microenterprise development organi-  
6           zation made under this paragraph for  
7           a 2-year period beginning on the date  
8           on which the loan is made.

9           “(iv) GRANTS TO SUPPORT RURAL MI-  
10          CROENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT.—

11           “(I) IN GENERAL.—The Sec-  
12          retary shall make grants to microen-  
13          terprise development organizations—

14                   “(aa) to provide training  
15                   and technical assistance, and  
16                   other related services to rural  
17                   microentrepreneurs; and

18                   “(bb) to carry out such  
19                   other projects and activities as  
20                   the Secretary determines appro-  
21                   priate to further the purposes of  
22                   the program.

23           “(II) SELECTION.—In making  
24          grants under subclause (I), the Sec-  
25          retary shall—

1           “(aa) place an emphasis on  
2           microenterprise development or-  
3           ganizations that serve micro-  
4           entrepreneurs that are located in  
5           rural areas that have suffered  
6           significant outward migration, as  
7           determined by the Secretary; and

8           “(bb) ensure, to the max-  
9           imum extent practicable, that  
10          grant recipients include microen-  
11          terprise development organiza-  
12          tions of varying sizes and that  
13          serve racially and ethnically di-  
14          verse populations.

15          “(v) GRANTS TO ASSIST MICROENTRE-  
16          PRENEURS.—

17               “(I) IN GENERAL.—The Sec-  
18               retary shall make annual grants to  
19               microenterprise development organiza-  
20               tions to provide technical assistance to  
21               microentrepreneurs that—

22               “(aa) received a loan from  
23               the microenterprise development  
24               organization under subparagraph  
25               (B)(iii); or

1           “(bb) are seeking a loan  
2           from the microenterprise develop-  
3           ment organization under sub-  
4           paragraph (B)(iii).

5           “(II) MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF  
6           TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE GRANT.—The  
7           maximum amount of a grant under  
8           this clause shall be in an amount  
9           equal to not more than 25 percent of  
10          the total outstanding balance of  
11          microloans made by the microenter-  
12          prise development organization under  
13          clause (iii), as of the date the grant is  
14          awarded.

15          “(vi) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—  
16          Not more than 10 percent of a grant re-  
17          ceived by a microenterprise development  
18          organization for a fiscal year under this  
19          subparagraph may be used to pay adminis-  
20          trative expenses.

21          “(C) ADMINISTRATION.—

22                 “(i) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—As a  
23                 condition of any grant made under clauses  
24                 (iv) and (v) of subparagraph (B), the Sec-  
25                 retary shall require the microenterprise de-

1           velopment organization to match not less  
2           than 15 percent of the total amount of the  
3           grant in the form of matching funds (in-  
4           cluding community development block  
5           grants), indirect costs, or in-kind goods or  
6           services.

7           “(ii) OVERSIGHT.—At a minimum,  
8           not later than December 1 of each fiscal  
9           year, a microenterprise development orga-  
10          nization that receives a loan or grant  
11          under this section shall provide to the Sec-  
12          retary such information as the Secretary  
13          may require to ensure that assistance pro-  
14          vided under this section is used for the  
15          purposes for which the loan or grant was  
16          made.

17          “(D) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-  
18          TIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated  
19          to carry out this paragraph \$40,000,000 for  
20          each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

21          “(E) MANDATORY FUNDING FOR FISCAL  
22          YEARS 2014 THROUGH 2018.—Of the funds of  
23          the Commodity Credit Corporation, the Sec-  
24          retary shall use to carry out this paragraph  
25          \$3,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014

1 through 2018, to remain available until ex-  
2 pended.

3 **“SEC. 3602. RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT PROGRAM.**

4 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

5 “(1) ARTICLES.—The term ‘articles’ means ar-  
6 ticles of incorporation for an incorporated body or  
7 the functional equivalent or other similar documents  
8 specified by the Secretary for other business entities.

9 “(2) DEVELOPMENTAL VENTURE CAPITAL.—  
10 The term ‘developmental venture capital’ means cap-  
11 ital in the form of equity capital investments in rural  
12 business investment companies with an objective of  
13 fostering economic development in rural areas.

14 “(3) EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLAN;  
15 PENSION PLAN.—

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The terms ‘employee  
17 welfare benefit plan’ and ‘pension plan’ have  
18 the meanings given the terms in section 3 of  
19 the Employee Retirement Income Security Act  
20 of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002).

21 “(B) INCLUSIONS.—The terms ‘employee  
22 welfare benefit plan’ and ‘pension plan’ in-  
23 clude—

24 “(i) public and private pension or re-  
25 tirement plans subject to this subtitle; and



1           “(ii) similar plans not covered by this  
2 subtitle that have been established, and  
3 that are maintained, by the Federal Gov-  
4 ernment or any State (including by a polit-  
5 ical subdivision, agency, or instrumentality  
6 of the Federal Government or a State) for  
7 the benefit of employees.

8           “(4) EQUITY CAPITAL.—The term ‘equity cap-  
9 ital’ means common or preferred stock or a similar  
10 instrument, including subordinated debt with equity  
11 features.

12           “(5) LEVERAGE.—The term ‘leverage’ in-  
13 cludes—

14           “(A) debentures purchased or guaranteed  
15 by the Secretary;

16           “(B) participating securities purchased or  
17 guaranteed by the Secretary; and

18           “(C) preferred securities outstanding as of  
19 the date of enactment of the Agriculture Re-  
20 form, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013.

21           “(6) LICENSE.—The term ‘license’ means a li-  
22 cense issued by the Secretary in accordance with in  
23 subsection (d)(5).

24           “(7) LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY.—The term  
25 ‘limited liability company’ means a business entity

1 that is organized and operating in accordance with  
2 a State limited liability company law approved by  
3 the Secretary.

4 “(8) MEMBER.—The term ‘member’ means,  
5 with respect to a rural business investment company  
6 that is a limited liability company, a holder of an  
7 ownership interest, or a person otherwise admitted  
8 to membership in the limited liability company.

9 “(9) OPERATIONAL ASSISTANCE.—The term  
10 ‘operational assistance’ means management, mar-  
11 keting, and other technical assistance that assists a  
12 rural business concern with business development.

13 “(10) PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT.—The term  
14 ‘participation agreement’ means an agreement, be-  
15 tween the Secretary and a rural business investment  
16 company granted final approval under subsection  
17 (d)(5), that requires the rural business investment  
18 company to make investments in smaller enterprises  
19 in rural areas.

20 “(11) PRIVATE CAPITAL.—

21 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘private cap-  
22 ital’ means the total of—

23 “(i)(I) the paid-in capital and paid-in  
24 surplus of a corporate rural business in-  
25 vestment company;

1           “(II) the contributed capital of the  
2 partners of a partnership rural business in-  
3 vestment company; or

4           “(III) the equity investment of the  
5 members of a limited liability company  
6 rural business investment company; and

7           “(ii) unfunded binding commitments  
8 from investors that meet criteria estab-  
9 lished by the Secretary to contribute cap-  
10 ital to the rural business investment com-  
11 pany, except that—

12                   “(I) unfunded commitments may  
13 be counted as private capital for pur-  
14 poses of approval by the Secretary of  
15 any request for leverage; but

16                   “(II) leverage shall not be funded  
17 based on the commitments.

18           “(B) EXCLUSIONS.—The term ‘private  
19 capital’ does not include—

20                   “(i) any funds borrowed by a rural  
21 business investment company from any  
22 source;

23                   “(ii) any funds obtained through the  
24 issuance of leverage; or

1           “(iii) any funds obtained directly or  
2 indirectly from the Federal Government or  
3 any State (including by a political subdivi-  
4 sion, agency, or instrumentality of the  
5 Federal Government or a State), except  
6 for—

7           “(I) funds obtained from the  
8 business revenues (excluding any gov-  
9 ernmental appropriation) of any Fed-  
10 erally chartered or government-spon-  
11 sored enterprise established prior to  
12 the date of enactment of the Agri-  
13 culture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act  
14 of 2013;

15           “(II) funds invested by an em-  
16 ployee welfare benefit plan or pension  
17 plan; and

18           “(III) any qualified nonprivate  
19 funds (if the investors of the qualified  
20 nonprivate funds do not control, di-  
21 rectly or indirectly, the management,  
22 board of directors, general partners,  
23 or members of the rural business in-  
24 vestment company).

1           “(12) QUALIFIED NONPRIVATE FUNDS.—The  
2 term ‘qualified nonprivate funds’ means any—

3           “(A) funds directly or indirectly invested in  
4 any applicant or rural business investment com-  
5 pany on or before the date of enactment of the  
6 Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of  
7 2013 by any Federal agency, other than the  
8 Department, under a provision of law explicitly  
9 mandating the inclusion of those funds in the  
10 definition of the term ‘private capital’; and

11           “(B) funds invested in any applicant or  
12 rural business investment company by 1 or  
13 more entities of any State (including by a polit-  
14 ical subdivision, agency, or instrumentality of  
15 the State and including any guarantee extended  
16 by those entities) in an aggregate amount that  
17 does not exceed 33 percent of the private cap-  
18 ital of the applicant or rural business invest-  
19 ment company.

20           “(13) RURAL BUSINESS CONCERN.—The term  
21 ‘rural business concern’ means—

22           “(A) a public, private, or cooperative for-  
23 profit or nonprofit organization;

24           “(B) a for-profit or nonprofit business con-  
25 trolled by an Indian tribe; or

1           “(C) any other person or entity that pri-  
2           marily operates in a rural area, as determined  
3           by the Secretary.

4           “(14) RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COM-  
5           PANY.—The term ‘rural business investment com-  
6           pany’ means a company that—

7                   “(A) has been granted final approval by  
8           the Secretary under subsection (d)(5); and

9                   “(B) has entered into a participation  
10           agreement with the Secretary.

11           “(15) SMALLER ENTERPRISE.—

12                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘smaller en-  
13           terprise’ means any rural business concern that,  
14           together with its affiliates—

15                           “(i) has—

16                                   “(I) a net financial worth of not  
17                                   more than \$6,000,000, as of the date  
18                                   on which assistance is provided under  
19                                   this section to the rural business con-  
20                                   cern; and

21                                   “(II) except as provided in sub-  
22                                   paragraph (B), an average net income  
23                                   for the 2-year period preceding the  
24                                   date on which assistance is provided  
25                                   under this section to the rural busi-

1                   ness concern, of not more than  
2                   \$2,000,000, after Federal income  
3                   taxes (excluding any carryover losses);  
4                   or

5                   “(ii) satisfies the standard industrial  
6                   classification size standards established by  
7                   the Administrator of the Small Business  
8                   Administration for the industry in which  
9                   the rural business concern is primarily en-  
10                  gaged.

11                  “(B) EXCEPTION.—For purposes of sub-  
12                  paragraph (A)(i)(II), if the rural business con-  
13                  cern is not required by law to pay Federal in-  
14                  come taxes at the enterprise level, but is re-  
15                  quired to pass income through to the share-  
16                  holders, partners, beneficiaries, or other equi-  
17                  table owners of the business concern, the net in-  
18                  come of the business concern shall be deter-  
19                  mined by allowing a deduction in an amount  
20                  equal to the total of—

21                  “(i) if the rural business concern is  
22                  not required by law to pay State (and  
23                  local, if any) income taxes at the enterprise  
24                  level, the product obtained by multi-  
25                  plying—

1                   “(I) the net income (determined  
2                   without regard to this subparagraph);  
3                   by

4                   “(II) the marginal State income  
5                   tax rate (or by the combined State  
6                   and local income tax rates, as applica-  
7                   ble) that would have applied if the  
8                   business concern were a corporation;  
9                   and

10                   “(ii) the product obtained by multi-  
11                   plying—

12                   “(I) the net income (so deter-  
13                   mined) less any deduction for State  
14                   (and local) income taxes calculated  
15                   under clause (i); by

16                   “(II) the marginal Federal in-  
17                   come tax rate that would have applied  
18                   if the rural business concern were a  
19                   corporation.

20                   “(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Rural Busi-  
21                   ness Investment Program established under this section  
22                   are—

23                   “(1) to promote economic development and the  
24                   creation of wealth and job opportunities in rural  
25                   areas and among individuals living in those areas by



1 encouraging developmental venture capital invest-  
2 ments in smaller enterprises primarily located in  
3 rural areas; and

4 “(2) to establish a developmental venture cap-  
5 ital program, with the mission of addressing the  
6 unmet equity investment needs of small enterprises  
7 located in rural areas, by authorizing the Sec-  
8 retary—

9 “(A) to enter into participation agreements  
10 with rural business investment companies;

11 “(B) to guarantee debentures of rural  
12 business investment companies to enable each  
13 rural business investment company to make de-  
14 velopmental venture capital investments in  
15 smaller enterprises in rural areas; and

16 “(C) to make grants to rural business in-  
17 vestment companies, and to other entities, for  
18 the purpose of providing operational assistance  
19 to smaller enterprises financed, or expected to  
20 be financed, by rural business investment com-  
21 panies.

22 “(c) ESTABLISHMENT.—In accordance with this sub-  
23 title, the Secretary shall establish a Rural Business Invest-  
24 ment Program, under which the Secretary may—

1           “(1) enter into participation agreements with  
2 companies granted final approval under subsection  
3 (d)(5) for the purposes described in subsection (b);

4           “(2) guarantee the debentures issued by rural  
5 business investment companies as provided in sub-  
6 section (e); and

7           “(3) make grants to rural business investment  
8 companies, and to other entities, under subsection  
9 (h).

10          “(d) SELECTION OF RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT  
11 COMPANIES.—

12           “(1) ELIGIBILITY.—A company shall be eligible  
13 to apply to participate, as a rural business invest-  
14 ment company, in the program established under  
15 this section if—

16           “(A) the company is a newly formed for-  
17 profit entity or a newly formed for-profit sub-  
18 sidiary of such an entity;

19           “(B) the company has a management team  
20 with experience in community development fi-  
21 nancing or relevant venture capital financing;  
22 and

23           “(C) the company will invest in enterprises  
24 that will create wealth and job opportunities in

1 rural areas, with an emphasis on smaller enter-  
2 prises.

3 “(2) APPLICATION.—To participate, as a rural  
4 business investment company, in the program estab-  
5 lished under this section, a company meeting the eli-  
6 gibility requirements of paragraph (1) shall submit  
7 an application to the Secretary that includes—

8 “(A) a business plan describing how the  
9 company intends to make successful develop-  
10 mental venture capital investments in identified  
11 rural areas;

12 “(B) information regarding the community  
13 development finance or relevant venture capital  
14 qualifications and general reputation of the  
15 management of the company;

16 “(C) a description of how the company in-  
17 tends to work with community-based organiza-  
18 tions and local entities (including local economic  
19 development companies, local lenders, and local  
20 investors) and to seek to address the unmet eq-  
21 uity capital needs of the communities served;

22 “(D) a proposal describing how the com-  
23 pany intends to use the grant funds provided  
24 under this section to provide operational assist-  
25 ance to smaller enterprises financed by the

1 company, including information regarding  
2 whether the company intends to use licensed  
3 professionals, as necessary, on the staff of the  
4 company or from an outside entity;

5 “(E) with respect to binding commitments  
6 to be made to the company under this section,  
7 an estimate of the ratio of cash to in-kind con-  
8 tributions;

9 “(F) a description of the criteria to be  
10 used to evaluate whether and to what extent the  
11 company meets the purposes of the program es-  
12 tablished under this section;

13 “(G) information regarding the manage-  
14 ment and financial strength of any parent firm,  
15 affiliated firm, or any other firm essential to  
16 the success of the business plan of the com-  
17 pany; and

18 “(H) such other information as the Sec-  
19 retary may require.

20 “(3) STATUS.—Not later than 90 days after the  
21 initial receipt by the Secretary of an application  
22 under this subsection, the Secretary shall provide to  
23 the applicant a written report describing the status  
24 of the application and any requirements remaining  
25 for completion of the application.

1           “(4) MATTERS CONSIDERED.—In reviewing and  
2           processing any application under this subsection, the  
3           Secretary shall—

4                   “(A) determine whether—

5                           “(i) the applicant meets the require-  
6                           ments of paragraph (5); and

7                           “(ii) the management of the applicant  
8                           is qualified and has the knowledge, experi-  
9                           ence, and capability necessary to comply  
10                          with this section;

11                   “(B) take into consideration—

12                           “(i) the need for and availability of fi-  
13                           nancing for rural business concerns in the  
14                           geographic area in which the applicant is  
15                           to commence business;

16                           “(ii) the general business reputation  
17                           of the owners and management of the ap-  
18                           plicant; and

19                           “(iii) the probability of successful op-  
20                           erations of the applicant, including ade-  
21                           quate profitability and financial soundness;  
22                           and

23                   “(C) not take into consideration any pro-  
24                   jected shortage or unavailability of grant funds  
25                   or leverage.

1 “(5) APPROVAL; LICENSE.—

2 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
3 subparagraph (B), the Secretary may approve  
4 an applicant to operate as a rural business in-  
5 vestment company under this subtitle and li-  
6 cense the applicant as a rural business invest-  
7 ment company, if—

8 “(i) the Secretary determines that the  
9 application satisfies the requirements of  
10 paragraph (2);

11 “(ii) the area in which the rural busi-  
12 ness investment company is to conduct its  
13 operations, and establishment of branch of-  
14 fices or agencies (if authorized by the arti-  
15 cles), are approved by the Secretary; and

16 “(iii) the applicant enters into a par-  
17 ticipation agreement with the Secretary.

18 “(B) CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS.—

19 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
20 any other provision of this section, the Sec-  
21 retary may approve an applicant to operate  
22 as a rural business investment company  
23 under this section and designate the appli-  
24 cant as a rural business investment com-

1           pany, if the Secretary determines that the  
2           applicant—

3                   “(I) has private capital as deter-  
4                   mined by the Secretary;

5                   “(II) would otherwise be ap-  
6                   proved under this section, except that  
7                   the applicant does not satisfy the re-  
8                   quirements of subsection (i)(3); and

9                   “(III) has a viable business plan  
10                  that—

11                           “(aa) reasonably projects  
12                           profitable operations; and

13                           “(bb) has a reasonable time-  
14                           table for achieving a level of pri-  
15                           vate capital that satisfies the re-  
16                           quirements of subsection (i)(3).

17                  “(ii) LEVERAGE.—An applicant ap-  
18                  proved under clause (i) shall not be eligible  
19                  to receive leverage under this section until  
20                  the applicant satisfies the requirements of  
21                  section 3602(i)(3).

22                  “(iii) GRANTS.—An applicant ap-  
23                  proved under clause (i) shall be eligible for  
24                  grants under subsection (h) in proportion

1                   to the private capital of the applicant, as  
2                   determined by the Secretary.

3           “(e) DEBENTURES.—

4                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may guar-  
5                   antee the timely payment of principal and interest,  
6                   as scheduled, on debentures issued by any rural  
7                   business investment company.

8                   “(2) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Secretary  
9                   may make guarantees under this subsection on such  
10                  terms and conditions as the Secretary considers ap-  
11                  propriate, except that the term of any debenture  
12                  guaranteed under this section shall not exceed 15  
13                  years.

14                  “(3) FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE UNITED  
15                  STATES.—Section 3901 shall apply to any guarantee  
16                  under this subsection.

17                  “(4) MAXIMUM GUARANTEE.—Under this sub-  
18                  section, the Secretary may—

19                          “(A) guarantee the debentures issued by a  
20                          rural business investment company only to the  
21                          extent that the total face amount of out-  
22                          standing guaranteed debentures of the rural  
23                          business investment company does not exceed  
24                          the lesser of—



1                   “(i) 300 percent of the private capital  
2                   of the rural business investment company;

3                   or

4                   “(ii) \$105,000,000; and

5                   “(B) provide for the use of discounted de-  
6                   bentures.

7                   “(f) ISSUANCE AND GUARANTEE OF TRUST CERTIFI-  
8                   CATES.—

9                   “(1) ISSUANCE.—The Secretary may issue trust  
10                  certificates representing ownership of all or a frac-  
11                  tional part of debentures issued by a rural business  
12                  investment company and guaranteed by the Sec-  
13                  retary under this section, if the certificates are  
14                  based on and backed by a trust or pool approved by  
15                  the Secretary and composed solely of guaranteed de-  
16                  bentures.

17                  “(2) GUARANTEE.—

18                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may,  
19                  under such terms and conditions as the Sec-  
20                  retary considers appropriate, guarantee the  
21                  timely payment of the principal of and interest  
22                  on trust certificates issued by the Secretary or  
23                  agents of the Secretary for purposes of this  
24                  subsection.

1           “(B) LIMITATION.—Each guarantee under  
2 this paragraph shall be limited to the extent of  
3 principal and interest on the guaranteed debentures that compose the trust or pool.

5           “(C) PREPAYMENT OR DEFAULT.—

6           “(i) IN GENERAL.—

7           “(I) AUTHORITY TO PREPAY.—A  
8 debenture may be prepaid at any time  
9 without penalty.

10           “(II) REDUCTION OF GUARANTEE.—Subject to subclause (I), if a  
11 debenture in a trust or pool is prepaid, or in the event of default of such  
12 a debenture, the guarantee of timely payment of principal and interest on  
13 the trust certificates shall be reduced in proportion to the amount of principal and interest the prepaid debenture represents in the trust or pool.

14           “(ii) INTEREST.—Interest on prepaid  
15 or defaulted debentures shall accrue and be  
16 guaranteed by the Secretary only through  
17 the date of payment of the guarantee.

18           “(iii) REDEMPTION.—At any time  
19 during the term of a trust certificate, the  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 trust certificate may be called for redemp-  
2 tion due to prepayment or default of all  
3 debentures.

4 “(3) FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE UNITED  
5 STATES.—Section 3901 shall apply to any guarantee  
6 of a trust certificate issued by the Secretary under  
7 this section.

8 “(4) SUBROGATION AND OWNERSHIP RIGHTS.—

9 “(A) SUBROGATION.—If the Secretary  
10 pays a claim under a guarantee issued under  
11 this section, the claim shall be subrogated fully  
12 to the rights satisfied by the payment.

13 “(B) OWNERSHIP RIGHTS.—No Federal,  
14 State, or local law shall preclude or limit the ex-  
15 ercise by the Secretary of the ownership rights  
16 of the Secretary in a debenture residing in a  
17 trust or pool against which 1 or more trust cer-  
18 tificates are issued under this subsection.

19 “(5) MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.—

20 “(A) REGISTRATION.—The Secretary shall  
21 provide for a central registration of all trust  
22 certificates issued under this subsection.

23 “(B) CREATION OF POOLS.—The Secretary  
24 may—

1           “(i) maintain such commercial bank  
2           accounts or investments in obligations of  
3           the United States as may be necessary to  
4           facilitate the creation of trusts or pools  
5           backed by debentures guaranteed under  
6           this subtitle; and

7           “(ii) issue trust certificates to facili-  
8           tate the creation of those trusts or pools.

9           “(C) FIDELITY BOND OR INSURANCE RE-  
10          QUIREMENT.—Any agent performing functions  
11          on behalf of the Secretary under this paragraph  
12          shall provide a fidelity bond or insurance in  
13          such amount as the Secretary considers to be  
14          necessary to fully protect the interests of the  
15          United States.

16          “(D) REGULATION OF BROKERS AND  
17          DEALERS.—The Secretary may regulate brokers  
18          and dealers in trust certificates issued under  
19          this subsection.

20          “(E) ELECTRONIC REGISTRATION.—Noth-  
21          ing in this paragraph prohibits the use of a  
22          book-entry or other electronic form of registra-  
23          tion for trust certificates issued under this sub-  
24          section.

25          “(g) FEES.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may charge  
2 a fee that does not exceed \$500 with respect to any  
3 guarantee or grant issued under this section.

4           “(2) TRUST CERTIFICATE.—Notwithstanding  
5 paragraph (1), the Secretary shall not collect a fee  
6 for any guarantee of a trust certificate under sub-  
7 section (f), except that any agent of the Secretary  
8 may collect a fee that does not exceed \$500 for the  
9 functions described in subsection (f)(5)(B).

10          “(3) LICENSE.—

11           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
12 subparagraph (C), the Secretary may prescribe  
13 fees to be paid by each applicant for a license  
14 to operate as a rural business investment com-  
15 pany under this section.

16           “(B) USE OF AMOUNTS.—Fees collected  
17 under this paragraph—

18           “(i) shall be deposited in the account  
19 for salaries and expenses of the Secretary;

20           “(ii) are authorized to be appropriated  
21 solely to cover the costs of licensing exami-  
22 nations; and

23           “(iii) shall—

24           “(I) in the case of a license  
25 issued before the date of enactment of

1 the Agriculture Reform, Food, and  
2 Jobs Act of 2013, not exceed \$500 for  
3 any fee collected under this para-  
4 graph; and

5 “(II) in the case of a license  
6 issued after the date of enactment of  
7 the Agriculture Reform, Food, and  
8 Jobs Act of 2013, be a rate as deter-  
9 mined by the Secretary.

10 “(C) PROHIBITION ON COLLECTION OF  
11 CERTAIN FEES.—In the case of a license de-  
12 scribed in subparagraph (A) that was approved  
13 before July 1, 2007, the Secretary shall not col-  
14 lect any fees due on or after the date of enact-  
15 ment of the Agriculture Reform, Food, and  
16 Jobs Act of 2013.

17 “(h) OPERATIONAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In accordance with this  
19 subsection, the Secretary may make grants to rural  
20 business investment companies and to other entities,  
21 as authorized by this section, to provide operational  
22 assistance to smaller enterprises financed, or ex-  
23 pected to be financed, by the entities.

24 “(2) TERMS.—Grants made under this sub-  
25 section shall be made over a multiyear period (not

1 to exceed 10 years) under such terms as the Sec-  
2 retary may require.

3 “(3) USE OF FUNDS.—The proceeds of a grant  
4 made under this subsection may be used by the rural  
5 business investment company receiving the grant  
6 only to provide operational assistance in connection  
7 with an equity or prospective equity investment in a  
8 business located in a rural area.

9 “(4) SUBMISSION OF PLANS.—A rural business  
10 investment company shall be eligible for a grant  
11 under this subsection only if the rural business in-  
12 vestment company submits to the Secretary, in such  
13 form and manner as the Secretary may require, a  
14 plan for use of the grant.

15 “(5) GRANT AMOUNT.—

16 “(A) RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COM-  
17 PANIES.—The amount of a grant made under  
18 this subsection to a rural business investment  
19 company shall be equal to the lesser of—

20 “(i) 10 percent of the private capital  
21 raised by the rural business investment  
22 company; or

23 “(ii) \$1,000,000.

24 “(6) OTHER ENTITIES.—The amount of a  
25 grant made under this subsection to any entity other

1 than a rural business investment company shall be  
2 equal to the resources (in cash or in kind) raised by  
3 the entity in accordance with the requirements appli-  
4 cable to rural business investment companies under  
5 this section.

6 “(i) RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES.—

7 “(1) ORGANIZATION.—For purposes of this  
8 subsection, a rural business investment company  
9 shall—

10 “(A) be an incorporated body, a limited li-  
11 ability company, or a limited partnership orga-  
12 nized and chartered or otherwise existing under  
13 State law solely for the purpose of performing  
14 the functions and conducting the activities au-  
15 thorized by this section; and

16 “(B)(i) if incorporated, have succession for  
17 a period of not less than 30 years unless earlier  
18 dissolved by the shareholders of the rural busi-  
19 ness investment company; and

20 “(ii) if a limited partnership or a limited li-  
21 ability company, have succession for a period of  
22 not less than 10 years; and

23 “(iii) possess the powers reasonably nec-  
24 essary to perform the functions and conduct the  
25 activities.



1           “(2) ARTICLES.—The articles of any rural busi-  
2           ness investment company—

3                   “(A) shall specify in general terms—

4                           “(i) the purposes for which the rural  
5                           business investment company is formed;

6                           “(ii) the name of the rural business  
7                           investment company;

8                           “(iii) the 1 or more areas in which the  
9                           operations of the rural business investment  
10                          company are to be carried out;

11                          “(iv) the place where the principal of-  
12                          fice of the rural business investment com-  
13                          pany is to be located; and

14                          “(v) the amount and classes of the  
15                          shares of capital stock of the rural busi-  
16                          ness investment company;

17                          “(B) may contain any other provisions  
18                          consistent with this section that the rural busi-  
19                          ness investment company may determine appro-  
20                          priate to adopt for the regulation of the busi-  
21                          ness of the rural business investment company  
22                          and the conduct of the affairs of the rural busi-  
23                          ness investment company; and

24                          “(C) shall be subject to the approval of the  
25                          Secretary.

1           “(3) CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS.—

2           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each rural business  
3 investment company shall be required to meet  
4 the capital requirements as provided by the Sec-  
5 retary.

6           “(B) TIME FRAME.—Each rural business  
7 investment company shall have a period of 2  
8 years to meet the capital requirements of this  
9 paragraph.

10           “(C) ADEQUACY.—In addition to the re-  
11 quirements of subparagraph (A), the Secretary  
12 shall—

13           “(i) determine whether the private  
14 capital of each rural business investment  
15 company is adequate to ensure a reason-  
16 able prospect that the rural business in-  
17 vestment company will be operated soundly  
18 and profitably, and managed actively and  
19 prudently in accordance with the articles of  
20 the rural business investment company;

21           “(ii) determine that the rural business  
22 investment company will be able to comply  
23 with the requirements of this section;

24           “(iii) require that at least 75 percent  
25 of the capital of each rural business invest-

1           ment company is invested in rural business  
2           concerns;

3           “(iv) ensure that the rural business  
4           investment company is designed primarily  
5           to meet equity capital needs of the busi-  
6           nesses in which the rural business invest-  
7           ment company invests and not to compete  
8           with traditional small business financing  
9           by commercial lenders; and

10           “(v) require that the rural business  
11           investment company makes short-term  
12           non-equity investments of less than 5 years  
13           only to the extent necessary to preserve an  
14           existing investment.

15           “(4) DIVERSIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP.—The  
16           Secretary shall ensure that the management of each  
17           rural business investment company licensed after the  
18           date of enactment of the Agriculture Reform, Food,  
19           and Jobs Act of 2013 is sufficiently diversified from  
20           and unaffiliated with the ownership of the rural  
21           business investment company so as to ensure inde-  
22           pendence and objectivity in the financial manage-  
23           ment and oversight of the investments and oper-  
24           ations of the rural business investment company.

25           “(j) FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INVESTMENTS.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise pro-  
2           vided in this subsection and notwithstanding any  
3           other provision of law, the following banks, associa-  
4           tions, and institutions are eligible both to establish  
5           and invest in any rural business investment company  
6           or in any entity established to invest solely in rural  
7           business investment companies:

8                   “(A) Any bank or savings association the  
9                   deposits of which are insured under the Federal  
10                  Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1811 et  
11                  seq.), including an investment pool created en-  
12                  tirely by such bank or savings association.

13                  “(B) Any Farm Credit System institution  
14                  described in subsection 1.2(a) of the Farm  
15                  Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2002(a)).

16           “(2) LIMITATION.—No bank, association, or in-  
17           stitution described in paragraph (1) may make in-  
18           vestments described in paragraph (1) that are great-  
19           er than 5 percent of the capital and surplus of the  
20           bank, association, or institution.

21           “(3) LIMITATION ON RURAL BUSINESS INVEST-  
22           MENT COMPANIES CONTROLLED BY FARM CREDIT  
23           SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.—If a Farm Credit System  
24           institution described in section 1.2(a) of the Farm  
25           Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2002(a)) holds more

1 than 25 percent of the shares of a rural business in-  
2 vestment company, either alone or in conjunction  
3 with other System institutions (or affiliates), the  
4 rural business investment company shall not provide  
5 equity investments in, or provide other financial as-  
6 sistance to, entities that are not otherwise eligible to  
7 receive financing from the Farm Credit System  
8 under that Act (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.).

9 “(k) EXAMINATIONS.—

10 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each rural business invest-  
11 ment company that participates in the program es-  
12 tablished under this section shall be subject to ex-  
13 aminations made at the direction of the Secretary in  
14 accordance with this subsection.

15 “(2) ASSISTANCE OF PRIVATE SECTOR ENTI-  
16 TIES.—An examination under this subsection may be  
17 conducted with the assistance of a private sector en-  
18 tity that has the qualifications and the expertise nec-  
19 essary to conduct such an examination.

20 “(3) COSTS.—

21 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
22 assess the cost of an examination under this  
23 section, including compensation of the exam-  
24 iners, against the rural business investment  
25 company examined.

1           “(B) PAYMENT.—Any rural business in-  
2           vestment company against which the Secretary  
3           assesses costs under this subparagraph shall  
4           pay the costs.

5           “(4) DEPOSIT OF FUNDS.—Funds collected  
6           under this subsection shall—

7                   “(A) be deposited in the account that in-  
8                   curred the costs for carrying out this sub-  
9                   section;

10                   “(B) be made available to the Secretary to  
11                   carry out this subsection, without further ap-  
12                   propriation; and

13                   “(C) remain available until expended.

14           “(1) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—

15                   “(1) RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPA-  
16                   NIES.—Each entity that participates in a program  
17                   established under this section shall provide to the  
18                   Secretary such information as the Secretary may re-  
19                   quire, including—

20                           “(A) information relating to the measure-  
21                           ment criteria that the entity proposed in the  
22                           program application of the rural business in-  
23                           vestment company; and

24                           “(B) in each case in which the entity  
25                           under this section makes an investment in, or

1 a loan or grant to, a business that is not lo-  
2 cated in a rural area, a report on the number  
3 and percentage of employees of the business  
4 who reside in those areas.

5 “(2) PUBLIC REPORTS.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
7 prepare and make available to the public an an-  
8 nual report on the programs established under  
9 this section, including detailed information on—

10 “(i) the number of rural business in-  
11 vestment companies licensed by the Sec-  
12 retary during the previous fiscal year;

13 “(ii) the aggregate amount of leverage  
14 that rural business investment companies  
15 have received from the Federal Govern-  
16 ment during the previous fiscal year;

17 “(iii) the aggregate number of each  
18 type of leveraged instruments used by  
19 rural business investment companies dur-  
20 ing the previous fiscal year and how each  
21 number compares to previous fiscal years;

22 “(iv) the number of rural business in-  
23 vestment company licenses surrendered  
24 and the number of rural business invest-  
25 ment companies placed in liquidation dur-

1           ing the previous fiscal year, identifying the  
2           amount of leverage each rural business in-  
3           vestment company has received from the  
4           Federal Government and the type of lever-  
5           age instruments each rural business invest-  
6           ment company has used;

7           “(v) the amount of losses sustained by  
8           the Federal Government as a result of op-  
9           erations under this section during the pre-  
10          vious fiscal year and an estimate of the  
11          total losses that the Federal Government  
12          can reasonably expect to incur as a result  
13          of the operations during the current fiscal  
14          year;

15          “(vi) actions taken by the Secretary to  
16          maximize recoupment of funds of the Fed-  
17          eral Government expended to implement  
18          and administer the Rural Business Invest-  
19          ment Program under this section during  
20          the previous fiscal year and to ensure com-  
21          pliance with the requirements of this sec-  
22          tion (including regulations);

23          “(vii) the amount of Federal Govern-  
24          ment leverage that each licensee received



1 in the previous fiscal year and the types of  
2 leverage instruments each licensee used;

3 “(viii) for each type of financing in-  
4 strument, the sizes, types of geographic lo-  
5 cations, and other characteristics of the  
6 small business investment companies using  
7 the instrument during the previous fiscal  
8 year, including the extent to which the in-  
9 vestment companies have used the leverage  
10 from each instrument to make loans or eq-  
11 uity investments in rural areas; and

12 “(ix) the actions of the Secretary to  
13 carry out this section

14 “(B) PROHIBITION.—In compiling the re-  
15 port required under subparagraph (A), the Sec-  
16 retary may not—

17 “(i) compile the report in a manner  
18 that permits identification of any par-  
19 ticular type of investment by an individual  
20 rural business investment company or  
21 small business concern in which a rural  
22 business investment company invests; or

23 “(ii) release any information that is  
24 prohibited under section 1905 of title 18,  
25 United States Code.

1       “(m) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
 2 is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
 3 \$25,000,000 for the period of fiscal years 2008 through  
 4 2018.”.

5               **“CHAPTER 3—GENERAL RURAL**  
 6               **DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS**

7       **“SEC. 3701. GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR LOANS AND**  
 8               **GRANTS.**

9       “(a) PERIOD FOR REPAYMENT.—Unless otherwise  
 10 specifically provided for in this subtitle, the period for re-  
 11 payment of a loan under this subtitle shall not exceed 40  
 12 years.

13       “(b) INTEREST RATES.—

14               “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise pro-  
 15 vided in this title, the interest rate on a loan under  
 16 this subtitle shall be determined by the Secretary at  
 17 a rate—

18                       “(A) not to exceed a sum obtained by add-  
 19               ing—

20                               “(i) the current average market yield  
 21                               on outstanding marketable obligations of  
 22                               the United States with remaining periods  
 23                               to maturity comparable to the average ma-  
 24                               turity of the loan; and

1                   “(ii) an amount not to exceed 1 per-  
2                   cent, as determined by the Secretary; and

3                   “(B) adjusted to the nearest  $\frac{1}{8}$  of 1 per-  
4                   cent.

5                   “(2) WATER AND WASTE FACILITY LOANS AND  
6                   COMMUNITY FACILITIES LOANS.—

7                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
8                   provision of State law limiting the rate or  
9                   amount of interest that may be charged, taken,  
10                  received, or reserved, except as provided in sub-  
11                  paragraph (C) and paragraph (4), the interest  
12                  rate on a loan (other than a guaranteed loan)  
13                  to a public body or nonprofit association (in-  
14                  cluding an Indian tribe) for a water or waste  
15                  disposal facility or essential community facility  
16                  shall be determined by the Secretary at a rate  
17                  not to exceed—

18                  “(i) the current market yield on out-  
19                  standing municipal obligations with re-  
20                  maining periods to maturity comparable to  
21                  the average maturity for the loan, and ad-  
22                  justed to the nearest  $\frac{1}{8}$  of 1 percent;

23                  “(ii) 5 percent per year for a loan  
24                  that is for the upgrading of a facility or  
25                  construction of a new facility as required

1 to meet applicable health or sanitary  
2 standards in—

3 “(I) an area in which the median  
4 family income of the persons to be  
5 served by the facility is below the pov-  
6 erty line (as defined in section 673 of  
7 the Community Services Block Grant  
8 Act (42 U.S.C. 9902)); and

9 “(II) any areas the Secretary  
10 may designate in which a significant  
11 percentage of the persons to be served  
12 by the facilities are low income per-  
13 sons, as determined by the Secretary;  
14 and

15 “(iii) 7 percent per year for a loan for  
16 a facility that does not qualify for the 5  
17 percent per year interest rate prescribed in  
18 clause (ii) but that is located in an area in  
19 a State in which the median household in-  
20 come of the persons to be served by the fa-  
21 cility does not exceed 100 percent of the  
22 statewide nonmetropolitan median house-  
23 hold income for the State.

24 “(B) HEALTH CARE AND RELATED FACILI-  
25 TIES.—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), the

1 Secretary shall establish a rate for a loan for a  
2 health care or related facility that is—

3 “(i) based solely on the income of the  
4 area to be served; and

5 “(ii) otherwise consistent with sub-  
6 paragraph (A).

7 “(C) INTEREST RATES FOR WATER AND  
8 WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES LOANS.—

9 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-  
10 vided in clause (ii) and notwithstanding  
11 subparagraph (A), in the case of a direct  
12 loan for a water or waste disposal facil-  
13 ity—

14 “(I) in the case of a loan that  
15 would be subject to the 5 percent in-  
16 terest rate limitation under subpara-  
17 graph (A), the Secretary shall estab-  
18 lish the interest rate at a rate that is  
19 equal to 60 percent of the current  
20 market yield for outstanding munic-  
21 ipal obligations with remaining peri-  
22 ods to maturity comparable to the av-  
23 erage maturity of the loan, adjusted  
24 to the nearest  $\frac{1}{8}$  of 1 percent; and

1           “(II) in the case of a loan that  
2           would be subject to the 7 percent limi-  
3           tation under subparagraph (A), the  
4           Secretary shall establish the interest  
5           rate at a rate that is equal to 80 per-  
6           cent of the current market yield for  
7           outstanding municipal obligations  
8           with remaining periods to maturity  
9           comparable to the average maturity of  
10          the loan, adjusted to the nearest  $\frac{1}{8}$  of  
11          1 percent.

12          “(ii) EXCEPTION.—Clause (i) does not  
13          apply to a loan for a specific project that  
14          is the subject of a loan that has been ap-  
15          proved, but not closed, as of the date of  
16          enactment of the Agriculture Reform,  
17          Food, and Jobs Act of 2013.

18          “(3) INTEREST RATES ON BUSINESS AND  
19          OTHER LOANS.—

20                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
21                 paragraph (4), the interest rates on loans under  
22                 sections 3501(a)(1) (other than guaranteed  
23                 loans and loans as described in paragraph  
24                 (2)(A)) shall be as determined by the Secretary  
25                 in accordance with subparagraph (B).

1           “(B) MINIMUM RATE.—The interest rates  
2 described in subparagraph (A) shall be not less  
3 than the sum obtained by adding—

4           “(i) such rates as determined by the  
5 Secretary of the Treasury taking into con-  
6 sideration the current average market yield  
7 on outstanding marketable obligations of  
8 the United States with remaining periods  
9 to maturity comparable to the average ma-  
10 turities of such loans, adjusted in the judg-  
11 ment of the Secretary of the Treasury to  
12 provide for rates comparable to the rates  
13 prevailing in the private market for similar  
14 loans and considering the insurance by the  
15 Secretary of the loans; and

16           “(ii) an additional charge, prescribed  
17 by the Secretary, to cover the losses of the  
18 Secretary and cost of administration,  
19 which shall be deposited in the Rural De-  
20 velopment Insurance Fund, and further  
21 adjusted to the nearest  $\frac{1}{8}$  of 1 percent.

22           “(4) INTEREST RATES ADJUSTMENTS.—

23           “(A) ADJUSTMENTS.—Notwithstanding  
24 any other provision of this subsection, in the  
25 case of loans (other than guaranteed loans)

1           made or guaranteed under the authorities of  
2           this title specified in subparagraph (C) for ac-  
3           tivities that involve the use of prime farmland,  
4           the interest rates shall be the interest rates oth-  
5           erwise applicable under this section increased  
6           by 2 percent per year.

7           “(B) PRIME FARMLAND.—

8           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Wherever prac-  
9           ticable, construction by a State, munici-  
10          pality, or other political subdivision of local  
11          government that is supported by loans de-  
12          scribed in subparagraph (A) shall be  
13          placed on land that is not prime farmland,  
14          in order to preserve the maximum prac-  
15          ticable quantity of prime farmlands for  
16          production of food and fiber.

17          “(ii) INCREASED RATE.—In any case  
18          in which other options exist for the siting  
19          of construction described in clause (i) and  
20          the governmental authority still desires to  
21          carry out the construction on prime farm-  
22          land, the 2-percent interest rate increase  
23          provided by this paragraph shall apply, but  
24          that increased interest rate shall not apply  
25          where such other options do not exist.



1           “(C) APPLICABLE AUTHORITIES.—The au-  
2           thorities referred to in subparagraph (A) are—

3                   “(i) the provisions of section 3502(a)  
4                   relating to loans for recreational develop-  
5                   ments and essential community facilities;

6                   “(ii) section 3601(e)(2)(A); and

7                   “(iii) section 3601(c).

8           “(c) PAYMENT OF CHARGES.—A borrower of a loan  
9           made or guaranteed under this subtitle shall pay such fees  
10          and other charges as the Secretary may require, and pre-  
11          pay to the Secretary such taxes and insurance as the Sec-  
12          retary may require, on such terms and conditions as the  
13          Secretary may prescribe.

14          “(d) SECURITY.—

15                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall take as  
16                   security for an obligation entered into in connection  
17                   with a loan made under this subtitle such security  
18                   as the Secretary may require.

19                   “(2) LIENS TO UNITED STATES.—An instru-  
20                   ment for security under paragraph (1) may con-  
21                   stitute a lien running to the United States notwith-  
22                   standing the fact that the note for the security may  
23                   be held by a lender other than the United States.

24                   “(3) MULTIPLE LOANS.—A borrower may use  
25                   the same collateral to secure 2 or more loans made

1 or guaranteed under this subtitle, except that the  
2 outstanding amount of the loans may not exceed the  
3 total value of the collateral.

4 “(e) **LEGAL COUNSEL FOR SMALL LOANS.**—In the  
5 case of a loan of less than \$500,000 made or guaranteed  
6 under section 3501 that is evidenced by a note or mort-  
7 gage (as distinguished from a bond issue), the borrower  
8 shall not be required to appoint bond counsel to review  
9 the legal validity of the loan if the Secretary has available  
10 legal counsel to perform the review.

11 **“SEC. 3702. STRATEGIC ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DE-**  
12 **VELOPMENT.**

13 “(a) **PRIORITY.**—In the case of any rural develop-  
14 ment program authorized by this subtitle, the Secretary  
15 may give priority to applications that are otherwise eligible  
16 and support strategic community and economic develop-  
17 ment plans on a multijurisdictional basis, as approved by  
18 the Secretary.

19 “(b) **EVALUATION.**—In evaluating strategic applica-  
20 tions, the Secretary shall give a higher priority to strategic  
21 applications for a plan described in subsection (a) that  
22 demonstrate—

23 “(1) the plan was developed through the col-  
24 laboration of multiple stakeholders in the service  
25 area of the plan, including the participation of com-

1 combinations of stakeholders such as State, local, and  
2 tribal governments, nonprofit institutions, institu-  
3 tions of higher education, and private entities;

4 “(2) an understanding of the applicable re-  
5 gional resources that could support the plan, includ-  
6 ing natural resources, human resources, infrastruc-  
7 ture, and financial resources;

8 “(3) investment from other Federal agencies;

9 “(4) investment from philanthropic organiza-  
10 tions; and

11 “(5) clear objectives for the plan and the ability  
12 to establish measurable performance measures and  
13 to track progress toward meeting the objectives.

14 “(c) FUNDS.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (3),  
16 the Secretary may reserve for projects that support  
17 multijurisdictional strategic community and eco-  
18 nomic development plans described in subsection (a)  
19 an amount that does not exceed—

20 “(A) 20 percent of the funds made avail-  
21 able for a fiscal year for a functional category  
22 described in paragraph (2); and

23 “(B) 15 percent of the total funds avail-  
24 able for all functional categories.

1           “(2) FUNCTIONAL CATEGORIES.—The function  
2 categories described in this subsection are the fol-  
3 lowing:

4           “(A) RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES.—  
5 The rural community development category  
6 consists of all amounts made available for com-  
7 munity facility grants and direct and guaran-  
8 teed loans under section 3502.

9           “(B) RURAL UTILITIES.—The rural utili-  
10 ties category consists of all amounts made  
11 available for—

12           “(i) water or waste disposal grants or  
13 direct or guaranteed loans under section  
14 3501(a);

15           “(ii) emergency community water as-  
16 sistance grants under section 3501(e)(2);

17           “(iii) solid waste management grants  
18 under section 3501(e)(4); or

19           “(iv) rural water or wastewater tech-  
20 nical assistance and training grants under  
21 section 3501(e)(5).

22           “(C) RURAL BUSINESS AND COOPERATIVE  
23 DEVELOPMENT.—The rural business and coop-  
24 erative development category consists of all  
25 amounts made available for—

1           “(i) rural business opportunity grants,  
2           rural business enterprise grants, or rural  
3           educational network grants under section  
4           3601(a); or

5           “(ii) business and industry direct and  
6           guaranteed loans under section 3601(e).

7           “(3) LIMITATION.—The reservation of funds  
8           described in paragraph (2) may only extend through  
9           June 30 of the fiscal year in which the funds were  
10          first made available.

11   **“SEC. 3703. GUARANTEED RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOANS.**

12          “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may provide fi-  
13          nancial assistance to a borrower for a purpose provided  
14          in this subtitle by guaranteeing a loan made by any Fed-  
15          eral or State chartered bank, savings and loan association,  
16          cooperative lending agency, or other legally organized  
17          lending agency.

18          “(b) INTEREST RATE.—The interest rate payable by  
19          a borrower on the portion of a guaranteed loan that is  
20          sold by a lender to the secondary market under this sub-  
21          title may be lower than the interest rate charged on the  
22          portion retained by the lender.

23          “(c) MAXIMUM GUARANTEE OF 90 PERCENT.—Ex-  
24          cept as provided in subsections (d) and (e), a loan guar-

1 antee under this subtitle shall be for not more than 90  
2 percent of the principal and interest due on the loan.

3 “(d) REFINANCED LOANS GUARANTEED AT 95 PER-  
4 CENT.—The Secretary shall guarantee 95 percent of—

5 “(1) in the case of a loan that solely refinances  
6 a direct loan made under this subtitle, the principal  
7 and interest due on the loan on the date of the refi-  
8 nancing; or

9 “(2) in the case of a loan that is used for mul-  
10 tiple purposes, the portion of the loan that refi-  
11 nances the principal and interest due on a direct  
12 loan made under this subtitle that is outstanding on  
13 the date on which the loan is guaranteed.

14 “(e) RISK OF LOSS.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (b),  
16 the Secretary may not make a loan under section  
17 3501 or 3601 unless the Secretary determines that  
18 no other lender is willing to make the loan and as-  
19 sume 10 percent of the potential loss to be sustained  
20 from the loan.

21 “(2) EXCEPTION FOR NONPROFIT GROUPS.—  
22 Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a public body or  
23 nonprofit association, including an Indian tribe.

1 **“SEC. 3704. RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND.**

2 “(a) DEFINITION OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT  
3 LOAN.—In this section, the term ‘rural development loan’  
4 means a loan provided for by section 3501 or 3601.

5 “(b) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the  
6 Treasury of the United States a fund to be known as the  
7 ‘Rural Development Insurance Fund’ that shall be used  
8 by the Secretary to discharge the obligations of the Sec-  
9 retary under contracts making or guaranteeing rural de-  
10 velopment loans.

11 **“SEC. 3705. RURAL ECONOMIC AREA PARTNERSHIP ZONES.**

12 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may designate ad-  
13 ditional areas as rural economic area partnership zones  
14 to be assisted under this chapter—

15 “(1) through an open, competitive process; and

16 “(2) with priority given to rural areas—

17 “(A) with excessive unemployment or  
18 underemployment, a high percentage of low-in-  
19 come residents, or high rates of outmigration,  
20 as determined by the Secretary; and

21 “(B) that the Secretary determines have a  
22 substantial need for assistance.

23 “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall carry out  
24 those rural economic area partnership zones administra-  
25 tively in effect on the date of enactment of the Agriculture  
26 Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013 in accordance with

1 the terms and conditions contained in the memoranda of  
 2 agreement entered into by the Secretary for the rural eco-  
 3 nomic area partnership zones.

4 **“SEC. 3706. STREAMLINING APPLICATIONS AND IMPROV-**  
 5 **ING ACCESSIBILITY OF RURAL DEVELOP-**  
 6 **MENT PROGRAMS.**

7 “The Secretary shall expedite the process of creating  
 8 user-friendly and accessible application forms and proce-  
 9 dures prioritizing programs and applications at the indi-  
 10 vidual applicant level with an emphasis on utilizing cur-  
 11 rent technology including online applications and submis-  
 12 sion processes.

13 **“SEC. 3707. STATE RURAL DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP.**

14 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

15 “(1) AGENCY WITH RURAL RESPONSIBIL-  
 16 ITIES.—The term ‘agency with rural responsibilities’  
 17 means any executive agency (as defined in section  
 18 105 of title 5, United States Code) that implements  
 19 a Federal law, or administers a program, targeted at  
 20 or having a significant impact on rural areas.

21 “(2) PARTNERSHIP.—The term ‘Partnership’  
 22 means the State Rural Development Partnership  
 23 continued by subsection (b).

24 “(3) STATE RURAL DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.—  
 25 The term ‘State rural development council’ means a



1 State rural development council that meets the re-  
2 quirements of subsection (c).

3 “(b) PARTNERSHIP.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall sup-  
5 port the State Rural Development Partnership com-  
6 prised of State rural development councils.

7 “(2) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Partner-  
8 ship are to empower and build the capacity of  
9 States, regions, and rural communities to design  
10 flexible and innovative responses to their rural devel-  
11 opment needs in a manner that maximizes collabo-  
12 rative public- and private-sector cooperation and  
13 minimizes regulatory redundancy.

14 “(3) COORDINATING PANEL.—A panel con-  
15 sisting of representatives of State rural development  
16 councils shall be established—

17 “(A) to lead and coordinate the strategic  
18 operation and policies of the Partnership; and

19 “(B) to facilitate effective communication  
20 among the members of the Partnership, includ-  
21 ing the sharing of best practices.

22 “(4) ROLE OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.—The  
23 role of the Federal Government in the Partnership  
24 may be that of a partner and facilitator, with Fed-  
25 eral agencies authorized—

1           “(A) to cooperate with States to implement  
2 the Partnership;

3           “(B) to provide States with the technical  
4 and administrative support necessary to plan  
5 and implement tailored rural development strat-  
6 egies to meet local needs;

7           “(C) to ensure that the head of each agen-  
8 cy with rural responsibilities directs appropriate  
9 field staff to participate fully with the State  
10 rural development council within the jurisdic-  
11 tion of the field staff; and

12           “(D) to enter into cooperative agreements  
13 with, and to provide grants and other assistance  
14 to, State rural development councils.

15       “(c) STATE RURAL DEVELOPMENT COUNCILS.—

16           “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Notwithstanding chap-  
17 ter 63 of title 31, United States Code, each State  
18 may elect to participate in the Partnership by enter-  
19 ing into an agreement with the Secretary to recog-  
20 nize a State rural development council.

21           “(2) COMPOSITION.—A State rural development  
22 council shall—

23           “(A) be composed of representatives of  
24 Federal, State, local, and tribal governments,  
25 nonprofit organizations, regional organizations,

1 the private sector, and other entities committed  
2 to rural advancement; and

3 “(B) have a nonpartisan and nondiscrim-  
4 inatory membership that—

5 “(i) is broad and representative of the  
6 economic, social, and political diversity of  
7 the State; and

8 “(ii) shall be responsible for the gov-  
9 ernance and operations of the State rural  
10 development council.

11 “(3) DUTIES.—A State rural development  
12 council shall—

13 “(A) facilitate collaboration among Fed-  
14 eral, State, local, and tribal governments and  
15 the private and nonprofit sectors in the plan-  
16 ning and implementation of programs and poli-  
17 cies that have an impact on rural areas of the  
18 State;

19 “(B) monitor, report, and comment on  
20 policies and programs that address, or fail to  
21 address, the needs of the rural areas of the  
22 State;

23 “(C) as part of the Partnership, facilitate  
24 the development of strategies to reduce or elimi-  
25 nate conflicting or duplicative administrative or

1 regulatory requirements of Federal, State, local,  
2 and tribal governments; and

3 “(D)(i) provide to the Secretary an annual  
4 plan with goals and performance measures; and

5 “(ii) submit to the Secretary an annual re-  
6 port on the progress of the State rural develop-  
7 ment council in meeting the goals and meas-  
8 ures.

9 “(4) FEDERAL PARTICIPATION IN STATE RURAL  
10 DEVELOPMENT COUNCILS.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A State Director for  
12 Rural Development of the Department of Agri-  
13 culture, other employees of the Department,  
14 and employees of other Federal agencies with  
15 rural responsibilities shall fully participate as  
16 voting members in the governance and oper-  
17 ations of State rural development councils (in-  
18 cluding activities related to grants, contracts,  
19 and other agreements in accordance with this  
20 section) on an equal basis with other members  
21 of the State rural development councils.

22 “(B) CONFLICTS.—Participation by a Fed-  
23 eral employee in a State rural development  
24 council in accordance with this paragraph shall

1 not constitute a violation of section 205 or 208  
2 of title 18, United States Code.

3 “(d) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OF THE PARTNER-  
4 SHIP.—

5 “(1) DETAIL OF EMPLOYEES.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In order to provide  
7 experience in intergovernmental collaboration,  
8 the head of an agency with rural responsibilities  
9 that elects to participate in the Partnership  
10 may, and is encouraged to, detail to the Sec-  
11 retary for the support of the Partnership 1 or  
12 more employees of the agency with rural re-  
13 sponsibilities without reimbursement for a pe-  
14 riod of up to 1 year.

15 “(B) CIVIL SERVICE STATUS.—The detail  
16 shall be without interruption or loss of civil  
17 service status or privilege.

18 “(2) ADDITIONAL SUPPORT.—The Secretary  
19 may provide for any additional support staff to the  
20 Partnership as the Secretary determines to be nec-  
21 essary to carry out the duties of the Partnership.

22 “(3) INTERMEDIARIES.—The Secretary may  
23 enter into a contract with a qualified intermediary  
24 under which the intermediary shall be responsible  
25 for providing administrative and technical assistance

1 to a State rural development council, including ad-  
2 ministering the financial assistance available to the  
3 State rural development council.

4 “(e) MATCHING REQUIREMENTS FOR STATE RURAL  
5 DEVELOPMENT COUNCILS.—

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
7 graph (2), a State rural development council shall  
8 provide matching funds, or in-kind goods or services,  
9 to support the activities of the State rural develop-  
10 ment council in an amount that is not less than 33  
11 percent of the amount of Federal funds received  
12 from a Federal agency under subsection (f)(2).

13 “(2) EXCEPTIONS TO MATCHING REQUIREMENT  
14 FOR CERTAIN FEDERAL FUNDS.—Paragraph (1)  
15 shall not apply to funds, grants, funds provided  
16 under contracts or cooperative agreements, gifts,  
17 contributions, or technical assistance received by a  
18 State rural development council from a Federal  
19 agency that are used—

20 “(A) to support 1 or more specific pro-  
21 gram or project activities; or

22 “(B) to reimburse the State rural develop-  
23 ment council for services provided to the Fed-  
24 eral agency providing the funds, grants, funds  
25 provided under contracts or cooperative agree-

1           ments, gifts, contributions, or technical assist-  
2           ance.

3           “(3) DEPARTMENT’S SHARE.—The Secretary  
4           shall develop a plan to decrease, over time, the share  
5           of the Department of Agriculture of the cost of the  
6           core operations of State rural development councils.

7           “(f) FUNDING.—

8           “(1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
9           There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
10          this section \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
11          through 2018.

12          “(2) FEDERAL AGENCIES.—

13                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
14                 other provision of law limiting the ability of an  
15                 agency, along with other agencies, to provide  
16                 funds to a State rural development council in  
17                 order to carry out the purposes of this section,  
18                 a Federal agency may make grants, gifts, or  
19                 contributions to, provide technical assistance to,  
20                 or enter into contracts or cooperative agree-  
21                 ments with, a State rural development council.

22                 “(B) ASSISTANCE.—Federal agencies are  
23                 encouraged to use funds made available for pro-  
24                 grams that have an impact on rural areas to  
25                 provide assistance to, and enter into contracts

1 with, a State rural development council, as de-  
 2 scribed in subparagraph (A).

3 “(3) CONTRIBUTIONS.—A State rural develop-  
 4 ment council may accept private contributions.

5 “(g) TERMINATION.—The authority provided under  
 6 this section shall terminate on September 30, 2018.

7 **“CHAPTER 4—DELTA REGIONAL**  
 8 **AUTHORITY**

9 **“SEC. 3801. DEFINITIONS.**

10 “In this chapter:

11 “(1) AUTHORITY.—The term ‘Authority’ means  
 12 the Delta Regional Authority established by section  
 13 3802.

14 “(2) FEDERAL GRANT PROGRAM.—The term  
 15 ‘Federal grant program’ means a Federal grant pro-  
 16 gram to provide assistance in—

17 “(A) acquiring or developing land;

18 “(B) constructing or equipping a highway,  
 19 road, bridge, or facility; or

20 “(C) carrying out other economic develop-  
 21 ment activities.

22 “(3) REGION.—The term ‘region’ means the  
 23 Lower Mississippi (as defined in section 4 of the  
 24 Delta Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3121 note; Pub-  
 25 lic Law 100–460)).



1 **“SEC. 3802. DELTA REGIONAL AUTHORITY.**

2 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

3 “(1) IN GENERAL.—There is established the  
4 Delta Regional Authority.

5 “(2) COMPOSITION.—The Authority shall be  
6 composed of—

7 “(A) a Federal member, to be appointed  
8 by the President, with the advice and consent  
9 of the Senate; and

10 “(B) the Governor (or a designee of the  
11 Governor) of each State in the region that  
12 elects to participate in the Authority.

13 “(3) COCHAIRPERSONS.—The Authority shall  
14 be headed by—

15 “(A) the Federal member, who shall serve  
16 as—

17 “(i) the Federal cochairperson; and

18 “(ii) a liaison between the Federal  
19 Government and the Authority; and

20 “(B) a State cochairperson, who shall be—

21 “(i) a Governor of a participating  
22 State in the region; and

23 “(ii) elected by the State members for  
24 a term of not less than 1 year.

25 “(4) ALABAMA.—Notwithstanding any other  
26 provision of law, the State of Alabama shall be a full

1 member of the Authority and shall be entitled to all  
2 rights and privileges that the membership affords to  
3 all other participating States in the Authority.

4 “(b) ALTERNATE MEMBERS.—

5 “(1) STATE ALTERNATES.—The State member  
6 of a participating State may have a single alternate,  
7 who shall be—

8 “(A) a resident of that State; and

9 “(B) appointed by the Governor of the  
10 State.

11 “(2) ALTERNATE FEDERAL COCHAIRPERSON.—  
12 The President shall appoint an alternate Federal co-  
13 chairperson.

14 “(3) QUORUM.—A State alternate shall not be  
15 counted toward the establishment of a quorum of  
16 the Authority in any instance in which a quorum of  
17 the State members is required to be present.

18 “(4) DELEGATION OF POWER.—No power or  
19 responsibility of the Authority specified in para-  
20 graphs (2) and (3) of subsection (c), and no voting  
21 right of any Authority member, shall be delegated to  
22 any person—

23 “(A) who is not an Authority member; or

24 “(B) who is not entitled to vote in Author-  
25 ity meetings.

1 “(c) VOTING.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A decision by the Authority  
3 shall require a majority vote of the Authority (not  
4 including any member representing a State that is  
5 delinquent under subsection (g)(2)(C)) to be effec-  
6 tive.

7 “(2) QUORUM.—A quorum of State members  
8 shall be required to be present for the Authority to  
9 make any policy decision, including—

10 “(A) a modification or revision of an Au-  
11 thority policy decision;

12 “(B) approval of a State or regional devel-  
13 opment plan; and

14 “(C) any allocation of funds among the  
15 States.

16 “(3) PROJECT AND GRANT PROPOSALS.—The  
17 approval of project and grant proposals shall be—

18 “(A) a responsibility of the Authority; and

19 “(B) conducted in accordance with section  
20 3809.

21 “(4) VOTING BY ALTERNATE MEMBERS.—An  
22 alternate member shall vote in the case of the ab-  
23 sence, death, disability, removal, or resignation of  
24 the Federal or State representative for which the al-  
25 ternate member is an alternate.

1 “(d) DUTIES.—The Authority shall—

2 “(1) develop, on a continuing basis, comprehen-  
3 sive and coordinated plans and programs to establish  
4 priorities and approve grants for the economic devel-  
5 opment of the region, giving due consideration to  
6 other Federal, State, and local planning and devel-  
7 opment activities in the region;

8 “(2) review, and where appropriate amend, pri-  
9 orities in a development plan for the region (includ-  
10 ing 5-year regional outcome targets);

11 “(3) assess the needs and assets of the region  
12 based on available research, demonstrations, inves-  
13 tigations, assessments, and evaluations of the region  
14 prepared by Federal, State, and local agencies, uni-  
15 versities, local development districts, and other non-  
16 profit groups;

17 “(4) formulate and recommend to the Gov-  
18 ernors and legislatures of States that participate in  
19 the Authority forms of interstate cooperation;

20 “(5) work with State and local agencies in de-  
21 veloping appropriate model legislation;

22 “(6)(A) enhance the capacity of, and provide  
23 support for, local development districts in the region;

24 or

1           “(B) if no local development district exists in  
2           an area in a participating State in the region, foster  
3           the creation of a local development district;

4           “(7) encourage private investment in industrial,  
5           commercial, and other economic development  
6           projects in the region; and

7           “(8) cooperate with and assist State govern-  
8           ments with economic development programs of par-  
9           ticipating States.

10          “(e) ADMINISTRATION.—In carrying out subsection  
11 (d), the Authority may—

12           “(1) hold such hearings, sit and act at such  
13           times and places, take such testimony, receive such  
14           evidence, and print or otherwise reproduce and dis-  
15           tribute a description of the proceedings and reports  
16           on actions by the Authority as the Authority con-  
17           siders appropriate;

18           “(2) authorize, through the Federal or State co-  
19           chairperson or any other member of the Authority  
20           designated by the Authority, the administration of  
21           oaths if the Authority determines that testimony  
22           should be taken or evidence received under oath;

23           “(3) request from any Federal, State, or local  
24           department or agency such information as may be  
25           available to or procurable by the department or

1 agency that may be of use to the Authority in car-  
2 rying out duties of the Authority;

3 “(4) adopt, amend, and repeal bylaws, rules,  
4 and regulations governing the conduct of Authority  
5 business and the performance of Authority duties;

6 “(5) request the head of any Federal depart-  
7 ment or agency to detail to the Authority such per-  
8 sonnel as the Authority requires to carry out duties  
9 of the Authority, each such detail to be without loss  
10 of seniority, pay, or other employee status;

11 “(6) request the head of any State department  
12 or agency or local government to detail to the Au-  
13 thority such personnel as the Authority requires to  
14 carry out duties of the Authority, each such detail  
15 to be without loss of seniority, pay, or other em-  
16 ployee status;

17 “(7) provide for coverage of Authority employ-  
18 ees in a suitable retirement and employee benefit  
19 system by—

20 “(A) making arrangements or entering  
21 into contracts with any participating State gov-  
22 ernment; or

23 “(B) otherwise providing retirement and  
24 other employee benefit coverage;

1           “(8) accept, use, and dispose of gifts or dona-  
2           tions of services or real, personal, tangible, or intan-  
3           gible property;

4           “(9) enter into and perform such contracts,  
5           leases, cooperative agreements, or other transactions  
6           as are necessary to carry out Authority duties, in-  
7           cluding any contracts, leases, or cooperative agree-  
8           ments with—

9                   “(A) any department, agency, or instru-  
10                   mentality of the United States;

11                   “(B) any State (including a political sub-  
12                   division, agency, or instrumentality of the  
13                   State); or

14                   “(C) any person, firm, association, or cor-  
15                   poration; and

16           “(10) establish and maintain a central office  
17           and field offices at such locations as the Authority  
18           may select.

19           “(f) FEDERAL AGENCY COOPERATION.—A Federal  
20           agency shall—

21                   “(1) cooperate with the Authority; and

22                   “(2) provide, on request of the Federal cochair-  
23                   person, appropriate assistance in carrying out this  
24                   chapter, in accordance with applicable Federal laws  
25                   (including regulations).

1 “(g) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Administrative expenses of  
3 the Authority (except for the expenses of the Fed-  
4 eral cochairperson, including expenses of the alter-  
5 nate and staff of the Federal cochairperson, which  
6 shall be paid solely by the Federal Government)  
7 shall be paid—

8 “(A) by the Federal Government, in an  
9 amount equal to 50 percent of the administra-  
10 tive expenses; and

11 “(B) by the States in the region partici-  
12 pating in the Authority, in an amount equal to  
13 50 percent of the administrative expenses.

14 “(2) STATE SHARE.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The share of adminis-  
16 trative expenses of the Authority to be paid by  
17 each State shall be determined by the Author-  
18 ity.

19 “(B) NO FEDERAL PARTICIPATION.—The  
20 Federal cochairperson shall not participate or  
21 vote in any decision under subparagraph (A).

22 “(C) DELINQUENT STATES.—If a State is  
23 delinquent in payment of the State’s share of  
24 administrative expenses of the Authority under  
25 this subsection—



1           “(i) no assistance under this chapter  
2           shall be furnished to the State (including  
3           assistance to a political subdivision or a  
4           resident of the State); and

5           “(ii) no member of the Authority from  
6           the State shall participate or vote in any  
7           action by the Authority.

8           “(h) COMPENSATION.—

9           “(1) FEDERAL COCHAIRPERSON.—The Federal  
10          cochairperson shall be compensated by the Federal  
11          Government at level III of the Executive Schedule in  
12          subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 5, United States  
13          Code.

14          “(2) ALTERNATE FEDERAL COCHAIRPERSON.—  
15          The alternate Federal cochairperson—

16                 “(A) shall be compensated by the Federal  
17                 Government at level V of the Executive Sched-  
18                 ule described in paragraph (1); and

19                 “(B) when not actively serving as an alter-  
20                 nate for the Federal cochairperson, shall per-  
21                 form such functions and duties as are delegated  
22                 by the Federal cochairperson.

23          “(3) STATE MEMBERS AND ALTERNATES.—

24                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A State shall com-  
25                 pensate each member and alternate rep-

1           resenting the State on the Authority at the rate  
2           established by law of the State.

3           “(B) NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.—  
4           No State member or alternate member shall re-  
5           ceive any salary, or any contribution to or sup-  
6           plementation of salary from any source other  
7           than the State for services provided by the  
8           member or alternate to the Authority.

9           “(4) DETAILED EMPLOYEES.—

10           “(A) IN GENERAL.—No person detailed to  
11           serve the Authority under subsection (e)(6)  
12           shall receive any salary or any contribution to  
13           or supplementation of salary for services pro-  
14           vided to the Authority from—

15                   “(i) any source other than the State,  
16                   local, or intergovernmental department or  
17                   agency from which the person was detailed;  
18                   or

19                   “(ii) the Authority.

20           “(B) VIOLATION.—Any person that vio-  
21           lates this paragraph shall be fined not more  
22           than \$5,000, imprisoned not more than 1 year,  
23           or both.

24           “(C) APPLICABLE LAW.—The Federal co-  
25           chairperson, the alternate Federal cochair-

1 person, and any Federal officer or employee de-  
2 tailed to duty on the Authority under sub-  
3 section (e)(5) shall not be subject to subpara-  
4 graph (A), but shall remain subject to sections  
5 202 through 209 of title 18, United States  
6 Code.

7 “(5) ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL.—

8 “(A) COMPENSATION.—

9 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Authority  
10 may appoint and fix the compensation of  
11 an executive director and such other per-  
12 sonnel as are necessary to enable the Au-  
13 thority to carry out the duties of the Au-  
14 thority.

15 “(ii) EXCEPTION.—Compensation  
16 under clause (i) shall not exceed the max-  
17 imum rate for the Senior Executive Service  
18 under section 5382 of title 5, United  
19 States Code, including any applicable local-  
20 ity-based comparability payment that may  
21 be authorized under section 5304(h)(2)(C)  
22 of that title.

23 “(B) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—The execu-  
24 tive director shall be responsible for—

1           “(i) the carrying out of the adminis-  
2           trative duties of the Authority;

3           “(ii) direction of the Authority staff;  
4           and

5           “(iii) such other duties as the Author-  
6           ity may assign.

7           “(C) NO FEDERAL EMPLOYEE STATUS.—  
8           No member, alternate, officer, or employee of  
9           the Authority (except the Federal cochairperson  
10          of the Authority, the alternate and staff for the  
11          Federal cochairperson, and any Federal em-  
12          ployee detailed to the Authority under sub-  
13          section (e)(5)) shall be considered to be a Fed-  
14          eral employee for any purpose.

15          “(i) CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.—

16               “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided under  
17               paragraph (2), no State member, alternate, officer,  
18               or employee of the Authority shall participate per-  
19               sonally and substantially as a member, alternate, of-  
20               ficer, or employee of the Authority, through decision,  
21               approval, disapproval, recommendation, the ren-  
22               dering of advice, investigation, or otherwise, in any  
23               proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other  
24               determination, contract, claim, controversy, or other  
25               matter in which, to knowledge of the member, alter-

1       nate, officer, or employee, there is a financial inter-  
2       est of—

3               “(A) the member, alternate, officer, or em-  
4       ployee;

5               “(B) the spouse, minor child, partner, or  
6       organization (other than a State or political  
7       subdivision of the State) of the member, alter-  
8       nate, officer, or employee, in which the member,  
9       alternate, officer, or employee is serving as offi-  
10      cer, director, trustee, partner, or employee; or

11              “(C) any person or organization with  
12      whom the member, alternate, officer, or em-  
13      ployee is negotiating or has any arrangement  
14      concerning prospective employment.

15              “(2) DISCLOSURE.—Paragraph (1) shall not  
16      apply if the State member, alternate, officer, or em-  
17      ployee—

18              “(A) immediately advises the Authority of  
19      the nature and circumstances of the proceeding,  
20      application, request for a ruling or other deter-  
21      mination, contract, claim, controversy, or other  
22      particular matter presenting a potential conflict  
23      of interest;

24              “(B) makes full disclosure of the financial  
25      interest; and

1           “(C) before the proceeding concerning the  
2           matter presenting the conflict of interest, re-  
3           ceives a written determination by the Authority  
4           that the interest is not so substantial as to be  
5           likely to affect the integrity of the services that  
6           the Authority may expect from the State mem-  
7           ber, alternate, officer, or employee.

8           “(3) VIOLATION.—Any person that violates this  
9           subsection shall be fined not more than \$10,000, im-  
10          prisoned not more than 2 years, or both.

11          “(j) VALIDITY OF CONTRACTS, LOANS, AND  
12          GRANTS.—The Authority may declare void any contract,  
13          loan, or grant of or by the Authority in relation to which  
14          the Authority determines that there has been a violation  
15          of any provision under subsection (h)(4), subsection (i),  
16          or sections 202 through 209 of title 18, United States  
17          Code.

18          **“SEC. 3803. ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**  
19   **GRANTS.**

20          “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Authority may approve  
21          grants to States and public and nonprofit entities for  
22          projects, approved in accordance with section 3809—

23                           “(1) to develop the transportation infrastruc-  
24                           ture of the region for the purpose of facilitating eco-  
25                           nomic development in the region (except that grants

1 for this purpose may only be made to a State or  
2 local government);

3 “(2) to assist the region in obtaining the job  
4 training, employment-related education, and busi-  
5 ness development (with an emphasis on entrepre-  
6 neurship) that are needed to build and maintain  
7 strong local economies;

8 “(3) to provide assistance to severely distressed  
9 and underdeveloped areas that lack financial re-  
10 sources for improving basic public services;

11 “(4) to provide assistance to severely distressed  
12 and underdeveloped areas that lack financial re-  
13 sources for equipping industrial parks and related  
14 facilities; and

15 “(5) to otherwise achieve the purposes of this  
16 chapter.

17 “(b) FUNDING.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Funds for grants under  
19 subsection (a) may be provided—

20 “(A) entirely from appropriations to carry  
21 out this section;

22 “(B) in combination with funds available  
23 under another Federal or Federal grant pro-  
24 gram; or

25 “(C) from any other source.

1           “(2) PRIORITY OF FUNDING.—To best build the  
2 foundations for long-term economic development and  
3 to complement other Federal and State resources in  
4 the region, Federal funds available under this chap-  
5 ter shall be focused on the activities in the following  
6 order or priority:

7           “(A) Basic public infrastructure in dis-  
8 tressed counties and isolated areas of distress.

9           “(B) Transportation infrastructure for the  
10 purpose of facilitating economic development in  
11 the region.

12           “(C) Business development, with emphasis  
13 on entrepreneurship.

14           “(D) Job training or employment-related  
15 education, with emphasis on use of existing  
16 public educational institutions located in the re-  
17 gion.

18 **“SEC. 3804. SUPPLEMENTS TO FEDERAL GRANT PRO-**  
19 **GRAMS.**

20           “(a) FINDING.—Congress finds that certain States  
21 and local communities of the region, including local devel-  
22 opment districts, may be unable to take maximum advan-  
23 tage of Federal grant programs for which the States and  
24 communities are eligible because—



1           “(1) the States or communities lack the eco-  
2           nomic resources to provide the required matching  
3           share; or

4           “(2) there are insufficient funds available under  
5           the applicable Federal law authorizing the Federal  
6           grant program to meet pressing needs of the region.

7           “(b) FEDERAL GRANT PROGRAM FUNDING.—Not-  
8           withstanding any provision of law limiting the Federal  
9           share, the areas eligible for assistance, or the authoriza-  
10          tions of appropriations of any Federal grant program, and  
11          in accordance with subsection (c), the Authority, with the  
12          approval of the Federal cochairperson and with respect to  
13          a project to be carried out in the region—

14                 “(1) may increase the Federal share of the  
15                 costs of a project under the Federal grant program  
16                 to not more than 90 percent (except as provided in  
17                 section 3806(b)); and

18                 “(2) shall use amounts made available to carry  
19                 out this chapter to pay the increased Federal share.

20           “(c) CERTIFICATIONS.—

21                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any project  
22                 for which all or any portion of the basic Federal  
23                 share of the costs of the project is proposed to be  
24                 paid under this section, no Federal contribution  
25                 shall be made until the Federal official admin-

1       istering the Federal law that authorizes the Federal  
2       grant program certifies that the project—

3               “(A) meets (except as provided in sub-  
4               section (b)) the applicable requirements of the  
5               applicable Federal grant program; and

6               “(B) could be approved for Federal con-  
7               tribution under the Federal grant program if  
8               funds were available under the law for the  
9               project.

10       “(2) CERTIFICATION BY AUTHORITY.—

11               “(A) IN GENERAL.—The certifications and  
12               determinations required to be made by the Au-  
13               thority for approval of projects under this Act  
14               in accordance with section 3809 shall be—

15                       “(i) controlling; and

16                       “(ii) accepted by the Federal agencies.

17               “(B) ACCEPTANCE BY FEDERAL COCHAIR-  
18               PERSON.—In the case of any project described  
19               in paragraph (1), any finding, report, certifi-  
20               cation, or documentation required to be sub-  
21               mitted with respect to the project to the head  
22               of the department, agency, or instrumentality of  
23               the Federal Government responsible for the ad-  
24               ministration of the Federal grant program

1 under which the project is carried out shall be  
2 accepted by the Federal cochairperson.

3 **“SEC. 3805. LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS; CERTIFI-**  
4 **CATION AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.**

5 “(a) DEFINITION OF LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DIS-  
6 TRICT.—In this section, the term ‘local development dis-  
7 trict’ means an entity that—

8 “(1) is—

9 “(A) a planning district in existence on the  
10 date of enactment of the Agriculture Reform,  
11 Food, and Jobs Act of 2013 that is recognized  
12 by the Secretary; or

13 “(B) if an entity described in subpara-  
14 graph (A) does not exist—

15 “(i) organized and operated in a man-  
16 ner that ensures broad-based community  
17 participation and an effective opportunity  
18 for other nonprofit groups to contribute to  
19 the development and implementation of  
20 programs in the region;

21 “(ii) governed by a policy board with  
22 at least a simple majority of members con-  
23 sisting of elected officials or employees of  
24 a general purpose unit of local government

1 who have been appointed to represent the  
2 government;

3 “(iii) certified to the Authority as hav-  
4 ing a charter or authority that includes the  
5 economic development of counties or parts  
6 of counties or other political subdivisions  
7 within the region—

8 “(I) by the Governor of each  
9 State in which the entity is located; or

10 “(II) by the State officer des-  
11 ignated by the appropriate State law  
12 to make the certification; and

13 “(iv)(I) a nonprofit incorporated body  
14 organized or chartered under the law of  
15 the State in which the entity is located;

16 “(II) a nonprofit agency or instru-  
17 mentality of a State or local government;

18 “(III) a public organization estab-  
19 lished before December 21, 2000, under  
20 State law for creation of multi-jurisdic-  
21 tional, area-wide planning organizations; or

22 “(IV) a nonprofit association or com-  
23 bination of bodies, agencies, and instru-  
24 mentalities described in subclauses (I)  
25 through (III); and

1           “(2) has not, as certified by the Federal co-  
2 chairperson—

3           “(A) inappropriately used Federal grant  
4 funds from any Federal source; or

5           “(B) appointed an officer who, during the  
6 period in which another entity inappropriately  
7 used Federal grant funds from any Federal  
8 source, was an officer of the other entity.

9           “(b) GRANTS TO LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DIS-  
10 TRICTS.—

11           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Authority shall make  
12 grants for administrative expenses under this sec-  
13 tion.

14           “(2) CONDITIONS FOR GRANTS.—

15           “(A) MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—The amount of  
16 any grant awarded under paragraph (1) shall  
17 not exceed 80 percent of the administrative ex-  
18 penses of the local development district receiv-  
19 ing the grant.

20           “(B) MAXIMUM PERIOD.—No grant de-  
21 scribed in paragraph (1) shall be awarded to a  
22 State agency certified as a local development  
23 district for a period greater than 3 years.

24           “(C) LOCAL SHARE.—The contributions of  
25 a local development district for administrative

1 expenses may be in cash or in kind, fairly evalu-  
 2 ated, including space, equipment, and services.

3 “(c) DUTIES OF LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DIS-  
 4 TRICTS.—A local development district shall—

5 “(1) operate as a lead organization serving  
 6 multicounty areas in the region at the local level;  
 7 and

8 “(2) serve as a liaison between State and local  
 9 governments, nonprofit organizations (including  
 10 community-based groups and educational institu-  
 11 tions), the business community, and citizens that—

12 “(A) are involved in multijurisdictional  
 13 planning;

14 “(B) provide technical assistance to local  
 15 jurisdictions and potential grantees; and

16 “(C) provide leadership and civic develop-  
 17 ment assistance.

18 **“SEC. 3806. DISTRESSED COUNTIES AND AREAS AND NON-  
 19 DISTRESSED COUNTIES.**

20 “(a) DESIGNATIONS.—Each year, the Authority, in  
 21 accordance with such criteria as the Authority may estab-  
 22 lish, shall designate—

23 “(1) as distressed counties, counties in the re-  
 24 gion that are the most severely and persistently dis-

1       tressed and underdeveloped and have high rates of  
2       poverty or unemployment;

3           “(2) as nondistressed counties, counties in the  
4       region that are not designated as distressed counties  
5       under paragraph (1); and

6           “(3) as isolated areas of distress, areas located  
7       in nondistressed counties (as designated under para-  
8       graph (2)) that have high rates of poverty or unem-  
9       ployment.

10       “(b) DISTRESSED COUNTIES.—

11           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Authority shall allo-  
12       cate at least 75 percent of the appropriations made  
13       available under section 3813 for programs and  
14       projects designed to serve the needs of distressed  
15       counties and isolated areas of distress in the region.

16           “(2) FUNDING LIMITATIONS.—The funding lim-  
17       itations under section 3804(b) shall not apply to a  
18       project providing transportation or basic public serv-  
19       ices to residents of 1 or more distressed counties or  
20       isolated areas of distress in the region.

21       “(c) NONDISTRESSED COUNTIES.—

22           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in this  
23       subsection, no funds shall be provided under this  
24       chapter for a project located in a county designated  
25       as a nondistressed county under subsection (a)(2).

1           “(2) EXCEPTIONS.—

2                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—The funding prohibi-  
3           tion under paragraph (1) shall not apply to  
4           grants to fund the administrative expenses of  
5           local development districts under section  
6           3805(b).

7                   “(B) MULTICOUNTY PROJECTS.—The Au-  
8           thority may waive the application of the fund-  
9           ing prohibition under paragraph (1) to a multi-  
10          county project that includes participation by a  
11          nondistressed county; or any other type of  
12          project if the Authority determines that the  
13          project could bring significant benefits to areas  
14          of the region outside a nondistressed county.

15                  “(C) ISOLATED AREAS OF DISTRESS.—For  
16          a designation of an isolated area of distress for  
17          assistance to be effective, the designation shall  
18          be supported—

19                          “(i) by the most recent Federal data  
20                          available; or

21                          “(ii) if no recent Federal data are  
22                          available, by the most recent data available  
23                          through the government of the State in  
24                          which the isolated area of distress is lo-  
25                          cated.



1       “(d) TRANSPORTATION AND BASIC PUBLIC INFRA-  
2 STRUCTURE.—The Authority shall allocate at least 50 per-  
3 cent of any funds made available under section 3813 for  
4 transportation and basic public infrastructure projects au-  
5 thorized under paragraphs (1) and (3) of section 3803(a).

6 **“SEC. 3807. DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PROCESS.**

7       “(a) STATE DEVELOPMENT PLAN.—In accordance  
8 with policies established by the Authority, each State  
9 member shall submit a development plan for the area of  
10 the region represented by the State member.

11       “(b) CONTENT OF PLAN.—A State development plan  
12 submitted under subsection (a) shall reflect the goals, ob-  
13 jectives, and priorities identified in the regional develop-  
14 ment plan developed under section 3802(d)(2).

15       “(c) CONSULTATION WITH INTERESTED LOCAL PAR-  
16 TIES.—In carrying out the development planning process  
17 (including the selection of programs and projects for as-  
18 sistance), a State may—

19               “(1) consult with—

20                       “(A) local development districts; and

21                       “(B) local units of government; and

22               “(2) take into consideration the goals, objec-  
23 tives, priorities, and recommendations of the entities  
24 described in paragraph (1).

25       “(d) PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Authority and applica-  
2           ble State and local development districts shall en-  
3           courage and assist, to the maximum extent prac-  
4           ticable, public participation in the development, revi-  
5           sion, and implementation of all plans and programs  
6           under this chapter.

7           “(2) REGULATIONS.—The Authority shall de-  
8           velop guidelines for providing public participation  
9           described in paragraph (1), including public hear-  
10          ings.

11 **“SEC. 3808. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT CRITERIA.**

12          “(a) IN GENERAL.—In considering programs and  
13          projects to be provided assistance under this chapter and  
14          in establishing a priority ranking of the requests for as-  
15          sistance provided by the Authority, the Authority shall fol-  
16          low procedures that ensure, to the maximum extent prac-  
17          ticable, consideration of—

18               “(1) the relationship of the project or class of  
19               projects to overall regional development;

20               “(2) the per capita income and poverty and un-  
21               employment rates in an area;

22               “(3) the financial resources available to the ap-  
23               plicants for assistance seeking to carry out the  
24               project, with emphasis on ensuring that projects are

1 adequately financed to maximize the probability of  
2 successful economic development;

3 “(4) the importance of the project or class of  
4 projects in relation to other projects or classes of  
5 projects that may be in competition for the same  
6 funds;

7 “(5) the prospects that the project for which as-  
8 sistance is sought will improve, on a continuing rath-  
9 er than a temporary basis, the opportunities for em-  
10 ployment, the average level of income, or the eco-  
11 nomic development of the area served by the project;  
12 and

13 “(6) the extent to which the project design pro-  
14 vides for detailed outcome measurements by which  
15 grant expenditures and the results of the expendi-  
16 tures may be evaluated.

17 “(b) NO RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
19 graph (2), no financial assistance authorized by this  
20 chapter shall be used to assist a person or entity in  
21 relocating from 1 area to another.

22 “(2) OUTSIDE BUSINESSES.—Financial assist-  
23 ance under this chapter may be used as otherwise  
24 authorized by this subtitle to attract businesses from  
25 outside the region to the region.

1       “(c) REDUCTION OF FUNDS.—Funds may be pro-  
2 vided for a program or project in a State under this chap-  
3 ter only if the Authority determines that the level of Fed-  
4 eral or State financial assistance provided under a law  
5 other than this chapter, for the same type of program or  
6 project in the same area of the State within the region,  
7 will not be reduced as a result of funds made available  
8 by this chapter.

9       **“SEC. 3809. APPROVAL OF DEVELOPMENT PLANS AND**  
10                                   **PROJECTS.**

11       “(a) IN GENERAL.—A State or regional development  
12 plan or any multistate subregional plan that is proposed  
13 for development under this chapter shall be reviewed and  
14 approved by the Authority.

15       “(b) EVALUATION BY STATE MEMBER.—An applica-  
16 tion for a grant or any other assistance for a project under  
17 this chapter shall be made through and evaluated for ap-  
18 proval by the State member of the Authority representing  
19 the applicant.

20       “(c) CERTIFICATION.—An application for a grant or  
21 other assistance for a project shall be approved only on  
22 certification by the State member that the application for  
23 the project—

24               “(1) describes ways in which the project com-  
25 plies with any applicable State development plan;

1           “(2) meets applicable criteria under section  
2     3808;

3           “(3) provides adequate assurance that the pro-  
4     posed project will be properly administered, oper-  
5     ated, and maintained; and

6           “(4) otherwise meets the requirements of this  
7     chapter.

8           “(d) APPROVAL OF GRANT APPLICATIONS.—On cer-  
9     tification by a State member of the Authority of an appli-  
10    cation for a grant or other assistance for a specific project  
11    under this section, an affirmative vote of the Authority  
12    under section 3802(c) shall be required for approval of  
13    the application.

14    **“SEC. 3810. CONSENT OF STATES.**

15           “Nothing in this chapter requires any State to engage  
16    in or accept any program under this chapter without the  
17    consent of the State.

18    **“SEC. 3811. RECORDS.**

19           “(a) RECORDS OF THE AUTHORITY.—

20           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Authority shall main-  
21    tain accurate and complete records of all trans-  
22    actions and activities of the Authority.

23           “(2) AVAILABILITY.—All records of the Author-  
24    ity shall be available for audit and examination by  
25    the Comptroller General of the United States and

1 the Inspector General of the Department of Agri-  
2 culture (including authorized representatives of the  
3 Comptroller General and the Inspector General of  
4 the Department of Agriculture).

5 “(b) RECORDS OF RECIPIENTS OF FEDERAL ASSIST-  
6 ANCE.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A recipient of Federal  
8 funds under this chapter shall, as required by the  
9 Authority, maintain accurate and complete records  
10 of transactions and activities financed with Federal  
11 funds and report on the transactions and activities  
12 to the Authority.

13 “(2) AVAILABILITY.—All records required  
14 under paragraph (1) shall be available for audit by  
15 the Comptroller General of the United States, the  
16 Inspector General of the Department of Agriculture,  
17 and the Authority (including authorized representa-  
18 tives of the Comptroller General, the Inspector Gen-  
19 eral of the Department of Agriculture, and the Au-  
20 thority).

21 **“SEC. 3812. ANNUAL REPORT.**

22 “Not later than 180 days after the end of each fiscal  
23 year, the Authority shall submit to the President and to  
24 Congress a report describing the activities carried out  
25 under this chapter.

1 **“SEC. 3813. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

2       “(a) IN GENERAL.—There is authorized to be appro-  
3 priated to the Authority to carry out this chapter  
4 \$30,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018,  
5 to remain available until expended.

6       “(b) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Not more than 5  
7 percent of the amount appropriated under subsection (a)  
8 for a fiscal year shall be used for administrative expenses  
9 of the Authority.

10 **“SEC. 3814. TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.**

11       “‘This chapter and the authority provided under this  
12 chapter expire on October 1, 2018.

13 **“CHAPTER 5—NORTHERN GREAT PLAINS**  
14 **REGIONAL AUTHORITY**

15 **“SEC. 3821. DEFINITIONS.**

16       “‘In this chapter:

17           “(1) AUTHORITY.—The term ‘Authority’ means  
18 the Northern Great Plains Regional Authority estab-  
19 lished by section 3822.

20           “(2) FEDERAL GRANT PROGRAM.—The term  
21 ‘Federal grant program’ means a Federal grant pro-  
22 gram to provide assistance in—

23           “(A) implementing the recommendations of  
24 the Northern Great Plains Rural Development  
25 Commission established by the Northern Great

1 Plains Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 2661  
2 note; Public Law 103–318);

3 “(B) acquiring or developing land;

4 “(C) constructing or equipping a highway,  
5 road, bridge, or facility;

6 “(D) carrying out other economic develop-  
7 ment activities; or

8 “(E) conducting research activities related  
9 to the activities described in subparagraphs (A)  
10 through (D).

11 “(3) REGION.—The term ‘region’ means the  
12 States of Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri (other than  
13 counties included in the Delta Regional Authority),  
14 Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota.

15 **“SEC. 3822. NORTHERN GREAT PLAINS REGIONAL AUTHOR-**  
16 **ITY.**

17 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—There is established the  
19 Northern Great Plains Regional Authority.

20 “(2) COMPOSITION.—The Authority shall be  
21 composed of—

22 “(A) a Federal member, to be appointed  
23 by the President, by and with the advice and  
24 consent of the Senate;



1           “(B) the Governor (or a designee of the  
2 Governor) of each State in the region that  
3 elects to participate in the Authority; and

4           “(C) a member of an Indian tribe, who  
5 shall be a chairperson of an Indian tribe in the  
6 region or a designee of such a chairperson, to  
7 be appointed by the President, by and with the  
8 advice and consent of the Senate.

9           “(3) COCHAIRPERSONS.—The Authority shall  
10 be headed by—

11           “(A) the Federal member, who shall serve  
12 as—

13           “(i) the Federal cochairperson; and

14           “(ii) a liaison between the Federal  
15 Government and the Authority;

16           “(B) a State cochairperson, who shall be—

17           “(i) a Governor of a participating  
18 State in the region; and

19           “(ii) elected by the State members for  
20 a term of not less than 1 year; and

21           “(C) the member of an Indian tribe, who  
22 shall serve as—

23           “(i) the tribal cochairperson; and

1                   “(ii) a liaison between the govern-  
2                   ments of Indian tribes in the region and  
3                   the Authority.

4                   “(4) FAILURE TO CONFIRM.—

5                   “(A) FEDERAL MEMBER.—Notwith-  
6                   standing any other provision of this section, if  
7                   a Federal member described in paragraph  
8                   (2)(A) has not been confirmed by the Senate by  
9                   not later than 180 days after the date of enact-  
10                  ment of the Agriculture Reform, Food, and  
11                  Jobs Act of 2013, the Authority may organize  
12                  and operate without the Federal member.

13                  “(B) TRIBAL COCHAIRPERSON.—In the  
14                  case of the tribal cochairperson, if no tribal co-  
15                  chairperson is confirmed by the Senate, the re-  
16                  gional authority shall consult and coordinate  
17                  with the leaders of Indian tribes in the region  
18                  concerning the activities of the Authority, as  
19                  appropriate.

20                  “(b) ALTERNATE MEMBERS.—

21                  “(1) ALTERNATE FEDERAL COCHAIRPERSON.—  
22                  The President shall appoint an alternate Federal co-  
23                  chairperson.

24                  “(2) STATE ALTERNATES.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The State member of  
2           a participating State may have a single alter-  
3           nate, who shall be—

4                   “(i) a resident of that State; and

5                   “(ii) appointed by the Governor of the  
6           State.

7           “(B) QUORUM.—A State alternate member  
8           shall not be counted toward the establishment  
9           of a quorum of the members of the Authority  
10          in any case in which a quorum of the State  
11          members is required to be present.

12          “(3) ALTERNATE TRIBAL COCHAIRPERSON.—  
13          The President shall appoint an alternate tribal co-  
14          chairperson, by and with the advice and consent of  
15          the Senate.

16          “(4) DELEGATION OF POWER.—No power or  
17          responsibility of the Authority specified in para-  
18          graphs (2) and (3) of subsection (c), and no voting  
19          right of any member of the Authority, shall be dele-  
20          gated to any person who is not—

21                   “(A) a member of the Authority; or

22                   “(B) entitled to vote in Authority meet-  
23          ings.

24          “(c) VOTING.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—A decision by the Authority  
2 shall require a majority vote of the Authority (not  
3 including any member representing a State that is  
4 delinquent under subsection (g)(2)(D)) to be effective.  
5

6           “(2) QUORUM.—A quorum of State members  
7 shall be required to be present for the Authority to  
8 make any policy decision, including—

9                   “(A) a modification or revision of an Au-  
10 thority policy decision;

11                   “(B) approval of a State or regional devel-  
12 opment plan; and

13                   “(C) any allocation of funds among the  
14 States.

15           “(3) PROJECT AND GRANT PROPOSALS.—The  
16 approval of project and grant proposals shall be—

17                   “(A) a responsibility of the Authority; and

18                   “(B) conducted in accordance with section  
19 3830.

20           “(4) VOTING BY ALTERNATE MEMBERS.—An  
21 alternate member shall vote in the case of the ab-  
22 sence, death, disability, removal, or resignation of  
23 the Federal, State, or Indian tribe member for  
24 whom the alternate member is an alternate.

25           “(d) DUTIES.—The Authority shall—

1           “(1) develop, on a continuing basis, comprehen-  
2           sive and coordinated plans and programs for  
3           multistate cooperation to advance the economic and  
4           social well-being of the region and to approve grants  
5           for the economic development of the region, giving  
6           due consideration to other Federal, State, tribal, and  
7           local planning and development activities in the re-  
8           gion;

9           “(2) review, and when appropriate amend, pri-  
10          orities in a development plan for the region (includ-  
11          ing 5-year regional outcome targets);

12          “(3) assess the needs and assets of the region  
13          based on available research, demonstrations, inves-  
14          tigations, assessments, and evaluations of the region  
15          prepared by Federal, State, tribal, and local agen-  
16          cies, universities, regional and local development dis-  
17          tricts or organizations, and other nonprofit groups;

18          “(4) formulate and recommend to the Gov-  
19          ernors and legislatures of States that participate in  
20          the Authority forms of interstate cooperation for—

21                 “(A) renewable energy development and  
22                 transmission;

23                 “(B) transportation planning and economic  
24                 development;

25                 “(C) information technology;

1           “(D) movement of freight and individuals  
2           within the region;

3           “(E) federally funded research at institu-  
4           tions of higher education; and

5           “(F) conservation land management;

6           “(5) work with State, tribal, and local agencies  
7           in developing appropriate model legislation;

8           “(6) enhance the capacity of, and provide sup-  
9           port for, multistate development and research orga-  
10          nizations, local development organizations and dis-  
11          tricts, and resource conservation districts in the re-  
12          gion;

13          “(7) encourage private investment in industrial,  
14          commercial, renewable energy, and other economic  
15          development projects in the region; and

16          “(8) cooperate with and assist State govern-  
17          ments with economic development programs of par-  
18          ticipating States.

19          “(e) ADMINISTRATION.—In carrying out subsection  
20 (d), the Authority may—

21               “(1) hold such hearings, sit and act at such  
22               times and places, take such testimony, receive such  
23               evidence, and print or otherwise reproduce and dis-  
24               tribute a description of the proceedings and reports

1 on actions by the Authority as the Authority con-  
2 siders appropriate;

3 “(2) authorize, through the Federal, State, or  
4 tribal cochairperson or any other member of the Au-  
5 thority designated by the Authority, the administra-  
6 tion of oaths if the Authority determines that testi-  
7 mony should be taken or evidence received under  
8 oath;

9 “(3) request from any Federal, State, tribal, or  
10 local agency such information as may be available to  
11 or procurable by the agency that may be of use to  
12 the Authority in carrying out the duties of the Au-  
13 thority;

14 “(4) adopt, amend, and repeal bylaws and rules  
15 governing the conduct of business and the perform-  
16 ance of duties of the Authority;

17 “(5) request the head of any Federal agency to  
18 detail to the Authority such personnel as the Au-  
19 thority requires to carry out duties of the Authority,  
20 each such detail to be without loss of seniority, pay,  
21 or other employee status;

22 “(6) request the head of any State agency, trib-  
23 al government, or local government to detail to the  
24 Authority such personnel as the Authority requires  
25 to carry out duties of the Authority, each such detail

1 to be without loss of seniority, pay, or other em-  
2 ployee status;

3 “(7) provide for coverage of Authority employ-  
4 ees in a suitable retirement and employee benefit  
5 system by—

6 “(A) making arrangements or entering  
7 into contracts with any participating State gov-  
8 ernment or tribal government; or

9 “(B) otherwise providing retirement and  
10 other employee benefit coverage;

11 “(8) accept, use, and dispose of gifts or dona-  
12 tions of services or real, personal, tangible, or intan-  
13 gible property;

14 “(9) enter into and perform such contracts,  
15 leases, cooperative agreements, or other transactions  
16 as are necessary to carry out Authority duties, in-  
17 cluding any contracts, leases, or cooperative agree-  
18 ments with—

19 “(A) any department, agency, or instru-  
20 mentality of the United States;

21 “(B) any State (including a political sub-  
22 division, agency, or instrumentality of the  
23 State);

24 “(C) any Indian tribe in the region; or



1           “(D) any person, firm, association, or cor-  
2           poration; and

3           “(10) establish and maintain a central office  
4           and field offices at such locations as the Authority  
5           may select.

6           “(f) FEDERAL AGENCY COOPERATION.—A Federal  
7           agency shall—

8           “(1) cooperate with the Authority; and

9           “(2) provide, on request of a cochairperson, ap-  
10          propriate assistance in carrying out this chapter, in  
11          accordance with applicable Federal laws (including  
12          regulations).

13          “(g) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—

14          “(1) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of  
15          the administrative expenses of the Authority shall  
16          be—

17                  “(A) for fiscal year 2014, 100 percent;

18                  “(B) for fiscal year 2015, 75 percent; and

19                  “(C) for fiscal year 2016 and each fiscal  
20          year thereafter, 50 percent.

21          “(2) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—

22                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—The non-Federal  
23          share of the administrative expenses of the Au-  
24          thority shall be paid by non-Federal sources in  
25          the States that participate in the Authority.

1           “(B) SHARE PAID BY EACH STATE.—The  
2           share of administrative expenses of the Author-  
3           ity to be paid by non-Federal sources in each  
4           State shall be determined by the Authority.

5           “(C) NO FEDERAL PARTICIPATION.—The  
6           Federal cochairperson shall not participate or  
7           vote in any decision under subparagraph (B).

8           “(D) DELINQUENT STATES.—If a State is  
9           delinquent in payment of the State’s share of  
10          administrative expenses of the Authority under  
11          this subsection—

12                   “(i) no assistance under this chapter  
13                   shall be provided to the State (including  
14                   assistance to a political subdivision or a  
15                   resident of the State); and

16                   “(ii) no member of the Authority from  
17                   the State shall participate or vote in any  
18                   action by the Authority.

19          “(h) COMPENSATION.—

20                   “(1) FEDERAL AND TRIBAL COCHAIR-  
21                   PERSONS.—The Federal cochairperson and the tribal  
22                   cochairperson shall be compensated by the Federal  
23                   Government at the annual rate of basic pay pre-  
24                   scribed for level III of the Executive Schedule in

1 subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 5, United States  
2 Code.

3 “(2) ALTERNATE FEDERAL AND TRIBAL CO-  
4 CHAIRPERSONS.—The alternate Federal cochair-  
5 person and the alternate tribal cochairperson—

6 “(A) shall be compensated by the Federal  
7 Government at the annual rate of basic pay  
8 prescribed for level V of the Executive Schedule  
9 described in paragraph (1); and

10 “(B) when not actively serving as an alter-  
11 nate, shall perform such functions and duties as  
12 are delegated by the Federal cochairperson or  
13 the tribal cochairperson, respectively.

14 “(3) STATE MEMBERS AND ALTERNATES.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A State shall com-  
16 pensate each member and alternate rep-  
17 resenting the State on the Authority at the rate  
18 established by State law.

19 “(B) NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.—  
20 No State member or alternate member shall re-  
21 ceive any salary, or any contribution to or sup-  
22 plementation of salary from any source other  
23 than the State for services provided by the  
24 member or alternate member to the Authority.

25 “(4) DETAILED EMPLOYEES.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—No person detailed to  
2           serve the Authority under subsection (e)(6)  
3           shall receive any salary or any contribution to  
4           or supplementation of salary for services pro-  
5           vided to the Authority from—

6                   “(i) any source other than the State,  
7                   tribal, local, or intergovernmental agency  
8                   from which the person was detailed; or

9                   “(ii) the Authority.

10           “(B) VIOLATION.—Any person that vio-  
11           lates this paragraph shall be fined not more  
12           than \$5,000, imprisoned not more than 1 year,  
13           or both.

14           “(C) APPLICABLE LAW.—The Federal co-  
15           chairperson, the alternate Federal cochair-  
16           person, and any Federal officer or employee de-  
17           tailed to duty on the Authority under sub-  
18           section (e)(5) shall not be subject to subpara-  
19           graph (A), but shall remain subject to sections  
20           202 through 209 of title 18, United States  
21           Code.

22           “(5) ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL.—

23                   “(A) COMPENSATION.—

24                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Authority  
25                   may appoint and fix the compensation of

1 an executive director and such other per-  
2 sonnel as are necessary to enable the Au-  
3 thority to carry out the duties of the Au-  
4 thority.

5 “(ii) EXCEPTION.—Compensation  
6 under clause (i) shall not exceed the max-  
7 imum rate for the Senior Executive Service  
8 under section 5382 of title 5, United  
9 States Code, including any applicable local-  
10 ity-based comparability payment that may  
11 be authorized under section 5304(h)(2)(C)  
12 of that title.

13 “(B) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—The execu-  
14 tive director shall be responsible for—

15 “(i) the carrying out of the adminis-  
16 trative duties of the Authority;

17 “(ii) direction of the Authority staff;  
18 and

19 “(iii) such other duties as the Author-  
20 ity may assign.

21 “(C) NO FEDERAL EMPLOYEE STATUS.—  
22 No member, alternate, officer, or employee of  
23 the Authority (except the Federal cochairperson  
24 of the Authority, the alternate and staff for the  
25 Federal cochairperson, and any Federal em-

1           employee detailed to the Authority under sub-  
2           section (e)(5)) shall be considered to be a Fed-  
3           eral employee for any purpose.

4           “(i) CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.—

5           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided under  
6           paragraph (2), no State member, Indian tribe mem-  
7           ber, State alternate, officer, or employee of the Au-  
8           thority shall participate personally and substantially  
9           as a member, alternate, officer, or employee of the  
10          Authority, through decision, approval, disapproval,  
11          recommendation, the rendering of advice, investiga-  
12          tion, or otherwise, in any proceeding, application, re-  
13          quest for a ruling or other determination, contract,  
14          claim, controversy, or other matter in which, to  
15          knowledge of the member, alternate, officer, or em-  
16          ployee, there is a financial interest of—

17                 “(A) the member, alternate, officer, or em-  
18                 ployee;

19                 “(B) the spouse, minor child, partner, or  
20                 organization (other than a State or political  
21                 subdivision of the State or the Indian tribe) of  
22                 the member, alternate, officer, or employee, in  
23                 which the member, alternate, officer, or em-  
24                 ployee is serving as officer, director, trustee,  
25                 partner, or employee; or

1           “(C) any person or organization with  
2           whom the member, alternate, officer, or em-  
3           ployee is negotiating or has any arrangement  
4           concerning prospective employment.

5           “(2) DISCLOSURE.—Paragraph (1) shall not  
6           apply if the State member, Indian tribe member, al-  
7           ternate, officer, or employee—

8                   “(A) immediately advises the Authority of  
9                   the nature and circumstances of the proceeding,  
10                  application, request for a ruling or other deter-  
11                  mination, contract, claim, controversy, or other  
12                  particular matter presenting a potential conflict  
13                  of interest;

14                  “(B) makes full disclosure of the financial  
15                  interest; and

16                  “(C) before the proceeding concerning the  
17                  matter presenting the conflict of interest, re-  
18                  ceives a written determination by the Authority  
19                  that the interest is not so substantial as to be  
20                  likely to affect the integrity of the services that  
21                  the Authority may expect from the State mem-  
22                  ber, Indian tribe member, alternate, officer, or  
23                  employee.

1           “(3) VIOLATION.—Any person that violates this  
2           subsection shall be fined not more than \$10,000, im-  
3           prisoned not more than 2 years, or both.

4           “(j) VALIDITY OF CONTRACTS, LOANS, AND  
5           GRANTS.—The Authority may declare void any contract,  
6           loan, or grant of or by the Authority in relation to which  
7           the Authority determines that there has been a violation  
8           of any provision under subsection (h)(4) or subsection (i)  
9           of this chapter, or sections 202 through 209 of title 18,  
10          United States Code.

11          “**SEC. 3823. INTERSTATE COOPERATION FOR ECONOMIC**  
12                           **OPPORTUNITY AND EFFICIENCY.**

13          “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Authority shall provide as-  
14          sistance to States in developing regional plans to address  
15          multistate economic issues, including plans—

16               “(1) to develop a regional transmission system  
17               for movement of renewable energy to markets out-  
18               side the region;

19               “(2) to address regional transportation con-  
20               cerns, including the establishment of a Northern  
21               Great Plains Regional Transportation Working  
22               Group;

23               “(3) to encourage and support interstate col-  
24               laboration on federally funded research that is in the  
25               national interest; and



1           “(4) to establish a Regional Working Group on  
2     Agriculture Development and Transportation.

3           “(b) ECONOMIC ISSUES.—The multistate economic  
4     issues referred to in subsection (a) shall include—

5           “(1) renewable energy development and trans-  
6     mission;

7           “(2) transportation planning and economic de-  
8     velopment;

9           “(3) information technology;

10          “(4) movement of freight and individuals within  
11     the region;

12          “(5) federally funded research at institutions of  
13     higher education; and

14          “(6) conservation land management.

15     **“SEC. 3824. ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**  
16                     **GRANTS.**

17          “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Authority may approve  
18     grants to States, Indian tribes, local governments, and  
19     public and nonprofit organizations for projects, approved  
20     in accordance with section 3830—

21          “(1) to assist the region in obtaining the job  
22     training, employment-related education, and busi-  
23     ness development (with an emphasis on entrepre-  
24     neurship) that are needed to build and maintain  
25     strong local economies;

1           “(2) to develop the transportation, renewable  
2 energy transmission, and telecommunication infra-  
3 structure of the region for the purpose of facilitating  
4 economic development in the region (except that  
5 grants for this purpose may be made only to States,  
6 Indian tribes, local governments, and nonprofit orga-  
7 nizations);

8           “(3) to provide assistance to severely distressed  
9 and underdeveloped areas that lack financial re-  
10 sources for improving basic public services;

11           “(4) to provide assistance to severely distressed  
12 and underdeveloped areas that lack financial re-  
13 sources for equipping industrial parks and related  
14 facilities; and

15           “(5) to otherwise achieve the purposes of this  
16 chapter.

17           “(b) FUNDING.—

18           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Funds for grants under  
19 subsection (a) may be provided—

20           “(A) entirely from appropriations to carry  
21 out this section;

22           “(B) in combination with funds available  
23 under another Federal grant program; or

24           “(C) from any other source.

1           “(2) PRIORITY OF FUNDING.—To best build the  
2 foundations for long-term economic development and  
3 to complement other Federal, State, and tribal re-  
4 sources in the region, Federal funds available under  
5 this chapter shall be focused on the following activi-  
6 ties:

7           “(A) Basic public infrastructure in dis-  
8 tressed counties and isolated areas of distress.

9           “(B) Transportation and telecommuni-  
10 cation infrastructure for the purpose of facili-  
11 tating economic development in the region.

12           “(C) Business development, with emphasis  
13 on entrepreneurship.

14           “(D) Job training or employment-related  
15 education, with emphasis on use of existing  
16 public educational institutions located in the re-  
17 gion.

18 **“SEC. 3825. SUPPLEMENTS TO FEDERAL GRANT PRO-**  
19 **GRAMS.**

20           “(a) FINDING.—Congress finds that certain States  
21 and local communities of the region may be unable to take  
22 maximum advantage of Federal grant programs for which  
23 the States and communities are eligible because—

1           “(1) the States and communities lack the eco-  
2           nomic resources to provide the required matching  
3           share; or

4           “(2) there are insufficient funds available under  
5           the applicable Federal law authorizing the Federal  
6           grant program to meet pressing needs of the region.

7           “(b) FEDERAL GRANT PROGRAM FUNDING.—Not-  
8           withstanding any provision of law limiting the Federal  
9           share, the areas eligible for assistance, or the authoriza-  
10          tions of appropriations, under any Federal grant program,  
11          and in accordance with subsection (c), the Authority, with  
12          the approval of the Federal cochairperson and with respect  
13          to a project to be carried out in the region—

14                 “(1) may increase the Federal share of the  
15                 costs of a project under any Federal grant program  
16                 to not more than 90 percent (except as provided in  
17                 section 3827(b)); and

18                 “(2) shall use amounts made available to carry  
19                 out this chapter to pay the increased Federal share.

20           “(c) CERTIFICATIONS.—

21                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any project  
22                 for which all or any portion of the basic Federal  
23                 share of the costs of the project is proposed to be  
24                 paid under this section, no Federal contribution  
25                 shall be made until the Federal official admin-

1       istering the Federal law that authorizes the Federal  
2       grant program certifies that the project—

3               “(A) meets (except as provided in sub-  
4               section (b)) the applicable requirements of the  
5               applicable Federal grant program; and

6               “(B) could be approved for Federal con-  
7               tribution under the Federal grant program if  
8               funds were available under the law for the  
9               project.

10       “(2) CERTIFICATION BY AUTHORITY.—

11               “(A) IN GENERAL.—The certifications and  
12               determinations required to be made by the Au-  
13               thority for approval of projects under this Act  
14               in accordance with section 3830 shall be—

15                       “(i) controlling; and

16                       “(ii) accepted by the Federal agencies.

17               “(B) ACCEPTANCE BY FEDERAL COCHAIR-  
18               PERSON.—In the case of any project described  
19               in paragraph (1), any finding, report, certifi-  
20               cation, or documentation required to be sub-  
21               mitted with respect to the project to the head  
22               of the department, agency, or instrumentality of  
23               the Federal Government responsible for the ad-  
24               ministration of the Federal grant program

1           under which the project is carried out shall be  
2           accepted by the Federal cochairperson.

3 **“SEC. 3826. MULTISTATE AND LOCAL DEVELOPMENT DIS-**  
4 **TRICTS AND ORGANIZATIONS AND NORTH-**  
5 **ERN GREAT PLAINS INC.**

6           “(a) DEFINITION OF MULTISTATE AND LOCAL DE-  
7 VELOPMENT DISTRICT OR ORGANIZATION.—In this sec-  
8 tion, the term ‘multistate and local development district  
9 or organization’ means an entity—

10           “(1) that—

11                   “(A) is a planning district that is recog-  
12 nized by the Economic Development Adminis-  
13 tration of the Department of Commerce; or

14                   “(B) is—

15                           “(i) organized and operated in a man-  
16 ner that ensures broad-based community  
17 participation and an effective opportunity  
18 for other nonprofit groups to contribute to  
19 the development and implementation of  
20 programs in the region;

21                           “(ii) a nonprofit incorporated body or-  
22 ganized or chartered under the law of the  
23 State in which the entity is located;

24                           “(iii) a nonprofit agency or instru-  
25 mentality of a State or local government;

1           “(iv) a public organization established  
2           before the date of enactment of the Agri-  
3           culture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of  
4           2013 under State law for creation of multi-  
5           jurisdictional, area-wide planning organiza-  
6           tions;

7           “(v) a nonprofit agency or instrumen-  
8           tality of a State that was established for  
9           the purpose of assisting with multistate co-  
10          operation; or

11          “(vi) a nonprofit association or com-  
12          bination of bodies, agencies, and instru-  
13          mentalities described in clauses (ii)  
14          through (v); and

15          “(2) that has not, as certified by the Authority  
16          (in consultation with the Federal cochairperson or  
17          Secretary, as appropriate)—

18               “(A) inappropriately used Federal grant  
19               funds from any Federal source; or

20               “(B) appointed an officer who, during the  
21               period in which another entity inappropriately  
22               used Federal grant funds from any Federal  
23               source, was an officer of the other entity.

24          “(b) GRANTS TO MULTISTATE, LOCAL, OR REGIONAL  
25          DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS AND ORGANIZATIONS.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Authority may make  
2 grants for administrative expenses under this section  
3 to multistate, local, and regional development dis-  
4 tricts and organizations.

5           “(2) CONDITIONS FOR GRANTS.—

6           “(A) MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—The amount of  
7 any grant awarded under paragraph (1) shall  
8 not exceed 80 percent of the administrative ex-  
9 penses of the multistate, local, or regional de-  
10 velopment district or organization receiving the  
11 grant.

12           “(B) MAXIMUM PERIOD.—No grant de-  
13 scribed in paragraph (1) shall be awarded for a  
14 period of greater than 3 years.

15           “(3) LOCAL SHARE.—The contributions of a  
16 multistate, local, or regional development district or  
17 organization for administrative expenses may be in  
18 cash or in kind, fairly evaluated, including space,  
19 equipment, and services.

20           “(c) DUTIES.—

21           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
22 graph (2), a local development district shall operate  
23 as a lead organization serving multicounty areas in  
24 the region at the local level.



1           “(2) DESIGNATION.—The Federal cochair-  
2           person may designate an Indian tribe or multijuris-  
3           dictional organization to serve as a lead organization  
4           in such cases as the Federal cochairperson or Sec-  
5           retary, as appropriate, determines appropriate.

6           “(d) NORTHERN GREAT PLAINS INC.—Northern  
7           Great Plains Inc., a nonprofit corporation incorporated in  
8           the State of Minnesota to implement the recommendations  
9           of the Northern Great Plains Rural Development Commis-  
10          sion established by the Northern Great Plains Rural De-  
11          velopment Act (7 U.S.C. 2661 note; Public Law 103-  
12          318)—

13           “(1) shall serve as an independent, primary re-  
14          source for the Authority on issues of concern to the  
15          region;

16           “(2) shall advise the Authority on development  
17          of international trade;

18           “(3) may provide research, education, training,  
19          and other support to the Authority; and

20           “(4) may carry out other activities on its own  
21          behalf or on behalf of other entities.

1 **“SEC. 3827. DISTRESSED COUNTIES AND AREAS AND NON-**  
2 **DISTRESSED COUNTIES.**

3 “(a) DESIGNATIONS.—Each year, the Authority, in  
4 accordance with such criteria as the Authority may estab-  
5 lish, shall designate—

6 “(1) as distressed counties, counties in the re-  
7 gion that are the most severely and persistently dis-  
8 tressed and underdeveloped and have high rates of  
9 poverty, unemployment, or outmigration;

10 “(2) as nondistressed counties, counties in the  
11 region that are not designated as distressed counties  
12 under paragraph (1); and

13 “(3) as isolated areas of distress, areas located  
14 in nondistressed counties (as designated under para-  
15 graph (2)) that have high rates of poverty, unem-  
16 ployment, or outmigration.

17 “(b) DISTRESSED COUNTIES.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Authority shall allo-  
19 cate at least 50 percent of the appropriations made  
20 available under section 3834 for programs and  
21 projects designed to serve the needs of distressed  
22 counties and isolated areas of distress in the region.

23 “(2) FUNDING LIMITATIONS.—The funding lim-  
24 itations under section 3825(b) shall not apply to a  
25 project to provide transportation or telecommuni-  
26 cation or basic public services to residents of 1 or

1 more distressed counties or isolated areas of distress  
2 in the region.

3 “(c) TRANSPORTATION, TELECOMMUNICATION, RE-  
4 NEWABLE ENERGY, AND BASIC PUBLIC INFRASTRUC-  
5 TURE.—The Authority shall allocate at least 50 percent  
6 of any funds made available under section 3834 for trans-  
7 portation, telecommunication, renewable energy, and basic  
8 public infrastructure projects authorized under para-  
9 graphs (1) and (3) of section 3824(a).

10 **“SEC. 3828. DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PROCESS.**

11 “(a) STATE DEVELOPMENT PLAN.—In accordance  
12 with policies established by the Authority, each State  
13 member shall submit a development plan for the area of  
14 the region represented by the State member.

15 “(b) CONTENT OF PLAN.—A State development plan  
16 submitted under subsection (a) shall reflect the goals, ob-  
17 jectives, and priorities identified in the regional develop-  
18 ment plan developed under section 3823(d)(2).

19 “(c) CONSULTATION WITH INTERESTED LOCAL PAR-  
20 TIES.—In carrying out the development planning process  
21 (including the selection of programs and projects for as-  
22 sistance), a State may—

23 “(1) consult with—

24 “(A) multistate, regional, and local devel-  
25 opment districts and organizations; and

1                   “(B) local units of government; and

2                   “(2) take into consideration the goals, objec-  
3                   tives, priorities, and recommendations of the entities  
4                   described in paragraph (1).

5                   “(d) PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.—

6                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Authority and applica-  
7                   ble multistate, regional, and local development dis-  
8                   tricts and organizations shall encourage and assist,  
9                   to the maximum extent practicable, public participa-  
10                  tion in the development, revision, and implementa-  
11                  tion of all plans and programs under this chapter.

12                  “(2) REGULATIONS.—The Authority shall de-  
13                  velop guidelines for providing public participation  
14                  described in paragraph (1), including public hear-  
15                  ings.

16 **“SEC. 3829. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT CRITERIA.**

17                  “(a) IN GENERAL.—In considering programs and  
18                  projects to be provided assistance under this chapter, and  
19                  in establishing a priority ranking of the requests for as-  
20                  sistance provided to the Authority, the Authority shall fol-  
21                  low procedures that ensure, to the maximum extent prac-  
22                  ticable, consideration of—

23                  “(1) the relationship of the project or class of  
24                  projects to overall multistate or regional develop-  
25                  ment;

1           “(2) the per capita income and poverty and un-  
2           employment and outmigration rates in an area;

3           “(3) the financial resources available to the ap-  
4           plicants for assistance seeking to carry out the  
5           project, with emphasis on ensuring that projects are  
6           adequately financed to maximize the probability of  
7           successful economic development;

8           “(4) the importance of the project or class of  
9           projects in relation to other projects or classes of  
10          projects that may be in competition for the same  
11          funds;

12          “(5) the prospects that the project for which as-  
13          sistance is sought will improve, on a continuing rath-  
14          er than a temporary basis, the opportunities for em-  
15          ployment, the average level of income, or the eco-  
16          nomic development of the area to be served by the  
17          project; and

18          “(6) the extent to which the project design pro-  
19          vides for detailed outcome measurements by which  
20          grant expenditures and the results of the expendi-  
21          tures may be evaluated.

22          “(b) NO RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.—

23                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
24                 graph (2), no financial assistance authorized by this

1 chapter shall be used to assist a person or entity in  
2 relocating from 1 area to another.

3 “(2) OUTSIDE BUSINESSES.—Financial assist-  
4 ance under this chapter may be used as otherwise  
5 authorized by this title to attract businesses from  
6 outside the region to the region.

7 “(c) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT.—Funds may be  
8 provided for a program or project in a State under this  
9 chapter only if the Authority determines that the level of  
10 Federal or State financial assistance provided under a law  
11 other than this chapter, for the same type of program or  
12 project in the same area of the State within the region,  
13 will not be reduced as a result of funds made available  
14 by this chapter.

15 **“SEC. 3830. APPROVAL OF DEVELOPMENT PLANS AND**  
16 **PROJECTS.**

17 “(a) IN GENERAL.—A State or regional development  
18 plan or any multistate subregional plan that is proposed  
19 for development under this chapter shall be reviewed by  
20 the Authority.

21 “(b) EVALUATION BY STATE MEMBER.—An applica-  
22 tion for a grant or any other assistance for a project under  
23 this chapter shall be made through and evaluated for ap-  
24 proval by the State member of the Authority representing  
25 the applicant.

1       “(c) CERTIFICATION.—An application for a grant or  
2 other assistance for a project shall be approved only on  
3 certification by the State member that the application for  
4 the project—

5           “(1) describes ways in which the project com-  
6 plies with any applicable State development plan;

7           “(2) meets applicable criteria under section  
8 3829;

9           “(3) provides adequate assurance that the pro-  
10 posed project will be properly administered, oper-  
11 ated, and maintained; and

12           “(4) otherwise meets the requirements of this  
13 chapter.

14       “(d) VOTES FOR DECISIONS.—On certification by a  
15 State member of the Authority of an application for a  
16 grant or other assistance for a specific project under this  
17 section, an affirmative vote of the Authority under section  
18 3822(c) shall be required for approval of the application.

19 **“SEC. 3831. CONSENT OF STATES.**

20       “Nothing in this chapter requires any State to engage  
21 in or accept any program under this chapter without the  
22 consent of the State.

23 **“SEC. 3832. RECORDS.**

24       “(a) RECORDS OF THE AUTHORITY.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Authority shall main-  
2           tain accurate and complete records of all trans-  
3           actions and activities of the Authority.

4           “(2) AVAILABILITY.—All records of the Author-  
5           ity shall be available for audit and examination by  
6           the Comptroller General of the United States and  
7           the Inspector General of the Department of Agri-  
8           culture (including authorized representatives of the  
9           Comptroller General and the Inspector General of  
10          the Department of Agriculture).

11          “(b) RECORDS OF RECIPIENTS OF FEDERAL ASSIST-  
12          ANCE.—

13           “(1) IN GENERAL.—A recipient of Federal  
14           funds under this chapter shall, as required by the  
15           Authority, maintain accurate and complete records  
16           of transactions and activities financed with Federal  
17           funds and report to the Authority on the trans-  
18           actions and activities to the Authority.

19           “(2) AVAILABILITY.—All records required  
20           under paragraph (1) shall be available for audit by  
21           the Comptroller General of the United States, the  
22           Inspector General of the Department of Agriculture,  
23           and the Authority (including authorized representa-  
24           tives of the Comptroller General, the Inspector Gen-



1       eral of the Department of Agriculture, and the Au-  
2       thority).

3       “(c) ANNUAL AUDIT.—The Inspector General of the  
4 Department of Agriculture shall audit the activities, trans-  
5 actions, and records of the Authority on an annual basis  
6 for any fiscal year for which funds are appropriated.

7       **“SEC. 3833. ANNUAL REPORT.**

8       “Not later than 180 days after the end of each fiscal  
9 year, the Authority shall submit to the President and to  
10 Congress a report describing the activities carried out  
11 under this chapter.

12       **“SEC. 3834. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

13       “(a) IN GENERAL.—There is authorized to be appro-  
14 priated to the Authority to carry out this chapter  
15 \$30,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018,  
16 to remain available until expended.

17       “(b) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Not more than 5  
18 percent of the amount appropriated under subsection (a)  
19 for a fiscal year shall be used for administrative expenses  
20 of the Authority.

21       “(c) MINIMUM STATE SHARE OF GRANTS.—Notwith-  
22 standing any other provision of this chapter, for any fiscal  
23 year, the aggregate amount of grants received by a State  
24 and all persons or entities in the State under this chapter

1 shall be not less than  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the product obtained by multi-  
 2 plying—

3           “(1) the aggregate amount of grants under this  
 4 chapter for the fiscal year; and

5           “(2) the ratio that—

6                 “(A) the population of the State (as deter-  
 7 mined by the Secretary of Commerce based on  
 8 the most recent decennial census for which data  
 9 are available); bears to

10               “(B) the population of the region (as so  
 11 determined).

12 **“SEC. 3835. TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.**

13           “The authority provided by this chapter terminates  
 14 effective October 1, 2018.

15 **“Subtitle C—General Provisions**

16 **“SEC. 3901. FULL FAITH AND CREDIT.**

17           “(a) IN GENERAL.—A guarantee executed by the  
 18 Secretary under this title shall be an obligation supported  
 19 by the full faith and credit of the United States.

20           “(b) CONTESTABILITY.—A guarantee executed by the  
 21 Secretary under this title shall be incontestable except for  
 22 fraud or misrepresentation that the lender or any holder—

23                 “(1) has actual knowledge of at the time the  
 24 guarantee is executed; or

25                 “(2) participates in or condones.

1 **“SEC. 3902. PURCHASE AND SALE OF GUARANTEED POR-**  
2 **TIONS OF LOANS.**

3 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsections (b) and  
4 (c), the Secretary may purchase, on such terms and condi-  
5 tions as the Secretary considers appropriate, the guaran-  
6 teed portion of a loan guaranteed under this title, if the  
7 Secretary determines that an adequate secondary market  
8 is not available in the private sector.

9 “(b) MAXIMUM PAYMENT.—The Secretary may not  
10 pay for any guaranteed portion of a loan under subsection  
11 (a) in excess of an amount equal to the unpaid principal  
12 balance and accrued interest on the guaranteed portion  
13 of the loan.

14 “(c) SOURCES OF FUNDING.—The Secretary may use  
15 for the purchases—

16 “(1) funds from the Rural Development Insur-  
17 ance Fund with respect to rural development loans  
18 (as defined in section 3704(a)); and

19 “(2) funds from the Agricultural Credit Insur-  
20 ance Fund with respect to all other loans under this  
21 title.

22 “(d) SALE OF GUARANTEED LOANS.—

23 “(1) SALES.—

24 “(A) REGULATION.—

25 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The guaranteed  
26 portion of any loan made under this title

1           may be sold by the lender, and by any sub-  
2           sequent holder, in accordance with such  
3           regulations governing the sales as the Sec-  
4           retary shall establish, subject to clauses (ii)  
5           and (iii).

6           “(ii) FEES TO BE PAID IN FULL.—All  
7           fees due the Secretary with respect to a  
8           guaranteed loan shall be paid in full before  
9           any sale.

10          “(iii) LOAN TO BE FULLY DIS-  
11          BURSED.—The loan shall be fully dis-  
12          bursed to the borrower before the sale.

13          “(B) POST-SALE.—After a loan is sold in  
14          the secondary market, the lender shall—

15                 “(i) remain obligated under the guar-  
16                 antee agreement of the lender with the  
17                 Secretary; and

18                 “(ii) continue to service the loan in  
19                 accordance with the terms and conditions  
20                 of that agreement.

21          “(C) PROCEDURES.—The Secretary shall  
22          develop such procedures as are necessary for—

23                 “(i) the facilitation, administration,  
24                 and promotion of secondary market oper-  
25                 ations; and

1           “(ii) determining the increase of ac-  
2           cess of farmers to capital at reasonable  
3           rates and terms as a result of secondary  
4           market operations.

5           “(D) RIGHTS TO PREPAY.—This sub-  
6           section does not impede or extinguish—

7                   “(i) the right of the borrower or the  
8                   successor in interest to the borrower to  
9                   prepay (in whole or in part) any loan made  
10                  under this title; or

11                   “(ii) the rights of any party under any  
12                  provision of this title.

13           “(2) ISSUE POOL CERTIFICATES.—

14                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may,  
15                   directly or through a market maker approved  
16                   by the Secretary, issue pool certificates rep-  
17                   resenting ownership of part or all of the guar-  
18                   anteed portion of any loan guaranteed by the  
19                   Secretary under this title.

20                   “(B) APPROVAL.—Certificates under sub-  
21                   paragraph (A) shall be based on and backed by  
22                   a pool established or approved by the Secretary  
23                   and composed solely of the entire guaranteed  
24                   portion of the loans.

1           “(C) GUARANTEE OF POOL.—On such  
2 terms and conditions as the Secretary considers  
3 appropriate, the Secretary may guarantee the  
4 timely payment of the principal and interest on  
5 pool certificates issued on behalf of the Sec-  
6 retary by approved market makers for purposes  
7 of this subsection.

8           “(D) LIMITATIONS.—A guarantee under  
9 subparagraph (C) shall be limited to the extent  
10 of principal and interest on the guaranteed por-  
11 tions of loans that compose the pool.

12           “(E) PREPAYMENT.—If a loan in a pool is  
13 prepaid, either voluntarily or by reason of de-  
14 fault, the guarantee of timely payment of prin-  
15 cipal and interest on the pool certificates shall  
16 be reduced in proportion to the amount of prin-  
17 cipal and interest that the prepaid loan rep-  
18 represents in the pool.

19           “(F) INTEREST ACCRUAL.—Interest on  
20 prepaid or defaulted loans shall accrue and be  
21 guaranteed by the Secretary only through the  
22 date of payment on the guarantee.

23           “(G) REDEMPTION.—During the term of  
24 the pool certificate, the certificate may be called

1 for redemption due to prepayment or default of  
2 all loans constituting the pool.

3 “(H) FULL FAITH AND CREDIT.—The full  
4 faith and credit of the United States is pledged  
5 to the payment of all amounts that may be re-  
6 quired to be paid under any guarantee of the  
7 pool certificates issued by approved market  
8 makers under this subsection.

9 “(I) FEES.—

10 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
11 shall not collect any fee for any guarantee  
12 under this subsection.

13 “(ii) SECRETARIAL FUNCTIONS.—  
14 Clause (i) does not preclude the Secretary  
15 from collecting a fee for the functions de-  
16 scribed in paragraph (3).

17 “(J) DEFAULT.—Not later than 30 days  
18 after a borrower of a guaranteed loan is in de-  
19 fault of any principal or interest payment due  
20 for 60 days or more, the Secretary shall—

21 “(i) purchase the pool certificates rep-  
22 resenting ownership of the guaranteed por-  
23 tion of the loan; and

24 “(ii) pay the registered holder of the  
25 certificates an amount equal to the guaran-

1           teed portion of the loan represented by the  
2           certificate.

3           “(K) PAYMENT OF CLAIMS.—If the Sec-  
4           retary pays a claim under a guarantee issued  
5           under this subsection, the claim shall be sub-  
6           rogated fully to the rights satisfied by the pay-  
7           ment, as may be provided by the Secretary.

8           “(L) APPLICATION OF LAWS.—No State or  
9           local law, and no Federal law, shall preclude or  
10          limit the exercise by the Secretary of the owner-  
11          ship rights of the Secretary in the portions of  
12          loans constituting the pool against which the  
13          certificates are issued.

14          “(3) DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.—

15                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—On the adoption of  
16                 final rules and regulations, the Secretary  
17                 shall—

18                         “(i) provide for the central collection  
19                         of registration information from all partici-  
20                         pating market makers for all loans and  
21                         pool certificates sold under paragraphs (1)  
22                         and (2), including, with respect to each  
23                         original sale and any subsequent sale—



1                   “(I) identification of the interest  
2                   rate paid by the borrower to the lend-  
3                   er;

4                   “(II) the servicing fee of the  
5                   lender;

6                   “(III) disclosure of whether in-  
7                   terest on the loan is at a fixed or vari-  
8                   able rate;

9                   “(IV) identification of each pur-  
10                  chaser of a pool certificate;

11                  “(V) the interest rate paid on the  
12                  certificate; and

13                  “(VI) such other information as  
14                  the Secretary considers appropriate.

15                  “(ii) before any sale, require the seller  
16                  (as defined in subparagraph (B)) to dis-  
17                  close to each prospective purchaser of the  
18                  portion of a loan guaranteed under this  
19                  title and to each prospective purchaser of  
20                  a pool certificate issued under paragraph  
21                  (2) information on the terms, conditions,  
22                  and yield of such instrument;

23                  “(iii) provide for adequate custody of  
24                  any pooled guaranteed loans;

1           “(iv) take such actions as are nec-  
2           essary, in restructuring pools of the guar-  
3           anteed portion of loans, to minimize the es-  
4           timated costs of paying claims under guar-  
5           antees issued under this subsection;

6           “(v) require each market maker—

7                   “(I) to service all pools formed,  
8                   and participations sold, by the market  
9                   maker; and

10                   “(II) to provide the Secretary  
11                   with information relating to the collec-  
12                   tion and disbursement of all periodic  
13                   payments, prepayments, and default  
14                   funds from lenders, to or from the re-  
15                   serve fund that the Secretary shall es-  
16                   tablish to enable the timely payment  
17                   guarantee to be self-funding, and  
18                   from all beneficial holders; and

19           “(vi) regulate market makers in pool  
20           certificates sold under this subsection.

21           “(B) DEFINITION OF SELLER.—For pur-  
22           poses of subparagraph (A)(ii), if the instrument  
23           being sold is a loan, the term ‘seller’ does not  
24           include—

25                   “(i) the person who made the loan; or

1                   “(ii) any person who sells 3 or fewer  
2                   guaranteed loans per year.

3                   “(4) CONTRACT FOR SERVICES.—The Secretary  
4                   may contract for goods and services to be used for  
5                   the purposes of this subsection without regard to ti-  
6                   tles 5, 40, and 41, United States Code (including  
7                   any regulations issued under those titles).

8   **“SEC. 3903. ADMINISTRATION.**

9                   “(a) POWERS OF SECRETARY.—The Secretary  
10                  may—

11                  “(1)(A) administer the powers and duties of the  
12                  Secretary through such national, area, State, or  
13                  local offices and employees in the United States as  
14                  the Secretary determines to be necessary; and

15                  “(B) authorize an office to serve an area com-  
16                  posed of 2 or more States if the Secretary deter-  
17                  mines that the volume of business in the area is not  
18                  sufficient to justify separate State offices;

19                  “(2)(A) accept and use voluntary and uncom-  
20                  pensated services; and

21                  “(B) with the consent of the agency concerned,  
22                  use the officers, employees, equipment, and informa-  
23                  tion of any agency of the Federal Government, or of  
24                  any State, territory, or political subdivision;

1           “(3) subject to appropriations, make necessary  
2           expenditures for the purchase or hire of passenger  
3           vehicles, and such other facilities and services as the  
4           Secretary may from time to time find necessary for  
5           the proper administration of this title;

6           “(4) subject to subsection (b), compromise, ad-  
7           just, reduce, or charge-off debts or claims (including  
8           debts and claims arising from loan guarantees), and  
9           adjust, modify, subordinate, or release the terms of  
10          security instruments, leases, contracts, and agree-  
11          ments entered into or administered by the Farm  
12          Service Agency, the Rural Utilities Service, the  
13          Rural Housing Service, the Rural Business-Coopera-  
14          tive Service, or successor agencies under this title,  
15          except for activities conducted under the Housing  
16          Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1441 et seq.);

17          “(5)(A) except for activities conducted under  
18          the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1441 et seq.),  
19          collect all claims and obligations administered by the  
20          Farm Service Agency, the Rural Utilities Service,  
21          the Rural Housing Service, or the Rural Business-  
22          Cooperative Service, or under any mortgage, lease,  
23          contract, or agreement entered into or administered  
24          by the Agency or Service; and

1           “(B) if the Secretary determines the action is  
2 necessary and advisable, pursue the collection to  
3 final collection in any court having jurisdiction;

4           “(6) release mortgage and other contract liens  
5 if it appears that the mortgage and liens have no  
6 present or prospective value or that the enforcement  
7 of the mortgage and liens likely would be ineffectual  
8 or uneconomical;

9           “(7) obtain fidelity bonds protecting the Fed-  
10 eral Government against fraud and dishonesty of of-  
11 ficers and employees of the Farm Service Agency,  
12 the Rural Utilities Service, the Rural Housing Serv-  
13 ice, or the Rural Business-Cooperative Service in  
14 lieu of faithful performance of duties bonds under  
15 section 14 of title 6, United States Code, but other-  
16 wise in accordance with the section;

17           “(8) consent to—

18           “(A) long-term leases of facilities financed  
19 under this title notwithstanding the failure of  
20 the lessee to meet any of the requirements of  
21 this title if the long-term leases are necessary to  
22 ensure the continuation of services for which fi-  
23 nancing was extended to the lessor; and

24           “(B) the transfer of property securing any  
25 loan or financed by any loan or grant made or

1           guaranteed by the Farm Service Agency, the  
2           Rural Utilities Service, the Rural Housing Serv-  
3           ice, or the Rural Business-Cooperative Service  
4           under this title, or any other law administered  
5           by the Secretary, on such terms as the Sec-  
6           retary considers necessary to carry out the pur-  
7           pose of the loan or grant or to protect the fi-  
8           nancial interest of the Federal Government,  
9           provided that the Secretary shall document the  
10          consent of the Secretary for the transfer of the  
11          property of a borrower in the file of the bor-  
12          rower; and

13           “(9) notwithstanding that an area ceases, or  
14          has ceased, to be rural, in a rural area, or an eligible  
15          area, make loans and grants, and approve transfers  
16          and assumptions, under this title on the same basis  
17          as though the area still was rural in connection with  
18          property securing any loan made or guaranteed by  
19          the Secretary under this title or in connection with  
20          any property held by the Secretary under this title.

21          “(b) LOAN ADJUSTMENTS.—

22           “(1) NO LIQUIDATION OF PROPERTY.—The  
23          Secretary may not require liquidation of property se-  
24          curing any farmer program loan or acceleration of  
25          any payment required under any farmer program

1 loan as a prerequisite to initiating an action author-  
2 ized under subsection (a).

3 “(2) RELEASE OF PERSONAL LIABILITY.—

4 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
5 subparagraph (B), the Secretary may release a  
6 borrower or other person obligated on a debt  
7 (other than debt incurred under the Housing  
8 Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1441 et seq.)) from  
9 personal liability with or without payment of  
10 any consideration at the time of the com-  
11 promise, adjustment, reduction, or charge-off of  
12 any claim.

13 “(B) EXCEPTION.—No compromise, ad-  
14 justment, reduction, or charge-off of any claim  
15 may be made or carried out after the claim has  
16 been referred to the Attorney General, unless  
17 the Attorney General approves.

18 “(3) RURAL ELECTRIFICATION SECURITY IN-  
19 STRUMENTS.—In the case of a security instrument  
20 entered into under the Rural Electrification Act of  
21 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 et seq.), the Secretary shall no-  
22 tify the Attorney General of the intent of the Sec-  
23 retary to exercise the authority of the Secretary  
24 under paragraph (2).

1       “(c) SIMPLIFIED APPLICATION FORMS FOR LOAN  
2 GUARANTEES.—

3           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide  
4 to lenders a short, simplified application form for  
5 guarantees under this title of—

6           “(A) farmer program loans the principal  
7 amount of which is \$125,000 or less; and

8           “(B) business and industry guaranteed  
9 loans under section 3601(a)(2)(A) the principal  
10 amount of which is—

11           “(i) \$400,000 or less; or

12           “(ii) if the Secretary determines that  
13 there is not a significant increased risk of  
14 a default on the loan, \$600,000 or less.

15           “(2) WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GRANTS  
16 AND LOANS.—The Secretary shall develop an appli-  
17 cation process that accelerates, to the maximum ex-  
18 tent practicable, the processing of applications for  
19 water and waste disposal grants or direct or guaran-  
20 teed loans under section 3501(a)(1) the grant award  
21 amount or principal loan amount, respectively, of  
22 which is \$300,000 or less.

23           “(3) ADMINISTRATION.—In developing an ap-  
24 plication under this subsection, the Secretary shall—



1           “(A) consult with commercial and coopera-  
2           tive lenders; and

3           “(B) ensure that—

4                 “(i) the form can be completed manu-  
5                 ally or electronically, at the option of the  
6                 lender;

7                 “(ii) the form minimizes the docu-  
8                 mentation required to accompany the form;

9                 “(iii) the cost of completing and proc-  
10                essing the form is minimal; and

11                “(iv) the form can be completed and  
12                processed in an expeditious manner.

13           “(d) USE OF ATTORNEYS FOR PROSECUTION OR DE-  
14 FENSE OF CLAIMS.—The Secretary may use for the pros-  
15 ecution or defense of any claim or obligation described in  
16 subsection (a)(5) the Attorney General, the General Coun-  
17 sel of the Department, or a private attorney who has en-  
18 tered into a contract with the Secretary.

19           “(e) PRIVATE COLLECTION AGENCY.—The Secretary  
20 may use a private collection agency to collect a claim or  
21 obligation described in subsection (a)(5).

22           “(f) SECURITY SERVICING.—

23                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may—

24                 “(A) make advances, without regard to any  
25                 loan or total indebtedness limitation, to pre-

1           serve and protect the security for, or the lien or  
2           priority of the lien securing any loan or other  
3           indebtedness owing to or acquired by the Sec-  
4           retary under this title or under any other pro-  
5           gram administered by the Farm Service Agen-  
6           cy, the Rural Utilities Service, the Rural Hous-  
7           ing Service, or the Rural Business-Cooperative  
8           Service applicable program, as determined by  
9           the Secretary; and

10           “(B)(i) bid for and purchase at any execu-  
11           tion, foreclosure, or other sale or otherwise ac-  
12           quire property on which the United States has  
13           a lien by reason of a judgment or execution  
14           arising from, or that is pledged, mortgaged,  
15           conveyed, attached, or levied on to secure the  
16           payment of, the indebtedness regardless of  
17           whether the property is subject to other liens;

18           “(ii) accept title to any property so pur-  
19           chased or acquired; and

20           “(iii) sell, manage, or otherwise dispose of  
21           the property in accordance with this subsection.

22           “(2) OPERATION OR LEASE OF REALTY.—Ex-  
23           cept as provided in subsections (c) and (e), real  
24           property administered under this title may be oper-  
25           ated or leased by the Secretary for such period as

1 the Secretary may consider necessary to protect the  
2 investment of the Federal Government in the prop-  
3 erty.

4 “(g) PAYMENTS TO LENDERS.—

5 “(1) REQUIREMENT.—Not later than 90 days  
6 after a court of competent jurisdiction confirms a  
7 plan of reorganization under chapter 12 of title 11,  
8 United States Code, for any borrower to whom a  
9 lender has made a loan guaranteed under this title,  
10 the Secretary shall pay the lender an amount esti-  
11 mated by the Secretary to be equal to the loss in-  
12 curred by the lender for purposes of the guarantee.

13 “(2) PAYMENT TOWARD LOAN GUARANTEE.—

14 Any amount paid to a lender under this subsection  
15 with respect to a loan guaranteed under this title  
16 shall be treated as payment towards satisfaction of  
17 the loan guarantee.

18 **“SEC. 3904. LOAN MORATORIUM AND POLICY ON FORE-**

19 **CLOSURES.**

20 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In addition to any other author-  
21 ity that the Secretary may have to defer principal and in-  
22 terest and forgo foreclosure, the Secretary may permit, at  
23 the request of the borrower, the deferral of principal and  
24 interest on any outstanding loan made or guaranteed by  
25 the Secretary under this title, or under any other law ad-

1 ministered by the Farm Service Agency, the Rural Utili-  
2 ties Service, the Rural Housing Service, or the Rural Busi-  
3 ness-Cooperative Service, and may forgo foreclosure of the  
4 loan, for such period as the Secretary considers necessary  
5 on a showing by the borrower that, due to circumstances  
6 beyond the control of the borrower, the borrower is tempo-  
7 rarily unable to continue making payments of the principal  
8 and interest when due without unduly impairing the  
9 standard of living of the borrower.

10 “(b) INTEREST.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
12 graph (2), the Secretary may permit any loan de-  
13 ferred under this section to bear no interest during  
14 or after the deferral period.

15 “(2) EXCEPTION.—If the security instrument  
16 securing the loan is foreclosed, such interest as is in-  
17 cluded in the purchase price at the foreclosure shall  
18 become part of the principal and draw interest from  
19 the date of foreclosure at the rate prescribed by law.

20 “(c) MORATORIUM REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS  
21 CLAIMS.—

22 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise pro-  
23 vided in this subsection, effective beginning on May  
24 22, 2008, there shall be in effect a moratorium, with  
25 respect to farmer program loans made under subtitle

1 A, on all acceleration and foreclosure proceedings in-  
2 stituted by the Department against any farmer  
3 who—

4 “(A) has pending against the Department  
5 a claim of program discrimination that is ac-  
6 cepted by the Department as valid; or

7 “(B) files a claim of program discrimina-  
8 tion that is accepted by the Department as  
9 valid.

10 “(2) WAIVER OF INTEREST AND OFFSETS.—

11 During the period of the moratorium, the Secretary  
12 shall waive the accrual of interest and offsets on all  
13 farmer program loans made under subtitle A for  
14 which loan acceleration or foreclosure proceedings  
15 have been suspended under paragraph (1).

16 “(3) TERMINATION OF MORATORIUM.—The  
17 moratorium shall terminate with respect to a claim  
18 of discrimination by a farmer on the earlier of—

19 “(A) the date the Secretary resolves the  
20 claim; or

21 “(B) if the farmer appeals the decision of  
22 the Secretary on the claim to a court of com-  
23 petent jurisdiction, the date that the court ren-  
24 ders a final decision on the claim.

1           “(4) FAILURE TO PREVAIL.—If a farmer does  
2           not prevail on a claim of discrimination described in  
3           paragraph (1), the farmer shall be liable for any in-  
4           terest and offsets that accrued during the period  
5           that loan acceleration or foreclosure proceedings  
6           have been suspended under paragraph (1).

7   **“SEC. 3905. OIL AND GAS ROYALTY PAYMENTS ON LOANS.**

8           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall permit a  
9           borrower of a loan made or guaranteed under this title  
10          to make a prospective payment on the loan with proceeds  
11          from—

12           “(1) the leasing of oil, gas, or other mineral  
13          rights to real property used to secure the loan; or

14           “(2) the sale of oil, gas, or other minerals re-  
15          moved from real property used to secure the loan, if  
16          the value of the rights to the oil, gas, or other min-  
17          erals has not been used to secure the loan.

18          “(b) APPLICABILITY.—Subsection (a) shall not apply  
19          to a borrower of a loan made or guaranteed under this  
20          title with respect to which a liquidation or foreclosure pro-  
21          ceeding was pending on December 23, 1985.

22   **“SEC. 3906. TAXATION.**

23          “(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection  
24          (b), all property subject to a lien held by the United States  
25          or the title to which is acquired or held by the Secretary

1 under this title (other than property used for administra-  
2 tive purposes) shall be subject to taxation by State, terri-  
3 tory, district, and local political subdivisions in the same  
4 manner and to the same extent as other property is taxed.

5 “(b) EXCEPTIONS.—No tax shall be imposed or col-  
6 lected as described in subsection (a) if the tax (whether  
7 as a tax on the instrument or in connection with con-  
8 veying, transferring, or recording the instrument) is based  
9 on—

10 “(1) the value of any notes or mortgages or  
11 other lien instruments held by or transferred to the  
12 Secretary;

13 “(2) any notes or lien instruments administered  
14 under this title that are made, assigned, or held by  
15 a person otherwise liable for the tax; or

16 “(3) the value of any property conveyed or  
17 transferred to the Secretary.

18 “(c) FAILURE TO PAY OR COLLECT TAX.—The fail-  
19 ure to pay or collect a tax under subsection (a) shall not—

20 “(1) be a ground for—

21 “(A) refusal to record or file an instru-  
22 ment; or

23 “(B) failure to provide notice; or

24 “(2) prevent the enforcement of the instrument  
25 in any Federal or State court.

1 **“SEC. 3907. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.**

2       “(a) ACCEPTANCE OF CONSIDERATION PROHIB-  
3 ITED.—No officer, attorney, or other employee of the De-  
4 partment shall, directly or indirectly, be the beneficiary  
5 of or receive any fee, commission, gift, or other consider-  
6 ation for or in connection with any transaction or business  
7 under this title other than such salary, fee, or other com-  
8 pensation as the officer, attorney, or employee may receive  
9 as the officer, attorney, or employee.

10       “(b) ACQUISITION OF INTEREST IN LAND PROHIB-  
11 ITED.—

12               “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
13 graph (2), no officer or employee of the Department  
14 who acts on or reviews an application made by any  
15 person under this title for a loan to purchase land  
16 may acquire, directly or indirectly, any interest in  
17 the land for a period of 3 years after the date on  
18 which the action is taken or the review is made.

19               “(2) FORMER COUNTY COMMITTEE MEM-  
20 BERS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a former  
21 member of a county committee on a determination  
22 by the Secretary, prior to the acquisition of the in-  
23 terest, that the former member acted in good faith  
24 when acting on or reviewing the application.

25       “(c) PENALTIES.—Any person violating this section  
26 shall, on conviction of the violation, be punished by a fine



1 of not more than \$2,000 or imprisonment for not more  
2 than 2 years, or both.

3 **“SEC. 3908. LOAN SUMMARY STATEMENTS.**

4 “(a) DEFINITION OF SUMMARY PERIOD.—In this  
5 section, the term ‘summary period’ means the period be-  
6 ginning on the date of issuance of the preceding loan sum-  
7 mary statement and ending on the date of issuance of the  
8 current loan summary statement.

9 “(b) ISSUANCE OF STATEMENTS.—On the request of  
10 a borrower of a loan made (but not guaranteed) under  
11 this title, the Secretary shall issue to the borrower a loan  
12 summary statement that reflects the account activity dur-  
13 ing the summary period for each loan made under this  
14 title to the borrower, including—

15 “(1) the outstanding amount of principal due  
16 on each loan at the beginning of the summary pe-  
17 riod;

18 “(2) the interest rate charged on each loan;

19 “(3) the amount of payments made on, and the  
20 application of the payments to, each loan during the  
21 summary period and an explanation of the basis for  
22 the application of the payments;

23 “(4) the amount of principal and interest due  
24 on each loan at the end of the summary period;

1           “(5) the total amount of unpaid principal and  
2 interest on all loans at the end of the summary pe-  
3 riod;

4           “(6) any delinquency in the repayment of any  
5 loan;

6           “(7) a schedule of the amount and date of pay-  
7 ments due on each loan; and

8           “(8) the procedure the borrower may use to ob-  
9 tain more information concerning the status of the  
10 loans.

11 **“SEC. 3909. CERTIFIED LENDERS PROGRAM.**

12           “(a) CERTIFIED LENDERS PROGRAM.—

13           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
14 lish a program under which the Secretary shall  
15 guarantee loans under this title that are made by  
16 lending institutions certified by the Secretary.

17           “(2) CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.—The  
18 Secretary shall certify a lending institution that  
19 meets such criteria as the Secretary may prescribe  
20 in regulations, including the ability of the institution  
21 to properly make, service, and liquidate the loans of  
22 the institution.

23           “(3) CONDITION OF CERTIFICATION.—

24           “(A) IN GENERAL.—As a condition of the  
25 certification, the Secretary shall require the in-

1           stitution to undertake to service the loans guar-  
2           anteed by the Secretary under this section,  
3           using standards that are not less stringent than  
4           generally accepted banking standards con-  
5           cerning loan servicing employed by prudent  
6           commercial or cooperative lenders.

7           “(B) MONITORING.—The Secretary shall,  
8           at least annually, monitor the performance of  
9           each certified lender to ensure that the condi-  
10          tions of the certification are being met.

11          “(4) EFFECT OF CERTIFICATION.—Notwith-  
12          standing any other provision of law:

13                 “(A) AMOUNT OF LOAN GUARANTEE.—In  
14                 the case of a loan made or guaranteed under  
15                 subtitle A, the Secretary shall guarantee not  
16                 more than 80 percent of a loan made under this  
17                 section by a certified lending institution as de-  
18                 scribed in paragraph (1), subject to a deter-  
19                 mination that the borrower of the loan meets  
20                 the eligibility requirements and such other cri-  
21                 teria as may be applicable to loans guaranteed  
22                 by the Secretary under other provisions of this  
23                 title.

24                 “(B) CERTIFICATIONS BY LENDING INSTI-  
25                 TUTIONS.—In the case of loans to be guaran-

1           teed by the Secretary under this section, the  
 2           Secretary shall permit certified lending institu-  
 3           tions to make appropriate certifications (as pro-  
 4           vided by regulations issued by the Secretary)—

5                   “(i) relating to issues such as credit-  
 6                   worthiness, repayment ability, adequacy of  
 7                   collateral, and feasibility of farm operation;  
 8                   and

9                   “(ii) that the borrower is in compli-  
 10                  ance with all requirements of law, includ-  
 11                  ing regulations issued by the Secretary.

12           “(C) APPROVAL PROCESS.—

13                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
 14                   shall approve or disapprove a guarantee  
 15                   not later than 14 days after the date that  
 16                   the lending institution applies to the Sec-  
 17                   retary for the guarantee.

18                   “(ii) DISAPPROVAL.—If the Secretary  
 19                   disapproves the loan application during the  
 20                   14-day period, the Secretary shall state, in  
 21                   writing, all of the reasons the application  
 22                   was disapproved.

23           “(5) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER REQUIRE-  
 24           MENTS.—Nothing in this section affects the respon-  
 25           sibility of the Secretary to certify eligibility, review

1 financial information, and otherwise assess an appli-  
2 cation.

3 “(b) PREFERRED CERTIFIED LENDERS PROGRAM.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
5 lish a Preferred Certified Lenders Program for lend-  
6 ers under this title who establish—

7 “(A) knowledge of, and experience under,  
8 the program established under subsection (a);

9 “(B) knowledge of the regulations con-  
10 cerning the guaranteed loan program; and

11 “(C) proficiency related to the certified  
12 lender program requirements.

13 “(2) REVOCATION OF DESIGNATION.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
15 graph (B), the designation of a lender as a Pre-  
16 ferred Certified Lender shall be revoked at any  
17 time—

18 “(i) that the Secretary determines  
19 that the lender is not adhering to the rules  
20 and regulations applicable to the program;  
21 or

22 “(ii) if the loss experiences of a Pre-  
23 ferred Certified Lender are excessive as  
24 compared to other Preferred Certified  
25 Lenders.

1           “(B) EFFECT.—A suspension or revocation  
2           under subparagraph (A) shall not affect any  
3           outstanding guarantee.

4           “(3) CONDITION OF CERTIFICATION.—As a  
5           condition of preferred certification, the Secretary  
6           shall require the institution to undertake to service  
7           the loans guaranteed by the Secretary under this  
8           subsection using generally accepted banking stand-  
9           ards concerning loan servicing employed by prudent  
10          commercial or cooperative lenders.

11          “(4) MONITORING.—The Secretary shall, at  
12          least annually, monitor the performance of each Pre-  
13          ferred Certified Lender to ensure that the conditions  
14          of certification are being met.

15          “(5) EFFECT OF PREFERRED LENDER CERTIFI-  
16          CATION.—

17                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
18                 other provision of law, the Secretary shall—

19                         “(i) guarantee not more than 80 per-  
20                         cent of an approved loan made by a cer-  
21                         tified lending institution as described in  
22                         this subsection, subject to a determination  
23                         that the borrower meets the eligibility re-  
24                         quirements or such other criteria as may  
25                         be applicable to loans guaranteed by the

1 Secretary under other provisions of this  
2 title;

3 “(ii) permit certified lending institu-  
4 tions—

5 “(I) to make all decisions, with  
6 respect to loans to be guaranteed by  
7 the Secretary under this subsection  
8 relating to credit worthiness, the clos-  
9 ing, monitoring, collection and liquida-  
10 tion of loans; and

11 “(II) to accept appropriate cer-  
12 tifications, as provided by regulations  
13 issued by the Secretary, that the bor-  
14 rower is in compliance with all re-  
15 quirements of law or regulations pro-  
16 mulgated by the Secretary; and

17 “(iii) be considered to have guaran-  
18 teed 80 percent of a loan made by a pre-  
19 ferred certified lending institution as de-  
20 scribed in paragraph (1), if the Secretary  
21 fails to approve or reject the application of  
22 such institution within 14 calendar days  
23 after the date that the lending institution  
24 presented the application to the Secretary.

1           “(B) REQUIREMENT.—If the Secretary re-  
2           jects an application under subparagraph (A)(iii)  
3           during the 14-day period, the Secretary shall  
4           state, in writing, the reasons the application  
5           was rejected.

6           “(c) ADMINISTRATION OF CERTIFIED LENDERS AND  
7           PREFERRED CERTIFIED LENDERS PROGRAMS.—The Sec-  
8           retary may administer the loan guarantee programs under  
9           subsections (a) and (b) through central offices established  
10          in States or in multi-State areas.

11          **“SEC. 3910. LOANS TO RESIDENT ALIENS.**

12          “(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding the provisions  
13          of this title limiting the making of a loan to a citizen of  
14          the United States, the Secretary may make a loan under  
15          this title to an alien lawfully admitted to the United States  
16          for permanent residence under the Immigration and Na-  
17          tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.).

18          “(b) REGULATIONS.—

19                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—No loan may be made  
20                 under this title to an alien referred to in subsection  
21                 (a) until the Secretary issues regulations estab-  
22                 lishing the terms and conditions under which the  
23                 alien may receive the loan.

24                 “(2) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall sub-  
25                 mit the regulations to the Committee on Agriculture



1 of the House of Representatives and the Committee  
2 on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Sen-  
3 ate at least 30 days prior to the date on which the  
4 regulations are published in the Federal Register.

5 **“SEC. 3911. EXPEDITED CLEARING OF TITLE TO INVENTORY**  
6 **PROPERTY.**

7 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may employ local  
8 attorneys, on a case-by-case basis, to process all legal pro-  
9 cedures necessary to clear the title to foreclosed properties  
10 in the inventory of the Department.

11 “(b) COMPENSATION.—Attorneys shall be com-  
12 pensated at not more than the usual and customary  
13 charges of the attorneys for the work.

14 **“SEC. 3912. TRANSFER OF LAND TO SECRETARY.**

15 “The President may at any time, in the discretion  
16 of the President, transfer to the Secretary any right, inter-  
17 est, or title held by the United States in any land acquired  
18 in the program of national defense and no longer needed  
19 for that purpose that the President finds suitable for the  
20 purposes of this title, and the Secretary shall dispose of  
21 the transferred land in the manner and subject to the  
22 terms and conditions of this title.

23 **“SEC. 3913. COMPETITIVE SOURCING LIMITATIONS.**

24 “The Secretary may not complete a study of, or enter  
25 into a contract with a private party to carry out, without

1 specific authorization in a subsequent Act of Congress, a  
2 competitive sourcing activity of the Secretary, including  
3 support personnel of the Department, relating to rural de-  
4 velopment or farmer program loans.

5 **“SEC. 3914. REGULATIONS.**

6 “The Secretary may issue such regulations, prescribe  
7 such terms and conditions for making or guaranteeing  
8 loans, security instruments, and agreements, except as  
9 otherwise specified in this title, and make such delegations  
10 of authority as the Secretary considers necessary to carry  
11 out this title.”.

12 **SEC. 6002. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

13 (a) Section 17(c) of the Rural Electrification Act of  
14 1936 (7 U.S.C. 917(c)) is amended by striking paragraph  
15 (1) and inserting the following:

16 “(1) Subtitle B of the Consolidated Farm and  
17 Rural Development Act.”.

18 (b) Section 305(c)(2)(B)(i)(I) of the Rural Elec-  
19 trification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 935(c)(2)(B)(i)(I)) is  
20 amended by striking “section 307(a)(3)(A) of the Consoli-  
21 dated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C.  
22 1927(a)(3)(A))” and inserting “section 3701(b)(2) of the  
23 Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act”.

1 (c) Section 306F(a)(1) of the Rural Electrification  
2 Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 936f(a)(1)) is amended by striking  
3 subparagraph (B) and inserting the following:

4 “(B) chapter 1 of subtitle B of the Con-  
5 solidated Farm and Rural Development Act.”.

6 (d) Section 2333(d) of the Food, Agriculture, Con-  
7 servation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 950aaa–2(d))  
8 is amended—

9 (1) in paragraph (11), by adding “and” at the  
10 end;

11 (2) by striking paragraph (12); and

12 (3) by redesignating paragraph (13) as para-  
13 graph (12).

14 (e) Section 601(b) of the Rural Electrification Act  
15 of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 950bb(b)) is amended by striking para-  
16 graph (3).

17 (f) Section 602(5) of the Emergency Livestock Feed  
18 Assistance Act of 1988 (7 U.S.C. 1471(5)) is amended  
19 by striking “section 355(e)(1)(D)(ii) of the Consolidated  
20 Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C.  
21 1985(e)(1)(D)(ii))” and inserting “section 3409(c)(1)(A)  
22 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act”.

23 (g) Section 508 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
24 (7 U.S.C. 1508) is amended—

1           (1) in subsection (b)(7)(A), by striking “section  
2       371 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Develop-  
3       ment Act (7 U.S.C. 2008f)” and inserting “section  
4       3424 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Develop-  
5       ment Act”; and

6           (2) in subsection (n)(2), by striking “subtitle C  
7       of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development  
8       Act (7 U.S.C. 1961 et seq.)” and inserting “chapter  
9       3 of subtitle A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural  
10      Development Act”.

11          (h) Section 231(a) of the Agricultural Risk Protec-  
12      tion Act of 2000 (7 U.S.C. 1632a(a)) is amended—

13           (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “section  
14       343(a) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Develop-  
15       ment Act (7 U.S.C. 1991(a))” and inserting “sec-  
16       tion 3002 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural De-  
17       velopment Act”; and

18           (2) in paragraph (4), by striking “section  
19       355(e) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Develop-  
20       ment Act (7 U.S.C. 2003(e))” and inserting “sec-  
21       tion 3002 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural De-  
22       velopment Act”.

23          (i) Section 14204(a) of the Food, Conservation, and  
24      Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2008q-1(a)) is amended  
25      by striking “an entity described in section 379C(a) of the

1 Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C.  
2 2008q(a))” and inserting “an entity determined by the  
3 Secretary”.

4 (j) Section 607(e)(6) of the Rural Development Pol-  
5 icy Act of 1972 (7 U.S.C. 2204b(e)(6)) is amended in the  
6 last sentence—

7 (1) by striking “, and” and inserting “and  
8 any”; and

9 (2) by striking “required under section  
10 306(a)(12) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural De-  
11 velopment Act”.

12 (k) Section 901(b) of the Agricultural Act of 1970  
13 (7 U.S.C. 2204b–1(b)) is amended by striking “rural  
14 areas as defined in the private business enterprise excep-  
15 tion in section 306(a)(7) of the Consolidated Farmers  
16 Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C.  
17 1926)” and inserting “rural areas, as defined in section  
18 3002 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development  
19 Act”.

20 (l) Section 14220 of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
21 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2206b) is amended by striking  
22 “section 343(a)(13)(A) of the Consolidated Farm and  
23 Rural Development Act)” and inserting “section 3002 of  
24 the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act)”.

1 (m) Section 2501(c)(2)(D) of the Food, Agriculture,  
2 Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C.  
3 2279(c)(2)(D)) is amended by striking “sections  
4 355(a)(1) and 355(c) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural  
5 Development Act (7 U.S.C. 2003(a)(1))” and inserting  
6 “paragraphs (1) and (3) of section 3416(a) of the Consoli-  
7 dated Farm and Rural Development Act”.

8 (n) Section 2501A(b) of the Food, Agriculture, Con-  
9 servation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 2279–1(b))  
10 is amended by striking “section 355(e) of the Consolidated  
11 Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 2003(e))”  
12 and inserting “section 3002 of the Consolidated Farm and  
13 Rural Development Act”.

14 (o) Section 7405(c)(8)(B) of the Farm Security and  
15 Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 3319f(c)(8)(B))  
16 is amended by striking “section 355(e) of the Consolidated  
17 Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 2003(e))”  
18 and inserting “section 3002 of the Consolidated Farm and  
19 Rural Development Act”.

20 (p) Section 1101(d)(2)(A) of the Food, Conservation,  
21 and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8711(d)(2)(A)) is  
22 amended by striking “section 355(e) of the Consolidated  
23 Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 2003(e))”  
24 and inserting “section 3002 of the Consolidated Farm and  
25 Rural Development Act”.

1 (q) Section 1302(d)(2)(A) of the Food, Conservation,  
2 and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8752(d)(2)(A)) is  
3 amended by striking “section 355(e) of the Consolidated  
4 Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 2003(e))”  
5 and inserting “section 3002 of the Consolidated Farm and  
6 Rural Development Act”.

7 (r) Section 2375(g) of the Food, Agriculture, Con-  
8 servation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 6613(g)) is  
9 amended by striking “section 304(b), 306(a), or 310B(e)  
10 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7  
11 U.S.C. 1924(b), 1926(a), and 1932(e))” and inserting  
12 “subtitle B of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Develop-  
13 ment Act”.

14 (s) Section 226B(a)(1) of the Department of Agri-  
15 culture Reorganization Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 6934(a)(1))  
16 is amended by striking “section 343(a) of the Consolidated  
17 Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1991(a))”  
18 and inserting “section 3002 of the Consolidated Farm and  
19 Rural Development Act”.

20 (t) Section 196(i)(3)(B) of the Federal Agriculture  
21 Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C.  
22 7333(i)(3)(B)) is amended by striking “subtitle C of the  
23 Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C.  
24 1961 et seq.)” and inserting “chapter 3 of subtitle A of  
25 the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act”.

1 (u) Section 9009(a)(1) of the Farm Security and  
2 Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8109(a)(1)) is  
3 amended by striking “section 343(a)(13)(A) of the Con-  
4 solidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C.  
5 1991(a)(13)(A))” and inserting “section 3002 of the  
6 Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act”.

7 (v) Section 9011(e)(2)(B)(v) of the Farm Security  
8 and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C.  
9 8111(e)(2)(B)(v)) is amended by striking subclause (I)  
10 and inserting the following:

11 (I) beginning farmers (as de-  
12 fined in accordance with section 3002  
13 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural  
14 Development Act); or”.

15 (w) Section 7(b)(2)(B) of the Small Business Act (15  
16 U.S.C. 636(b)(2)(B)) is amended by striking “section 321  
17 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7  
18 U.S.C. 1961)” and inserting “section 3301 of the Consoli-  
19 dated Farm and Rural Development Act”.

20 (x) Section 8(b)(5)(B)(iii)(III)(bb) of the Soil Con-  
21 servation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C.  
22 590h(b)(5)(B)(iii)(III)(bb)) is amended by striking “sec-  
23 tion 355(e)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Devel-  
24 opment Act (7 U.S.C. 2003(e)(1))” and inserting “section



1 3002 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development  
2 Act”.

3 (y) Section 10(b)(3) of the Cooperative Forestry As-  
4 sistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2106(b)(3)) is amended  
5 in the last sentence by striking “set out in the first clause  
6 of section 306(a)(7) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural  
7 Development Act” and inserting “given the term in sec-  
8 tion 3002 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Develop-  
9 ment Act”.

10 (z) Section 1201(a)(2) of the Food Security Act of  
11 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3801(a)(2)) is amended by striking “sec-  
12 tion 343(a)(8) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Devel-  
13 opment Act (7 U.S.C. 1991(a)(8))” and inserting “section  
14 3002 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development  
15 Act”.

16 (aa) Section 1238(2) of the Food Security Act of  
17 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3838(2)) is amended by striking “section  
18 343(a) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development  
19 Act (7 U.S.C. 1991(a))” and inserting “section 3002 of  
20 the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act”.

21 (bb) Section 5 of Public Law 91–229 (25 U.S.C. 492)  
22 is amended by striking “section 307(a)(3)(B) of the Con-  
23 solidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as  
24 amended, and to the provisions of subtitle D of that Act  
25 except sections 340, 341, 342, and 343” and inserting

1 “3105(b)(2) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Develop-  
2 ment Act”.

3 (cc) Section 6(c) of Public Law 91–229 (25 U.S.C.  
4 493(c)) is amended by striking “section 333B of the Con-  
5 solidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C.  
6 1983b)” and inserting “subtitle H of the Department of  
7 Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 6991  
8 et seq.)”.

9 (dd) Section 181(a)(2)(B)(ii) of the Internal Revenue  
10 Code of 1986 is amended by striking “section 2009aa–  
11 1 of title 7, United States Code” and inserting “section  
12 3801 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development  
13 Act”.

14 (ee) Section 515(b)(3) of the Housing Act of 1949  
15 (42 U.S.C. 1485(b)(3)) is amended by striking “all the  
16 provisions of section 309 and the second and third sen-  
17 tences of section 308 of the Consolidated Farmers Home  
18 Administration Act of 1961, including the authority in  
19 section 309(f)(1) of that Act” and inserting “section 3401  
20 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act”.

21 (ff) Section 517(b) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42  
22 U.S.C. 1487(b)) is amended in the third sentence by strik-  
23 ing “(7 U.S.C. 1929)” and inserting “under section 3401  
24 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act”.

1 (gg) Section 3(8) of the Public Works and Economic  
2 Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3122(8)) is amend-  
3 ed—

4 (1) by striking subparagraph (B) and inserting  
5 the following:

6 “(B) the Delta Regional Authority estab-  
7 lished under chapter 4 of subtitle B of the Con-  
8 solidated Farm and Rural Development Act;”;  
9 and

10 (2) by striking subparagraph (D) and inserting  
11 the following:

12 “(D) the Northern Great Plains Regional  
13 Authority established under chapter 5 of sub-  
14 title B of the Consolidated Farm and Rural De-  
15 velopment Act.”.

16 (hh) Section 310(a) of the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
17 aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C.  
18 5153(a)) is amended by striking paragraph (4) and insert-  
19 ing the following:

20 “(4) Chapter 1 of subtitle B of the Consoli-  
21 dated Farm and Rural Development Act.”.

22 (ii) Section 582(d)(1) of the National Flood Insur-  
23 ance Reform Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 5154a(d)(1)) is  
24 amended by striking “section 321(a) of the Consolidated  
25 Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1961(a))”

1 and inserting “section 3301(b) of the Consolidated Farm  
2 and Rural Development Act”.

3 (jj) Section 213(c)(1) of the Biomass Energy and Al-  
4 cohol Fuels Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 8813(c)(1)) is amend-  
5 ed in the first sentence by striking “section 309 of the  
6 Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act or the  
7 Rural Development Insurance Fund in section 309A of  
8 such Act” and inserting “under section 3401 of the Con-  
9 solidated Farm and Rural Development Act or the Rural  
10 Development Insurance Fund under section 3704 of that  
11 Act”.

12 (kk) Section 1323(b)(2) of the Food Security Act of  
13 1985 (Public Law 99–198; 7 U.S.C. 1932 note) is amend-  
14 ed—

15 (1) in subparagraph (A), by inserting “and” at  
16 the end;

17 (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking “; and” at  
18 the end and inserting a period; and

19 (3) by striking subparagraph (C).

## 20 **Subtitle B—Rural Electrification**

### 21 **SEC. 6101. DEFINITION OF RURAL AREA.**

22 Section 13(3) of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936  
23 (7 U.S.C. 913(A)) is amended by striking subparagraph  
24 (A) and inserting the following:

1           “(A) any area described in section  
2           3002(28)(A)(i) of the Consolidated Farm and  
3           Rural Development Act; and”.

4 **SEC. 6102. GUARANTEES FOR BONDS AND NOTES ISSUED**  
5           **FOR ELECTRIFICATION OR TELEPHONE PUR-**  
6           **POSES.**

7           Section 313A(f) of the Rural Electrification Act of  
8           1936 (7 U.S.C. 940c-1(f)) is amended by striking “2012”  
9           and inserting “2018”.

10 **SEC. 6103. EXPANSION OF 911 ACCESS.**

11           Section 315(d) of the Rural Electrification Act of  
12           1936 (7 U.S.C. 940e(d)) is amended by striking “2012”  
13           and inserting “2018”.

14 **SEC. 6104. ACCESS TO BROADBAND TELECOMMUNICATIONS**  
15           **SERVICES IN RURAL AREAS.**

16           Section 601 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936  
17           (7 U.S.C. 950bb) is amended—

18           (1) in subsection (a), by striking “loans and”  
19           and inserting “grants, loans, and”;

20           (2) in subsection (b), by striking paragraph (3)  
21           and inserting the following:

22           “(3) RURAL AREA.—The term ‘rural area’  
23           means any area described in section 3002 of the  
24           Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act.

1           “(4) ULTRA-HIGH SPEED SERVICE.—The term  
2           ‘ultra-high speed service’ means broadband service  
3           operating at a 1 gigabit per second downstream  
4           transmission capacity.”;

5           (3) in subsection (c)—

6           (A) in the subsection heading, by striking  
7           “LOANS AND” and inserting “GRANTS, LOANS,  
8           AND”;

9           (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting “make  
10           grants and” after “Secretary shall”;

11           (C) by striking paragraph (2) and insert-  
12           ing the following:

13           “(2) PRIORITY.—

14           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In making grants,  
15           loans, or loan guarantees under paragraph (1),  
16           the Secretary shall—

17           “(i) establish not less than 2, and not  
18           more than 4, evaluation periods for each  
19           fiscal year to compare grant, loan, and  
20           loan guarantee applications and to  
21           prioritize grants, loans, and loan guaran-  
22           tees to all or part of rural communities  
23           that do not have residential broadband  
24           service that meets the minimum acceptable

1 level of broadband service established  
2 under subsection (e);

3 “(ii) give the highest priority to appli-  
4 cants that offer to provide broadband serv-  
5 ice to the greatest proportion of unserved  
6 rural households or rural households that  
7 do not have residential broadband service  
8 that meets the minimum acceptable level of  
9 broadband service established under sub-  
10 section (e), as—

11 “(I) certified by the affected  
12 community, city, county, or designee;  
13 or

14 “(II) demonstrated on—

15 “(aa) the broadband map of  
16 the affected State if the map con-  
17 tains address-level data; or

18 “(bb) the National  
19 Broadband Map if address-level  
20 data is unavailable; and

21 “(iii) provide equal consideration to  
22 all qualified applicants, including those  
23 that have not previously received grants,  
24 loans, or loan guarantees under paragraph  
25 (1).

1           “(B) OTHER.—After giving priority to the  
2 applicants described in subparagraph (A), the  
3 Secretary shall then give priority to projects  
4 that serve rural communities—

5                   “(i) with a population of less than  
6 20,000 permanent residents;

7                   “(ii) experiencing outmigration;

8                   “(iii) with a high percentage of low-in-  
9 come residents; and

10                  “(iv) that are isolated from other sig-  
11 nificant population centers.”; and

12                  (D) by adding at the end the following:

13           “(3) GRANT AMOUNTS.—

14                   “(A) ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible for a  
15 grant under this section, the project that is the  
16 subject of the grant shall be carried out in a  
17 rural area.

18                   “(B) MAXIMUM.—Except as provided in  
19 subparagraph (D), the amount of any grant  
20 made under this section shall not exceed 50  
21 percent of the development costs of the project  
22 for which the grant is provided.

23                   “(C) GRANT RATE.—The Secretary shall  
24 establish the grant rate for each project in ac-  
25 cordance with regulations issued by the Sec-



1           retary that shall provide for a graduated scale  
2           of grant rates that establish higher rates for  
3           projects in communities that have—

4                   “(i) remote locations;

5                   “(ii) low community populations;

6                   “(iii) low income levels;

7                   “(iv) developed the applications of the  
8           communities with the participation of com-  
9           binations of stakeholders, including—

10                   “(I) State, local, and tribal gov-  
11           ernments;

12                   “(II) nonprofit institutions;

13                   “(III) institutions of higher edu-  
14           cation;

15                   “(IV) private entities; and

16                   “(V) philanthropic organizations;

17           and

18                   “(v) targeted funding to provide the  
19           minimum acceptable level of broadband  
20           service established under subsection (e) in  
21           all or part of an unserved community that  
22           is below that minimum acceptable level of  
23           broadband service.

24                   “(D) SECRETARIAL AUTHORITY TO AD-  
25           JUST.—The Secretary may make grants of up

1 to 75 percent of the development costs of the  
2 project for which the grant is provided to an el-  
3 igible entity if the Secretary determines that  
4 the project serves a remote or low income area  
5 that does not have access to broadband service  
6 from any provider of broadband service (includ-  
7 ing the applicant).”;

8 (4) in subsection (d)—

9 (A) in paragraph (1)(A)—

10 (i) in the matter preceding clause (i),  
11 by striking “loan or” and inserting “grant,  
12 loan, or”;

13 (ii) by striking clause (i) and inserting  
14 the following:

15 “(i) demonstrate the ability—

16 “(I) to furnish, improve in order  
17 to meet the minimum acceptable level  
18 of broadband service established  
19 under subsection (e), or extend  
20 broadband service to all or part of an  
21 unserved rural area or an area below  
22 the minimum acceptable level of  
23 broadband service established under  
24 subsection (e); or

- 1                   “(II) to carry out a project under  
2                   paragraph (4)(B)(ii);”;  
3                   (iii) in clause (ii), by striking “a loan  
4                   application” and inserting “an applica-  
5                   tion”; and  
6                   (iv) in clause (iii)—  
7                   (I) by striking “the loan applica-  
8                   tion” and inserting “the application”;  
9                   and  
10                  (II) by striking “proceeds from  
11                  the loan made or guaranteed under  
12                  this section are” and inserting “as-  
13                  sistance under this section is”;  
14                  (B) in paragraph (2)—  
15                  (i) in subparagraph (A)—  
16                  (I) in the matter preceding clause  
17                  (i)—  
18                  (aa) by striking “the pro-  
19                  ceeds of a loan made or guaran-  
20                  teed” and inserting “assistance”;  
21                  and  
22                  (bb) by striking “for the  
23                  loan or loan guarantee” and in-  
24                  serting “of the eligible entity”;

1 (II) in clause (i), by striking “is  
2 offered broadband service by not more  
3 than 1 incumbent service provider”  
4 and inserting “are unserved or have  
5 service levels below the minimum ac-  
6 ceptable level of broadband service es-  
7 tablished under subsection (e)”; and

8 (III) in clause (ii), by striking  
9 “3” and inserting “2”;

10 (ii) by striking subparagraph (B) and  
11 inserting the following:

12 “(B) ADJUSTMENTS.—

13 “(i) INCREASE.—The Secretary may  
14 increase the household percentage require-  
15 ment under subparagraph (A)(i) if—

16 “(I) more than 25 percent of the  
17 costs of the project are funded by  
18 grants made under this section; or

19 “(II) the proposed service terri-  
20 tory includes 1 or more communities  
21 with a population in excess of 20,000.

22 “(ii) REDUCTION.—The Secretary  
23 may reduce the household percentage re-  
24 quirement under subparagraph (A)(i)—

1           “(I) to not less than 15 percent,  
2           if the proposed service territory does  
3           not have a population in excess of  
4           5,000 people; or

5           “(II) to not less than 18 percent,  
6           if the proposed service territory does  
7           not have a population in excess of  
8           7,500 people.”; and

9           (iii) in subparagraph (C)—

10           (I) in the subparagraph heading,  
11           by striking “3” and inserting “2”;

12           (II) in clause (i), by inserting  
13           “the minimum acceptable level of  
14           broadband service established under  
15           subsection (e) in” after “service to”;  
16           and

17           (III) by striking clause (ii) and  
18           inserting the following:

19           “(ii) EXCEPTIONS.—Clause (i) shall  
20           not apply if—

21           “(I) the applicant is eligible for  
22           funding under another title of this  
23           Act; or

24           “(II) the project is being carried  
25           out under paragraph (4)(B)(ii), unless

1 an incumbent service provider is pro-  
2 viding ultra-high speed service as of  
3 the date of an application for assist-  
4 ance submitted to the Secretary under  
5 this section.”;

6 (C) in paragraph (3)—

7 (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
8 “loan or” and inserting “grant, loan, or”;  
9 and

10 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by adding at  
11 the end the following:

12 “(iii) INFORMATION.—Information  
13 submitted under this subparagraph shall  
14 be—

15 “(I) certified by the affected  
16 community, city, county, or designee;  
17 and

18 “(II) demonstrated on—

19 “(aa) the broadband map of  
20 the affected State if the map con-  
21 tains address-level data; or

22 “(bb) the National  
23 Broadband Map if address-level  
24 data is unavailable.”;

25 (D) in paragraph (4)—

1 (i) by striking “Subject to paragraph  
2 (1),” and inserting the following:

3 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph  
4 (1) and subparagraph (B),”;

5 (ii) by striking “loan or” and insert-  
6 ing “grant, loan, or”; and

7 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
8 lowing:

9 “(B) PILOT PROGRAMS.—The Secretary  
10 shall establish pilot programs under which the  
11 Secretary may, at the discretion of the Sec-  
12 retary, provide grants, loans, or loan guarantees  
13 under this section to eligible entities, including  
14 interested entities described in subparagraph  
15 (A)—

16 “(i) to address areas that are  
17 unserved or have service levels below the  
18 minimum acceptable level of broadband  
19 service established under subsection (e); or

20 “(ii) for the purposes of providing a  
21 proposed service territory with ultra-high  
22 speed service, subject to the conditions  
23 that—

24 “(I) not more than 5 projects,  
25 and not more than 1 project in any

1 State, shall be carried out under this  
2 clause during the period beginning on  
3 the date of enactment of this Act and  
4 ending on September 30, 2018;

5 “(II) for each fiscal year, not  
6 more than 10 percent of the funds  
7 made available under subsection (I)  
8 shall be used to carry out this clause;

9 “(III) for each fiscal year, not  
10 more than 20 percent of the funds  
11 made available under subclause (II)  
12 shall be used for any 1 project; and

13 “(IV) paragraph (2)(A)(i) shall  
14 apply to the project, unless—

15 “(aa) the Secretary deter-  
16 mines that no other project in  
17 the State is funded under this  
18 section; and

19 “(bb) no application for any  
20 other project that could be fund-  
21 ed under this section, other than  
22 under this clause, is pending in  
23 the State.”;

24 (E) in paragraph (5)—



1 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
2 graph (A), by striking “loan or” and in-  
3 sserting “grant, loan, or”; and

4 (ii) in subparagraph (C), by inserting  
5 “, and proportion relative to the service  
6 territory,” after “estimated number”;

7 (F) in paragraph (6), by striking “loan or”  
8 and inserting “grant, loan, or”;

9 (G) in paragraph (7), by striking “a loan  
10 application” and inserting “an application”;  
11 and

12 (H) by adding at the end the following:

13 “(8) TRANSPARENCY AND REPORTING.—The  
14 Secretary—

15 “(A) shall require any entity receiving as-  
16 sistance under this section to submit quarterly,  
17 in a format specified by the Secretary, a report  
18 that describes—

19 “(i) the use by the entity of the assist-  
20 ance, including new equipment and capac-  
21 ity enhancements that support high-speed  
22 broadband access for educational institu-  
23 tions, health care providers, and public  
24 safety service providers (including the esti-  
25 mated number of end users who are cur-

1           rently using or forecasted to use the new  
2           or upgraded infrastructure); and

3           “(ii) the progress towards fulfilling  
4           the objectives for which the assistance was  
5           granted, including—

6                   “(I) the number and location of  
7                   residences and businesses that will re-  
8                   ceive new broadband service, existing  
9                   network service improvements, and fa-  
10                  cility upgrades resulting from the  
11                  Federal assistance;

12                  “(II) the speed of broadband  
13                  service;

14                  “(III) the price of broadband  
15                  service;

16                  “(IV) any changes in broadband  
17                  service adoption rates, including new  
18                  subscribers generated from demand-  
19                  side projects; and

20                  “(V) any other metrics the Sec-  
21                  retary determines to be appropriate;

22           “(B) shall maintain a fully searchable  
23           database, accessible on the Internet at no cost  
24           to the public, that contains, at a minimum—

1           “(i) a list of each entity that has ap-  
2           plied for assistance under this section;

3           “(ii) a description of each application,  
4           including the status of each application;

5           “(iii) for each entity receiving assist-  
6           ance under this section—

7                   “(I) the name of the entity;

8                   “(II) the type of assistance being  
9                   received;

10                  “(III) the purpose for which the  
11                  entity is receiving the assistance; and

12                  “(IV) each quarterly report sub-  
13                  mitted under subparagraph (A); and

14                  “(iv) such other information as is suf-  
15                  ficient to allow the public to understand  
16                  and monitor assistance provided under this  
17                  section;

18                  “(C) shall, in addition to other authority  
19                  under applicable law, establish written proce-  
20                  dures for all broadband programs administered  
21                  by the Secretary that, to the maximum extent  
22                  practicable—

23                   “(i) recover funds from loan defaults;

24                   “(ii)(I) deobligate awards to grantees  
25                   that demonstrate an insufficient level of

1 performance (including failure to meet  
2 build-out requirements, service quality  
3 issues, or other metrics determined by the  
4 Secretary) or wasteful or fraudulent spend-  
5 ing; and

6 “(II) award those funds, on a com-  
7 petitive basis, to new or existing applicants  
8 consistent with this section; and

9 “(iii) consolidate and minimize overlap  
10 among the programs;

11 “(D) with respect to an application for as-  
12 sistance under this section, shall—

13 “(i) promptly post on the website of  
14 the Rural Utility Service—

15 “(I) an announcement that iden-  
16 tifies—

17 “(aa) each applicant;

18 “(bb) the amount and type  
19 of support requested by each ap-  
20 plicant; and

21 “(II) a list of the census block  
22 groups or proposed service territory,  
23 in a manner specified by the Sec-  
24 retary, that the applicant proposes to  
25 service;

1           “(ii) provide not less than 15 days for  
2 broadband service providers to voluntarily  
3 submit information about the broadband  
4 services that the providers offer in the  
5 groups or tracts listed under clause (i)(II)  
6 so that the Secretary may assess whether  
7 the applications submitted meet the eligi-  
8 bility requirements under this section; and

9           “(iii) if no broadband service provider  
10 submits information under clause (ii), con-  
11 sider the number of providers in the group  
12 or tract to be established by reference to—

13                   “(I) the most current National  
14 Broadband Map of the National Tele-  
15 communications and Information Ad-  
16 ministration; or

17                   “(II) any other data regarding  
18 the availability of broadband service  
19 that the Secretary may collect or ob-  
20 tain through reasonable efforts; and

21           “(E) may establish additional reporting  
22 and information requirements for any recipient  
23 of any assistance under this section so as to en-  
24 sure compliance with this section.”;

25           (5) in subsection (e)—

1 (A) by redesignating paragraph (2) as  
2 paragraph (3); and

3 (B) by striking paragraph (1) and insert-  
4 ing the following:

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
6 for purposes of this section, the minimum acceptable  
7 level of broadband service for a rural area shall be  
8 at least—

9 “(A) a 4-Mbps downstream transmission  
10 capacity; and

11 “(B) a 1-Mbps upstream transmission ca-  
12 pacity.

13 “(2) ADJUSTMENTS.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—At least once every 2  
15 years, the Secretary shall review, and may ad-  
16 just, the minimum acceptable level of  
17 broadband service established under paragraph  
18 (1) to ensure that high quality, cost-effective  
19 broadband service is provided to rural areas  
20 over time.

21 “(B) CONSIDERATIONS.—In making an  
22 adjustment to the minimum acceptable level of  
23 broadband service under subparagraph (A), the  
24 Secretary may consider establishing different

1 transmission rates for fixed broadband service  
2 and mobile broadband service.”;

3 (6) in subsection (f), by striking “make a loan  
4 or loan guarantee” and inserting “provide assist-  
5 ance”;

6 (7) in subsection (g), by striking paragraph (2)  
7 and inserting the following:

8 “(2) TERMS.—In determining the term and  
9 conditions of a loan or loan guarantee, the Secretary  
10 may—

11 “(A) consider whether the recipient would  
12 be serving an area that is unserved; and

13 “(B) if the Secretary makes a determina-  
14 tion in the affirmative under subparagraph (A),  
15 establish a limited initial deferral period or  
16 comparable terms necessary to achieve the fi-  
17 nancial feasibility and long-term sustainability  
18 of the project.”;

19 (8) in subsection (j)—

20 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
21 by striking “loan and loan guarantee”;

22 (B) in paragraph (1)—

23 (i) by inserting “grants and” after  
24 “number of”; and

1                   (ii) by inserting “, including any loan  
2                   terms or conditions for which the Secretary  
3                   provided additional assistance to unserved  
4                   areas” before the semicolon at the end;

5                   (C) in paragraph (2)—

6                   (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
7                   “loan”; and

8                   (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
9                   “loans and” and inserting “grants, loans,  
10                  and”;

11                  (D) in paragraph (3), by striking “loan”;

12                  (E) in paragraph (5), by striking “and” at  
13                  the end;

14                  (F) in paragraph (6), by striking the pe-  
15                  riod at the end and inserting “; and”; and

16                  (G) by adding at the end the following:

17                  “(7) the overall progress towards fulfilling the  
18                  goal of improving the quality of rural life by expand-  
19                  ing rural broadband access, as demonstrated by  
20                  metrics, including—

21                  “(A) the number of residences and busi-  
22                  nesses receiving new broadband services;

23                  “(B) network improvements, including fa-  
24                  cility upgrades and equipment purchases;



1           “(C) average broadband speeds and prices  
2           on a local and statewide basis;

3           “(D) any changes in broadband adoption  
4           rates; and

5           “(E) any specific activities that increased  
6           high speed broadband access for educational in-  
7           stitutions, health care providers, and public  
8           safety service providers.”; and

9           (9) by redesignating subsections (k) and (l) as  
10          subsections (l) and (m), respectively;

11          (10) by inserting after subsection (j) the fol-  
12          lowing:

13          “(k) BROADBAND BUILDOUT DATA.—

14                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—As a condition of receiving  
15                 a grant, loan, or loan guarantee under this section,  
16                 a recipient of assistance shall provide to the Sec-  
17                 retary address-level broadband buildout data that in-  
18                 dicates the location of new broadband service that is  
19                 being provided or upgraded within the service terri-  
20                 tory supported by the grant, loan, or loan guar-  
21                 antee—

22                         “(A) for purposes of inclusion in the semi-  
23                         annual updates to the National Broadband Map  
24                         that is managed by the National Telecommuni-  
25                         cations and Information Administration (re-

1           ferred to in this subsection as the ‘Administra-  
2           tion’); and

3           “(B) not later than 30 days after the ear-  
4           lier of—

5                   “(i) the date of completion of any  
6                   project milestone established by the Sec-  
7                   retary; or

8                   “(ii) the date of completion of the  
9                   project.

10           “(2) ADDRESS-LEVEL DATA.—Effective begin-  
11           ning on the date the Administration receives data  
12           described in paragraph (1), the Administration shall  
13           use only address-level broadband buildout data for  
14           the National Broadband Map.

15           “(3) CORRECTIONS.—

16                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
17                   submit to the Administration any correction to  
18                   the National Broadband Map that is based on  
19                   the actual level of broadband coverage within  
20                   the rural area, including any requests for a cor-  
21                   rection from an elected or economic develop-  
22                   ment official.

23                   “(B) INCORPORATION.—Not later than 30  
24                   days after the date on which the Administration  
25                   receives a correction submitted under subpara-

1 graph (A), the Administration shall incorporate  
2 the correction into the National Broadband  
3 Map.

4 “(C) USE.—If the Secretary has submitted  
5 a correction to the Administration under sub-  
6 paragraph (A), but the National Broadband  
7 Map has not been updated to reflect the correct  
8 by the date on which the Secretary is making  
9 a grant or loan award decision under this sec-  
10 tion, the Secretary may use the correction sub-  
11 mitted under that subparagraph for purposes of  
12 make the grant or loan award decision.”;

13 (11) subsection (l) (as redesignated by para-  
14 graph (9))—

15 (A) in paragraph (1)—

16 (i) by striking “\$25,000,000” and in-  
17 sserting “\$50,000,000”; and

18 (ii) by striking “2012” and inserting  
19 “2018”; and

20 (B) in paragraph (2)(A)—

21 (i) in clause (i), by striking “and” at  
22 the end;

23 (ii) in clause (ii), by striking the pe-  
24 riod at the end and inserting “; and”; and

1 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
2 lowing:

3 “(iii) set aside at least 1 percent to be  
4 used for—

5 “(I) conducting oversight under  
6 this section; and

7 “(II) implementing accountability  
8 measures and related activities au-  
9 thorized under this section.”; and

10 (12) in subsection (m) (as redesignated by  
11 paragraph (9))—

12 (A) by striking “loan or” and inserting  
13 “grant, loan, or”; and

14 (B) by striking “2012” and inserting  
15 “2018”.

## 16 **Subtitle C—Miscellaneous**

### 17 **SEC. 6201. DISTANCE LEARNING AND TELEMEDICINE.**

18 (a) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—Section  
19 2335A of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade  
20 Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 950aaa–5) is amended by striking  
21 “2012” and inserting “2018”.

22 (b) **CONFORMING AMENDMENT.**—Section 1(b) of  
23 Public Law 102–551 (7 U.S.C. 950aaa note) is amended  
24 by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

1 **SEC. 6202. DEFINITION OF RURAL AREA FOR PURPOSES OF**  
2 **THE HOUSING ACT OF 1949.**

3 The second sentence of section 520 of the Housing  
4 Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490) is amended—

5 (1) by striking “1990 or 2000 decennial census  
6 shall continue to be so classified until the receipt of  
7 data from the decennial census in the year 2010”  
8 and inserting “1990, 2000, or 2010 decennial cen-  
9 sus, and any area deemed to be a ‘rural area’ for  
10 purposes of this title under any other provision of  
11 law at any time during the period beginning Janu-  
12 ary 1, 2000, and ending December 31, 2010, shall  
13 continue to be so classified until the receipt of data  
14 from the decennial census in the year 2020”; and

15 (2) by striking “25,000” and inserting  
16 “35,000”.

17 **SEC. 6203. RURAL ENERGY SAVINGS PROGRAM.**

18 Subtitle E of title VI of the Farm Security and Rural  
19 Investment Act of 2002 (Public Law 107–171; 116 Stat.  
20 424) is amended by adding at the end the following:

21 **“SEC. 6407. RURAL ENERGY SAVINGS PROGRAM.**

22 “(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to cre-  
23 ate jobs, promote rural development, and help rural fami-  
24 lies and small businesses achieve cost savings by providing  
25 loans to qualified consumers to implement durable cost-  
26 effective energy efficiency measures.

1 “(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

2 “(1) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term ‘eligible en-  
3 tity’ means—

4 “(A) any public power district, public util-  
5 ity district, or similar entity, or any electric co-  
6 operative described in section 501(c)(12) or  
7 1381(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
8 1986, that borrowed and repaid, prepaid, or is  
9 paying an electric loan made or guaranteed by  
10 the Rural Utilities Service (or any predecessor  
11 agency);

12 “(B) any entity primarily owned or con-  
13 trolled by 1 or more entities described in sub-  
14 paragraph (A); or

15 “(C) any other entity that is an eligible  
16 borrower of the Rural Utility Service, as deter-  
17 mined under section 1710.101 of title 7, Code  
18 of Federal Regulations (or a successor regula-  
19 tion).

20 “(2) ENERGY EFFICIENCY MEASURES.—The  
21 term ‘energy efficiency measures’ means, for or at  
22 property served by an eligible entity, structural im-  
23 provements and investments in cost-effective, com-  
24 mercial technologies to increase energy efficiency.

1           “(3) QUALIFIED CONSUMER.—The term ‘quali-  
2           fied consumer’ means a consumer served by an eligi-  
3           ble entity that has the ability to repay a loan made  
4           under subsection (d), as determined by the eligible  
5           entity.

6           “(4) SECRETARY.—The term ‘Secretary’ means  
7           the Secretary of Agriculture, acting through the Ad-  
8           ministrators of the Rural Utilities Service.

9           “(c) LOANS TO ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
11           the Secretary shall make loans to eligible entities  
12           that agree to use the loan funds to make loans to  
13           qualified consumers for the purpose of implementing  
14           energy efficiency measures.

15           “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—

16           “(A) IN GENERAL.—As a condition of re-  
17           ceiving a loan under this subsection, an eligible  
18           entity shall—

19                   “(i) establish a list of energy effi-  
20                   ciency measures that is expected to de-  
21                   crease energy use or costs of qualified con-  
22                   sumers;

23                   “(ii) prepare an implementation plan  
24                   for use of the loan funds, including use of

1 any interest to be received pursuant to  
2 subsection (d)(1)(A);

3 “(iii) provide for appropriate measure-  
4 ment and verification to ensure—

5 “(I) the effectiveness of the en-  
6 ergy efficiency loans made by the eli-  
7 gible entity; and

8 “(II) that there is no conflict of  
9 interest in carrying out this section;  
10 and

11 “(iv) demonstrate expertise in effec-  
12 tive use of energy efficiency measures at  
13 an appropriate scale.

14 “(B) REVISION OF LIST OF ENERGY EFFI-  
15 CIENCY MEASURES.—Subject to the approval of  
16 the Secretary, an eligible entity may update the  
17 list required under subparagraph (A)(i) to ac-  
18 count for newly available efficiency technologies.

19 “(C) EXISTING ENERGY EFFICIENCY PRO-  
20 GRAMS.—An eligible entity that, at any time be-  
21 fore the date that is 60 days after the date of  
22 enactment of this section, has established an  
23 energy efficiency program for qualified con-  
24 sumers may use an existing list of energy effi-  
25 ciency measures, implementation plan, or meas-



1           urement and verification system of that pro-  
2           gram to satisfy the requirements of subpara-  
3           graph (A) if the Secretary determines the list,  
4           plan, or systems are consistent with the pur-  
5           poses of this section.

6           “(3) NO INTEREST.—A loan under this sub-  
7           section shall bear no interest.

8           “(4) REPAYMENT.—With respect to a loan  
9           under paragraph (1)—

10           “(A) the term shall not exceed 20 years  
11           from the date on which the loan is closed; and

12           “(B) except as provided in paragraph (6),  
13           the repayment of each advance shall be amor-  
14           tized for a period not to exceed 10 years.

15           “(5) AMOUNT OF ADVANCES.—Any advance of  
16           loan funds to an eligible entity in any single year  
17           shall not exceed 50 percent of the approved loan  
18           amount.

19           “(6) SPECIAL ADVANCE FOR START-UP ACTIVI-  
20           TIES.—

21           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In order to assist an  
22           eligible entity in defraying the appropriate  
23           start-up costs (as determined by the Secretary)  
24           of establishing new programs or modifying ex-  
25           isting programs to carry out subsection (d), the

1 Secretary shall allow an eligible entity to re-  
2 quest a special advance.

3 “(B) AMOUNT.—No eligible entity may re-  
4 ceive a special advance under this paragraph  
5 for an amount that is greater than 4 percent of  
6 the loan amount received by the eligible entity  
7 under paragraph (1).

8 “(C) REPAYMENT.—Repayment of the spe-  
9 cial advance—

10 “(i) shall be required during the 10-  
11 year period beginning on the date on which  
12 the special advance is made; and

13 “(ii) at the election of the eligible en-  
14 tity, may be deferred to the end of the 10-  
15 year period.

16 “(7) LIMITATION.—All special advances shall be  
17 made under a loan described in paragraph (1) dur-  
18 ing the first 10 years of the term of the loan.

19 “(d) LOANS TO QUALIFIED CONSUMERS.—

20 “(1) TERMS OF LOANS.—Loans made by an eli-  
21 gible entity to qualified consumers using loan funds  
22 provided by the Secretary under subsection (c)—

23 “(A) may bear interest, not to exceed 3  
24 percent, to be used for purposes that include—

1                   “(i) to establish a loan loss reserve;

2                   and

3                   “(ii) to offset personnel and program  
4                   costs of eligible entities to provide the  
5                   loans;

6                   “(B) shall finance energy efficiency meas-  
7                   ures for the purpose of decreasing energy usage  
8                   or costs of the qualified consumer by an  
9                   amount that ensures, to the maximum extent  
10                  practicable, that a loan term of not more than  
11                  10 years will not pose an undue financial bur-  
12                  den on the qualified consumer, as determined  
13                  by the eligible entity;

14                  “(C) shall not be used to fund purchases  
15                  of, or modifications to, personal property unless  
16                  the personal property is or becomes attached to  
17                  real property (including a manufactured home)  
18                  as a fixture;

19                  “(D) shall be repaid through charges  
20                  added to the electric bill for the property for, or  
21                  at which, energy efficiency measures are or will  
22                  be implemented, on the condition that this re-  
23                  quirement does not prohibit—

24                         “(i) the voluntary prepayment of a  
25                         loan by the owner of the property; or

1                   “(ii) the use of any additional repay-  
2                   ment mechanisms that are—

3                               “(I) demonstrated to have appro-  
4                               priate risk mitigation features, as de-  
5                               termined by the eligible entity; or

6                               “(II) required if the qualified  
7                               consumer is no longer a customer of  
8                               the eligible entity; and

9                               “(E) shall require an energy audit by an  
10                              eligible entity to determine the impact of pro-  
11                              posed energy efficiency measures on the energy  
12                              costs and consumption of the qualified con-  
13                              sumer.

14                   “(2) CONTRACTORS.—In addition to any other  
15                   qualified general contractor, eligible entities may  
16                   serve as general contractors.

17                   “(e) CONTRACT FOR MEASUREMENT AND  
18 VERIFICATION, TRAINING, AND TECHNICAL ASSIST-  
19 ANCE.—

20                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days  
21                   after the date of enactment of this section, the Sec-  
22                   retary—

23                               “(A) shall establish a plan for measure-  
24                               ment and verification, training, and technical  
25                               assistance of the program; and

1           “(B) may enter into 1 or more contracts  
2           with a qualified entity for the purposes of—

3                   “(i) providing measurement and  
4                   verification activities; and

5                   “(ii) developing a program to provide  
6                   technical assistance and training to the  
7                   employees of eligible entities to carry out  
8                   this section.

9           “(2) USE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AUTHOR-  
10           IZED.—A qualified entity that enters into a contract  
11           under paragraph (1) may use subcontractors to as-  
12           sist the qualified entity in carrying out the contract.

13           “(f) FAST START DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.—

14                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall offer to  
15                   enter into agreements with eligible entities (or  
16                   groups of eligible entities) that have energy effi-  
17                   ciency programs described in subsection (e)(2)(C) to  
18                   establish an energy efficiency loan demonstration  
19                   projects consistent with the purposes of this section.

20                   “(2) EVALUATION CRITERIA.—In determining  
21                   which eligible entities to award loans under this sec-  
22                   tion, the Secretary shall take into consideration eligi-  
23                   ble entities that—

24                           “(A) implement approaches to energy au-  
25                           dits and investments in energy efficiency meas-

1           ures that yield measurable and predictable sav-  
2           ings;

3           “(B) use measurement and verification  
4           processes to determine the effectiveness of en-  
5           ergy efficiency loans made by eligible entities;

6           “(C) include training for employees of eli-  
7           gible entities, including any contractors of such  
8           entities, to implement or oversee the activities  
9           described in subparagraphs (A) and (B);

10          “(D) provide for the participation of a ma-  
11          jority of eligible entities in a State;

12          “(E) reduce the need for generating capac-  
13          ity;

14          “(F) provide efficiency loans to—

15               “(i) in the case of a single eligible en-  
16               tity, not fewer than 20,000 consumers; or

17               “(ii) in the case of a group of eligible  
18               entities, not fewer than 80,000 consumers;

19               and

20          “(G) serve areas in which, as determined  
21          by the Secretary, a large percentage of con-  
22          sumers reside—

23               “(i) in manufactured homes; or

24               “(ii) in housing units that are more  
25               than 50 years old.

1           “(3) DEADLINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION.—To  
2 the maximum extent practicable, the Secretary shall  
3 enter into agreements described in paragraph (1) by  
4 not later than 90 days after the date of enactment  
5 of this section.

6           “(4) EFFECT ON AVAILABILITY OF LOANS NA-  
7 TIONALLY.—Nothing in this subsection shall delay  
8 the availability of loans to eligible entities on a na-  
9 tional basis beginning not later than 180 days after  
10 the date of enactment of this section.

11           “(5) ADDITIONAL DEMONSTRATION PROJECT  
12 AUTHORITY.—

13           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
14 conduct demonstration projects in addition to  
15 the project required by paragraph (1).

16           “(B) INAPPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN CRI-  
17 TERIA.—The additional demonstration projects  
18 may be carried out without regard to subpara-  
19 graphs (D), (F), or (G) of paragraph (2).

20           “(g) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY.—The authority pro-  
21 vided in this section is in addition to any other authority  
22 of the Secretary to offer loans under any other law.

23           “(h) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—Subject to the availability  
24 of funds and except as otherwise provided in this section,  
25 the loans and other expenditures required to be made

1 under this section shall be available until expended, with  
2 the Secretary authorized to make new loans as loans are  
3 repaid.

4 “(i) REGULATIONS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise pro-  
6 vided in this subsection, not later than 180 days  
7 after the date of enactment of this section, the Sec-  
8 retary shall promulgate such regulations as are nec-  
9 essary to implement this section.

10 “(2) PROCEDURE.—The promulgation of the  
11 regulations and administration of this section shall  
12 be made without regard to—

13 “(A) the Statement of Policy of the Sec-  
14 retary of Agriculture effective July 24, 1971  
15 (36 Fed. Reg. 13804), relating to notices of  
16 proposed rulemaking and public participation in  
17 rulemaking; and

18 “(B) chapter 35 of title 44, United States  
19 Code (commonly known as the ‘Paperwork Re-  
20 duction Act’).

21 “(3) CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW OF AGENCY  
22 RULEMAKING.—In carrying out this section, the Sec-  
23 retary shall use the authority provided under section  
24 808 of title 5, United States Code.



1           “(4) INTERIM REGULATIONS.—Notwithstanding  
2 paragraphs (1) and (2), to the extent regulations are  
3 necessary to carry out any provision of this section,  
4 the Secretary shall implement such regulations  
5 through the promulgation of an interim rule.”.

6 **SEC. 6204. FUNDING OF PENDING RURAL DEVELOPMENT**  
7 **LOAN AND GRANT APPLICATIONS.**

8           (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall use funds  
9 made available under subsection (b) to provide funds for  
10 applications that are pending on the date of enactment  
11 of this Act in accordance with the terms and conditions  
12 of section 6029 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy  
13 Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246; 122 Stat. 1955).

14           (b) FUNDING.—Notwithstanding any other provision  
15 of law, beginning in fiscal year 2014, of the funds of the  
16 Commodity Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use to  
17 carry out this section \$150,000,000, to remain available  
18 until expended.

19 **SEC. 6205. STUDY OF RURAL TRANSPORTATION ISSUES.**

20           (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary and the Secretary  
21 of Transportation shall jointly conduct a study of trans-  
22 portation issues regarding the movement of agricultural  
23 products, domestically produced renewable fuels, and do-  
24 mestically produced resources for the production of elec-

1 tricity for rural areas of the United States, and economic  
2 development in those areas.

3 (b) INCLUSIONS.—The study shall include an exam-  
4 ination of—

5 (1) the importance of freight transportation, in-  
6 cluding rail, truck, and barge, to—

7 (A) the delivery of equipment, seed, fer-  
8 tilizer, and other products important to the de-  
9 velopment of agricultural commodities and  
10 products;

11 (B) the movement of agricultural commod-  
12 ities and products to market;

13 (C) the delivery of ethanol and other re-  
14 newable fuels;

15 (D) the delivery of domestically produced  
16 resources for use in the generation of electricity  
17 for rural areas;

18 (E) the location of grain elevators, ethanol  
19 plants, and other facilities;

20 (F) the development of manufacturing fa-  
21 cilities in rural areas; and

22 (G) the vitality and economic development  
23 of rural communities;

24 (2) the sufficiency in rural areas of transpor-  
25 tation capacity, the sufficiency of competition in the

1 transportation system, the reliability of transpor-  
2 tation services, and the reasonableness of transpor-  
3 tation rates;

4 (3) the sufficiency of facility investment in rural  
5 areas necessary for efficient and cost-effective trans-  
6 portation; and

7 (4) the accessibility to shippers in rural areas  
8 of Federal processes for the resolution of grievances  
9 arising within various transportation modes.

10 (c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 1 year  
11 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary and  
12 the Secretary of Transportation shall submit a report to  
13 Congress that contains the results of the study required  
14 under subsection (a).

15 (d) PERIODIC UPDATES.—The Secretary and the  
16 Secretary of Transportation shall publish triennially an  
17 updated version of the study described in subsection (a).

18 **SEC. 6206. AGRICULTURAL TRANSPORTATION POLICY.**

19 Section 203 of the Agricultural Marketing Act of  
20 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1622) is amended by striking subsection  
21 (j) and inserting the following:

22 “(j) POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROCEEDINGS.—The  
23 Secretary shall participate on behalf of the interests of ag-  
24 riculture and rural America in all policy development pro-  
25 ceedings or other proceedings of the Surface Transpor-

1 tation Board that may establish freight rail transportation  
2 policy affecting agriculture and rural America.”.

3 **SEC. 6207. VALUE-ADDED AGRICULTURAL MARKET DEVEL-**  
4 **OPMENT PROGRAM GRANTS.**

5 Section 231(b) of the Agricultural Risk Protection  
6 Act of 2000 (7 U.S.C. 1632a(b)) is amended—

7 (1) in paragraph (6)—

8 (A) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
9 “and” at the end;

10 (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking the  
11 period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

12 (C) by adding at the end the following:

13 “(D) veteran farmers or ranchers (as de-  
14 fined in section 2501(e) of the Food, Agri-  
15 culture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990  
16 (7 U.S.C. 2279(e)).”; and

17 (2) in paragraph (7)(B), by striking “2012”  
18 and inserting “2017”.

1 **TITLE VII—RESEARCH, EXTEN-**  
2 **SION, AND RELATED MAT-**  
3 **TERS**

4 **Subtitle A—National Agricultural**  
5 **Research, Extension, and Teach-**  
6 **ing Policy Act of 1977**

7 **SEC. 7101. NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, EXTEN-**  
8 **SION, EDUCATION, AND ECONOMICS ADVI-**  
9 **SORY BOARD.**

10 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
11 1408(h) of the National Agricultural Research, Extension,  
12 and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3123(h)) is  
13 amended by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

14 (b) DUTIES OF NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RE-  
15 SEARCH, EXTENSION, EDUCATION, AND ECONOMICS AD-  
16 VISORY BOARD.—Section 1408(c) of the National Agricul-  
17 tural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of  
18 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3123(c)) is amended—

19 (1) in paragraph (3), by striking “and” at the  
20 end;

21 (2) in paragraph (4)(C), by striking the period  
22 at the end and inserting “; and”; and

23 (3) by adding at the end the following:

24 “(5) consult with industry groups on agricul-  
25 tural research, extension, education, and economics,

1 and make recommendations to the Secretary based  
2 on that consultation.”.

3 **SEC. 7102. SPECIALTY CROP COMMITTEE.**

4 Section 1408A of the National Agricultural Research,  
5 Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C.  
6 3123a) is amended—

7 (1) in subsection (b)—

8 (A) by striking “Individuals” and inserting  
9 the following:

10 “(1) ELIGIBILITY.—Individuals”;

11 (B) by striking “Members” and inserting  
12 the following:

13 “(2) SERVICE.—Members”; and

14 (C) by adding at the end the following:

15 “(3) DIVERSITY.—Membership of the specialty  
16 crops committee shall reflect diversity in the spe-  
17 cialty crops represented.”;

18 (2) in subsection (c), by adding at the end the  
19 following:

20 “(6) Analysis of alignment of specialty crop  
21 committee recommendations with specialty crop re-  
22 search initiative grants awarded under section  
23 412(d) of the Agricultural Research, Extension, and  
24 Education Reform Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C. 7632).”;

1           (3) by redesignating subsections (d) and (e) as  
2 subsections (e) and (f), respectively;

3           (4) by inserting after subsection (c) the fol-  
4 lowing:

5           “(d) CONSULTATION WITH SPECIALTY CROP INDUS-  
6 TRY.—In studying the scope and effectiveness of programs  
7 under subsection (a), the specialty crops committee shall  
8 consult on an ongoing basis with diverse sectors of the  
9 specialty crop industry.”; and

10           (5) in subsection (f) (as redesignated by para-  
11 graph (3)), by striking “subsection (d)” and insert-  
12 ing “subsection (e)”.

13 **SEC. 7103. VETERINARY SERVICES GRANT PROGRAM.**

14           The National Agricultural Research, Extension, and  
15 Teaching Policy Act of 1977 is amended by inserting after  
16 section 1415A (7 U.S.C. 3151a) the following:

17 **“SEC. 1415B. VETERINARY SERVICES GRANT PROGRAM.**

18           “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

19           “(1) QUALIFIED ENTITY.—The term ‘qualified  
20 entity’ means—

21           “(A) a for-profit or nonprofit entity located  
22 in the United States that operates a veterinary  
23 clinic providing veterinary services—

24           “(i) in a rural area, as defined in sec-  
25 tion 343(a) of the Consolidated Farm and

1 Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C.  
2 1991(a)); and

3 “(ii) in response to a veterinarian  
4 shortage situation;

5 “(B) a State, national, allied, or regional  
6 veterinary organization or specialty board rec-  
7 ognized by the American Veterinary Medical  
8 Association;

9 “(C) a college or school of veterinary medi-  
10 cine accredited by the American Veterinary  
11 Medical Association;

12 “(D) a university research foundation or  
13 veterinary medical foundation;

14 “(E) a department of veterinary science or  
15 department of comparative medicine accredited  
16 by the Department of Education;

17 “(F) a State agricultural experiment sta-  
18 tion; and

19 “(G) a State, local, or tribal government  
20 agency.

21 “(2) VETERINARIAN SHORTAGE SITUATION.—  
22 The term ‘veterinarian shortage situation’ means a  
23 veterinarian shortage situation determined by the  
24 Secretary under section 1415A(b).

25 “(b) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—



1           “(1) COMPETITIVE GRANTS.—The Secretary  
2 shall carry out a program to make competitive  
3 grants to qualified entities that carry out programs  
4 or activities described in paragraph (2) for the pur-  
5 pose of developing, implementing, and sustaining  
6 veterinary services.

7           “(2) ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.—To be eligi-  
8 ble to receive a grant described in paragraph (1), a  
9 qualified entity shall carry out programs or activities  
10 that the Secretary determines will—

11               “(A) substantially relieve veterinarian  
12 shortage situations;

13               “(B) support or facilitate private veteri-  
14 nary practices engaged in public health activi-  
15 ties; or

16               “(C) support or facilitate the practices of  
17 veterinarians who are participating in or have  
18 successfully completed a service requirement  
19 under section 1415A(a)(2).

20           “(c) AWARD PROCESSES AND PREFERENCES.—

21               “(1) APPLICATION, EVALUATION, AND INPUT  
22 PROCESSES.—In administering the grant program  
23 under this section, the Secretary shall—

1           “(A) use an appropriate application and  
2           evaluation process, as determined by the Sec-  
3           retary; and

4           “(B) seek the input of interested persons.

5           “(2) GRANT PREFERENCES.—In selecting re-  
6           cipients of grants to be used for any of the purposes  
7           described in paragraphs (2) through (6) of sub-  
8           section (d), the Secretary shall give a preference to  
9           qualified entities that provide documentation of co-  
10          ordination with other qualified entities, with respect  
11          to any such purpose.

12          “(3) ADDITIONAL PREFERENCES.—In awarding  
13          grants under this section, the Secretary may develop  
14          additional preferences by taking into account the  
15          amount of funds available for grants and the pur-  
16          poses for which the grant funds will be used.

17          “(4) APPLICABILITY OF OTHER PROVISIONS.—  
18          Sections 1413B, 1462(a), 1469(a)(3), 1469(c), and  
19          1470 apply to the administration of the grant pro-  
20          gram under this section.

21          “(d) USE OF GRANTS TO RELIEVE VETERINARIAN  
22          SHORTAGE SITUATIONS AND SUPPORT VETERINARY  
23          SERVICES.—A qualified entity may use funds provided by  
24          grants under this section to relieve veterinarian shortage

1 situations and support veterinary services for the following  
2 purposes:

3 “(1) To assist veterinarians with establishing or  
4 expanding practices for the purpose of—

5 “(A) equipping veterinary offices;

6 “(B) sharing in the reasonable overhead  
7 costs of the practices, as determined by the Sec-  
8 retary; or

9 “(C) establishing mobile veterinary facili-  
10 ties in which a portion of the facilities will ad-  
11 dress education or extension needs.

12 “(2) To promote recruitment (including for pro-  
13 grams in secondary schools), placement, and reten-  
14 tion of veterinarians, veterinary technicians, stu-  
15 dents of veterinary medicine, and students of veteri-  
16 nary technology.

17 “(3) To allow veterinary students, veterinary in-  
18 terns, externs, fellows, and residents, and veterinary  
19 technician students to cover expenses (other than  
20 the types of expenses described in 1415A(c)(5)) to  
21 attend training programs in food safety or food ani-  
22 mal medicine.

23 “(4) To establish or expand accredited veteri-  
24 nary education programs (including faculty recruit-  
25 ment and retention), veterinary residency and fellow-

1 ship programs, or veterinary internship and  
2 externship programs carried out in coordination with  
3 accredited colleges of veterinary medicine.

4 “(5) To assess veterinarian shortage situations  
5 and the preparation of applications submitted to the  
6 Secretary for designation as a veterinarian shortage  
7 situation under section 1415A(b).

8 “(6) To provide continuing education and ex-  
9 tension, including veterinary telemedicine and other  
10 distance-based education, for veterinarians, veteri-  
11 nary technicians, and other health professionals  
12 needed to strengthen veterinary programs and en-  
13 hance food safety.

14 “(e) SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN  
15 GRANTS.—

16 “(1) TERMS OF SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.—

17 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Grants provided  
18 under this section for the purpose specified in  
19 subsection (d)(1) shall be subject to an agree-  
20 ment between the Secretary and the grant re-  
21 cipient that includes a required term of service  
22 for the recipient, as established by the Sec-  
23 retary.

1           “(B) CONSIDERATIONS.—In establishing a  
2 term of service under subparagraph (A), the  
3 Secretary shall consider only—

4                   “(i) the amount of the grant awarded;

5                   and

6                   “(ii) the specific purpose of the grant.

7           “(2) BREACH REMEDIES.—

8                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—An agreement under  
9 paragraph (1) shall provide remedies for any  
10 breach of the agreement by the grant recipient,  
11 including repayment or partial repayment of the  
12 grant funds, with interest.

13                   “(B) WAIVER.—The Secretary may grant  
14 a waiver of the repayment obligation for breach  
15 of contract if the Secretary determines that the  
16 grant recipient demonstrates extreme hardship  
17 or extreme need.

18                   “(C) TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS RECOV-  
19 ERED.—Funds recovered under this paragraph  
20 shall—

21                           “(i) be credited to the account avail-  
22 able to carry out this section; and

23                           “(ii) remain available until expended.

24           “(f) COST-SHARING REQUIREMENTS.—

1           “(1) RECIPIENT SHARE.—Subject to paragraph  
2           (2), to be eligible to receive a grant under this sec-  
3           tion, a qualified entity shall provide matching non-  
4           Federal funds, either in cash or in-kind support, in  
5           an amount equal to not less than 25 percent of the  
6           Federal funds provided by the grant.

7           “(2) WAIVER.—The Secretary may establish, by  
8           regulation, conditions under which the cost-sharing  
9           requirements of paragraph (1) may be reduced or  
10          waived.

11          “(g) PROHIBITION ON USE OF GRANT FUNDS FOR  
12          CONSTRUCTION.—Funds made available for grants under  
13          this section may not be used—

14                 “(1) to construct a new building or facility; or

15                 “(2) to acquire, expand, remodel, or alter an ex-  
16          isting building or facility, including site grading and  
17          improvement and architect fees.

18          “(h) REGULATIONS.—Not later than 1 year after the  
19          date of enactment of this section, the Secretary shall pro-  
20          mulgate regulations to carry out this section.

21          “(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
22          authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary to carry  
23          out this section \$10,000,000 for fiscal year 2014 and each  
24          fiscal year thereafter, to remain available until ex-  
25          pendent.”.

1 **SEC. 7104. GRANTS AND FELLOWSHIPS FOR FOOD AND AG-**  
 2 **RICULTURE SCIENCES EDUCATION.**

3 Section 1417(m) of the National Agricultural Re-  
 4 search, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7  
 5 U.S.C. 3152(m)) is amended by striking “section  
 6 \$60,000,000” and all that follows and inserting the fol-  
 7 lowing: “section—

8 “(1) \$60,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1990  
 9 through 2013; and

10 “(2) \$40,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
 11 through 2018.”.

12 **SEC. 7105. AGRICULTURAL AND FOOD POLICY RESEARCH**  
 13 **CENTERS.**

14 Section 1419A of the National Agricultural Research,  
 15 Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C.  
 16 3155) is amended—

17 (1) in the section heading, by inserting “**AGRI-**  
 18 **CULTURAL AND FOOD**” before “**POLICY**”;

19 (2) in subsection (a), in the matter preceding  
 20 paragraph (1)—

21 (A) by striking “Secretary may” and in-  
 22 serting “Secretary shall, acting through the Of-  
 23 fice of the Chief Economist,”; and

24 (B) by inserting “with a history of pro-  
 25 viding unbiased, nonpartisan economic analysis  
 26 to Congress” after “subsection (b)”;

1           (3) in subsection (b), by striking “other re-  
2       search institutions” and all that follows through  
3       “shall be eligible” and inserting “other public re-  
4       search institutions and organizations shall be eligi-  
5       ble”;

6           (4) in subsection (c)—

7           (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
8       by inserting “, with preference given to policy  
9       research centers having extensive databases,  
10      models, and demonstrated experience in pro-  
11      viding Congress with agricultural market pro-  
12      jections, rural development analysis, agricul-  
13      tural policy analysis, and baseline projections at  
14      the farm, multiregional, national, and inter-  
15      national levels, including information, analysis,  
16      and research relating to drought mitigation,”  
17      after “with this section”; and

18          (B) in paragraph (2), by inserting “ap-  
19      plied” after “theoretical”; and

20          (5) by striking subsection (d) and inserting the  
21      following:

22      “(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
23      is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
24      \$10,000,000 for fiscal year 2013 and each fiscal year  
25      thereafter.”.



1 **SEC. 7106. EDUCATION GRANTS TO ALASKA NATIVE SERV-**  
2 **ING INSTITUTIONS AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN**  
3 **SERVING INSTITUTIONS.**

4 Section 1419B of the National Agricultural Research,  
5 Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C.  
6 3156) is amended—

7 (1) in subsection (a)—

8 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “(or  
9 grants without regard to any requirement for  
10 competition)”; and

11 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “2012”  
12 and inserting “2018”; and

13 (2) in subsection (b)(1), by striking “(or grants  
14 without regard to any requirement for competi-  
15 tion)”; and

16 (3) in paragraph (3), by striking “2012” and  
17 inserting “2018”.

18 **SEC. 7107. NUTRITION EDUCATION PROGRAM.**

19 Section 1425(f) of the National Agricultural Re-  
20 search, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7  
21 U.S.C. 3175(f)) is amended by striking “2012” and in-  
22 serting “2018”.

23 **SEC. 7108. CONTINUING ANIMAL HEALTH AND DISEASE RE-**  
24 **SEARCH PROGRAMS.**

25 Section 1433 of the National Agricultural Research,  
26 Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C.

1 3195) is amended by striking the section designation and  
2 heading and all that follows through subsection (a) and  
3 inserting the following:

4 **“SEC. 1433. APPROPRIATIONS FOR CONTINUING ANIMAL**  
5 **HEALTH AND DISEASE RESEARCH PRO-**  
6 **GRAMS.**

7 “(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

8 “(1) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be  
9 appropriated to support continuing animal health  
10 and disease research programs at eligible institutions  
11 such sums as are necessary, but not to exceed  
12 \$25,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1991 through  
13 2018.

14 “(2) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds made available  
15 under this section shall be used—

16 “(A) to meet the expenses of conducting  
17 animal health and disease research, publishing  
18 and disseminating the results of such research,  
19 and contributing to the retirement of employees  
20 subject to the Act of March 4, 1940 (7 U.S.C.  
21 331);

22 “(B) for administrative planning and di-  
23 rection; and

1           “(C) to purchase equipment and supplies  
2           necessary for conducting research described in  
3           subparagraph (A).”.

4 **SEC. 7109. GRANTS TO UPGRADE AGRICULTURAL AND**  
5           **FOOD SCIENCES FACILITIES AT 1890 LAND-**  
6           **GRANT COLLEGES, INCLUDING TUSKEGEE**  
7           **UNIVERSITY.**

8           Section 1447(b) of the National Agricultural Re-  
9           search, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7  
10          U.S.C. 3222b(b)) is amended by striking “2012” and in-  
11          serting “2018”.

12 **SEC. 7110. GRANTS TO UPGRADE AGRICULTURAL AND**  
13          **FOOD SCIENCES FACILITIES AND EQUIP-**  
14          **MENT AT INSULAR AREA LAND-GRANT INSTI-**  
15          **TUTIONS.**

16          Section 1447B(d) of the National Agricultural Re-  
17          search, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7  
18          U.S.C. 3222b–2(d)) is amended by striking “2012” and  
19          inserting “2018”.

20 **SEC. 7111. HISPANIC-SERVING INSTITUTIONS.**

21          Section 1455(c) of the National Agricultural Re-  
22          search, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7  
23          U.S.C. 3241(c)) is amended by striking “2012” and in-  
24          serting “2018”.

1 **SEC. 7112. COMPETITIVE GRANTS FOR INTERNATIONAL AG-**  
2 **RICULTURAL SCIENCE AND EDUCATION PRO-**  
3 **GRAMS.**

4 Section 1459A of the National Agricultural Research,  
5 Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C.  
6 3292b) is amended by striking subsection (c) and insert-  
7 ing the following:

8 “(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
9 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this sec-  
10 tion—

11 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
12 cal years 1999 through 2013; and

13 “(2) \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
14 through 2018.”.

15 **SEC. 7113. UNIVERSITY RESEARCH.**

16 Section 1463 of the National Agricultural Research,  
17 Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C.  
18 3311) is amended in each of subsections (a) and (b) by  
19 striking “2012” each place it appears and inserting  
20 “2018”.

21 **SEC. 7114. EXTENSION SERVICE.**

22 Section 1464 of the National Agricultural Research,  
23 Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C.  
24 3312) is amended by striking “2012” and inserting  
25 “2018”.

1 **SEC. 7115. SUPPLEMENTAL AND ALTERNATIVE CROPS.**

2 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS AND TER-  
3 MINATION.—Section 1473D of the National Agricultural  
4 Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7  
5 U.S.C. 3319d) is amended—

6 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “2012” and  
7 inserting “2018”; and

8 (2) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
10 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this sec-  
11 tion—

12 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
13 cal years 2012 and 2013; and

14 “(2) \$1,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
15 through 2018.”.

16 (b) COMPETITIVE GRANTS.—Section 1473D(c)(1) of  
17 the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and  
18 Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3319d(c)(1)) is  
19 amended by striking “use such research funding, special  
20 or competitive grants, or other means, as the Secretary  
21 determines,” and inserting “make competitive grants”.

22 **SEC. 7116. CAPACITY BUILDING GRANTS FOR NLGCA INSTI-**  
23 **TUTIONS.**

24 Section 1473F(b) of the National Agricultural Re-  
25 search, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7

1 U.S.C. 3319i(b)) is amended by striking “2012” and in-  
2 serting “2018”.

3 **SEC. 7117. AQUACULTURE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS.**

4 (a) COMPETITIVE GRANTS.—Section 1475(b) of the  
5 National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching  
6 Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3322(b)) is amended in the  
7 matter preceding paragraph (1) by inserting “competi-  
8 tive” before “grants”.

9 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
10 1477 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension,  
11 and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3324) is  
12 amended to read as follows:

13 **“SEC. 1477. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

14 “(a) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be ap-  
15 propriated to carry out this subtitle—

16 “(1) \$7,500,000 for each of fiscal years 1991  
17 through 2013; and

18 “(2) \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
19 through 2018.

20 “(b) PROHIBITION ON USE.—Funds made available  
21 under this section may not be used to acquire or construct  
22 a building.”.

23 **SEC. 7118. RANGELAND RESEARCH PROGRAMS.**

24 Section 1483(a) of the National Agricultural Re-  
25 search, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7

1 U.S.C. 3336(a)) is amended by striking “subtitle” and all  
 2 that follows and inserting the following: “subtitle—

3 “(1) \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1991  
 4 through 2013; and

5 “(2) \$2,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
 6 through 2018.”.

7 **SEC. 7119. SPECIAL AUTHORIZATION FOR BIOSECURITY**  
 8 **PLANNING AND RESPONSE.**

9 Section 1484(a) of the National Agricultural Re-  
 10 search, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7  
 11 U.S.C. 3351(a)) is amended by striking “response such  
 12 sums as are necessary” and all that follows and inserting  
 13 the following: “response—

14 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
 15 cal years 2002 through 2013; and

16 “(2) \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
 17 through 2018.”.

18 **SEC. 7120. DISTANCE EDUCATION AND RESIDENT INSTRU-**  
 19 **CTION GRANTS PROGRAM FOR INSULAR AREA**  
 20 **INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.**

21 (a) DISTANCE EDUCATION GRANTS FOR INSULAR  
 22 AREAS.—

23 (1) COMPETITIVE GRANTS.—Section 1490(a) of  
 24 the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and

1 Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3362(a)) is  
2 amended by striking “or noncompetitive”.

3 (2) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
4 Section 1490(f) of the National Agricultural Re-  
5 search, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977  
6 (7 U.S.C. 3362(f)) is amended by striking “section”  
7 and all that follows and inserting the following: “sec-  
8 tion—

9 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
10 cal years 2002 through 2013; and

11 “(2) \$2,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
12 through 2018.”.

13 (b) RESIDENT INSTRUCTION GRANTS FOR INSULAR  
14 AREAS.—Section 1491(c) of the National Agricultural Re-  
15 search, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7  
16 U.S.C. 3363(c)) is amended by striking “such sums as  
17 are necessary” and all that follows and inserting the fol-  
18 lowing: “to carry out this section—

19 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
20 cal years 2002 through 2013; and

21 “(2) \$2,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
22 through 2018.”.



1 **Subtitle B—Food, Agriculture, Con-**  
2 **servation, and Trade Act of 1990**

3 **SEC. 7201. BEST UTILIZATION OF BIOLOGICAL APPLICA-**  
4 **TIONS.**

5 Section 1624 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation,  
6 and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5814) is amended—

7 (1) by striking “\$40,000,000 for each fiscal  
8 year”; and

9 (2) by inserting “\$40,000,000 for each of fiscal  
10 years 2014 through 2018” after “chapter”.

11 **SEC. 7202. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS.**

12 Section 1627 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation,  
13 and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5821) is amended by  
14 striking subsection (d) and inserting the following:

15 “(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
16 is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
17 through the National Institute of Food and Agriculture  
18 \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.”.

19 **SEC. 7203. SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE TECHNOLOGY DE-**  
20 **VELOPMENT AND TRANSFER PROGRAM.**

21 Section 1628 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation,  
22 and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5831) is amended by  
23 striking subsection (f) and inserting the following:

24 “(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
25 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section

1 such sums as are necessary for each of fiscal years 2014  
2 through 2018.”.

3 **SEC. 7204. NATIONAL TRAINING PROGRAM.**

4 Section 1629 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation,  
5 and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5832) is amended by  
6 striking subsection (i) and inserting the following:

7 “(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
8 authorized to be appropriated to carry out the National  
9 Training Program \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
10 2014 through 2018.”.

11 **SEC. 7205. NATIONAL GENETICS RESOURCES PROGRAM.**

12 Section 1635(b) of the Food, Agriculture, Conserva-  
13 tion, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5844(b)) is amend-  
14 ed—

15 (1) by striking “such funds as may be nec-  
16 essary”; and

17 (2) by striking “subtitle” and all that follows  
18 and inserting the following: “subtitle—

19 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
20 cal years 1991 through 2013; and

21 “(2) \$1,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
22 through 2018.”.

1 **SEC. 7206. NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL WEATHER INFORMA-**  
 2 **TION SYSTEM.**

3 Section 1641(c) of the Food, Agriculture, Conserva-  
 4 tion, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5855(c)) is amend-  
 5 ed by inserting “and \$1,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
 6 2014 through 2018” before the period at the end.

7 **SEC. 7207. AGRICULTURAL GENOME INITIATIVE.**

8 Section 1671(c) of the Food, Agriculture, Conserva-  
 9 tion, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5924(c)) is amend-  
 10 ed by adding at the end the following:

11 “(3) CONSORTIA.—The Secretary shall encour-  
 12 age awards under this section to consortia of eligible  
 13 entities.”.

14 **SEC. 7208. HIGH-PRIORITY RESEARCH AND EXTENSION INI-**  
 15 **TIATIVES.**

16 Section 1672 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation,  
 17 and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5925) is amended—

18 (1) in the first sentence of subsection (a), by  
 19 striking “subsections (e) through (i) of”;

20 (2) in subsection (b)(2)—

21 (A) by striking the first sentence and in-  
 22 serting the following:

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—To facilitate the mak-  
 24 ing of research and extension grants under sub-  
 25 section (d), the Secretary may appoint a task

1 force to make recommendations to the Sec-  
2 retary.”; and

3 (B) in the second sentence, by striking  
4 “The Secretary may not incur costs in excess of  
5 \$1,000 for any fiscal year in connection with  
6 each” and inserting the following:

7 “(B) COSTS.—The Secretary may not  
8 incur costs in excess of \$1,000 for any fiscal  
9 year in connection with a”;

10 (3) in subsection (e)—

11 (A) by striking paragraphs (1) through  
12 (5), (7), (8), (11) through (43), (47), (48),  
13 (51), and (52);

14 (B) by redesignating paragraphs (6), (9),  
15 (10), (44), (45), (46), (49), and (50) as para-  
16 graphs (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8),  
17 respectively; and

18 (C) by adding at the end the following:

19 “(9) CERVIDAE INITIATIVE.—Research and ex-  
20 tension grants may be made under this section to  
21 support collaborative research focusing on the devel-  
22 opment of viable strategies for the prevention, diag-  
23 nosis, and treatment of parasites and diseases of  
24 farmed deer and elk such as epizootic hemorrhagic

1 disease and chronic wasting disease and the map-  
 2 ping of the cervid genome.

3 “(10) CORN, SOYBEAN MEAL, CEREAL GRAINS,  
 4 AND GRAIN BYPRODUCTS RESEARCH AND EXTEN-  
 5 SION.—Research and extension grants may be made  
 6 under this section for the purpose of carrying out or  
 7 enhancing research to improve the digestibility, nu-  
 8 tritional value, and efficiency of use of corn, soybean  
 9 meal, cereal grains, and grain byproducts for the  
 10 poultry and food animal production industries.”;

11 (4) by striking subsections (f), (g), and (i);

12 (5) by redesignating subsections (h) and (j) as  
 13 subsections (j) and (k), respectively;

14 (6) by inserting after subsection (e) the fol-  
 15 lowing:

16 “(f) PULSE HEALTH INITIATIVE.—

17 “(1) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection;

18 “(A) INITIATIVE.—The term ‘Initiative’  
 19 means the pulse health initiative established by  
 20 paragraph (2).

21 “(B) PULSE.—The term ‘pulse’ means dry  
 22 beans, dry peas, lentils, and chickpeas or  
 23 garbanzo beans.

24 “(2) ESTABLISHMENT.—Notwithstanding any  
 25 other provision of law, during the period beginning

1 on the date of enactment of the Agriculture Reform,  
2 Food, and Jobs Act of 2013 and ending on Sep-  
3 tember 30, 2018, the Secretary shall carry out a  
4 pulse crop health and extension initiative to address  
5 the critical needs of the pulse crop industry by devel-  
6 oping and disseminating science-based tools and in-  
7 formation, including—

8 “(A) research in health and nutrition, such  
9 as—

10 “(i) identifying global dietary patterns  
11 of pulse crops in relation to population  
12 health;

13 “(ii) researching pulse crop diets and  
14 the ability of the diets to reduce obesity  
15 and associated chronic disease (including  
16 cardiovascular disease, type 2 diabetes,  
17 and cancer); and

18 “(iii) identifying the underlying mech-  
19 anisms of the health benefits of pulse crop  
20 consumption (including disease biomarkers,  
21 bioactive components, and relevant plant  
22 genetic components to enhance the health  
23 promoting value of pulse crops);

24 “(B) research in functionality, such as—

1           “(i) improving the functional prop-  
2           erties of pulse crops and pulse fractions;

3           “(ii) developing new and innovative  
4           technologies to improve pulse crops as an  
5           ingredient in food products; and

6           “(iii) developing nutrient-dense food  
7           product solutions to ameliorate chronic dis-  
8           ease and enhance food security worldwide;

9           “(C) research in sustainability to enhance  
10          global food security, such as—

11           “(i) plant breeding, genetics and  
12           genomics to improve productivity, nutrient  
13           density, and phytonutrient content for a  
14           growing world population;

15           “(ii) pest and disease management,  
16           including resistance to pests and diseases  
17           resulting in reduced application manage-  
18           ment strategies; and

19           “(iii) improving nitrogen fixation to  
20           reduce the carbon and energy footprint of  
21           agriculture;

22          “(D) optimizing pulse cropping systems to  
23          reduce water usage; and

24          “(E) education and technical service, such  
25          as—

1           “(i) providing technical expertise to  
2           help food companies include nutrient-dense  
3           pulse crops in innovative and healthy  
4           foods; and

5           “(ii) establishing an educational pro-  
6           gram to encourage the consumption and  
7           production of pulse crops in the United  
8           States and other countries.

9           “(3) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—The Secretary may  
10          carry out the Initiative through—

11           “(A) Federal agencies, including the Agri-  
12          cultural Research Service and the National In-  
13          stitute of Food and Agriculture;

14           “(B) National Laboratories;

15           “(C) institutions of higher education;

16           “(D) research institutions or organizations;

17           “(E) private organizations or corporations;

18           “(F) State agricultural experiment sta-  
19          tions;

20           “(G) individuals; or

21           “(H) groups consisting of 2 or more enti-  
22          ties or individuals described in subparagraphs  
23          (A) through (G).

24           “(4) RESEARCH PROJECT GRANTS.—



1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out this  
2 subsection, the Secretary shall award grants on  
3 a competitive basis.

4           “(B) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall—

5               “(i) seek and accept proposals for  
6 grants;

7               “(ii) determine the relevance and  
8 merit of proposals through a system of  
9 peer review, in consultation with the pulse  
10 crop industry; and

11              “(iii) award grants on the basis of  
12 merit, quality, and relevance.

13           “(C) PRIORITIES.—In making grants  
14 under this subsection, the Secretary shall pro-  
15 vide a higher priority to projects that—

16               “(i) are multistate, multiinstitutional,  
17 and multidisciplinary; and

18               “(ii) include explicit mechanisms to  
19 communicate results to the pulse crop in-  
20 dustry and the public.

21           “(5) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

22 There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
23 this subsection \$25,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
24 2014 through 2018.

1       “(g) FORESTRY PRODUCTS ADVANCED UTILIZATION  
2 RESEARCH.—

3           “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall es-  
4 tablish a forestry and forestry products research and  
5 extension initiative to develop and disseminate  
6 science-based tools that address the needs of the for-  
7 estry sector and their respective regions, forest and  
8 timberland owners and managers, and forestry prod-  
9 ucts engineering, manufacturing, and related inter-  
10 ests, including—

11           “(A) research in wood quality improvement  
12 with respect to lumber strength and grade yield;

13           “(B) improvement in forestry products,  
14 lumber, and evaluation standards and valuation  
15 techniques;

16           “(C) research and development of novel en-  
17 gineered lumber products and renewable energy  
18 from wood;

19           “(D) efforts to improve lumber quality and  
20 value based on forest management techniques;

21           “(E) efforts to improve forestry products  
22 conversion and manufacturing efficiency, pro-  
23 ductivity, and profitability over the long term  
24 (including forestry product marketing); and

1           “(F) other research to support the lon-  
2           gevity, sustainability, and profitability of  
3           timberland through sound management and uti-  
4           lization.

5           “(2) GRANTS.—

6           “(A) IN GENERAL.—As part of the initia-  
7           tive described in paragraph (1), the Secretary  
8           shall make grants to eligible entities to carry  
9           out the activities described in subparagraphs  
10          (A) through (F) of paragraph (1).

11          “(B) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—Entities eligi-  
12          ble for grants described in subparagraph (A)  
13          shall include—

14                 “(i) Federal agencies;

15                 “(ii) National Laboratories

16                 “(iii) colleges and universities;

17                 “(iv) research institutions and organi-  
18                 zations;

19                 “(v) private organizations or corpora-  
20                 tions;

21                 “(vi) State agricultural experiment  
22                 stations; and

23                 “(vii) groups consisting of 2 or more  
24                 such entities.

1           “(C) PRIORITIES.—In making grants, the  
2 Secretary shall give higher priority to projects  
3 that—

4           “(i) are multistate, multiinstitutional,  
5 or multidisciplinary;

6           “(ii) include explicit mechanisms to  
7 communicate results to producers, forestry  
8 industry stakeholders, policymakers, and  
9 the public; and

10          “(iii) have—

11           “(I) extensive history and dem-  
12 onstrated experience in forestry and  
13 forestry products research;

14           “(II) existing capacity in forestry  
15 products research and dissemination;  
16 and

17           “(III) a demonstrated means of  
18 evaluating and responding to the  
19 needs of the related commercial sec-  
20 tor.

21          “(D) ADMINISTRATION.—

22           “(i) SELECTION PROCESS.—In award-  
23 ing grants under this subsection, the Sec-  
24 retary shall—

25           “(I) seek and accept proposals;

1                   “(II) determine the relevance and  
2                   merit of proposals through a system  
3                   of peer and merit review; and

4                   “(III) award grants on the basis  
5                   of merit, quality, and relevance.

6                   “(ii) TERMS.—The term of a grant  
7                   made under this paragraph may not exceed  
8                   10 years.

9                   “(iii) MATCHING FUNDS.—The Sec-  
10                  retary shall require the recipient of a grant  
11                  to provide funds or in-kind support from  
12                  non-Federal sources in an amount that is  
13                  at least equal to the amount provided by  
14                  the Federal Government.

15                  “(iv) BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES.—  
16                  Funds made available under this para-  
17                  graph shall not be used for the construc-  
18                  tion of a new building or facility or the ac-  
19                  quisition, expansion, remodeling, or alter-  
20                  ation of an existing building or facility (in-  
21                  cluding site grading and improvement, and  
22                  architect fees).

23                  “(v) COORDINATION.—The Secretary  
24                  shall ensure that any activities carried out

1           under this paragraph are done in coordina-  
2           tion with the Forest Products Laboratory.

3           “(3) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

4           “(A) IN GENERAL.—There is authorized to  
5           be appropriated to carry out this subsection  
6           \$7,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
7           through 2018.

8           “(B) MATCHING FUNDS.—To the extent  
9           practicable, the Secretary shall match any  
10          funds received under subparagraph (A) with  
11          funds received for the research and development  
12          program of the Forest Service under section 3  
13          of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Re-  
14          sources Research Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C.  
15          1642).

16          “(h) TRAINING COORDINATION FOR FOOD AND AGRI-  
17          CULTURE PROTECTION.—

18          “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make  
19          grants and enter into contracts or cooperative agree-  
20          ments with eligible entities described in paragraph  
21          (2) for the purposes of establishing a Comprehensive  
22          Food Safety Training Network.

23          “(2) ELIGIBILITY.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
2 subsection, an eligible entity is a multiinstitu-  
3 tional consortium that includes—

4                   “(i) a nonprofit institution that pro-  
5 vides administering food protection train-  
6 ing; and

7                   “(ii) 1 or more training centers in in-  
8 stitutions of higher education that have  
9 demonstrated expertise in developing and  
10 delivering community-based training in  
11 food and agricultural safety and defense.

12           “(B) REQUIREMENTS.—To ensure that co-  
13 ordination and administration is provided  
14 across all the disciplines and provide com-  
15 prehensive food protection training, the Sec-  
16 retary may only consider an entire consortium  
17 collectively rather than on an institution-by-in-  
18 stitution basis.

19           “(C) MEMBERSHIP.—An eligible entity  
20 may alter the consortium membership to meet  
21 specific training expertise needs.

22           “(3) DUTIES OF ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—As a con-  
23 dition of the receipt of assistance under this sub-  
24 section, an eligible entity, in cooperation with the  
25 Secretary, shall establish and maintain the network

1 for an internationally integrated training system to  
2 enhance protection of the United States food supply,  
3 including, at a minimum—

4 “(A) developing curricula and a training  
5 network to provide basic, technical, manage-  
6 ment, and leadership training to regulatory and  
7 public health officials, producers, processors,  
8 and other agrifood businesses;

9 “(B) serving as the hub for the adminis-  
10 tration of an open training network;

11 “(C) implementing standards to ensure the  
12 delivery of quality training through a national  
13 curricula;

14 “(D) building and overseeing a nationally  
15 recognized instructor cadre to ensure the avail-  
16 ability of highly qualified instructors;

17 “(E) reviewing training proposed through  
18 the National Institute of Food and Agriculture  
19 and other relevant Federal agencies that report  
20 to the Secretary on the quality and content of  
21 proposed and existing courses;

22 “(F) assisting Federal agencies in the im-  
23 plementation of food protection training re-  
24 quirements including requirements contained in  
25 the Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs Act of



1           2013, the FDA Food Safety Modernization Act  
2           (Public Law 111–353; 124 Stat. 3885), and  
3           amendments made by those Acts; and

4           “(G) performing evaluation and outcome-  
5           based studies to provide to the Secretary feed-  
6           back on the effectiveness and impact of training  
7           and metrics on jurisdictions and sectors within  
8           the food safety system.

9           “(4) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

10          There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
11          this section \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
12          2014 through 2018, to remain available until ex-  
13          pended.

14          “(i) FARM ANIMAL AGRICULTURE INTEGRATED RE-  
15          SEARCH INITIATIVE.—

16               “(1) DEFINITION OF INITIATIVE.—In this sub-  
17               section, the term ‘Initiative’ means the farm animal  
18               integrated research initiative established under para-  
19               graph (2).

20               “(2) ESTABLISHMENT.—Notwithstanding any  
21               other provision of law, during the period beginning  
22               on the date of enactment of the Agriculture Reform,  
23               Food, and Jobs Act of 2013 and ending on Sep-  
24               tember 30, 2018, the Secretary shall carry out a  
25               farm animal integrated research initiative to address

1 the critical needs of animal agriculture, by devel-  
2 oping and disseminating science-based tools and in-  
3 formation, including—

4 “(A) research to promote food security,  
5 such as—

6 “(i) improving feed efficiency;

7 “(ii) improving energetic efficiency;

8 “(iii) connecting genomics,  
9 proteomics, metabolomics, and related phe-  
10 nomena to animal production;

11 “(iv) improving reproductive effi-  
12 ciency; and

13 “(v) enhancing pre- and post-harvest  
14 food safety systems;

15 “(B) research on the interrelationship be-  
16 tween animal and human health, such as—

17 “(i) exploring new approaches for vac-  
18 cine development;

19 “(ii) understanding and controlling  
20 zoonoses, including the impact of zoonoses  
21 on food safety;

22 “(iii) improving animal health through  
23 feed; and

24 “(iv) enhancing product quality and  
25 nutritive value; and

1 “(C) research on stewardship, such as—

2 “(i) minimizing or reducing the flow  
3 of nutrients from animal production sys-  
4 tems;

5 “(ii) improving sustainability and in-  
6 creasing efficiency of natural resource use;  
7 and

8 “(iii) better understanding animal  
9 production systems and the interactions  
10 between animals, plants, and human man-  
11 agement.

12 “(3) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—The Secretary may  
13 carry out the Initiative through—

14 “(A) Federal agencies, including the Agri-  
15 cultural Research Service and the National In-  
16 stitute of Food and Agriculture;

17 “(B) National Laboratories;

18 “(C) institutions of higher education;

19 “(D) research institutions or organizations;

20 “(E) private organizations or corporations;

21 “(F) State agricultural experiment sta-  
22 tions;

23 “(G) individuals; and

1           “(H) groups consisting of 2 or more enti-  
2 ties or individuals described in subparagraphs  
3 (A) through (G).

4           “(4) RESEARCH PROJECT GRANTS.—

5           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out this  
6 subsection, the Secretary shall award grants on  
7 a competitive basis in accordance with subpara-  
8 graphs (B) and (C).

9           “(B) PROCESS FOR AWARDING GRANTS.—  
10 The Secretary shall—

11           “(i) seek and accept proposals for  
12 grants;

13           “(ii) determine the relevance and  
14 merit of proposals through a system of  
15 peer review, in consultation with the ani-  
16 mal agriculture industry; and

17           “(iii) award grants on the basis of  
18 merit, quality, and relevance.

19           “(C) PRIORITIES.—In making grants  
20 under this subsection, the Secretary shall give  
21 priority to projects that—

22           “(i) are multistate, multiinstitutional,  
23 and multidisciplinary; and

1                   “(ii) include explicit mechanisms to  
2                   communicate results to the animal agri-  
3                   culture industry and the public.

4                   “(5) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
5                   There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
6                   this subsection \$50,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
7                   2014 through 2018.”;

8                   (7) in subsection (j) (as redesignated by para-  
9                   graph (5)), by striking “2012” each place it appears  
10                  and inserting “2018”; and

11                  (8) in subsection (k) (as redesignated by para-  
12                  graph (5)), by striking “2012” and inserting  
13                  “2018”.

14 **SEC. 7209. ORGANIC AGRICULTURE RESEARCH AND EXTEN-**  
15 **SION INITIATIVE.**

16                  Section 1672B of the Food, Agriculture, Conserva-  
17                  tion, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5925b) is amend-  
18                  ed—

19                  (1) in subsection (a)—

20                         (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
21                         by inserting “, education,” after “support re-  
22                         search”;

23                         (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting “and  
24                         improvement” after “development”;

1 (C) in paragraph (2), by striking “to pro-  
2 ducers and processors who use organic meth-  
3 ods” and inserting “of organic agricultural pro-  
4 duction and methods to producers, processors,  
5 and rural communities”;

6 (D) in paragraph (5), by inserting “and  
7 researching solutions to” after “identifying”;  
8 and

9 (E) in paragraph (6), by striking “and  
10 marketing” and inserting “, marketing, and  
11 food safety”;

12 (2) by striking subsection (e);

13 (3) by redesignating subsection (f) as sub-  
14 section (e); and

15 (4) in paragraph (1) of subsection (e) (as so re-  
16 designated)—

17 (A) in the heading, by striking “FOR FIS-  
18 CAL YEARS 2008 THROUGH 2012”;

19 (B) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
20 “and” at the end;

21 (C) in subparagraph (B), by striking the  
22 period at the end and inserting “; and”;

23 (D) by adding at the end the following:

24 “(C) \$16,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
25 2014 through 2018.”.

1 **SEC. 7210. FARM BUSINESS MANAGEMENT.**

2 Section 1672D(d) of the Food, Agriculture, Con-  
3 servation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5925f(d)) is  
4 amended by striking “such sums as are necessary to carry  
5 out this section.” and inserting the following: “to carry  
6 out this section—

7 “(1) such sums as are necessary for fiscal year  
8 2013; and

9 “(2) \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
10 through 2018.”.

11 **SEC. 7211. REGIONAL CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE.**

12 Subtitle H of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation,  
13 and Trade Act of 1990 is amended by inserting after sec-  
14 tion 1672D (7 U.S.C. 5925) the following:

15 **“SEC. 1673. REGIONAL CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE.**

16 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary may  
17 prioritize regional centers of excellence established for spe-  
18 cific agricultural commodities for the receipt of funding.

19 “(b) COMPOSITION.—A regional center of excellence  
20 shall be composed of 1 or more colleges and universities  
21 (including land-grant institutions, schools of forestry,  
22 schools of veterinary medicine, or NLGCA Institutions (as  
23 defined in section 1404 of the National Agricultural Re-  
24 search, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7  
25 U.S.C. 3103))) that provide financial support to the re-  
26 gional center of excellence.

1       “(c) CRITERIA FOR REGIONAL CENTERS OF EXCEL-  
2 LENCE.—The criteria for consideration to be a regional  
3 center of excellence shall include efforts—

4           “(1) to ensure coordination and cost-effective-  
5 ness by reducing unnecessarily duplicative efforts re-  
6 garding research, teaching, and extension;

7           “(2) to leverage available resources by using  
8 public/private partnerships among agricultural in-  
9 dustry groups, institutions of higher education, and  
10 the Federal Government;

11          “(3) to implement teaching initiatives to in-  
12 crease awareness and effectively disseminate solu-  
13 tions to target audiences through extension activi-  
14 ties;

15          “(4) to increase the economic returns to rural  
16 communities by identifying, attracting, and directing  
17 funds to high-priority agricultural issues; and

18          “(5) to improve teaching capacity and infra-  
19 structure at colleges and universities (including land-  
20 grant institutions, schools of forestry, and schools of  
21 veterinary medicine, and NLGCA Institutions).

22       “(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
23 is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
24 \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.”.



1 **SEC. 7212. ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM FOR FARM-**  
 2 **ERS WITH DISABILITIES.**

3 Section 1680(c)(1) of the Food, Agriculture, Con-  
 4 servation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5933(c)(1))  
 5 is amended—

6 (1) by striking “is” and inserting “are”; and

7 (2) by striking “section” and all that follows  
 8 and inserting the following: “section—

9 “(A) \$6,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
 10 1999 through 2013; and

11 “(B) \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
 12 2014 through 2018.”.

13 **SEC. 7213. NATIONAL RURAL INFORMATION CENTER**  
 14 **CLEARINGHOUSE.**

15 Section 2381(e) of the Food, Agriculture, Conserva-  
 16 tion, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 3125b(e)) is  
 17 amended by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

18 **Subtitle C—Agricultural Research,**  
 19 **Extension, and Education Re-**  
 20 **form Act of 1998**

21 **SEC. 7301. RELEVANCE AND MERIT OF AGRICULTURAL RE-**  
 22 **SEARCH, EXTENSION, AND EDUCATION FUND-**  
 23 **ED BY THE DEPARTMENT.**

24 Section 103(a)(2) of the Agricultural Research, Ex-  
 25 tension, and Education Reform Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C.  
 26 7613(a)(2)) is amended—

1 (1) by striking the paragraph designation and  
2 heading and inserting the following:

3 “(2) RELEVANCE AND MERIT REVIEW OF RE-  
4 SEARCH, EXTENSION, AND EDUCATION GRANTS.—”;

5 (2) in subparagraph (A)—

6 (A) by inserting “relevance and” before  
7 “merit”; and

8 (B) by striking “extension or education”  
9 and inserting, “research, extension, or edu-  
10 cation”; and

11 (3) in subparagraph (B) by inserting “on a con-  
12 tinuous basis” after “procedures”.

13 **SEC. 7302. INTEGRATED RESEARCH, EDUCATION, AND EX-**  
14 **TENSION COMPETITIVE GRANTS PROGRAM.**

15 Section 406(f) of the Agricultural Research, Exten-  
16 sion, and Education Reform Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C.  
17 7626(f)) is amended by striking “2012” and inserting  
18 “2018”.

19 **SEC. 7303. SUPPORT FOR RESEARCH REGARDING DISEASES**  
20 **OF WHEAT, TRITICALE, AND BARLEY CAUSED**  
21 **BY FUSARIUM GRAMINEARUM OR BY**  
22 **TILLETIA INDICA.**

23 Section 408(e) of the Agricultural Research, Exten-  
24 sion, and Education Reform Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C.  
25 7628(e)) is amended by striking “such sums as may be

1 necessary for each of fiscal years 1999 through 2012” and  
2 inserting “\$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
3 through 2018”.

4 **SEC. 7304. GRANTS FOR YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS.**

5 Section 410(d) of the Agricultural Research, Exten-  
6 sion, and Education Reform Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C.  
7 7630(d)) is amended by striking “section such sums as  
8 are necessary” and all that follows and inserting the fol-  
9 lowing: “section—

10 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
11 cal years 2008 through 2013; and

12 “(2) \$3,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
13 through 2018.”.

14 **SEC. 7305. SPECIALTY CROP RESEARCH INITIATIVE.**

15 Section 412 of the Agricultural Research, Extension,  
16 and Education Reform Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C. 7632) is  
17 amended—

18 (1) in subsection (b)(3), by inserting “handling  
19 and processing,” after “production efficiency,”;

20 (2) in subsection (e)—

21 (A) in paragraph (1)—

22 (i) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
23 “and” at the end;

1 (ii) in subparagraph (C), by striking  
2 the period at the end and inserting “;  
3 and”; and

4 (iii) by inserting after subparagraph  
5 (C) the following:

6 “(D) consult with the specialty crops com-  
7 mittee authorized under section 1408A of the  
8 National Agricultural Research, Extension, and  
9 Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3123a)  
10 during the peer and merit review process.”; and

11 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “non-  
12 Federal” and all that follows through the end  
13 of the paragraph and inserting “other sources  
14 in an amount that is at least equal to the  
15 amount provided by a grant received under this  
16 section.”; and

17 (3) in subsection (h), by striking paragraph (3)  
18 and inserting the following:

19 “(3) SUBSEQUENT FUNDING.—Of the funds of  
20 the Commodity Credit Corporation, the Secretary  
21 shall make available to carry out this section—

22 “(A) \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 2014;

23 “(B) \$30,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
24 2015 and 2016;

25 “(C) \$65,000,000 for fiscal year 2017; and

1                   “(D) \$50,000,000 for fiscal year 2018 and  
2                   each fiscal year thereafter.”.

3 **SEC. 7306. FOOD ANIMAL RESIDUE AVOIDANCE DATABASE**  
4                   **PROGRAM.**

5           Section 604(e) of the Agricultural Research, Exten-  
6 sion, and Education Reform Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C.  
7 7642(e)) is amended by striking “2012” and inserting  
8 “2018”.

9 **SEC. 7307. OFFICE OF PEST MANAGEMENT POLICY.**

10          Section 614(f) of the Agricultural Research, Exten-  
11 sion, and Education Reform Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C.  
12 7653(f)) is amended—

13               (1) by striking “such sums as are necessary”;  
14               and

15               (2) by striking “section” and all that follows  
16               and inserting the following: “section—

17                   “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
18                   cal years 1999 through 2013; and

19                   “(2) \$3,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
20                   through 2018.”.

21 **SEC. 7308. AUTHORIZATION OF REGIONAL INTEGRATED**  
22                   **PEST MANAGEMENT CENTERS.**

23          Subtitle B of title VI of the Agricultural Research,  
24 Extension, and Education Reform Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C.

1 7651 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
2 lowing:

3 **“SEC. 621. AUTHORIZATION OF REGIONAL INTEGRATED**  
4 **PEST MANAGEMENT CENTERS.**

5 “(a) IN GENERAL.—There are established 4 regional  
6 integrated pest management centers (referred to in this  
7 section as the ‘Centers’), which shall be located at such  
8 specific locations in the north central, northeastern, south-  
9 ern, and western regions of the United States as the Sec-  
10 retary shall specify.

11 “(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Centers shall  
12 be—

13 “(1) to strengthen the connection of the De-  
14 partment with production agriculture, research, and  
15 extension programs, and agricultural stakeholders  
16 throughout the United States;

17 “(2) to increase the effectiveness of providing  
18 pest management solutions for the private and pub-  
19 lic sectors;

20 “(3) to quickly respond to information needs of  
21 the public and private sectors; and

22 “(4) to improve communication among the rel-  
23 evant stakeholders.

1       “(c) DUTIES.—In meeting the purposes described in  
2 subsection (b) and otherwise carrying out this section, the  
3 Centers shall—

4           “(1) develop regional strategies to address pest  
5 management needs;

6           “(2) assist the Department and partner institu-  
7 tions of the Department in identifying, prioritizing,  
8 and coordinating a national pest management re-  
9 search, extension, and education program imple-  
10 mented on a regional basis;

11          “(3) establish a national pest management com-  
12 munication network that includes—

13           “(A) the agencies of the Department and  
14 other government agencies;

15           “(B) scientists at institutions of higher  
16 education; and

17           “(C) stakeholders focusing on pest man-  
18 agement issues;

19          “(4) serve as regional hubs responsible for en-  
20 suring efficient access to pest management expertise  
21 and data available through institutions of higher  
22 education; and

23          “(5) on behalf of the Department, manage  
24 grants that can be most effectively and efficiently

1 delivered at the regional level, as determined by the  
2 Secretary.”.

### 3 **Subtitle D—Other Laws**

#### 4 **SEC. 7401. CRITICAL AGRICULTURAL MATERIALS ACT.**

5 Section 16(a) of the Critical Agricultural Materials  
6 Act (7 U.S.C. 178n(a)) is amended—

7 (1) by striking “such sums as are necessary”;

8 and

9 (2) by striking “Act” and all that follows and  
10 inserting the following: “Act—

11 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
12 cal years 1991 through 2013; and

13 “(2) \$2,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
14 through 2018.”.

#### 15 **SEC. 7402. EQUITY IN EDUCATIONAL LAND-GRANT STATUS**

##### 16 **ACT OF 1994.**

17 (a) DEFINITION OF 1994 INSTITUTIONS.—Section  
18 532 of the Equity in Educational Land-Grant Status Act  
19 of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 301 note; Public Law 103–382) is  
20 amended to read as follows:

##### 21 **“SEC. 532. DEFINITION OF 1994 INSTITUTIONS.**

22 “In this part, the term ‘1994 Institutions’ means any  
23 1 of the following:

24 “(1) Aaniiih Nakoda College.

25 “(2) Bay Mills Community College.



- 1 “(3) Blackfeet Community College.
- 2 “(4) Cankdeska Cikana Community College.
- 3 “(5) Chief Dull Knife Memorial College.
- 4 “(6) College of Menominee Nation.
- 5 “(7) College of the Muscogee Nation.
- 6 “(8) D–Q University.
- 7 “(9) Dine College.
- 8 “(10) Fond du Lac Tribal and Community Col-  
9 lege.
- 10 “(11) Fort Berthold Community College.
- 11 “(12) Fort Peck Community College.
- 12 “(13) Haskell Indian Nations University.
- 13 “(14) Ilisagvik College.
- 14 “(15) Institute of American Indian and Alaska  
15 Native Culture and Arts Development.
- 16 “(16) Keweenaw Bay Ojibwa Community Col-  
17 lege.
- 18 “(17) Lac Courte Oreilles Ojibwa Community  
19 College.
- 20 “(18) Leech Lake Tribal College.
- 21 “(19) Little Big Horn College.
- 22 “(20) Little Priest Tribal College.
- 23 “(21) Navajo Technical College.
- 24 “(22) Nebraska Indian Community College.
- 25 “(23) Northwest Indian College.

- 1           “(24) Oglala Lakota College.  
 2           “(25) Saginaw Chippewa Tribal College.  
 3           “(26) Salish Kootenai College.  
 4           “(27) Sinte Gleska University.  
 5           “(28) Sisseton Wahpeton College.  
 6           “(29) Sitting Bull College.  
 7           “(30) Southwestern Indian Polytechnic Insti-  
 8           tute.  
 9           “(31) Stone Child College.  
 10          “(32) Tohono O’odham Community College.  
 11          “(33) Turtle Mountain Community College.  
 12          “(34) United Tribes Technical College.  
 13          “(35) White Earth Tribal and Community Col-  
 14          lege.”.

15          (b) ENDOWMENT FOR 1994 INSTITUTIONS.—

16           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 533 of the Equity in  
 17          Educational Land-Grant Status Act of 1994 (7  
 18          U.S.C. 301 note; Public Law 103–382) is amend-  
 19          ed—

20                   (A) in subsection (a)(2)(A)(ii), by striking  
 21          “of such Act as added by section 534(b)(1) of  
 22          this part” and inserting “of that Act (7 U.S.C.  
 23          343(b)(3)) and for programs for children,  
 24          youth, and families at risk and for Federally

1 recognized tribes implemented under section  
2 3(d) of that Act (7 U.S.C. 343(d))”; and

3 (B) in subsection (b), in the first sentence  
4 by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

5 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 3(d)  
6 of the Smith-Lever Act (7 U.S.C. 343(d)) is amend-  
7 ed in the second sentence by inserting “and, in the  
8 case of programs for children, youth, and families at  
9 risk and for Federally recognized tribes, the 1994  
10 Institutions (as defined in section 532 of the Equity  
11 in Educational Land-Grant Status Act of 1994 (7  
12 U.S.C. 301 note; Public Law 103–382)),” before  
13 “may compete for”.

14 (c) INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANTS.—  
15 Section 535 of the Equity in Educational Land-Grant Sta-  
16 tus Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 301 note; Public Law 103–  
17 382) is amended by striking “2012” each place it appears  
18 in subsections (b)(1) and (c) and inserting “2018”.

19 (d) RESEARCH GRANTS.—

20 (1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
21 Section 536(c) of the Equity in Educational Land-  
22 Grant Status Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 301 note; Pub-  
23 lic Law 103–382) is amended in the first sentence  
24 by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

1           (2) RESEARCH GRANT REQUIREMENTS.—Sec-  
2           tion 536(b) of the Equity in Educational Land-  
3           Grant Status Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 301 note; Pub-  
4           lic Law 103–382) is amended by striking “with at  
5           least 1 other land-grant college or university” and  
6           all that follows and inserting the following: “with—

7           “(1) the Agricultural Research Service of the  
8           Department of Agriculture; or

9           “(2) at least 1—

10           “(A) other land-grant college or university  
11           (exclusive of another 1994 Institution);

12           “(B) non-land-grant college of agriculture  
13           (as defined in section 1404 of the National Ag-  
14           ricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching  
15           Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3103)); or

16           “(C) cooperating forestry school (as de-  
17           fined in that section).”.

18           (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
19           subsections (a), (b), and (d)(2) take effect on October 1,  
20           2013.

21           **SEC. 7403. RESEARCH FACILITIES ACT.**

22           Section 6(a) of the Research Facilities Act (7 U.S.C.  
23           390d(a)) is amended by striking “2012” and inserting  
24           “2018”.

1 **SEC. 7404. COMPETITIVE, SPECIAL, AND FACILITIES RE-**  
2 **SEARCH GRANT ACT.**

3 Section 2 of the Competitive, Special, and Facilities  
4 Research Grant Act (7 U.S.C. 450i) is amended—

5 (1) in subsection (b)(11)(A)—

6 (A) in the matter preceding clause (i), by  
7 striking “2012” and inserting “2018”; and

8 (B) in clause (i), by striking “integrated  
9 research” and all that follows through “; and”  
10 and inserting “integrated research, extension,  
11 and education activities; and”; and

12 (2) by adding at the end the following:

13 “(1) STREAMLINING GRANT APPLICATION PROC-  
14 ESS.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment  
15 of this subsection, the Secretary shall submit to Congress  
16 a report that includes—

17 “(1) an analysis of barriers that exist in the  
18 competitive grants process administered by the Na-  
19 tional Institute of Food and Agriculture that prevent  
20 eligible institutions and organizations with limited  
21 institutional capacity from successfully applying and  
22 competing for competitive grants; and

23 “(2) specific recommendations for future steps  
24 that the Department can take to streamline the  
25 competitive grants application process so as to re-

1       move the barriers and increase the success rates of  
2       applicants described in paragraph (1).”.

3 **SEC. 7405. ENHANCED USE LEASE AUTHORITY PILOT PRO-**  
4                   **GRAM UNDER DEPARTMENT OF AGRIC-**  
5                   **CULTURE REORGANIZATION ACT OF 1994.**

6       Section 308(b)(6) of the Department of Agriculture  
7 Reorganization Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 3125a note; Public  
8 Law 103–354) is amended by striking subparagraph (A)  
9 and inserting the following:

10                   “(A) on September 30, 2018; or”.

11 **SEC. 7406. RENEWABLE RESOURCES EXTENSION ACT OF**  
12                   **1978.**

13       (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
14 6 of the Renewable Resources Extension Act of 1978 (16  
15 U.S.C. 1675) is amended in the first sentence by striking  
16 “2012” and inserting “2018”.

17       (b) TERMINATION DATE.—Section 8 of the Renew-  
18 able Resources Extension Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 1671  
19 note; Public Law 95–306) is amended by striking “2012”  
20 and inserting “2018”.

21 **SEC. 7407. NATIONAL AQUACULTURE ACT OF 1980.**

22       Section 10 of the National Aquaculture Act of 1980  
23 (16 U.S.C. 2809) is amended by striking “2012” each  
24 place it appears and inserting “2018”.

1 **SEC. 7408. BEGINNING FARMER AND RANCHER DEVELOP-**  
2 **MENT PROGRAM UNDER FARM SECURITY**  
3 **AND RURAL INVESTMENT ACT OF 2002.**

4 Section 7405 of the Farm Security and Rural Invest-  
5 ment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 3319f) is amended—

6 (1) in subsection (c)(8)—

7 (A) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
8 “and” at the end;

9 (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking the  
10 period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

11 (C) by adding at the end the following:

12 “(D) beginning farmers and ranchers who  
13 are veterans (as defined in section 101 of title  
14 38, United States Code).”; and

15 (2) by redesignating subsection (h) as sub-  
16 section (i);

17 (3) by inserting after subsection (g) the fol-  
18 lowing:

19 “(h) STATE GRANTS.—

20 “(1) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—In  
21 this subsection, the term ‘eligible entity’ means—

22 “(A) an agency of a State or political sub-  
23 division of a State;

24 “(B) a national, State, or regional organi-  
25 zation of agricultural producers; and

1           “(C) any other entity determined appro-  
2           priate by the Secretary.

3           “(2) GRANTS.—The Secretary shall use such  
4           sums as are necessary of funds made available to  
5           carry out this section for each fiscal year under sub-  
6           section (i) to make grants to States, on a competi-  
7           tive basis, which States shall use the grants to make  
8           grants to eligible entities to establish and improve  
9           farm safety programs at the local level.”; and

10           (4) in subsection (i) (as redesignated by para-  
11           graph (2))—

12           (A) in paragraph (1)—

13           (i) in the heading, by striking “FOR  
14           FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2012”;

15           (ii) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
16           “and” at the end;

17           (iii) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
18           the period at the end and inserting “;  
19           and”;

20           (iv) by adding at the end the fol-  
21           lowing:

22           “(C) \$17,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
23           2014 through 2018, to remain available until  
24           expended.”;

25           (B) in paragraph (2)—



- 1 (i) in the heading, by striking “FOR  
2 FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2012”; and  
3 (ii) striking “2012” and inserting  
4 “2018”; and  
5 (C) by striking paragraph (3).

6 **Subtitle E—Food, Conservation,  
7 and Energy Act of 2008**

8 **PART I—AGRICULTURAL SECURITY**

9 **SEC. 7501. AGRICULTURAL BIOSECURITY COMMUNICATION  
10 CENTER.**

11 Section 14112 of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
12 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8912) is amended by striking  
13 subsection (c) and inserting the following:

14 “(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
15 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this sec-  
16 tion—

17 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
18 cal years 2008 through 2013; and

19 “(2) \$2,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
20 through 2018.”.

21 **SEC. 7502. ASSISTANCE TO BUILD LOCAL CAPACITY IN AG-  
22 RICULTURAL BIOSECURITY PLANNING, PREP-  
23 ARATION, AND RESPONSE.**

24 Section 14113 of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
25 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8913) is amended—

1 (1) in subsection (a)(2)—

2 (A) by striking “such sums as may be nec-  
3 essary”; and

4 (B) by striking “subsection” and all that  
5 follows and inserting the following: “sub-  
6 section—

7 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
8 cal years 2008 through 2013; and

9 “(2) \$15,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
10 through 2018.”; and

11 (2) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “is author-  
12 ized to be appropriated to carry out this subsection”  
13 and all that follows and inserting the following: “are  
14 authorized to be appropriated to carry out this sub-  
15 section—

16 “(1) \$25,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2008  
17 through 2013; and

18 “(2) \$15,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
19 through 2018.”.

20 **SEC. 7503. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF AGRICUL-**  
21 **TURAL COUNTERMEASURES.**

22 Section 14121(b) of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
23 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8921(b)) is amended by strik-  
24 ing “is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this sec-

1 tion” and all that follows and inserting the following: “are  
2 authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section—

3 “(1) \$50,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2008  
4 through 2013; and

5 “(2) \$15,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
6 through 2018.”.

7 **SEC. 7504. AGRICULTURAL BIOSECURITY GRANT PROGRAM.**

8 Section 14122(e) of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
9 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8922(e)) is amended—

10 (1) by striking “such sums as are necessary”;  
11 and

12 (2) by striking “section” and all that follows  
13 and inserting the following: “section—

14 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
15 cal years 2008 through 2013, to remain available  
16 until expended; and

17 “(2) \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
18 through 2018, to remain available until expended.”.

19 **PART II—MISCELLANEOUS**

20 **SEC. 7511. GRAZINGLANDS RESEARCH LABORATORY.**

21 Section 7502 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy  
22 Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246; 112 Stat. 2019) is  
23 amended by striking “for the 5-year period beginning on  
24 the date of enactment of this Act” and inserting “until  
25 September 30, 2018”.

1 **SEC. 7512. BUDGET SUBMISSION AND FUNDING.**

2 Section 7506 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy  
3 Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 7614c) is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (a)—

5 (A) by striking “(a) DEFINITION OF COM-  
6 PETITIVE PROGRAMS.—In this section, the  
7 term”; and inserting the following:

8 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

9 “(1) COMPETITIVE PROGRAMS.—The term”;

10 and

11 (B) by adding at the end the following:

12 “(2) COVERED PROGRAM.—The term ‘covered  
13 program’ means—

14 “(A) each research program carried out by  
15 the Agricultural Research Service or the Eco-  
16 nomic Research Service for which annual appro-  
17 priations are requested in the annual budget  
18 submission of the President; and

19 “(B) each competitive program (as defined  
20 in section 251(f)(1) of the Department of Agri-  
21 culture Reorganization Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C.  
22 6971(f)(1))) carried out by the National Insti-  
23 tute of Food and Agriculture for which annual  
24 appropriations are requested in the annual  
25 budget submission of the President.

1           “(3) REQUEST FOR AWARDS.—The term ‘re-  
2       quest for awards’ means a funding announcement  
3       published by the National Institute of Food and Ag-  
4       riculture that provides detailed information on fund-  
5       ing opportunities at the Institute, including the pur-  
6       pose, eligibility, restriction, focus areas, evaluation  
7       criteria, regulatory information, and instructions on  
8       how to apply for such opportunities.”; and

9           (2) by adding at the end the following:

10       “(e) ADDITIONAL PRESIDENTIAL BUDGET SUBMIS-  
11       SION REQUIREMENT.—

12           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each year, the President  
13       shall submit to Congress, together with the annual  
14       budget submission of the President, the information  
15       described in paragraph (2) for each funding request  
16       for a covered program.

17           “(2) INFORMATION DESCRIBED.—The informa-  
18       tion described in this paragraph includes—

19           “(A) baseline information, including with  
20       respect to each covered program—

21           “(i) the funding level for the program  
22       for the fiscal year preceding the year the  
23       annual budget submission of the President  
24       is submitted;

1           “(ii) the funding level requested in the  
2           annual budget submission of the President,  
3           including any increase or decrease in the  
4           funding level; and

5           “(iii) an explanation justifying any  
6           change from the funding level specified in  
7           clause (i) to the level specified in clause  
8           (ii);

9           “(B) with respect to each covered program  
10          that is carried out by the Economic Research  
11          Service or the Agricultural Research Service,  
12          the location and staff years of the program;

13          “(C) the proposed funding levels to be allo-  
14          cated to, and the expected publication date,  
15          scope, and allocation level for, each request for  
16          awards to be published under—

17               “(i) each priority area specified in sec-  
18               tion 2(b)(2) of the Competitive, Special,  
19               and Facilities Research Grant Act (7  
20               U.S.C. 450i(b)(2));

21               “(ii) each research and extension  
22               project carried out under section 1621(a)  
23               of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation,  
24               and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C.  
25               5811(a));

1           “(iii) each grant awarded under sec-  
2           tion 1672B(a) of the Food, Agriculture,  
3           Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7  
4           U.S.C. 5925b(a));

5           “(iv) each grant awarded under sec-  
6           tion 412(b) of the Agricultural Research,  
7           Extension, and Education Reform Act of  
8           1998 (7 U.S.C. 7632(b)); and

9           “(v) each grant awarded under  
10          7405(c)(1) of the Farm Security and  
11          Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C.  
12          3319f(c)(1)); or

13          “(D) any other information the Secretary  
14          determines will increase congressional oversight  
15          with respect to covered programs.

16          “(f) REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF AGRI-  
17          CULTURE.—Each year on a date that is not later than  
18          the date on which the President submits the annual budg-  
19          et submission, the Secretary shall submit to Congress a  
20          report containing a description of the agricultural re-  
21          search, extension, and education activities carried out by  
22          the Federal Government during the fiscal year that imme-  
23          diately precedes the year for which the report is submitted,  
24          including—

1           “(1) a review of the extent to which those ac-  
2           tivities—

3                   “(A) are duplicative or overlap within the  
4           Department of Agriculture; or

5                   “(B) are similar to activities carried out  
6           by—

7                           “(i) other Federal agencies;

8                           “(ii) the States (including the District  
9                           of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto  
10                          Rico, and other territories or possessions  
11                          of the United States);

12                          “(iii) institutions of higher education  
13                          (as defined in section 101 of the Higher  
14                          Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001));

15                          or

16                          “(iv) the private sector; and

17           “(2) for each report submitted under this sec-  
18           tion on or after January 1, 2014, a 5-year projection  
19           of national priorities with respect to agricultural re-  
20           search, extension, and education, taking into account  
21           both domestic and international needs.”.

22 **SEC. 7513. NATURAL PRODUCTS RESEARCH PROGRAM.**

23           Section 7525 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy  
24           Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 5937) is amended by striking sub-  
25           section (e) and inserting the following:



1       “(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
2 is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
3 \$7,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.”.

4 **SEC. 7514. SUN GRANT PROGRAM.**

5       (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 7526 of the Food, Con-  
6 servation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8114) is  
7 amended—

8           (1) in subsection (a)(4)(B), by striking “the  
9 Department of Energy” and inserting “other appro-  
10 priate Federal agencies (as determined by the Sec-  
11 retary)”;

12           (2) in subsection (b)(1)—

13               (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking “at  
14 South Dakota State University”;

15               (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking “at  
16 the University of Tennessee at Knoxville”;

17               (C) in subparagraph (C), by striking “at  
18 Oklahoma State University”;

19               (D) in subparagraph (D), by striking “at  
20 Oregon State University”;

21               (E) in subparagraph (E), by striking “at  
22 Cornell University”; and

23               (F) in subparagraph (F), by striking “at  
24 the University of Hawaii”;

25           (3) in subsection (c)(1)—

1 (A) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
2 “multistate” and all that follows through “tech-  
3 nology implementation” and inserting “inte-  
4 grated, multistate research, extension, and edu-  
5 cation programs on technology development and  
6 technology implementation”;

7 (B) by striking subparagraph (C); and

8 (C) by redesignating subparagraph (D) as  
9 subparagraph (C);

10 (4) in subsection (d)—

11 (A) in paragraph (1)—

12 (i) by striking “gasification” and in-  
13 serting “bioproducts”; and

14 (ii) by striking “the Department of  
15 Energy” and inserting “other appropriate  
16 Federal agencies”;

17 (B) by striking paragraph (2);

18 (C) by redesignating paragraphs (3) and  
19 (4) as paragraphs (2) and (3), respectively; and

20 (D) in paragraph (1), by striking “in ac-  
21 cordance with paragraph (2)”;

22 (5) in subsection (g), by striking “2012” and  
23 inserting “2018”.

1 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 7526(f) of  
2 the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7  
3 U.S.C. 8114(f)) is amended—

4 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “subsection  
5 (c)(1)(D)(i)” and inserting “subsection (c)(1)(C)(i)”;  
6 and

7 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “subsection  
8 (d)(1)” and inserting “subsection (d)”.

## 9 **Subtitle F—Miscellaneous**

### 10 **SEC. 7601. FOUNDATION FOR FOOD AND AGRICULTURE RE-** 11 **SEARCH.**

12 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

13 (1) BOARD.—The term “Board” means the  
14 Board of Directors described in subsection (e).

15 (2) DEPARTMENT.—The term “Department”  
16 means the Department of Agriculture.

17 (3) FOUNDATION.—The term “Foundation”  
18 means the Foundation for Food and Agriculture Re-  
19 search established under subsection (b).

20 (4) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
21 the Secretary of Agriculture.

22 (b) ESTABLISHMENT.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish  
24 a nonprofit corporation to be known as the “Foun-  
25 dation for Food and Agriculture Research”.

1           (2) STATUS.—The Foundation shall not be an  
2           agency or instrumentality of the United States Gov-  
3           ernment.

4           (c) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Foundation  
5 shall be—

6           (1) to advance the research mission of the De-  
7           partment by supporting agricultural research activi-  
8           ties focused on addressing key problems of national  
9           and international significance including—

10                   (A) plant health, production, and plant  
11                   products;

12                   (B) animal health, production, and prod-  
13                   ucts;

14                   (C) food safety, nutrition, and health;

15                   (D) renewable energy, natural resources,  
16                   and the environment;

17                   (E) agricultural and food security;

18                   (F) agriculture systems and technology;

19                   and

20                   (G) agriculture economics and rural com-  
21                   munities; and

22           (2) to foster collaboration with agricultural re-  
23           searchers from the Federal Government, institutions  
24           of higher education, industry, and nonprofit organi-  
25           zations.

1 (d) DUTIES.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Foundation shall—

3 (A) award grants to, or enter into con-  
4 tracts, memoranda of understanding, or cooper-  
5 ative agreements with, scientists and entities,  
6 which may include agricultural research agen-  
7 cies in the Department, university consortia,  
8 public-private partnerships, institutions of high-  
9 er education, nonprofit organizations, and in-  
10 dustry, to efficiently and effectively advance the  
11 goals and priorities of the Foundation;

12 (B) in consultation with the Secretary—

13 (i) identify existing and proposed Fed-  
14 eral intramural and extramural research  
15 and development programs relating to the  
16 purposes of the Foundation described in  
17 subsection (c); and

18 (ii) coordinate Foundation activities  
19 with those programs so as to minimize du-  
20 plication of existing efforts;

21 (C) identify unmet and emerging agricul-  
22 tural research needs after reviewing the Road-  
23 map for Agricultural Research, Education and  
24 Extension as required by section 7504 of the

1 Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7  
2 U.S.C. 7614a);

3 (D) facilitate technology transfer and re-  
4 lease of information and data gathered from the  
5 activities of the Foundation to the agricultural  
6 research community;

7 (E) promote and encourage the develop-  
8 ment of the next generation of agricultural re-  
9 search scientists; and

10 (F) carry out such other activities as the  
11 Board determines to be consistent with the pur-  
12 poses of the Foundation.

13 (2) AUTHORITY.—Subject to paragraph (3), the  
14 Foundation shall be the sole entity responsible for  
15 carrying out the duties enumerated in this sub-  
16 section.

17 (3) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER ACTIVITIES.—  
18 The activities described in paragraph (1) shall be  
19 supplemental to any other activities at the Depart-  
20 ment and shall not preempt any authority or respon-  
21 sibility of the Department under another provision  
22 of law.

23 (e) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—

24 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Foundation shall  
25 be governed by a Board of Directors.

1 (2) COMPOSITION.—

2 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Board shall be  
3 composed of appointed and ex-officio, nonvoting  
4 members.

5 (B) EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.—The ex-officio  
6 members of the Board shall be the following in-  
7 dividuals or designees:

8 (i) The Secretary.

9 (ii) The Under Secretary of Agri-  
10 culture for Research, Education, and Eco-  
11 nomics.

12 (iii) The Administrator of the Agricul-  
13 tural Research Service.

14 (iv) The Director of the National In-  
15 stitute of Food and Agriculture.

16 (v) The Director of the National  
17 Science Foundation.

18 (C) APPOINTED MEMBERS.—

19 (i) IN GENERAL.—The ex-officio mem-  
20 bers of the Board under subparagraph (B)  
21 shall, by majority vote, appoint to the  
22 Board 15 individuals, of whom—

23 (I) 8 shall be selected from a list  
24 of candidates to be provided by the  
25 National Academy of Sciences; and

1 (II) 7 shall be selected from lists  
2 of candidates provided by industry.

3 (ii) REQUIREMENTS.—

4 (I) EXPERTISE.—The ex-officio  
5 members shall ensure that a majority  
6 of the members of the Board have ac-  
7 tual experience in agricultural re-  
8 search and, to the extent practicable,  
9 represent diverse sectors of agri-  
10 culture.

11 (II) LIMITATION.—No employee  
12 of the Federal Government may serve  
13 as an appointed member of the Board  
14 under this subparagraph.

15 (III) NOT FEDERAL EMPLOY-  
16 MENT.—Appointment to the Board  
17 under this subparagraph shall not  
18 constitute Federal employment.

19 (iii) AUTHORITY.—All appointed  
20 members of the Board shall be voting  
21 members.

22 (D) CHAIR.—The Board shall, from among  
23 the members of the Board, designate an indi-  
24 vidual to serve as Chair of the Board.



1           (3) INITIAL MEETING.—Not later than 60 days  
2 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
3 retary shall convene a meeting of the ex-officio mem-  
4 bers of the Board—

5                   (A) to incorporate the Foundation; and

6                   (B) to appoint the members of the Board  
7 in accordance with paragraph (2)(C)(i).

8           (4) DUTIES.—

9                   (A) IN GENERAL.—The Board shall—

10                   (i) establish bylaws for the Founda-  
11 tion that, at a minimum, include—

12                           (I) policies for the selection of fu-  
13 ture Board members, officers, employ-  
14 ees, agents, and contractors of the  
15 Foundation;

16                           (II) policies, including ethical  
17 standards, for—

18                                   (aa) the acceptance, solicita-  
19 tion, and disposition of donations  
20 and grants to the Foundation;  
21 and

22                                   (bb) the disposition of assets  
23 of the Foundation, including ap-  
24 propriate limits on the ability of  
25 donors to designate, by stipula-

1                   tion or restriction, the use or re-  
2                   cipient of donated funds;

3                   (III) policies that would subject  
4                   all employees, fellows, trainees, and  
5                   other agents of the Foundation (in-  
6                   cluding members of the Board) to the  
7                   conflict of interest standards under  
8                   section 208 of title 18, United States  
9                   Code;

10                  (IV) policies for writing, editing,  
11                  printing, publishing, and vending of  
12                  books and other materials;

13                  (V) policies for the conduct of  
14                  the general operations of the Founda-  
15                  tion, including a cap on administrative  
16                  expenses for recipients of a grant,  
17                  contract, or cooperative agreement  
18                  from the Foundation; and

19                  (VI) specific duties for the Exec-  
20                  utive Director;

21                  (ii) prioritize and provide overall di-  
22                  rection for the activities of the Foundation;

23                  (iii) evaluate the performance of the  
24                  Executive Director; and

1 (iv) carry out any other necessary ac-  
2 tivities regarding the Foundation.

3 (B) ESTABLISHMENT OF BYLAWS.—In es-  
4 tablishing bylaws under subparagraph (A)(i),  
5 the Board shall ensure that the bylaws do  
6 not—

7 (i) reflect unfavorably on the ability of  
8 the Foundation to carry out the duties of  
9 the Foundation in a fair and objective  
10 manner; or

11 (ii) compromise, or appear to com-  
12 promise, the integrity of any governmental  
13 agency or program, or any officer or em-  
14 ployee employed by or involved in a govern-  
15 mental agency or program.

16 (5) TERMS AND VACANCIES.—

17 (A) TERMS.—

18 (i) IN GENERAL.—The term of each  
19 member of the Board appointed under  
20 paragraph (2)(C) shall be 5 years.

21 (ii) PARTIAL TERMS.—If a member of  
22 the Board does not serve the full term ap-  
23 plicable under clause (i), the individual ap-  
24 pointed to fill the resulting vacancy shall

1           be appointed for the remainder of the term  
2           of the predecessor of the individual.

3           (iii) TRANSITION.—A member of the  
4           Board may continue to serve after the ex-  
5           piration of the term of the member until a  
6           successor is appointed.

7           (B) VACANCIES.—Any vacancy in the  
8           membership of the Board shall be filled in the  
9           manner in which the original position was made  
10          and shall not affect the power of the remaining  
11          members to execute the duties of the Board.

12          (6) COMPENSATION.—Members of the Board  
13          may not receive compensation for service on the  
14          Board but may be reimbursed for travel, subsist-  
15          ence, and other necessary expenses incurred in car-  
16          rying out the duties of the Board.

17          (7) MEETINGS AND QUORUM.—A majority of  
18          the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum  
19          for purposes of conducting business of the Board.

20          (f) ADMINISTRATION.—

21                (1) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—

22                    (A) IN GENERAL.—The Board shall hire  
23                    an Executive Director who shall carry out such  
24                    duties and responsibilities as the Board may  
25                    prescribe.

1           (B) SERVICE.—The Executive Director  
2 shall serve at the pleasure of the Board.

3           (2) ADMINISTRATIVE POWERS.—

4           (A) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out this  
5 section, the Board, acting through the Execu-  
6 tive Director, may—

7                   (i) adopt, alter, and use a corporate  
8 seal, which shall be judicially noticed;

9                   (ii) hire, promote, compensate, and  
10 discharge 1 or more officers, employees,  
11 and agents, as may be necessary, and de-  
12 fine the duties of the officers, employees,  
13 and agents;

14                   (iii) solicit and accept any funds,  
15 gifts, grants, devises, or bequests of real or  
16 personal property made to the Foundation,  
17 including such support from private enti-  
18 ties;

19                   (iv) prescribe the manner in which—

20                           (I) real or personal property of  
21 the Foundation is acquired, held, and  
22 transferred;

23                           (II) general operations of the  
24 Foundation are to be conducted; and

1 (III) the privileges granted to the  
2 Board by law are exercised and en-  
3 joyed;

4 (v) with the consent of the applicable  
5 executive department or independent agen-  
6 cy, use the information, services, and facili-  
7 ties of the department or agency in car-  
8 rying out this section;

9 (vi) enter into contracts with public  
10 and private organizations for the writing,  
11 editing, printing, and publishing of books  
12 and other material;

13 (vii) hold, administer, invest, and  
14 spend any gift, devise, or bequest of real or  
15 personal property made to the Foundation;

16 (viii) enter into such contracts, leases,  
17 cooperative agreements, and other trans-  
18 actions as the Board considers appropriate  
19 to conduct the activities of the Foundation;

20 (ix) modify or consent to the modifica-  
21 tion of any contract or agreement to which  
22 the Foundation is a party or in which the  
23 Foundation has an interest;

24 (x) take such action as may be nec-  
25 essary to obtain patents and licenses for

1 devices and procedures developed by the  
2 Foundation and employees of the Founda-  
3 tion;

4 (xi) sue and be sued in the corporate  
5 name of the Foundation, and complain and  
6 defend in courts of competent jurisdiction;

7 (xii) appoint other groups of advisors  
8 as may be determined necessary to carry  
9 out the functions of the Foundation; and

10 (xiii) exercise such other incidental  
11 powers as are necessary to carry out the  
12 duties and functions of the Foundation in  
13 accordance with this section.

14 (B) LIMITATION.—No appointed member  
15 of the Board or officer or employee of the  
16 Foundation or of any program established by  
17 the Foundation (other than ex-officio members  
18 of the Board) shall exercise administrative con-  
19 trol over any Federal employee.

20 (3) RECORDS.—

21 (A) AUDITS.—The Foundation shall—

22 (i) provide for annual audits of the fi-  
23 nancial condition of the Foundation; and

24 (ii) make the audits, and all other  
25 records, documents, and other papers of

1 the Foundation, available to the Secretary  
2 and the Comptroller General of the United  
3 States for examination or audit.

4 (B) REPORTS.—

5 (i) ANNUAL REPORT ON FOUNDATION.—  
6

7 (I) IN GENERAL.—Not later than  
8 5 months following the end of each  
9 fiscal year, the Foundation shall pub-  
10 lish a report for the preceding fiscal  
11 year that includes—

12 (aa) a description of Foun-  
13 dation activities, including ac-  
14 complishments; and

15 (bb) a comprehensive state-  
16 ment of the operations and finan-  
17 cial condition of the Foundation.

18 (II) FINANCIAL CONDITION.—  
19 Each report under subclause (I) shall  
20 include a description of all gifts or  
21 grants to the Foundation of real or  
22 personal property or money, which  
23 shall include—

24 (aa) the source of the gifts  
25 or grants; and



1 (bb) any restrictions on the  
2 purposes for which the gift or  
3 grant may be used.

4 (III) AVAILABILITY.—The Foun-  
5 dation shall—

6 (aa) make copies of each re-  
7 port submitted under subclause  
8 (I) available for public inspection;  
9 and

10 (bb) on request, provide a  
11 copy of the report to any indi-  
12 vidual.

13 (IV) PUBLIC MEETING.—The  
14 Board shall hold an annual public  
15 meeting to summarize the activities of  
16 the Foundation.

17 (ii) GRANT REPORTING.—Any recipi-  
18 ent of a grant under subsection (d)(1)(A)  
19 shall provide the Foundation with a report  
20 at the conclusion of any research or studies  
21 conducted that describes the results of the  
22 research or studies, including any data  
23 generated.

24 (4) INTEGRITY.—

1           (A) IN GENERAL.—To ensure integrity in  
2           the operations of the Foundation, the Board  
3           shall develop and enforce procedures relating to  
4           standards of conduct, financial disclosure state-  
5           ments, conflict of interest (including recusal  
6           and waiver rules), audits, and any other mat-  
7           ters determined appropriate by the Board.

8           (B) FINANCIAL CONFLICTS OF INTER-  
9           EST.—Any individual who is an officer, em-  
10          ployee, or member of the Board is prohibited  
11          from any participation in deliberations by the  
12          Foundation of a matter that would directly or  
13          predictably affect any financial interest of—

14                   (i) the individual;

15                   (ii) a relative (as defined in section  
16                   109 of the Ethics in Government Act of  
17                   1978 (5 U.S.C. App.)) of that individual;  
18                   or

19                   (iii) a business organization or other  
20                   entity in which the individual has an inter-  
21                   est, including an organization or other en-  
22                   tity with which the individual is negoti-  
23                   ating employment.

24          (5) INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.—The Board  
25          shall adopt written standards to govern ownership of

1 any intellectual property rights derived from the col-  
2 laborative efforts of the Foundation.

3 (6) LIABILITY.—The United States shall not be  
4 liable for any debts, defaults, acts, or omissions of  
5 the Foundation nor shall the full faith and credit of  
6 the United States extend to any obligations of the  
7 Foundation.

8 (g) FUNDS.—

9 (1) MANDATORY FUNDING.—

10 (A) IN GENERAL.—On October 1, 2013, of  
11 the funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation,  
12 the Secretary shall transfer to the Foundation  
13 to carry out this section \$200,000,000, to re-  
14 main available until expended under the condi-  
15 tions described in subparagraph (B).

16 (B) CONDITIONS ON EXPENDITURE.—The  
17 Foundation may use the funds made available  
18 under subparagraph (A) to carry out the pur-  
19 poses of the Foundation only to the extent that  
20 the Foundation secures an equal amount of  
21 non-Federal matching funds for each expendi-  
22 ture.

23 (C) PROHIBITION ON CONSTRUCTION.—  
24 None of the funds made available under sub-  
25 paragraph (A) may be used for construction.

1           (2) SEPARATION OF FUNDS.—The Executive  
2 Director shall ensure that any funds received under  
3 paragraph (1) are held in separate accounts from  
4 funds received from nongovernmental entities as de-  
5 scribed in subsection (f)(2)(A)(iii).

6 **SEC. 7602. AGRICULTURAL AND FOOD LAW RESEARCH,**  
7           **LEGAL TOOLS, AND INFORMATION.**

8 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

9           (1) the farms, ranches, and forests of the  
10 United States are impacted by a complex and rap-  
11 idly evolving web of competition and international,  
12 Federal, State, and local laws (including regula-  
13 tions);

14           (2) objective, scholarly, and authoritative agri-  
15 cultural and food law research, legal tools, and infor-  
16 mation helps the farm, ranch, and forestry commu-  
17 nity contribute to the strength of the United States  
18 through improved conservation, environmental pro-  
19 tection, job creation, economic development, renew-  
20 able energy production, outdoor recreational oppor-  
21 tunities, and increased and diversified local and re-  
22 gional supplies of food, fiber, and fuel; and

23           (3) the vast agricultural community of the  
24 United States, including farmers, ranchers, for-  
25 esters, attorneys, policymakers, and extension per-

1       sonnel, need access to agricultural and food law re-  
 2       search and information provided by an objective,  
 3       scholarly, and neutral source.

4       (b) PARTNERSHIPS.—The Secretary, acting through  
 5       the National Agricultural Library, shall support the dis-  
 6       semination of objective, scholarly, and authoritative agri-  
 7       cultural and food law research, legal tools, and informa-  
 8       tion by entering into cooperative agreements with institu-  
 9       tions of higher education that on the date of enactment  
 10      of this Act are carrying out objective programs for re-  
 11      search, legal tools, and information in agricultural and  
 12      food law.

13      (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—For each  
 14      fiscal year, the Secretary may use not more than  
 15      \$5,000,000 of the amounts made available to the National  
 16      Agricultural Library to carry out this section.

## 17                   **TITLE VIII—FORESTRY**

### 18                   **Subtitle A—Repeal of Certain**

### 19                   **Forestry Programs**

#### 20      **SEC. 8001. FOREST LAND ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM.**

21      (a) REPEAL.—Section 4 of the Cooperative Forestry  
 22      Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2103) is repealed.

23      (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 8002 of the  
 24      Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (Public

1 Law 107–171; 16 U.S.C. 2103 note) is amended by strik-  
2 ing subsection (a).

3 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
4 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

5 **SEC. 8002. HISPANIC-SERVING INSTITUTION AGRICUL-**  
6 **TURAL LAND NATIONAL RESOURCES LEAD-**  
7 **ERSHIP PROGRAM.**

8 (a) REPEAL.—Section 8402 of the Food, Conserva-  
9 tion, and Energy Act of 2008 (16 U.S.C. 1649a) is re-  
10 pealed.

11 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
12 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

13 **SEC. 8003. TRIBAL WATERSHED FORESTRY ASSISTANCE**  
14 **PROGRAM.**

15 (a) REPEAL.—Section 303 of the Healthy Forests  
16 Restoration Act of 2003 (16 U.S.C. 6542) is repealed.

17 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
18 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2013.

1 **Subtitle B—Reauthorization of Co-**  
2 **operative Forestry Assistance**  
3 **Act of 1978 Programs**

4 **SEC. 8101. STATE-WIDE ASSESSMENT AND STRATEGIES FOR**  
5 **FOREST RESOURCES.**

6 Section 2A(f)(1) of the Cooperative Forestry Assist-  
7 ance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2101a(f)(1)) is amended by  
8 striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

9 **Subtitle C—Reauthorization of**  
10 **Other Forestry-Related Laws**

11 **SEC. 8201. RURAL REVITALIZATION TECHNOLOGIES.**

12 Section 2371(d)(2) of the Food, Agriculture, Con-  
13 servation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 6601(d)(2))  
14 is amended by striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

15 **SEC. 8202. OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL FORESTRY.**

16 Section 2405(d) of the Global Climate Change Pre-  
17 vention Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 6704(d)) is amended by  
18 striking “2012” and inserting “2018”.

19 **SEC. 8203. INSECT AND DISEASE INFESTATION.**

20 Title VI of the Healthy Forests Restoration Act of  
21 2003 (16 U.S.C. 6591 et seq.) is amended by adding at  
22 the end the following:

1 **“SEC. 602. DESIGNATION OF TREATMENT AREAS.**

2 “(a) DEFINITION OF DECLINING FOREST  
3 HEALTH.—In this section, the term ‘declining forest  
4 health’ means a forest that is experiencing—

5 “(1) substantially increased tree mortality due  
6 to insect or disease infestation; or

7 “(2) dieback due to infestation or defoliation by  
8 insects or disease.

9 “(b) DESIGNATION OF TREATMENT AREAS.—

10 “(1) INITIAL AREAS.—Not later than 60 days  
11 after the date of enactment of the Agriculture Re-  
12 form, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013, the Secretary  
13 shall, if requested by the Governor of the State, des-  
14 ignate as part of an insect and disease treatment  
15 program 1 or more subwatersheds (sixth-level hydro-  
16 logic units, according to the System of Hydrologic  
17 Unit Codes of the United States Geological Survey)  
18 in at least 1 national forest in each State that is ex-  
19 perencing an insect or disease epidemic.

20 “(2) ADDITIONAL AREAS.—After the end of the  
21 60-day period described in paragraph (1), the Sec-  
22 retary may designate additional subwatersheds  
23 under this section as needed to address insect or dis-  
24 ease threats.

25 “(c) REQUIREMENTS.—To be designated a subwater-  
26 shed under subsection (b), the subwatershed shall be—



1           “(1) experiencing declining forest health, based  
2           on annual forest health surveys conducted by the  
3           Secretary;

4           “(2) at risk of experiencing substantially in-  
5           creased tree mortality over the next 15 years due to  
6           insect or disease infestation, based on the most re-  
7           cent National Insect and Disease Risk Map pub-  
8           lished by the Forest Service; or

9           “(3) in an area in which the risk of hazard  
10          trees poses an imminent risk to public infrastruc-  
11          ture, health, or safety.

12          “(d) TREATMENT OF AREAS.—

13                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may carry  
14                 out priority projects on Federal land in the sub-  
15                 watersheds designated under subsection (b) to re-  
16                 duce the risk or extent of, or increase the resilience  
17                 to, insect or disease infestation in the subwater-  
18                 sheds.

19                 “(2) AUTHORITY.—Any project under para-  
20                 graph (1) for which a public notice to initiate  
21                 scoping is issued on or before September 30, 2018,  
22                 may be carried out in accordance with subsections  
23                 (b), (c), and (d) of section 102, and sections 104,  
24                 105, and 106.

1           “(3) EFFECT.—Projects carried out under this  
2 subsection shall be considered authorized hazardous  
3 fuel reduction projects for purposes of the authori-  
4 ties described in paragraph (2).

5           “(4) REPORT.—Not later than September 30,  
6 2018, the Secretary shall issue a report on actions  
7 taken to carry out this subsection, including—

8                   “(A) an evaluation of the progress towards  
9 project goals; and

10                   “(B) recommendations for modifications to  
11 the projects and management treatments.

12           “(e) TREE RETENTION.—The Secretary shall carry  
13 out projects under subsection (d) in a manner that maxi-  
14 mizes the retention of old-growth and large trees, as ap-  
15 propriate for the forest type, to the extent that the trees  
16 promote stands that are resilient to insects and disease.

17           “(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
18 is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
19 \$200,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through  
20 2018.”.

21 **SEC. 8204. STEWARDSHIP END RESULT CONTRACTING**  
22 **PROJECTS.**

23           (a) IN GENERAL.—Title VI of the Healthy Forests  
24 Restoration Act of 2003 (16 U.S.C. 6591) (as amended

1 by section 8203) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
2 lowing:

3 **“SEC. 603. STEWARDSHIP END RESULT CONTRACTING**  
4 **PROJECTS.**

5 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

6 “(1) CHIEF.—The term ‘Chief’ means the Chief  
7 of the Forest Service.

8 “(2) DIRECTOR.—The term ‘Director’ means  
9 the Director of the Bureau of Land Management.

10 “(b) PROJECTS.—The Chief and the Director, via  
11 agreement or contract as appropriate, may enter into  
12 stewardship contracting projects with private persons or  
13 other public or private entities to perform services to  
14 achieve land management goals for the national forests  
15 and the public lands that meet local and rural community  
16 needs.

17 “(c) LAND MANAGEMENT GOALS.—The land man-  
18 agement goals of a project under subsection (b) may in-  
19 clude—

20 “(1) road and trail maintenance or obliteration  
21 to restore or maintain water quality;

22 “(2) soil productivity, habitat for wildlife and  
23 fisheries, or other resource values;

1           “(3) setting of prescribed fires to improve the  
2 composition, structure, condition, and health of  
3 stands or to improve wildlife habitat;

4           “(4) removing vegetation or other activities to  
5 promote healthy forest stands, reduce fire hazards,  
6 or achieve other land management objectives;

7           “(5) watershed restoration and maintenance;

8           “(6) restoration and maintenance of wildlife  
9 and fish; or

10          “(7) control of noxious and exotic weeds and re-  
11 establishing native plant species.

12          “(d) AGREEMENTS OR CONTRACTS.—

13           “(1) PROCUREMENT PROCEDURE.—A source  
14 for performance of an agreement or contract under  
15 subsection (b) shall be selected on a best-value basis,  
16 including consideration of source under other public  
17 and private agreements or contracts.

18           “(2) CONTRACT FOR SALE OF PROPERTY.—A  
19 contract entered into under this section may, at the  
20 discretion of the Secretary of Agriculture, be consid-  
21 ered a contract for the sale of property under such  
22 terms as the Secretary may prescribe without regard  
23 to any other provision of law.

24           “(3) TERM.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
2           subparagraph (B), the Chief and the Director  
3           may enter into a contract under subsection (b)  
4           in accordance with section 3903 of title 41,  
5           United States Code.

6           “(B) MAXIMUM.—The period of the con-  
7           tract under subsection (b) may exceed 5 years  
8           but may not exceed 10 years.

9           “(4) OFFSETS.—

10           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Chief and the Di-  
11           rector may apply the value of timber or other  
12           forest products removed as an offset against the  
13           cost of services received under the agreement or  
14           contract described in subsection (b).

15           “(B) METHODS OF APPRAISAL.—The value  
16           of timber or other forest products used as an  
17           offset under subparagraph (A)—

18                   “(i) shall be determined using appro-  
19                   priate methods of appraisal commensurate  
20                   with the quantity of products to be re-  
21                   moved; and

22                   “(ii) may—

23                           “(I) be determined using a unit  
24                           of measure appropriate to the con-  
25                           tracts; and

1                   “(II) may include valuing prod-  
2                   ucts on a per-acre basis.

3                   “(5) RELATION TO OTHER LAWS.—Notwith-  
4                   standing subsections (d) and (g) of section 14 of the  
5                   National Forest Management Act of 1976 (16  
6                   U.S.C. 472a), the Chief may enter into an agree-  
7                   ment or contract under subsection (b).

8                   “(6) CONTRACTING OFFICER.—Notwithstanding  
9                   any other provision of law, the Secretary or the Sec-  
10                  retary of the Interior may determine the appropriate  
11                  contracting officer to enter into and administer an  
12                  agreement or contract under subsection (b).

13                  “(e) RECEIPTS.—

14                  “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Chief and the Director  
15                  may collect monies from an agreement or contract  
16                  under subsection (b) if the collection is a secondary  
17                  objective of negotiating the contract that will best  
18                  achieve the purposes of this section.

19                  “(2) USE.—Monies from an agreement or con-  
20                  tract under subsection (b)—

21                         “(A) may be retained by the Chief and the  
22                         Director; and

23                         “(B) shall be available for expenditure  
24                         without further appropriation at the project site

1 from which the monies are collected or at an-  
2 other project site.

3 “(3) RELATION TO OTHER LAWS.—

4 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
5 other provision of law, the value of services re-  
6 ceived by the Chief or the Director under a  
7 stewardship contract project conducted under  
8 this section, and any payments made or re-  
9 sources provided by the contractor, Chief, or  
10 Director shall not be considered monies received  
11 from the National Forest System or the public  
12 lands.

13 “(B) KNUTSON-VANDERBERG ACT.—The  
14 Act of June 9, 1930 (commonly known as the  
15 ‘Knutson-Vanderberg Act’) (16 U.S.C. 576 et  
16 seq.) shall not apply to any agreement or con-  
17 tract under subsection (b).

18 “(f) COSTS OF REMOVAL.—Notwithstanding the fact  
19 that a contractor did not harvest the timber, the Chief  
20 may collect deposits from a contractor covering the costs  
21 of removal of timber or other forest products under—

22 “(1) the Act of August 11, 1916 (16 U.S.C.  
23 490); and

24 “(2) the Act of June 30, 1914 (16 U.S.C. 498).

25 “(g) PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT GUARANTEES.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Chief and the Director  
2           may require performance and payment bonds under  
3           sections 28.103–2 and 28.103–3 of the Federal Ac-  
4           quisition Regulation, in an amount that the con-  
5           tracting officer considers sufficient to protect the in-  
6           vestment in receipts by the Federal Government  
7           generated by the contractor from the estimated  
8           value of the forest products to be removed under a  
9           contract under subsection (b).

10           “(2) EXCESS OFFSET VALUE.—If the offset  
11           value of the forest products exceeds the value of the  
12           resource improvement treatments, the Chief and the  
13           Director may—

14                   “(A) collect any residual receipts under the  
15                   Act of June 9, 1930 (commonly known as the  
16                   ‘Knutson-Vanderberg Act’) (16 U.S.C. 576 et  
17                   seq.); and

18                   “(B) apply the excess to other authorized  
19                   stewardship projects.

20           “(h) MONITORING AND EVALUATION.—

21           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Chief and the Director  
22           shall establish a multiparty monitoring and evalua-  
23           tion process that accesses the stewardship con-  
24           tracting projects conducted under this section.



1           “(2) PARTICIPANTS.—Other than the Chief and  
2           Director, participants in the process described in  
3           paragraph (1) may include—

4                   “(A) any cooperating governmental agen-  
5                   cies, including tribal governments; and

6                   “(B) any other interested groups or indi-  
7                   viduals.

8           “(i) REPORTING.—Not later than 1 year after the  
9           date of enactment of this section, and annually thereafter,  
10          the Chief and the Director shall report to the Committee  
11          on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate and  
12          the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representa-  
13          tives on—

14                   “(1) the status of development, execution, and  
15                   administration of agreements or contracts under  
16                   subsection (b);

17                   “(2) the specific accomplishments that have re-  
18                   sulted; and

19                   “(3) the role of local communities in the devel-  
20                   opment of agreements or contract plans.”.

21          (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 347 of the  
22          Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appro-  
23          priations Act, 1999 (16 U.S.C. 2104 note; Public Law  
24          105–277) is repealed.

1 **SEC. 8205. HEALTHY FORESTS RESERVE PROGRAM.**

2 (a) DEFINITION OF ACREAGE OWNED BY INDIAN  
3 TRIBES.—Section 502(e)(3) of the Healthy Forests Res-  
4 toration Act (16 U.S.C. 6572(e)(3)) is amended—

5 (1) in subparagraph (C), by striking “subpara-  
6 graphs (A) and (B)” and inserting “clauses (i) and  
7 (ii)”;

8 (2) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) through  
9 (C) as clauses (i) through (iii), respectively, and in-  
10 denting appropriately; and

11 (3) by striking “In the case of” and inserting  
12 the following:

13 “(A) DEFINITION OF ACREAGE OWNED BY  
14 INDIAN TRIBES.—In this paragraph, the term  
15 ‘acreage owned by Indian tribes’ includes—

16 “(i) land that is held in trust by the  
17 United States for Indian tribes or indi-  
18 vidual Indians;

19 “(ii) land, the title to which is held by  
20 Indian tribes or individual Indians subject  
21 to Federal restrictions against alienation  
22 or encumbrance;

23 “(iii) land that is subject to rights of  
24 use, occupancy, and benefit of certain In-  
25 dian tribes;

1 “(iv) land that is held in fee title by  
2 an Indian tribe; or

3 “(v) land that is owned by a native  
4 corporation formed under section 17 of the  
5 Act of June 18, 1934 (commonly known as  
6 the ‘Indian Reorganization Act’) (25  
7 U.S.C. 477) or section 8 of the Alaska Na-  
8 tive Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C.  
9 1607); or

10 “(vi) a combination of 1 or more  
11 types of land described in clauses (i)  
12 through (v).

13 “(B) ENROLLMENT OF ACREAGE.—In the  
14 case of”.

15 (b) CHANGE IN FUNDING SOURCE FOR HEALTHY  
16 FORESTS RESERVE PROGRAM.—Section 508 of the  
17 Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2003 (16 U.S.C.  
18 6578) is amended—

19 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “IN GEN-  
20 ERAL” and inserting “FISCAL YEARS 2009  
21 THROUGH 2013”;

22 (2) by redesignating subsection (b) as sub-  
23 section (d); and

24 (3) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-  
25 lowing:

1       “(b) FISCAL YEARS 2014 THROUGH 2018.—There is  
2 authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Agri-  
3 culture to carry out this section \$9,750,000 for each of  
4 fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

5       “(c) ADDITIONAL SOURCE OF FUNDS.—In addition  
6 to funds appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-  
7 propriations in subsection (b) for a fiscal year, the Sec-  
8 retary may use such amount of the funds appropriated  
9 for that fiscal year to carry out the Soil Conservation and  
10 Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590a et seq.) as the  
11 Secretary determines necessary to cover the cost of tech-  
12 nical assistance, management, and enforcement respon-  
13 sibilities for land enrolled in the healthy forests reserve  
14 program pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) of section  
15 504.”.

## 16                   **Subtitle D—Miscellaneous** 17                   **Provisions**

18 **SEC. 8301. MCINTIRE-STENNIS COOPERATIVE FORESTRY**

19                   **ACT.**

20       (a) 1890 WAIVERS.—Section 4 of Public Law 87–  
21 788 (commonly known as the “McIntire-Stennis Coopera-  
22 tive Forestry Act”) (16 U.S.C. 582a–3) is amended by  
23 inserting “The matching funds requirement shall not be  
24 applicable to eligible 1890 Institutions (as defined in sec-  
25 tion 2 of the Agricultural Research, Extension, and Edu-

1 cation Reform Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C. 7601)) if the alloca-  
2 tion is below \$200,000.” before “The Secretary is author-  
3 ized” in the second sentence.

4 (b) PARTICIPATION.—Section 8 of Public Law 87-  
5 788 (commonly known as the “McIntire-Stennis Coopera-  
6 tive Forestry Act”) (16 U.S.C. 582a-7) is amended by  
7 inserting “the Federated States of Micronesia, American  
8 Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, the District of Co-  
9 lumbia,” before “and Guam”.

10 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
11 this section take effect on October 1, 2013.

12 **SEC. 8302. REVISION OF STRATEGIC PLAN FOR FOREST IN-**  
13 **VENTORY AND ANALYSIS.**

14 (a) REVISION REQUIRED.—Not later than 180 days  
15 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
16 Agriculture shall revise the strategic plan for forest inven-  
17 tory and analysis initially prepared pursuant to section  
18 3(e) of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources  
19 Research Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 1642(e)) to address the  
20 requirements imposed by subsection (b).

21 (b) ELEMENTS OF REVISED STRATEGIC PLAN.—In  
22 revising the strategic plan, the Secretary of Agriculture  
23 shall describe in detail the organization, procedures, and  
24 funding needed to achieve each of the following:

1           (1) Complete the transition to a fully  
2 annualized forest inventory program and include in-  
3 ventory and analysis of interior Alaska.

4           (2) Implement an annualized inventory of trees  
5 in urban settings, including the status and trends of  
6 trees and forests, and assessments of their eco-  
7 system services, values, health, and risk to pests and  
8 diseases.

9           (3) Report information on renewable biomass  
10 supplies and carbon stocks at the local, State, re-  
11 gional, and national level, including by ownership  
12 type.

13           (4) Engage State foresters and other users of  
14 information from the forest inventory and analysis  
15 in reevaluating the list of core data variables col-  
16 lected on forest inventory and analysis plots with an  
17 emphasis on demonstrated need.

18           (5) Improve the timeliness of the timber prod-  
19 uct output program and accessibility of the  
20 annualized information on that database.

21           (6) Foster greater cooperation among the forest  
22 inventory and analysis program, research station  
23 leaders, and State foresters and other users of infor-  
24 mation from the forest inventory and analysis.

1           (7) Availability of and access to non-Federal re-  
2           sources to improve information analysis and infor-  
3           mation management.

4           (8) Collaborate with the Natural Resources  
5           Conservation Service, National Aeronautics and  
6           Space Administration, National Oceanic and Atmos-  
7           pheric Administration, and United States Geological  
8           Survey to integrate remote sensing, spatial analysis  
9           techniques, and other new technologies in the forest  
10          inventory and analysis program.

11          (9) Understand and report on changes in land  
12          cover and use.

13          (10) Expand existing programs to promote sus-  
14          tainable forest stewardship through increased under-  
15          standing, in partnership with other Federal agencies,  
16          of the over 10 million family forest owners, their de-  
17          mographics, and the barriers to forest stewardship.

18          (11) Implement procedures to improve the sta-  
19          tistical precision of estimates at the sub-State level.

20          (c) SUBMISSION OF REVISED STRATEGIC PLAN.—

21          The Secretary of Agriculture shall submit the revised stra-  
22          tegic plan to the Committee on Agriculture of the House  
23          of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nu-  
24          trition, and Forestry of the Senate.

1 **SEC. 8303. REIMBURSEMENT OF FIRE FUNDS.**

2 (a) DEFINITION OF STATE.—In this section, the term  
3 “State” means—

4 (1) a State; and

5 (2) the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

6 (b) IN GENERAL.—If a State seeks reimbursement  
7 for amounts expended for resources and services provided  
8 to another State for the management and suppression of  
9 a wildfire, the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to sub-  
10 sections (c) and (d)—

11 (1) may accept the reimbursement amounts  
12 from the other State; and

13 (2) shall pay those amounts to the State seek-  
14 ing reimbursement.

15 (c) MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT.—As a condi-  
16 tion of seeking and providing reimbursement under sub-  
17 section (b), the State seeking reimbursement and the  
18 State providing reimbursement must each have a mutual  
19 assistance agreement with the Forest Service or another  
20 Federal agency for providing and receiving wildfire man-  
21 agement and suppression resources and services.

22 (d) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Secretary of Ag-  
23 riculture may prescribe the terms and conditions deter-  
24 mined to be necessary to carry out subsection (b).

25 (e) EFFECT ON PRIOR REIMBURSEMENTS.—Any ac-  
26 ceptance of funds or reimbursements made by the Sec-



1 retary of Agriculture before the date of enactment of this  
 2 Act that otherwise would have been authorized under this  
 3 section shall be considered to have been made in accord-  
 4 ance with this section.

## 5 **TITLE IX—ENERGY**

### 6 **SEC. 9001. DEFINITIONS.**

7 Section 9001 of the Farm Security and Rural Invest-  
 8 ment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8101) is amended—

9 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (9) through  
 10 (12) and (13) and (14) as paragraphs (10) through  
 11 (13) and (15) and (16) respectively;

12 (2) by inserting after paragraph (8) the fol-  
 13 lowing:

14 “(9) FOREST PRODUCT.—The term ‘forest  
 15 product’ means a product made from materials de-  
 16 rived from the practice of forestry or the manage-  
 17 ment of growing timber, including—

18 “(A) pulp, paper, paperboard, pellets, lum-  
 19 ber, and wood products; and

20 “(B) any recycled products derived from  
 21 forest materials.”; and

22 (3) by inserting after paragraph (13) (as redес-  
 23 igned by paragraph (1)) the following:

24 “(14) RENEWABLE CHEMICAL.—The term ‘re-  
 25 newable chemical’ means a monomer, polymer, plas-

1       tic, formulated product, or chemical substance pro-  
2       duced from renewable biomass.”.

3 **SEC. 9002. BIOBASED MARKETS PROGRAM.**

4       (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 9002 of the Farm Secu-  
5 rity and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8102)  
6 is amended—

7           (1) in subsection (a)—

8               (A) in paragraph (2)(A)(i)—

9                   (i) in subclause (I), by striking “and”  
10                   at the end;

11                   (ii) in subclause (II)(bb), by striking  
12                   the period at the end and inserting “;  
13                   and”; and

14                   (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
15                   lowing:

16                       “(III) establish a targeted  
17                       biobased-only procurement require-  
18                       ment under which the procuring agen-  
19                       cy shall issue a certain number of  
20                       biobased-only contracts when the pro-  
21                       curing agency is purchasing products,  
22                       or purchasing services that include the  
23                       use of products, that are included in  
24                       a biobased product category des-  
25                       ignated by the Secretary.”; and

1 (B) in paragraph (3)—

2 (i) in subparagraph (B)—

3 (I) in clause (v), by inserting “as  
4 determined to be necessary by the  
5 Secretary based on the availability of  
6 data,” before “provide information”;

7 (II) by redesignating clauses (v)  
8 and (vi) as clauses (vii) and (viii), re-  
9 spectively; and

10 (III) by inserting after clause (iv)  
11 the following:

12 “(v) require reporting of quantities  
13 and types of biobased products purchased  
14 by procuring agencies;

15 “(vi) focus on products that meet the  
16 biobased content requirements, including  
17 forest products, that apply an innovative  
18 approach to growing, harvesting, sourcing,  
19 procuring, processing, manufacturing, or  
20 application of biobased products regardless  
21 of the date of entry of the products into  
22 the marketplace;” and

23 (ii) by adding at the end the fol-  
24 lowing:

1           “(F) REQUIRED DESIGNATIONS.—Not  
2 later than 1 year after the date of enactment of  
3 this subparagraph, the Secretary shall begin to  
4 designate intermediate ingredients or feedstocks  
5 and assembled and finished biobased products  
6 in the guidelines issued under this paragraph.”;

7 (2) in subsection (b)—

8           (A) in paragraph (3)—

9           (i) by striking “The Secretary” and  
10 inserting the following:

11           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary”; and

12           (ii) by adding at the end the fol-  
13 lowing:

14           “(B) AUDITING AND COMPLIANCE.—The  
15 Secretary may carry out such auditing and  
16 compliance activities as the Secretary deter-  
17 mines to be necessary to ensure compliance  
18 with subparagraph (A).”; and

19           (B) by adding at the end the following:

20           “(4) ASSEMBLED AND FINISHED PRODUCTS.—

21 Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment  
22 of this paragraph, the Secretary shall begin issuing  
23 criteria for determining which assembled and fin-  
24 ished products may qualify to receive the label under  
25 paragraph (1).”;

1           (3) by redesignating subsections (d), (e), (f),  
2           (g), and (h) as subsections (e), (f), (g), (i), and (j),  
3           respectively;

4           (4) by inserting after subsection (c) the fol-  
5           lowing:

6           “(d) OUTREACH, EDUCATION, AND PROMOTION.—

7           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may engage  
8           in outreach, educational, and promotional activities  
9           intended to increase knowledge, awareness, and ben-  
10          efits of biobased products.

11          “(2) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—In carrying  
12          out this subsection, the Secretary may—

13                 “(A) conduct consumer education and out-  
14                 reach (including consumer and awareness sur-  
15                 veys);

16                 “(B) conduct outreach to and support for  
17                 State and local governments interested in im-  
18                 plementing biobased purchasing programs;

19                 “(C) partner with industry and nonprofit  
20                 groups to produce educational and outreach  
21                 materials and conduct educational and outreach  
22                 events;

23                 “(D) sponsor special conferences and  
24                 events to bring together buyers and sellers of  
25                 biobased products; and

1           “(E) support pilot and demonstration  
2 projects.”;

3           (5) in subsection (h) (as redesignated by para-  
4 graph (3))—

5           (A) in paragraph (2)—

6           (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
7 graph (A) by striking “The report” and in-  
8 serting “Each report under paragraph  
9 (1)”;

10           (ii) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
11 “and” at the end;

12           (iii) in subparagraph (B)(ii), by strik-  
13 ing the period at the end and inserting a  
14 semicolon; and

15           (iv) by adding at the end the fol-  
16 lowing:

17           “(C) the progress made by other Federal  
18 agencies in compliance with the biobased pro-  
19 curement requirements, including the quantity  
20 of purchases made; and

21           “(D) the status of outreach, educational,  
22 and promotional activities carried out by the  
23 Secretary under subsection (d), including the  
24 attainment of specific milestones and overall re-  
25 sults.”; and

1 (B) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(3) ECONOMIC IMPACT STUDY AND REPORT.—

3 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
4 conduct a study to assess the economic impact  
5 of the biobased products industry, including—

6 “(i) the quantity of biobased products  
7 sold;

8 “(ii) the value of the biobased prod-  
9 ucts;

10 “(iii) the quantity of jobs created;

11 “(iv) the quantity of petroleum dis-  
12 placed;

13 “(v) other environmental benefits; and

14 “(vi) areas in which the use or manu-  
15 facturing of biobased products could be  
16 more effectively used, including identifying  
17 any technical and economic obstacles and  
18 recommending how those obstacles can be  
19 overcome.

20 “(B) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days  
21 after the date of enactment of this subpara-  
22 graph, the Secretary shall submit to Congress a  
23 report describing the results of the study con-  
24 ducted under subparagraph (A).”.

1           (6) by inserting after subsection (g) (as redesignated by paragraph (3)) the following:

2           “(h) FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY COORDINATION.—In determining whether products are eligible for the ‘USDA Certified Biobased Product’ label, the Secretary (acting through the Forest Products Laboratory) shall provide appropriate technical and other assistance to the program and applicants for forest products.”; and

3           (7) in subsection (j) (as redesignated by paragraph (3))—

4           (A) in the heading of paragraph (1), by inserting “FOR FISCAL YEARS 2008 THROUGH 2012” after “FUNDING”;

5           (B) in the heading of paragraph (2), by inserting “FOR FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2013” after “FUNDING”; and

6           (C) by adding at the end the following:

7           “(3) FISCAL YEARS 2014 THROUGH 2018.—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section \$2,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

8           “(4) MANDATORY FUNDING FOR FISCAL YEARS 2014 THROUGH 2018.—Of the funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use



1 to carry out this section \$3,000,000 for each of fis-  
2 cal years 2014 through 2018.”.

3 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
4 944(c)(2)(A) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C.  
5 16253(c)(2)(A)) is amended by striking “section  
6 9002(h)(1)” and inserting “section 9002(b)”.

7 **SEC. 9003. BIOREFINERY, RENEWABLE CHEMICAL, AND**  
8 **BIOBASED PRODUCT MANUFACTURING AS-**  
9 **SISTANCE.**

10 (a) PROGRAM ADJUSTMENTS.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 9003 of the Farm  
12 Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7  
13 U.S.C. 8103) is amended—

14 (A) in the section heading, by inserting “,  
15 **RENEWABLE CHEMICAL, AND BIOBASED**  
16 **PRODUCT MANUFACTURING**” after “**BIO-**  
17 **REFINERY**”;

18 (B) in subsection (a), in the matter pre-  
19 ceding paragraph (1), by inserting “renewable  
20 chemicals, and biobased product manufac-  
21 turing” after “advanced biofuels,”;

22 (C) in subsection (b)—

23 (i) by redesignating paragraphs (1)  
24 and (2) as paragraphs (2) and (3), respec-  
25 tively; and

1 (ii) by inserting before paragraph (2)  
2 (as so redesignated) the following:

3 “(1) BIOBASED PRODUCT MANUFACTURING.—  
4 The term ‘biobased product manufacturing’ means  
5 development, construction, and retrofitting of tech-  
6 nologically new commercial-scale processing and  
7 manufacturing equipment and required facilities that  
8 will be used to convert renewable chemicals and  
9 other biobased outputs of biorefineries into end-user  
10 products on a commercial scale.”; and

11 (D) in subsection (c)—

12 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking  
13 “and” at the end;

14 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking the  
15 period at the end and inserting “; and”;  
16 and

17 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
18 lowing:

19 “(3) grants and loan guarantees to fund the de-  
20 velopment and construction of renewable chemical  
21 and biobased product manufacturing facilities.”.

22 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
23 by paragraph (1) shall take effect on October 1,  
24 2013.

1 (b) FUNDING.—Section 9003(h) of the Farm Secu-  
2 rity and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8103(h))  
3 is amended—

4 (1) by striking paragraph (1) and inserting the  
5 following:

6 “(1) MANDATORY FUNDING.—

7 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
8 graph (B), of the funds of the Commodity  
9 Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use for  
10 the cost of loan guarantees under this section,  
11 to remain available until expended—

12 “(i) \$100,000,000 for fiscal year  
13 2014; and

14 “(ii) \$58,000,000 for each of fiscal  
15 years 2015 and 2016.

16 “(B) BIOBASED PRODUCT MANUFAC-  
17 TURING.—Of the total amount of funds made  
18 available for fiscal years 2014 and 2015 under  
19 subparagraph (A), the Secretary use for the  
20 cost of loan guarantees under this section not  
21 more than \$25,000,000 to promote biobased  
22 product manufacturing.”; and

23 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “2013” and  
24 inserting “2018”.

1 **SEC. 9004. BIOENERGY PROGRAM FOR ADVANCED**  
2 **BIOFUELS.**

3 Section 9005(g) of the Farm Security and Rural In-  
4 vestment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8105(g)) is amended—

5 (1) in the heading of paragraph (1), by insert-  
6 ing “FOR FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2012” after  
7 “FUNDING”;

8 (2) in the heading of paragraph (2), by insert-  
9 ing “FOR FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2013” after  
10 “FUNDING”;

11 (3) by redesignating paragraph (3) as para-  
12 graph (4); and

13 (4) by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-  
14 lowing:

15 “(3) FISCAL YEARS 2014 THROUGH 2018.—  
16 There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
17 this section \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
18 2014 through 2018.”.

19 **SEC. 9005. BIODIESEL FUEL EDUCATION PROGRAM.**

20 Section 9006(d) of the Farm Security and Rural In-  
21 vestment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8106(d)) is amended—

22 (1) in paragraph (1)—

23 (A) in the heading, by striking “FISCAL  
24 YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2012” and inserting  
25 “MANDATORY FUNDING” ; and

1 (B) by striking “2012” and inserting  
2 “2018”; and  
3 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “fiscal year  
4 2013” and inserting “each of fiscal years 2014  
5 through 2018”.

6 **SEC. 9006. RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA PROGRAM.**

7 (a) PROGRAM ADJUSTMENTS.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 9007 of the Farm  
9 Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7  
10 U.S.C. 8107) is amended—

11 (A) in subsection (b)(2)—

12 (i) in subparagraph (C), by striking  
13 “and” at the end;

14 (ii) by redesignating subparagraph  
15 (D) as subparagraph (E); and

16 (iii) by inserting after subparagraph  
17 (C) the following:

18 “(D) a council (as defined in section 1528  
19 of the Agriculture and Food Act of 1981 (16  
20 U.S.C. 3451)); and”;

21 (B) in subsection (c)—

22 (i) in paragraph (1)(A), by inserting  
23 “, such as for agricultural and associated  
24 residential purposes” after “electricity”;

25 (ii) by striking paragraph (3);

1 (iii) by redesignating paragraph (4) as  
2 paragraph (3);

3 (iv) in paragraph (3) (as so redesign-  
4 ated), by striking subparagraph (A) and  
5 inserting the following:

6 “(A) GRANTS.—The amount of a grant  
7 under this subsection shall not exceed the lesser  
8 of—

9 “(i) \$500,000; and

10 “(ii) 25 percent of the cost of the ac-  
11 tivity carried out using funds from the  
12 grant.”; and

13 (v) by adding at the end the following:

14 “(4) TIERED APPLICATION PROCESS.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In providing loan  
16 guarantees and grants under this subsection,  
17 the Secretary shall use a 3-tiered application  
18 process that reflects the size of proposed  
19 projects in accordance with this paragraph.

20 “(B) TIER 1.—The Secretary shall estab-  
21 lish a separate application process for projects  
22 for which the cost of the activity funded under  
23 this subsection is not more than \$80,000.

24 “(C) TIER 2.—The Secretary shall estab-  
25 lish a separate application process for projects

1 for which the cost of the activity funded under  
2 this subsection is greater than \$80,000 but less  
3 than \$200,000.

4 “(D) TIER 3.—The Secretary shall estab-  
5 lish a separate application process for projects  
6 for which the cost of the activity funded under  
7 this subsection is equal to or greater than  
8 \$200,000.

9 “(E) APPLICATION PROCESS.—The Sec-  
10 retary shall establish an application, evaluation,  
11 and oversight process that is the most sim-  
12 plified for tier I projects and more comprehen-  
13 sive for each subsequent tier.”.

14 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
15 by paragraph (1) shall take effect on October 1,  
16 2013.

17 (b) FUNDING.—Section 9007(g) of the Farm Secu-  
18 rity and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8107(g))  
19 is amended—

20 (1) in the heading of paragraph (1), by insert-  
21 ing “FOR FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2012” after  
22 “FUNDING”;

23 (2) in the heading of paragraph (2), by insert-  
24 ing “FOR FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2012” after  
25 “FUNDING”;

1           (3) in the heading of paragraph (3), by insert-  
2           ing “FOR FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2013” after  
3           “FUNDING”; and

4           (4) by adding at the end the following:

5           “(4) FISCAL YEARS 2014 THROUGH 2018.—  
6           There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
7           this section \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
8           2014 through 2018.

9           “(5) MANDATORY FUNDING FOR FISCAL YEARS  
10          2014 THROUGH 2018.—Of the funds of the Com-  
11          modity Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use  
12          to carry out this section \$68,200,000 for each of fis-  
13          cal years 2014 through 2018.”.

14 **SEC. 9007. BIOMASS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.**

15          Section 9008(h) of the Farm Security and Rural In-  
16          vestment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8108(h)) is amended—

17               (1) in the heading of paragraph (1), by insert-  
18               ing “FOR FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2012” after  
19               “FUNDING”;

20               (2) in the heading of paragraph (2), by insert-  
21               ing “FOR FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2013” after  
22               “FUNDING”; and

23               (3) by adding at the end the following:

24               “(3) FISCAL YEARS 2014 THROUGH 2018.—  
25               There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out



1 this section \$30,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
2 2014 through 2018.

3 “(4) MANDATORY FUNDING FOR FISCAL YEARS  
4 2014 THROUGH 2018.—Of the funds of the Com-  
5 modity Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use  
6 to carry out this section \$26,000,000 for each of fis-  
7 cal years 2014 through 2018.”.

8 **SEC. 9008. FEEDSTOCK FLEXIBILITY PROGRAM FOR BIO-**  
9 **ENERGY PRODUCERS.**

10 Section 9010(b) of the Farm Security and Rural In-  
11 vestment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8110(b)) is amended—

12 (1) in paragraph (1)(A), by striking “2013”  
13 and inserting “2018”; and

14 (2) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “2013”  
15 and inserting “2018”.

16 **SEC. 9009. BIOMASS CROP ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

17 Section 9011 of the Farm Security and Rural Invest-  
18 ment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8111) is amended to read  
19 as follows:

20 **“SEC. 9011. BIOMASS CROP ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

21 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

22 “(1) BCAP.—The term ‘BCAP’ means the Bio-  
23 mass Crop Assistance Program established under  
24 this section.

1           “(2) BCAP PROJECT AREA.—The term ‘BCAP  
2 project area’ means an area that—

3           “(A) has specified boundaries that are sub-  
4 mitted to the Secretary by the project sponsor  
5 and subsequently approved by the Secretary;

6           “(B) includes producers with contract  
7 acreage that will supply a portion of the renew-  
8 able biomass needed by a biomass conversion  
9 facility; and

10           “(C) is physically located within an eco-  
11 nomically practicable distance from the biomass  
12 conversion facility.

13           “(3) CONTRACT ACREAGE.—The term ‘contract  
14 acreage’ means eligible land that is covered by a  
15 BCAP contract entered into with the Secretary.

16           “(4) ELIGIBLE CROP.—

17           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘eligible  
18 crop’ means a crop of renewable biomass.

19           “(B) EXCLUSIONS.—The term ‘eligible  
20 crop’ does not include—

21           “(i) any crop that is eligible to receive  
22 payments under title I of the Food, Con-  
23 servation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7  
24 U.S.C. 8702 et seq.) or an amendment  
25 made by that title; or

1           “(ii) any plant that is invasive or nox-  
2           ious or species or varieties of plants that  
3           credible risk assessment tools or other  
4           credible sources determine are potentially  
5           invasive, as determined by the Secretary in  
6           consultation with other appropriate Fed-  
7           eral or State departments and agencies.

8           “(5) ELIGIBLE LAND.—

9           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘eligible  
10          land’ includes—

11           “(i) agricultural and nonindustrial  
12           private forest lands (as defined in section  
13           5(c) of the Cooperative Forestry Assistance  
14           Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2103a(c))); and

15           “(ii) land enrolled in the conservation  
16           reserve program established under sub-  
17           chapter B of chapter I of subtitle D of title  
18           XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
19           U.S.C. 3831 et seq.) or the Agricultural  
20           Conservation Easement Program estab-  
21           lished under subtitle H of title XII of that  
22           Act under a contract that will expire at the  
23           end of the current fiscal year.

24           “(B) EXCLUSIONS.—The term ‘eligible  
25          land’ does not include—

1 “(i) Federal- or State-owned land;

2 “(ii) land that is native sod, as of the  
3 date of enactment of the Food, Conserva-  
4 tion, and Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
5 8701 et seq.);

6 “(iii) land enrolled in the conservation  
7 reserve program established under sub-  
8 chapter B of chapter 1 of subtitle D of  
9 title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985  
10 (16 U.S.C. 3831 et seq.), other than land  
11 described in subparagraph (A)(ii); or

12 “(iv) land enrolled in the Agricultural  
13 Conservation Easement Program estab-  
14 lished under subtitle H of title XII of that  
15 Act, other than land described in subpara-  
16 graph (A)(ii).

17 “(6) ELIGIBLE MATERIAL.—

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘eligible ma-  
19 terial’ means renewable biomass harvested di-  
20 rectly from the land, including crop residue  
21 from any crop that is eligible to receive pay-  
22 ments under title I of the Agriculture Reform,  
23 Food, and Jobs Act of 2013 or an amendment  
24 made by that title.

1           “(B) INCLUSIONS.—The term ‘eligible ma-  
2           terial’ shall only include—

3                   “(i) eligible material that is collected  
4                   or harvested by the eligible material  
5                   owner—

6                           “(I) directly from—

7                                   “(aa) National Forest Sys-  
8                                   tem;

9                                   “(bb) Bureau of Land Man-  
10                                  agement land;

11                                  “(cc) non-Federal land; or

12                                  “(dd) land owned by an in-  
13                                  dividual Indian or Indian tribe  
14                                  that is held in trust by the  
15                                  United States for the benefit of  
16                                  the individual Indian or Indian  
17                                  tribe or subject to a restriction  
18                                  against alienation imposed by the  
19                                  United States;

20                                  “(II) in a manner that is con-  
21                                  sistent with—

22                                   “(aa) a conservation plan;

23                                   “(bb) a forest stewardship  
24                                  plan; or

1           “(cc) a plan that the Sec-  
2           retary determines is equivalent to  
3           a plan described in item (aa) or  
4           (bb) and consistent with Execu-  
5           tive Order 13112 (42 U.S.C.  
6           4321 note; relating to invasive  
7           species);

8           “(ii) if woody eligible material, woody  
9           eligible material that is produced on land  
10          other than contract acreage that—

11           “(I) is a byproduct of a preventa-  
12          tive treatment that is removed to re-  
13          duce hazardous fuel or to reduce or  
14          contain disease or insect infestation;  
15          and

16           “(II) if harvested from Federal  
17          land, is harvested in accordance with  
18          section 102(e) of the Healthy Forests  
19          Restoration Act of 2003 (16 U.S.C.  
20          6512(e)); and

21           “(iii) eligible material that is delivered  
22          to a qualified biomass conversion facility to  
23          be used for heat, power, biobased products,  
24          research, or advanced biofuels.

1           “(C) EXCLUSIONS.—The term ‘eligible ma-  
2           terial’ does not include—

3                   “(i) material that is whole grain from  
4                   any crop that is eligible to receive pay-  
5                   ments under title I of the Agriculture Re-  
6                   form, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013 or an  
7                   amendment made by that title, including—

8                           “(I) barley, corn, grain sorghum,  
9                           oats, rice, or wheat;

10                           “(II) honey;

11                           “(III) mohair;

12                           “(IV) oilseeds, including canola,  
13                           crambe, flaxseed, mustard seed,  
14                           rapeseed, safflower seed, soybeans,  
15                           sesame seed, and sunflower seed;

16                           “(V) peanuts;

17                           “(VI) pulse;

18                           “(VII) chickpeas, lentils, and dry  
19                           peas;

20                           “(VIII) dairy products;

21                           “(IX) sugar; and

22                           “(X) wool and cotton boll fiber;

23                   “(ii) animal waste and byproducts, in-  
24                   cluding fat, oil, grease, and manure;

25                   “(iii) food waste and yard waste;

1 “(iv) algae;

2 “(v) woody eligible material that—

3 “(I) is removed outside contract  
4 acreage; and

5 “(II) is not a byproduct of a pre-  
6 ventative treatment to reduce haz-  
7 ardous fuel or to reduce or contain  
8 disease or insect infestation;

9 “(vi) any woody eligible material col-  
10 lected or harvested outside contract acre-  
11 age that would otherwise be used for exist-  
12 ing market products; or

13 “(vii) bagasse.

14 “(7) PRODUCER.—The term ‘producer’ means  
15 an owner or operator of contract acreage that is  
16 physically located within a BCAP project area.

17 “(8) PROJECT SPONSOR.—The term ‘project  
18 sponsor’ means—

19 “(A) a group of producers; or

20 “(B) a biomass conversion facility.

21 “(9) SOCIALLY DISADVANTAGED FARMER OR  
22 RANCHER.—The term ‘socially disadvantaged farmer  
23 or rancher’ has the meaning given the term in sec-  
24 tion 2501(e) of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation,  
25 and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 2279(e)).



1       “(b) ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.—The Sec-  
2 retary shall establish and administer a Biomass Crop As-  
3 sistance Program to—

4           “(1) support the establishment and production  
5 of eligible crops for conversion to bioenergy in se-  
6 lected BCAP project areas; and

7           “(2) assist agricultural and forest land owners  
8 and operators with the collection, harvest, storage,  
9 and transportation of eligible material for use in a  
10 biomass conversion facility.

11       “(c) BCAP PROJECT AREA.—

12           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide  
13 financial assistance to a producer of an eligible crop  
14 in a BCAP project area.

15           “(2) SELECTION OF PROJECT AREAS.—

16           “(A) IN GENERAL.—To be considered for  
17 selection as a BCAP project area, a project  
18 sponsor shall submit to the Secretary a pro-  
19 posal that, at a minimum, includes—

20                   “(i) a description of the eligible land  
21 and eligible crops of each producer that  
22 will participate in the proposed BCAP  
23 project area;

24                   “(ii) a letter of commitment from a  
25 biomass conversion facility that the facility

1 will use the eligible crops intended to be  
2 produced in the proposed BCAP project  
3 area;

4 “(iii) evidence that the biomass con-  
5 version facility has sufficient equity avail-  
6 able, as determined by the Secretary, if the  
7 biomass conversion facility is not oper-  
8 ational at the time the proposal is sub-  
9 mitted to the Secretary; and

10 “(iv) any other information about the  
11 biomass conversion facility or proposed bio-  
12 mass conversion facility that the Secretary  
13 determines necessary for the Secretary to  
14 be reasonably assured that the plant will  
15 be in operation by the date on which the  
16 eligible crops are ready for harvest.

17 “(B) BCAP PROJECT AREA SELECTION  
18 CRITERIA.—In selecting BCAP project areas,  
19 the Secretary shall consider—

20 “(i) the volume of the eligible crops  
21 proposed to be produced in the proposed  
22 BCAP project area and the probability  
23 that those crops will be used for the pur-  
24 poses of the BCAP;

1           “(ii) the volume of renewable biomass  
2           projected to be available from sources  
3           other than the eligible crops grown on con-  
4           tract acres;

5           “(iii) the anticipated economic impact  
6           in the proposed BCAP project area;

7           “(iv) the opportunity for producers  
8           and local investors to participate in the  
9           ownership of the biomass conversion facil-  
10          ity in the proposed BCAP project area;

11          “(v) the participation rate by—

12           “(I) beginning farmers or ranch-  
13           ers (as defined in accordance with sec-  
14           tion 343(a) of the Consolidated Farm  
15           and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C.  
16           1991(a))); or

17           “(II) socially disadvantaged  
18           farmers or ranchers;

19          “(vi) the impact on soil, water, and  
20          related resources;

21          “(vii) the variety in biomass produc-  
22          tion approaches within a project area, in-  
23          cluding (as appropriate)—

24           “(I) agronomic conditions;

1                   “(II) harvest and postharvest  
2 practices; and

3                   “(III) monoculture and  
4 polyculture crop mixes;

5                   “(viii) the range of eligible crops  
6 among project areas; and

7                   “(ix) any additional information that  
8 the Secretary determines to be necessary.

9           “(3) CONTRACT.—

10                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—On approval of a  
11 BCAP project area by the Secretary, each pro-  
12 ducer in the BCAP project area shall enter into  
13 a contract directly with the Secretary.

14                   “(B) MINIMUM TERMS.—At a minimum, a  
15 contract under this subsection shall include  
16 terms that cover—

17                   “(i) an agreement to make available  
18 to the Secretary, or to an institution of  
19 higher education or other entity designated  
20 by the Secretary, such information as the  
21 Secretary considers to be appropriate to  
22 promote the production of eligible crops  
23 and the development of biomass conversion  
24 technology;

1           “(ii) compliance with the highly erod-  
2           ible land conservation requirements of sub-  
3           title B of title XII of the Food Security  
4           Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3811 et seq.) and  
5           the wetland conservation requirements of  
6           subtitle C of title XII of that Act (16  
7           U.S.C. 3821 et seq.);

8           “(iii) the implementation of (as deter-  
9           mined by the Secretary)—

10                   “(I) a conservation plan;

11                   “(II) a forest stewardship plan;

12                   or

13                   “(III) a plan that is equivalent to  
14                   a conservation or forest stewardship  
15                   plan; and

16           “(iv) any additional requirements that  
17           Secretary determines to be necessary.

18           “(C) DURATION.—A contract under this  
19           subsection shall have a term of not more  
20           than—

21                   “(i) 5 years for annual and perennial  
22                   crops; or

23                   “(ii) 15 years for woody biomass.

24           “(4) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER PROGRAMS.—In  
25           carrying out this subsection, the Secretary shall pro-

1       vide for the preservation of cropland base and yield  
2       history applicable to the land enrolled in a BCAP  
3       contract.

4           “(5) PAYMENTS.—

5               “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
6       make establishment and annual payments di-  
7       rectly to producers to support the establishment  
8       and production of eligible crops on contract  
9       acreage.

10           “(B) AMOUNT OF ESTABLISHMENT PAY-  
11       MENTS.—

12               “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause  
13       (ii), the amount of an establishment pay-  
14       ment under this subsection shall be not  
15       more than 50 percent of the costs of estab-  
16       lishing an eligible perennial crop covered  
17       by the contract but not to exceed \$500 per  
18       acre, including—

19                   “(I) the cost of seeds and stock  
20                   for perennials;

21                   “(II) the cost of planting the pe-  
22                   rennial crop, as determined by the  
23                   Secretary; and

1                   “(III) in the case of nonindus-  
2                   trial private forestland, the costs of  
3                   site preparation and tree planting.

4                   “(ii)    SOCIALLY    DISADVANTAGED  
5                   FARMERS OR RANCHERS.—In the case of  
6                   socially disadvantaged farmers or ranchers,  
7                   the costs of establishment may not exceed  
8                   \$750 per acre.

9                   “(C) AMOUNT OF ANNUAL PAYMENTS.—

10                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause  
11                   (ii), the amount of an annual payment  
12                   under this subsection shall be determined  
13                   by the Secretary.

14                   “(ii)    REDUCTION.—The    Secretary  
15                   shall reduce an annual payment by an  
16                   amount determined to be appropriate by  
17                   the Secretary, if—

18                   “(I) an eligible crop is used for  
19                   purposes other than the production of  
20                   energy at the biomass conversion fa-  
21                   cility;

22                   “(II) an eligible crop is delivered  
23                   to the biomass conversion facility;

24                   “(III) the producer receives a  
25                   payment under subsection (d);

1                   “(IV) the producer violates a  
2                   term of the contract; or

3                   “(V) the Secretary determines a  
4                   reduction is necessary to carry out  
5                   this section.

6                   “(D) EXCLUSION.—The Secretary shall  
7                   not make any BCAP payments on land for  
8                   which payments are received under the con-  
9                   servation reserve program established under  
10                  subchapter B of chapter 1 of subtitle D of title  
11                  XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16  
12                  U.S.C. 3831 et seq.) or the agricultural con-  
13                  servation easement program established under  
14                  subtitle H of title XII of that Act.

15                  “(d) ASSISTANCE WITH COLLECTION, HARVEST,  
16 STORAGE, AND TRANSPORTATION.—

17                  “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make a  
18                  payment for the delivery of eligible material to a bio-  
19                  mass conversion facility to—

20                         “(A) a producer of an eligible crop that is  
21                         produced on BCAP contract acreage; or

22                         “(B) a person with the right to collect or  
23                         harvest eligible material, regardless of whether  
24                         the eligible material is produced on contract  
25                         acreage.



1           “(2) PAYMENTS.—

2                   “(A) COSTS COVERED.—A payment under  
3           this subsection shall be in an amount described  
4           in subparagraph (B) for—

5                           “(i) collection;

6                           “(ii) harvest;

7                           “(iii) storage; and

8                           “(iv) transportation to a biomass con-  
9           version facility.

10                   “(B) AMOUNT.—Subject to paragraph (3),  
11           the Secretary may provide matching payments  
12           at a rate of up to \$1 for each \$1 per ton pro-  
13           vided by the biomass conversion facility, in an  
14           amount not to exceed \$20 per dry ton for a pe-  
15           riod of 4 years.

16                   “(3) LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE FOR BCAP  
17           CONTRACT ACREAGE.—As a condition of the receipt  
18           of an annual payment under subsection (c), a pro-  
19           ducer receiving a payment under this subsection for  
20           collection, harvest, storage, or transportation of an  
21           eligible crop produced on BCAP acreage shall agree  
22           to a reduction in the annual payment.

23                   “(e) REPORT.—Not later than 4 years after the date  
24           of enactment of the Agriculture Reform, Food, and Jobs  
25           Act of 2013, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee

1 on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the  
2 Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the  
3 Senate a report on the dissemination by the Secretary of  
4 the best practice data and information gathered from par-  
5 ticipants receiving assistance under this section.

6 “(f) FUNDING.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Of the funds of the Com-  
8 modity Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use  
9 to carry out this section \$38,600,000 for each of fis-  
10 cal years 2014 through 2018.

11 “(2) COLLECTION, HARVEST, STORAGE, AND  
12 TRANSPORTATION PAYMENTS.—Of the amount made  
13 available under paragraph (1) for each fiscal year,  
14 the Secretary shall use not less than 10 percent, nor  
15 more than 50 percent, of the amount to make collec-  
16 tion, harvest, transportation, and storage payments  
17 under subsection (d)(2).”.

18 **SEC. 9010. REPEAL OF FOREST BIOMASS FOR ENERGY.**

19 Section 9012 of the Farm Security and Rural Invest-  
20 ment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8112) is repealed.

21 **SEC. 9011. COMMUNITY WOOD ENERGY PROGRAM.**

22 (a) DEFINITION OF BIOMASS CONSUMER COOPERA-  
23 TIVE.—Section 9013(a) of the Farm Security and Rural  
24 Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8113(a)) is amended—

1           (1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) as  
2 paragraphs (2) and (3), respectively; and

3           (2) by inserting before paragraph (2) (as so re-  
4 designated) the following:

5           “(1) BIOMASS CONSUMER COOPERATIVE.—The  
6 term ‘biomass consumer cooperative’ means a con-  
7 sumer membership organization the purpose of  
8 which is to provide members with services or dis-  
9 counts relating to the purchase of biomass heating  
10 products or biomass heating systems.”.

11          (b) GRANT PROGRAM.—Section 9013(b)(1) of the  
12 Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7  
13 U.S.C. 8113(b)(1)) is amended—

14           (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “and”  
15 after the semicolon at the end;

16           (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking the period  
17 at the end and inserting “; and”; and

18           (3) by adding at the end the following:

19           “(C) grants of up to \$50,000 to biomass  
20 consumer cooperatives for the purpose of estab-  
21 lishing or expanding biomass consumer coopera-  
22 tives that will provide consumers with services  
23 or discounts relating to—

24           “(i) the purchase of biomass heating  
25 systems;

1                   “(ii) biomass heating products, includ-  
2                   ing wood chips, wood pellets, and advanced  
3                   biofuels; or

4                   “(iii) the delivery and storage of bio-  
5                   mass of heating products.”.

6           (c) MATCHING FUNDS.—Section 9013(d) of the  
7 Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7  
8 U.S.C. 8113(d)) is amended—

9                   (1) by striking “A State or local government  
10                  that receives a grant under subsection (b)” and in-  
11                  serting the following:

12                  “(1) STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—A  
13                  State or local government that receives a grant  
14                  under subparagraph (A) or (B) of subsection  
15                  (b)(1)”;

16                  (2) by adding at the end the following:

17                  “(2) BIOMASS CONSUMER COOPERATIVES.—A  
18                  biomass consumer cooperative that receives a grant  
19                  under subsection (b)(1)(C) shall contribute an  
20                  amount of non-Federal funds (which may include  
21                  State, local, and nonprofit funds and membership  
22                  dues) toward the establishment or expansion of a  
23                  biomass consumer cooperative that is at least equal  
24                  to 50 percent of the amount of Federal funds re-  
25                  ceived for that purpose.”.

1 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
 2 9013(e) of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act  
 3 of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8113(e)) is amended by striking  
 4 “2013” and inserting “2018”.

5 **SEC. 9012. REPEAL OF RENEWABLE FERTILIZER STUDY.**

6 Section 9003 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy  
 7 Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246; 122 Stat. 2096) is re-  
 8 pealed.

9 **TITLE X—HORTICULTURE**

10 **SEC. 10001. SPECIALTY CROPS MARKET NEWS ALLOCATION.**

11 Section 10107(b) of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
 12 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 1622b(b)) is amended by strik-  
 13 ing “2012” and inserting “2018”.

14 **SEC. 10002. REPEAL OF GRANT PROGRAM TO IMPROVE**  
 15 **MOVEMENT OF SPECIALTY CROPS.**

16 Section 10403 of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
 17 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 1622c) is repealed.

18 **SEC. 10003. FARMERS MARKET AND LOCAL FOOD PRO-**  
 19 **MOTION PROGRAM.**

20 Section 6 of the Farmer-to-Consumer Direct Mar-  
 21 keting Act of 1976 (7 U.S.C. 3005) is amended—

22 (1) in the section heading, by adding “AND  
 23 LOCAL FOOD” after “MARKET”;

24 (2) in subsection (a)—

1 (A) by inserting “and Local Food” after  
2 “Market”;

3 (B) by striking “farmers’ markets and to  
4 promote”; and

5 (C) by inserting “and local food capacity  
6 development” before the period at the end;

7 (3) in subsection (b), by striking paragraph (1)  
8 and inserting the following:

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The purposes of the Pro-  
10 gram are to increase domestic consumption of and  
11 access to locally and regionally produced agricultural  
12 products by developing, improving, expanding, and  
13 providing outreach, training, and technical assist-  
14 ance to, or assisting in the development, improve-  
15 ment and expansion of—

16 “(A) domestic farmers’ markets, roadside  
17 stands, community-supported agriculture pro-  
18 grams, agritourism activities, and other direct  
19 producer-to-consumer market opportunities; and

20 “(B) local and regional food enterprises  
21 that are not direct producer-to-consumer mar-  
22 kets but process, distribute, aggregate, store,  
23 and market locally or regionally produced food  
24 products.”;

25 (4) in subsection (c)(1)—

1 (A) by inserting “or other business entity”  
2 after “cooperative”; and

3 (B) by inserting “, including a community  
4 supported agriculture network or association”  
5 after “association”;

6 (5) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-  
7 section (f);

8 (6) by inserting after subsection (d) the fol-  
9 lowing:

10 “(e) PRIORITIES.—In providing grants under the  
11 Program, priority shall be given to applications that in-  
12 clude projects that—

13 “(1) benefit underserved communities;

14 “(2) develop market opportunities for small and  
15 mid-sized farm and ranch operations; and

16 “(3) include a strategic plan to maximize the  
17 use of funds to build capacity for local and regional  
18 food systems in a community.”;

19 (7) in subsection (f) (as redesignated by para-  
20 graph (5))—

21 (A) in paragraph (1)—

22 (i) in the heading, by striking “FIS-  
23 CAL YEARS 2008 THROUGH 2012” and in-  
24 serting “MANDATORY FUNDING”;

1 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
2 “and” after the semicolon at the end;

3 (iii) in subparagraph (C), by striking  
4 the period at the end and inserting “;  
5 and”; and

6 (iv) by adding at the end the fol-  
7 lowing:

8 “(D) \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
9 2014 through 2018.”;

10 (B) by striking paragraphs (3) and (5);

11 (C) by inserting after paragraph (2) the  
12 following:

13 “(3) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In  
14 addition to funds made available under paragraph  
15 (1), there is authorized to be appropriated to carry  
16 out this section \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
17 2014 through 2018.”; and

18 (D) by adding at the end the following:

19 “(5) USE OF FUNDS.—

20 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Of the funds made  
21 available to carry out the Program for each fis-  
22 cal year, 50 percent shall be used for the pur-  
23 poses described in subsection (b)(1)(A) and 50  
24 percent shall be used for the purposes described  
25 in subsection (b)(1)(B).



1           “(B) COST SHARE.—To be eligible to re-  
2           ceive a grant for a project described in sub-  
3           section (b)(1)(B), a recipient shall provide a  
4           match in the form of cash or in-kind contribu-  
5           tions in an amount equal to 25 percent of the  
6           total cost of the project.

7           “(6) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Not more  
8           than 10 percent of the total amount made available  
9           to carry out this section for a fiscal year may be  
10          used for administrative expenses.

11          “(7) LIMITATIONS.—An eligible entity may not  
12          use a grant or other assistance provided under the  
13          Program for the purchase, construction, or rehabili-  
14          tation of a building or structure.”.

15 **SEC. 10004. STUDY ON LOCAL FOOD PRODUCTION AND PRO-**  
16 **GRAM EVALUATION.**

17          (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall—

18               (1) collect data on the production and mar-  
19               keting of locally or regionally produced agricultural  
20               food products;

21               (2) facilitate interagency collaboration and data  
22               sharing on programs related to local and regional  
23               food systems; and

24               (3) monitor the effectiveness of programs de-  
25               signed to expand or facilitate local food systems.

1 (b) REQUIREMENTS.—In carrying out this section,  
2 the Secretary shall, at a minimum—

3 (1) collect and distribute comprehensive report-  
4 ing of prices of locally or regionally produced agri-  
5 cultural food products;

6 (2) conduct surveys and analysis and publish  
7 reports relating to the production, handling, dis-  
8 tribution, retail sales, and trend studies (including  
9 consumer purchasing patterns) of or on locally or re-  
10 gionally produced agricultural food products;

11 (3) evaluate the effectiveness of existing pro-  
12 grams in growing local and regional food systems,  
13 including—

14 (A) the impact of local food systems on job  
15 creation and economic development;

16 (B) the level of participation in the Farm-  
17 ers' Market and Local Food Promotion Pro-  
18 gram established under section 6 of the Farm-  
19 er-to-Consumer Direct Marketing Act of 1976  
20 (7 U.S.C. 3005), including the percentage of  
21 projects funded in comparison to applicants and  
22 the types of eligible entities receiving funds;

23 (C) the ability for participants to leverage  
24 private capital and a synopsis of the places  
25 from which non-Federal funds are derived; and

1           (D) any additional resources required to  
2           aid in the development or expansion of local  
3           and regional food systems;

4           (4) expand the Agricultural Resource Manage-  
5           ment Survey to include questions on locally or re-  
6           gionally produced agricultural food products; and

7           (5) seek to establish or expand private-public  
8           partnerships to facilitate, to the maximum extent  
9           practicable, the collection of data on locally or re-  
10          gionally produced agricultural food products, includ-  
11          ing the development of a nationally coordinated and  
12          regionally balanced evaluation of the redevelopment  
13          of locally or regionally produced food systems.

14          (c) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date  
15          of enactment of this Act and annually thereafter, the Sec-  
16          retary shall submit to the Committee on Agriculture of  
17          the House of Representatives and the Committee on Agri-  
18          culture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate a report  
19          describing the progress that has been made in imple-  
20          menting this section and identifying any additional needs  
21          related to developing local and regional food systems.

22          **SEC. 10005. ORGANIC AGRICULTURE.**

23          (a) ORGANIC PRODUCTION AND MARKET DATA INI-  
24          TIATIVES.—Section 7407 of the Farm Security and Rural  
25          Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 5925c) is amended—

1 (1) in subsection (c)—

2 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
3 by inserting “and annually thereafter” after  
4 “this subsection”;

5 (B) in paragraph (1), by striking “and” at  
6 the end;

7 (C) by redesignating paragraph (2) as  
8 paragraph (3); and

9 (D) by inserting after paragraph (1) the  
10 following:

11 “(2) describes how data collection agencies  
12 (such as the Agricultural Marketing Service and the  
13 National Agricultural Statistics Service) are coordi-  
14 nating with data user agencies (such as the Risk  
15 Management Agency) to ensure that data collected  
16 under this section can be used by data user agencies,  
17 including by the Risk Management Agency to offer  
18 price elections for all organic crops; and”;

19 (2) in subsection (d)—

20 (A) by striking paragraph (3);

21 (B) by redesignating paragraph (2) as  
22 paragraph (3);

23 (C) by inserting after paragraph (1) the  
24 following:

1           “(2) MANDATORY FUNDING.—In addition to  
2           any funds available under paragraph (1), of the  
3           funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation, the  
4           Secretary shall use to carry out this section  
5           \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.”;  
6           and

7                   (D) in paragraph (3) (as redesignated by  
8           subparagraph (B))—

9                           (i) in the heading, by striking “FOR  
10                           FISCAL YEARS 2008 THROUGH 2012”;

11                           (ii) by striking “paragraph (1)” and  
12                           inserting “paragraphs (1) and (2)”; and

13                           (iii) by striking “2012” and inserting  
14                           “2018”.

15           (b) MODERNIZATION AND TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE  
16 FOR NATIONAL ORGANIC PROGRAM.—Section 2123 of the  
17 Organic Foods Production Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 6522)  
18 is amended—

19                   (1) in subsection (b)—

20                           (A) in paragraph (5), by striking “and” at  
21                           the end;

22                           (B) by redesignating paragraph (6) as  
23                           paragraph (7); and

24                           (C) by inserting after paragraph (5) the  
25                           following:

1           “(6) \$15,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
2 through 2018; and”;

3           (2) by adding at the end the following:

4           “(c) MODERNIZATION AND TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE  
5 FOR NATIONAL ORGANIC PROGRAM.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall mod-  
7 ernize database and technology systems of the na-  
8 tional organic program.

9           “(2) FUNDING.—Of the funds of the Com-  
10 modity Credit Corporation and in addition to any  
11 other funds made available for that purpose, the  
12 Secretary shall make available to carry out this sub-  
13 section \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2014, to remain  
14 available until expended.”.

15 **SEC. 10006. FOOD SAFETY EDUCATION INITIATIVES.**

16           Section 10105(c) of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
17 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 7655a(c)) is amended by strik-  
18 ing “2012” and inserting “2018”.

19 **SEC. 10007. COORDINATED PLANT MANAGEMENT PRO-**  
20 **GRAM.**

21           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 420 of the Plant Protec-  
22 tion Act (7 U.S.C. 7721) is amended—

23           (1) by striking the section heading and insert-  
24 ing “**COORDINATED PLANT MANAGEMENT PRO-**  
25 **GRAM.**”;

1           (2) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-  
2           section (f); and

3           (3) by inserting after subsection (d) the fol-  
4           lowing:

5           “(e) NATIONAL CLEAN PLANT NETWORK.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
7           lish a program to be known as the ‘National Clean  
8           Plant Network’ (referred to in this subsection as the  
9           ‘Program’).

10          “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—Under the Program, the  
11          Secretary shall establish a network of clean plant  
12          centers for diagnostic and pathogen elimination serv-  
13          ices—

14                 “(A) to produce clean propagative plant  
15                 material; and

16                 “(B) to maintain blocks of pathogen-tested  
17                 plant material in sites located throughout the  
18                 United States.

19          “(3) AVAILABILITY OF CLEAN PLANT SOURCE  
20          MATERIAL.—Clean plant source material produced  
21          or maintained under the Program may be made  
22          available to—

23                 “(A) a State for a certified plant program  
24                 of the State; and

25                 “(B) private nurseries and producers.

1           “(4) CONSULTATION AND COLLABORATION.—In  
2 carrying out the Program, the Secretary shall—

3           “(A) consult with—

4                   “(i) State departments of agriculture;

5           and

6                   “(ii) land-grant colleges and univer-  
7 sities and NLGCA Institutions (as those  
8 terms are defined in section 1404 of the  
9 National Agricultural Research, Extension,  
10 and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C.  
11 3103)); and

12           “(B) to the extent practicable and with  
13 input from the appropriate State officials and  
14 industry representatives, use existing Federal or  
15 State facilities to serve as clean plant centers.”.

16       (b) FUNDING.—Subsection (f) of section 420 of the  
17 Plant Protection Act (7 U.S.C. 7721) (as redesignated by  
18 subsection (a)(2)) is amended—

19           (1) in paragraph (3), by striking “and” at the  
20 end;

21           (2) in paragraph (4), by striking “and each fis-  
22 cal year thereafter.” and inserting a semicolon; and

23           (3) by adding at the end the following:

24           “(5) \$60,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
25 through 2017; and



1           “(6) \$65,000,000 for fiscal year 2018 and each  
2           fiscal year thereafter.”.

3           (c) REPEAL OF EXISTING PROVISION.—Section  
4           10202 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008  
5           (7 U.S.C. 7761) is repealed.

6           (d) CLARIFICATION OF USE OF FUNDS FOR TECH-  
7           NICAL ASSISTANCE.—Section 420 of the Plant Protection  
8           Act (7 U.S.C. 7721) (as amended by subsection (a)) is  
9           amended by adding at the end the following:

10          “(g) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER LAW.—The use of  
11          Commodity Credit Corporation funds under this section  
12          to provide technical assistance shall not be considered an  
13          allotment or fund transfer from the Commodity Credit  
14          Corporation for purposes of the limit on expenditures for  
15          technical assistance imposed by section 11 of the Com-  
16          modity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C.  
17          714i).”.

18          **SEC. 10008. SPECIALTY CROP BLOCK GRANTS.**

19          Section 101 of the Specialty Crops Competitiveness  
20          Act of 2004 (7 U.S.C. 1621 note; Public Law 108–465)  
21          is amended—

22                  (1) in subsection (a)—

23                          (A) by striking “subsection (j)” and insert-  
24                          ing “subsection (l)”; and

1 (B) by striking “2012” and inserting  
2 “2018”;

3 (2) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the  
4 following:

5 “(b) GRANTS BASED ON VALUE AND ACREAGE.—  
6 Subject to subsection (c), in the case of each State with  
7 an application for a grant for a fiscal year that is accepted  
8 by the Secretary of Agriculture under subsection (f), the  
9 amount of a grant for a fiscal year to a State under this  
10 section shall bear the same ratio to the total amount made  
11 available under subsection (l) for that fiscal year as—

12 “(1) the average of the most recent available  
13 value of specialty crop production in the State and  
14 the acreage of specialty crop production in the State,  
15 as demonstrated in the most recent Census of Agri-  
16 culture data; bears to

17 “(2) the average of the most recent available  
18 value of specialty crop production in all States and  
19 the acreage of specialty crop production in all  
20 States, as demonstrated in the most recent Census  
21 of Agriculture data.”;

22 (3) by redesignating subsection (j) as sub-  
23 section (l);

24 (4) by inserting after subsection (i) the fol-  
25 lowing:

1 “(j) MULTISTATE PROJECTS.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days  
3 after the date of enactment of the Agriculture Re-  
4 form, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013, the Secretary of  
5 Agriculture shall issue guidance for the purpose of  
6 making grants to multistate projects under this sec-  
7 tion for projects involving—

8 “(A) food safety;

9 “(B) plant pests and disease;

10 “(C) crop-specific projects addressing com-  
11 mon issues; and

12 “(D) any other area that furthers the pur-  
13 poses of this section, as determined by the Sec-  
14 retary.

15 “(2) FUNDING.—Of the funds provided under  
16 subsection (1), the Secretary of Agriculture may allo-  
17 cate for grants under this subsection, to remain  
18 available until expended—

19 “(A) \$1,000,000 for fiscal year 2014;

20 “(B) \$2,000,000 for fiscal year 2015;

21 “(C) \$3,000,000 for fiscal year 2016;

22 “(D) \$4,000,000 for fiscal year 2017; and

23 “(E) \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2018.

24 “(k) ADMINISTRATION.—

1           “(1) DEPARTMENT.—The Secretary of Agri-  
 2           culture may not use more than 3 percent of the  
 3           funds made available to carry out this section for a  
 4           fiscal year for administrative expenses.

5           “(2) STATES.—A State receiving a grant under  
 6           this section may not use more than 8 percent of the  
 7           funds received under the grant for a fiscal year for  
 8           administrative expenses.”; and

9           (5) in subsection (1) (as redesignated by para-  
 10          graph (3))—

11           (A) in paragraph (2), by striking “and” at  
 12          the end;

13           (B) in paragraph (3), by striking the pe-  
 14          riod at the end and inserting “; and”; and

15           (C) by adding at the end the following:

16           “(4) \$70,000,000 for fiscal year 2014 and each  
 17          fiscal year thereafter.”.

18 **SEC. 10009. RECORDKEEPING, INVESTIGATIONS, AND EN-**  
 19 **FORCEMENT.**

20          The Organic Foods Production Act of 1990 is amend-  
 21          ed by inserting after section 2120 (7 U.S.C. 6519) the  
 22          following:

23 **“SEC. 2120A. RECORDKEEPING, INVESTIGATIONS, AND EN-**  
 24 **FORCEMENT.**

25          “(a) RECORDKEEPING.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise pro-  
2           vided in this title, all persons, including producers,  
3           handlers, and certifying agents, required to report  
4           information to the Secretary under this title shall  
5           maintain, and make available to the Secretary on  
6           the request of the Secretary, all contracts, agree-  
7           ments, receipts, and other records associated with  
8           the organic certification program established by the  
9           Secretary under this title.

10           “(2) DURATION OF RECORDKEEPING REQUIRE-  
11           MENT.—A record covered by paragraph (1) shall be  
12           maintained—

13                   “(A) by a person covered by this title, ex-  
14                   cept for a certifying agent, for a period of 5  
15                   years beginning on the date of the creation of  
16                   the record; and

17                   “(B) by a certifying agent, for a period of  
18                   10 years beginning on the date of the creation  
19                   of the record.

20           “(b) CONFIDENTIALITY.—

21           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
22           and except as provided in section 2107(a)(9) and as  
23           otherwise directed by the Secretary or the Attorney  
24           General for enforcement purposes, no officer, em-  
25           ployee, or agent of the United States shall make

1 available to the public information, statistics, or doc-  
2 uments obtained from or made available by any per-  
3 son under this title, other than in a manner that en-  
4 sures that confidentiality is preserved regarding the  
5 identity of persons, including parties to a contract,  
6 and proprietary business information.

7 “(2) VIOLATORS AND NATURE OF ACTIONS.—

8 The Secretary may release the name of the violator  
9 and the nature of the actions triggering an order or  
10 revocation under subsection (e).

11 “(c) INVESTIGATION.—

12 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may take  
13 such investigative actions as the Secretary considers  
14 to be necessary to carry out this title—

15 “(A) to verify the accuracy of any informa-  
16 tion reported or made available under this title;  
17 and

18 “(B) to determine, with regard to actions,  
19 practices, or information required under this  
20 title, whether a person covered by this title has  
21 committed, or will commit, a violation of any  
22 provision of this title, including an order or reg-  
23 ulation promulgated by the Secretary.

24 “(2) INVESTIGATIVE POWERS.—The Secretary  
25 may administer oaths and affirmations, subpoena

1 witnesses, compel attendance of witnesses, take evi-  
2 dence, and require the production of any records re-  
3 quired to be maintained under subsection (a) or sec-  
4 tion 2112(d) or 2116(c) that are relevant to the in-  
5 vestigation.

6 “(d) UNLAWFUL ACT.—It shall be unlawful and a  
7 violation of this title for any person covered by this title—

8 “(1) to fail or refuse to provide, or delay the  
9 timely provision of, accurate information required by  
10 the Secretary under this section;

11 “(2) to violate—

12 “(A) an order of the Secretary;

13 “(B) a revocation of the organic certifi-  
14 cation of a producer or handler; or

15 “(C) a revocation of the accreditation of a  
16 certifying agent; or

17 “(3) to sell, or attempt to sell, a product that  
18 is represented as being organically produced under  
19 this title (including an order or regulation promul-  
20 gated under this title) if in fact the product has  
21 been produced or handled by an operation that is  
22 not yet a certified organic producer or handler under  
23 this title.

24 “(e) ENFORCEMENT.—

25 “(1) ORDER.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
2           issue an order to stop the sale of an agricul-  
3           tural product that is labeled or otherwise rep-  
4           resented as being organically produced in cases  
5           of suspected fraudulent or otherwise unlawful  
6           acts as described in subsection (d) that are will-  
7           ful, noncorrectable, or the subject of a com-  
8           bined noncompliance and adverse action until  
9           the product can be verified—

10                   “(i) as meeting the national and State  
11                   standards for organic production and han-  
12                   dling as provided in sections 2105 through  
13                   2114;

14                   “(ii) as having been produced or han-  
15                   dled without the use of a prohibited sub-  
16                   stance listed under section 2118; and

17                   “(iii) as being produced and handled  
18                   by a certified organic operation.

19           “(B) AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE TO STOP  
20           SALE ORDER.—

21                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—If a producer or  
22                   handler has a valid organic certification  
23                   from the Department of Agriculture, the  
24                   burden shall shift to the Secretary to prove  
25                   fraud or unlawful activity that is willful,



1 noncorrectable, or the subject of a com-  
2 bined noncompliance and adverse action  
3 before a stop sale order under subpara-  
4 graph (A) may be implemented.

5 “(ii) INFORMATION.—

6 “(I) IN GENERAL.—The producer  
7 or handler shall comply with any re-  
8 quests of the Secretary for documents  
9 and other information not later than  
10 30 days after a request is made.

11 “(II) NONCOMPLIANCE.—If the  
12 producer or handler fails to comply  
13 within the period described in sub-  
14 clause (I), the Secretary may issue a  
15 stop sale order.

16 “(C) APPEAL OF STOP SALE ORDER.—

17 “(i) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary  
18 proves fraud or unlawful activity that is  
19 willful, noncorrectable, or the subject of a  
20 combined noncompliance and adverse ac-  
21 tion, the determination may be appealed  
22 through an expedited administrative appeal  
23 process.

24 “(ii) DEADLINE.—The expedited ap-  
25 peal process shall be completed not later

1           than 30 days after the date of the issuance  
2           of the stop sale order.

3           “(iii) STAY.—Any stop sale order  
4           shall be stayed pending the 30 day-expe-  
5           dited appeal under this subparagraph.

6           “(2) CERTIFICATION OR ACCREDITATION.—  
7           After notice and opportunity for an administrative  
8           appeal under section 2121, if a violation described in  
9           subparagraph (A)(ii) is determined to have occurred  
10          and is an unlawful act under subsection (d), the Sec-  
11          retary shall revoke the organic certification of the  
12          producer or handler, or the accreditation of the cer-  
13          tifying agent.

14          “(3) VIOLATION OF ORDER OR REVOCATION.—  
15          A person who violates an order to stop the sale of  
16          a product as an organically produced product under  
17          paragraph (1), or a revocation of certification or ac-  
18          creditation under paragraph (2), shall be subject to  
19          1 or more of the penalties provided under sub-  
20          sections (a) and (b) of section 2120.

21          “(f) APPEAL.—

22                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—An order under subsection  
23                 (e)(1), or a revocation of certification or accredita-  
24                 tion under subsection (e)(2)(B), shall be final and

1 conclusive unless the affected person files an appeal  
2 of the order—

3 “(A) first, to the administrative appeals  
4 process established under section 2121(a); and

5 “(B) after a final decision of the Secretary,  
6 if the affected person so elects, to a United  
7 States district court as provided in section  
8 2121(b) not later than 30 days after the date  
9 of the determination under subparagraph (A).

10 “(2) STANDARD.—An order under subsection  
11 (e)(1)(A), or a revocation of certification or accredi-  
12 tation under subsection (e)(2), shall be set aside if  
13 the order, or the revocation of certification or ac-  
14 creditation, fails to comply with section 706 of title  
15 5, United States Code.

16 “(g) NONCOMPLIANCE.—

17 “(1) IN GENERAL.—If a person covered by this  
18 title fails to obey an order, or a revocation of certifi-  
19 cation or accreditation, described in subsection (f)(2)  
20 after the order or revocation has become final and  
21 conclusive or after the appropriate United States  
22 district court has entered a final judgment in favor  
23 of the Secretary, the United States may apply to the  
24 appropriate United States district court for enforce-

1       ment of the order, or the revocation of certification  
2       or accreditation.

3           “(2) ENFORCEMENT.—If the court determines  
4       that the order or revocation was lawfully made and  
5       duly served and that the person violated the order  
6       or revocation, the court shall enforce the order or  
7       revocation.

8           “(3) CIVIL PENALTY.—If the court finds that  
9       the person violated the order or revocation, the per-  
10      son shall be subject to a civil penalty of not more  
11      than \$10,000 for each offense.”.

12 **SEC. 10010. REPORT ON HONEY.**

13       (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the  
14      date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary, in consulta-  
15      tion with affected stakeholders, shall submit to the Com-  
16      missioner of Food and Drugs a report describing how an  
17      appropriate Federal standard for the identity of honey  
18      would promote honesty and fair dealing and would be in  
19      the interest of consumers, the honey industry, and United  
20      States agriculture.

21       (b) CONTENTS.—In preparing the report under sub-  
22      section (a), the Secretary shall take into consideration the  
23      March 2006 Standard of Identity citizens petition filed  
24      with the Food and Drug Administration, including any

1 current industry amendments or clarifications necessary  
 2 to update that 2006 petition.

3 **SEC. 10011. REMOVAL OF AMS INSPECTION AUTHORITY**  
 4 **OVER APPLES IN BULK BINS.**

5 (a) DEFINITION OF BULK BIN.—In this section, the  
 6 term “bulk bin” means a bin that contains a quantity of  
 7 apples weighing more than 100 pounds.

8 (b) PROHIBITION.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
 9 sion of law, the Secretary of Agriculture, acting through  
 10 the Agricultural Marketing Service, shall have no author-  
 11 ity to inspect apples in bulk bins prior to export to Can-  
 12 ada.

13 **SEC. 10012. ORGANIC PRODUCT PROMOTION ORDERS.**

14 (a) EXEMPTION OF CERTIFIED ORGANIC PRODUCTS  
 15 FROM PROMOTION ORDER ASSESSMENTS.—Section 501  
 16 of the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act  
 17 of 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7401) is amended by striking sub-  
 18 section (e) and inserting the following:

19 “(e) EXEMPTION OF CERTIFIED ORGANIC PRODUCTS  
 20 FROM PROMOTION ORDER ASSESSMENTS.—

21 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any provi-  
 22 sion of a commodity promotion law, a person that  
 23 produces, handles, markets, or imports organic prod-  
 24 ucts may be exempt from the payment of an assess-  
 25 ment under a commodity promotion law with respect

1 to any agricultural commodity that is certified as  
2 ‘organic’ or ‘100 percent organic’ (as defined in part  
3 205 of title 7, Code of Federal Regulations (or suc-  
4 cessor regulations)).

5 “(2) SPLIT OPERATIONS.—The exemption de-  
6 scribed in paragraph (1) shall apply to an agricul-  
7 tural commodity described in that paragraph regard-  
8 less of whether the agricultural commodity subject  
9 to the exemption is produced, handled, or marketed  
10 by a person that also produces, handles, or markets  
11 conventional or nonorganic agricultural products, in-  
12 cluding conventional or nonorganic agricultural  
13 products of the same agricultural commodity as that  
14 for which the exemption is claimed.

15 “(3) APPROVAL.—The Secretary shall approve  
16 the exemption of a person under this subsection if  
17 the person maintains a valid organic certificate  
18 issued under the Organic Foods Production Act of  
19 1990 (7 U.S.C. 6501 et seq.).

20 “(4) TERMINATION OF EFFECTIVENESS.—This  
21 subsection shall be effective until the date on which  
22 the Secretary issues an organic commodity pro-  
23 motion order in accordance with subsection (f).

1           “(5) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall pro-  
2 mulgate regulations concerning eligibility and com-  
3 pliance for an exemption under paragraph (1).”.

4           (b) ORGANIC COMMODITY PROMOTION ORDER.—Sec-  
5 tion 501 of the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Re-  
6 form Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7401) (as amended by sub-  
7 section (a)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

8           “(f) ORGANIC COMMODITY PROMOTION ORDER.—

9           “(1) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

10           “(A) CERTIFIED ORGANIC FARM.—The  
11 term ‘certified organic farm’ has the meaning  
12 given the term in section 2103 of the Organic  
13 Foods Production Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 6502).

14           “(B) COVERED PERSON.—The term ‘cov-  
15 ered person’ means a producer, handler, mar-  
16 keter, or importer of an organic agricultural  
17 commodity.

18           “(C) DUAL-COVERED AGRICULTURAL COM-  
19 MODITY.—The term ‘dual-covered agricultural  
20 commodity’ means an agricultural commodity  
21 that—

22           “(i) is produced on a certified organic  
23 farm; and

24           “(ii) is covered under both—

1                   “(I) an organic commodity pro-  
2                   motion order issued under paragraph  
3                   (2); and

4                   “(II) any other agricultural com-  
5                   modity promotion order issued under  
6                   this section.

7                   “(2) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary may  
8                   issue an organic commodity promotion order under  
9                   section 514 that includes any agricultural com-  
10                  modity that—

11                  “(A) is—

12                   “(i) produced or handled (as defined  
13                   in section 2103 of the Organic Foods Pro-  
14                   duction Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 6502)); and

15                   “(ii) certified to be sold or labeled as  
16                   ‘organic’ or ‘100 percent organic’ (as de-  
17                   fined in part 205 of title 7, Code of Fed-  
18                   eral Regulations (or successor regula-  
19                   tions)); or

20                  “(B) is imported with a valid organic cer-  
21                  tificate (as defined in that part).

22                  “(3) ELECTION.—If the Secretary issues an or-  
23                  ganic commodity promotion order described in para-  
24                  graph (2), a covered person may elect, for applicable  
25                  dual-covered agricultural commodities and in the



1       sole discretion of the covered person, whether to be  
2       assessed under the organic commodity promotion  
3       order or another applicable agricultural commodity  
4       promotion order.

5               “(4) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall pro-  
6       mulgate regulations concerning eligibility and com-  
7       pliance for an exemption under paragraph (1).”.

8       (c) DEFINITION OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY.—  
9       Section 513(1) of the Commodity Promotion, Research,  
10      and Information Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7412(1)) is  
11      amended—

12              (1) by redesignating subparagraphs (E) and  
13      (F) as subparagraphs (F) and (G), respectively; and

14              (2) by inserting after subparagraph (D) the fol-  
15      lowing:

16                      “(E) products, as a class, that are pro-  
17                      duced on a certified organic farm (as defined in  
18                      section 2103 of the Organic Foods Production  
19                      Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 6502)) and that are cer-  
20                      tified to be sold or labeled as ‘organic’ or ‘100  
21                      percent organic’ (as defined in part 205 of title  
22                      7, Code of Federal Regulations (or successor  
23                      regulations));”.

1 **SEC. 10013. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2 This title and the amendments made by this title take  
3 effect on October 1, 2013.

4 **TITLE XI—CROP INSURANCE**

5 **SEC. 11001. SUPPLEMENTAL COVERAGE OPTION.**

6 (a) AVAILABILITY OF SUPPLEMENTAL COVERAGE  
7 OPTION.—Section 508(c) of the Federal Crop Insurance  
8 Act (7 U.S.C. 1508(c)) is amended by striking paragraph  
9 (3) and inserting the following:

10 “(3) YIELD AND LOSS BASIS OPTIONS.—A pro-  
11 ducer shall have the option of purchasing additional  
12 coverage based on—

13 “(A)(i) an individual yield and loss basis;

14 or

15 “(ii) an area yield and loss basis; or

16 “(B) an individual yield and loss basis,  
17 supplemented with coverage based on an area  
18 yield and loss basis to cover part of the deduct-  
19 ible under the individual yield and loss policy,  
20 as authorized in paragraph (4)(C).”.

21 (b) LEVEL OF COVERAGE.—Section 508(c) of the  
22 Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1508(c)) is amend-  
23 ed by striking paragraph (4) and inserting the following:

24 “(4) LEVEL OF COVERAGE.—

1           “(A) DOLLAR DENOMINATION AND PER-  
2           CENTAGE OF YIELD.—Except as provided in  
3           subparagraph (C), the level of coverage—

4                   “(i) shall be dollar denominated; and

5                   “(ii) may be purchased at any level  
6           not to exceed 85 percent of the individual  
7           yield or 95 percent of the area yield (as de-  
8           termined by the Corporation).

9           “(B) INFORMATION.—The Corporation  
10          shall provide producers with information on cat-  
11          astrophic risk and additional coverage in terms  
12          of dollar coverage (within the allowable limits of  
13          coverage provided in this paragraph).

14          “(C) SUPPLEMENTAL COVERAGE OP-  
15          TION.—

16                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
17          subparagraph (A), in the case of the sup-  
18          plemental coverage option described in  
19          paragraph (3)(B), the Corporation shall  
20          offer producers the opportunity to pur-  
21          chase coverage in combination with an in-  
22          dividual buy up policy or plan of insurance  
23          offered under this subtitle that would allow  
24          indemnities to be paid to a producer equal  
25          to part of the deductible under the policy

1 or plan of insurance, if sufficient area data  
2 is available (as determined by the Corpora-  
3 tion).

4 “(ii) DEDUCTIBLE.—Coverage offered  
5 under this subparagraph shall be subject to  
6 a deductible in an amount equal to—

7 “(I) in the case of a producer  
8 who participates in the agriculture  
9 risk coverage program under section  
10 1108(e) of the Agriculture Reform,  
11 Food, and Jobs Act of 2013, 22 per-  
12 cent of the expected value of the crop  
13 of the producer covered by the under-  
14 lying policy or plan of insurance, as  
15 determined by the Corporation; and

16 “(II) in the case of all other pro-  
17 ducers, 10 percent of the expected  
18 value of the crop of the producer cov-  
19 ered by the underlying policy or plan  
20 of insurance, as determined by the  
21 Corporation.

22 “(iii) COVERAGE.—Subject to the de-  
23 ductible imposed by clause (ii), coverage  
24 offered under this subparagraph shall  
25 cover the first loss incurred by the pro-

1           ducer, not to exceed the difference be-  
2           tween—

3                           “(I) 100 percent; and

4                           “(II) the coverage level selected  
5                           by the producer for the underlying  
6                           policy or plan of insurance.

7                           “(iv) CALCULATION OF PREMIUM.—  
8           Notwithstanding subsection (d), the pre-  
9           mium shall—

10                           “(I) be sufficient to cover antici-  
11                           pated losses and a reasonable reserve;  
12                           and

13                           “(II) include an amount for oper-  
14                           ating and administrative expenses es-  
15                           tablished in accordance with sub-  
16                           section (k)(4)(F).”.

17           (c) PAYMENT OF PORTION OF PREMIUM BY COR-  
18   PORATION.—Section 508(e)(2) of the Federal Crop Insur-  
19   ance Act (7 U.S.C. 1508(e)(2)) is amended by adding at  
20   the end the following:

21                           “(H) In the case of the supplemental cov-  
22                           erage option authorized in subsection (c)(4)(C),  
23                           the amount shall be equal to the sum of—

24                           “(i) 65 percent of the additional pre-  
25                           mium associated with the coverage; and

1                   “(ii) the amount determined under  
2                   subsection (c)(4)(C)(iv)(II) for the cov-  
3                   erage to cover operating and administra-  
4                   tive expenses.”.

5           (d)       CONFORMING        AMENDMENT.—Section  
6 508(k)(4)(F) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C.  
7 1508(k)(4)(F)) is amended by inserting “or authorized  
8 under subsection (c)(4)(C)” after “of this subparagraph”.

9           (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The Federal Crop Insurance  
10 Corporation shall begin to provide additional coverage  
11 based on an individual yield and loss basis, supplemented  
12 with coverage based on an area yield and loss basis, not  
13 later than for the 2014 crop year.

14 **SEC. 11002. CROP MARGIN COVERAGE OPTION.**

15           (a) AVAILABILITY OF CROP MARGIN COVERAGE OP-  
16 TION.—Section 508(c)(3) of the Federal Crop Insurance  
17 Act (7 U.S.C. 1508(c)) (as amended by section 11001(a))  
18 is amended—

19                   (1) in subparagraph (A)(ii), by striking “or” at  
20                   the end;

21                   (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking the period  
22                   at the end and inserting “; or”; and

23                   (3) by adding at the end the following:

24                           “(C) a margin basis alone or in combina-  
25                   tion with—

1 “(i) individual yield and loss coverage;

2 or

3 “(ii) area yield and loss coverage.”.

4 **SEC. 11003. PREMIUM AMOUNTS FOR CATASTROPHIC RISK**  
5 **PROTECTION.**

6 Section 508(d)(2) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
7 (7 U.S.C. 1508(d)(2)) is amended by striking subpara-  
8 graph (A) and inserting the following:

9 “(A) In the case of catastrophic risk pro-  
10 tection, the amount of the premium established  
11 by the Corporation for each crop for which cat-  
12 astrophic risk protection is available shall be re-  
13 duced by the percentage equal to the difference  
14 between the average loss ratio for the crop and  
15 100 percent, plus a reasonable reserve, as de-  
16 termined by the Corporation.”.

17 **SEC. 11004. PERMANENT ENTERPRISE UNIT.**

18 Section 508(e)(5) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
19 (7 U.S.C. 1508(e)(5)) is amended by striking subpara-  
20 graph (A) and inserting the following:

21 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation may  
22 pay a portion of the premiums for plans or poli-  
23 cies of insurance for which the insurable unit is  
24 defined on a whole farm or enterprise unit basis

1           that is higher than would otherwise be paid in  
2           accordance with paragraph (2).”.

3 **SEC. 11005. ENTERPRISE UNITS FOR IRRIGATED AND NON-**  
4           **IRRIGATED CROPS.**

5           Section 508(e)(5) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
6 (7 U.S.C. 1508(e)(5)) is amended by adding at the end  
7 the following:

8           “(D) NONIRRIGATED CROPS.—Beginning  
9           with the 2014 crop year, the Corporation shall  
10          make available separate enterprise units for ir-  
11          rigated and nonirrigated acreages of crops in  
12          counties.”.

13 **SEC. 11006. DATA COLLECTION.**

14          Section 508(g)(2) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
15 (7 U.S.C. 1508(g)(2)) is amended by adding at the end  
16 the following:

17          “(E) SOURCES OF YIELD DATA.—To deter-  
18          mine yields under this paragraph, the Corpora-  
19          tion—

20                 “(i) shall use county data collected by  
21                 the Risk Management Agency or the Na-  
22                 tional Agricultural Statistics Service, or  
23                 both; or



1                   “(ii) if sufficient county data is not  
2                   available, may use other data considered  
3                   appropriate by the Secretary.”.

4 **SEC. 11007. ADJUSTMENT IN ACTUAL PRODUCTION HIS-**  
5 **TORY TO ESTABLISH INSURABLE YIELDS.**

6           Section 508(g)(4)(B) of the Federal Crop Insurance  
7 Act (7 U.S.C. 1508(g)(4)(B)) is amended—

8                   (1) in the matter preceding clause (i), by insert-  
9                   ing “for the 2013 crop year or any prior crop year,  
10                   or 65 percent of the applicable transitional yield for  
11                   the 2014 or any subsequent crop year,” after “tran-  
12                   sitional yield”; and

13                   (2) in clause (ii), by striking “60 percent of the  
14                   applicable transitional yield” and inserting “the ap-  
15                   plicable percentage of the transitional yield described  
16                   in this subparagraph”.

17 **SEC. 11008. SUBMISSION AND REVIEW OF POLICIES.**

18           Section 508(h)(1) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
19 (7 U.S.C. 1508(h)(1)) is amended—

20                   (1) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and  
21                   (B) as clauses (i) and (ii), respectively, and indent-  
22                   ing appropriately;

23                   (2) by striking “(1) IN GENERAL.—” and in-  
24                   serting the following:

25                   “(1) SUBMISSION AND REVIEW OF POLICIES.—

1 “(A) SUBMISSIONS.—In addition”; and

2 (3) by adding at the end the following:

3 “(B) REVIEW.—The Corporation shall re-  
4 view any policy developed under section 522(c)  
5 or any pilot program developed under section  
6 523 and submit the policy or program to the  
7 Board under this subsection if the Corporation,  
8 at the sole discretion of the Corporation, finds  
9 that the policy or program—

10 “(i) will likely result in a viable and  
11 marketable policy consistent with this sub-  
12 section;

13 “(ii) would provide crop insurance  
14 coverage in a significantly improved form;  
15 and

16 “(iii) adequately protects the interests  
17 of producers.”.

18 **SEC. 11009. BOARD REVIEW AND APPROVAL.**

19 (a) REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE BOARD.—Sec-  
20 tion 508(h) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C.  
21 1508(h)) is amended by striking paragraph (3) and insert-  
22 ing the following:

23 “(3) REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE BOARD.—

24 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A policy, plan of in-  
25 surance, or other material submitted to the

1 Board under this subsection shall be reviewed  
2 by the Board and shall be approved by the  
3 Board for reinsurance and for sale by approved  
4 insurance providers to producers at actuarially  
5 appropriate rates and under appropriate terms  
6 and conditions if the Board, at the sole discre-  
7 tion of the Board, determines that—

8 “(i) the interests of producers are  
9 adequately protected;

10 “(ii) the rates of premium and price  
11 election methodology are actuarially appro-  
12 priate;

13 “(iii) the terms and conditions for the  
14 proposed policy or plan of insurance are  
15 appropriate and would not unfairly dis-  
16 criminate among producers;

17 “(iv) the proposed policy or plan of in-  
18 surance will, at the sole discretion of the  
19 Board—

20 “(I) likely result in a viable and  
21 marketable policy that can reasonably  
22 attain levels of participation similar to  
23 other like policies or plans of insur-  
24 ance;

1           “(II) provide crop insurance cov-  
2           erage in a significantly improved form  
3           or in a manner that addresses a rec-  
4           ognized flaw or problem in an existing  
5           policy; or

6           “(III) provide a new kind of cov-  
7           erage for a commodity that previously  
8           had no available crop insurance, or  
9           has demonstrated a low level of par-  
10          ticipation under existing coverage;

11          “(v) the proposed policy or plan of in-  
12          surance will, at the sole discretion of the  
13          Board, not have a significant adverse im-  
14          pact on the crop insurance delivery system;  
15          and

16          “(vi) the proposed policy or plan of in-  
17          surance meets such other requirements as  
18          are determined appropriate by the Board.

19          “(B) PRIORITIES.—

20          “(i) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Board,  
21          at the sole discretion of the Board, may—

22                  “(I) annually establish priorities  
23                  under this subsection that specify  
24                  types of submissions needed to fulfill  
25                  the portfolio of policies or plans of in-

1 insurance to be reviewed and approved  
2 under this subsection; and

3 “(II) make the priorities avail-  
4 able on the website of the Corpora-  
5 tion.

6 “(ii) PROCESS.—

7 “(I) IN GENERAL.—Policies or  
8 plans of insurance that satisfy the pri-  
9 orities established by the Board under  
10 this subsection shall be considered by  
11 the Board for approval prior to other  
12 submissions.

13 “(II) CONSIDERATIONS.—In ap-  
14 proving policies or plans of insurance,  
15 the Board shall—

16 “(aa) consider providing the  
17 highest priorities for policies or  
18 plans of insurance that address  
19 underserved commodities, includ-  
20 ing commodities for which there  
21 is no insurance; and

22 “(bb) consider providing the  
23 highest priorities for existing  
24 policies for which there is inad-

1 equate coverage or there exists  
2 low levels of participation.

3 “(iii) OTHER CRITERIA.—The Board  
4 may establish such other criteria as the  
5 Board determines to meet the needs of  
6 producers and the priorities of this sub-  
7 section, consistent with the purposes of  
8 this subtitle.”.

9 **SEC. 11010. CONSULTATION.**

10 Section 508(h)(4) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
11 (7 U.S.C. 1508(h)) is amended by adding at the end the  
12 following:

13 “(E) CONSULTATION.—

14 “(i) REQUIREMENT.—As part of the  
15 feasibility and research associated with the  
16 development of a policy or other material  
17 conducted prior to making a submission to  
18 the Board under this subsection, the sub-  
19 mitter shall consult with groups rep-  
20 resenting producers of agricultural com-  
21 modities in all major producing areas for  
22 the commodities to be served or potentially  
23 impacted, either directly or indirectly.

24 “(ii) SUBMISSION TO THE BOARD.—  
25 Any submission made to the Board under

1 this subsection shall contain a summary  
2 and analysis of the feasibility and research  
3 findings from the impacted groups de-  
4 scribed in clause (i), including a summary  
5 assessment of the support for or against  
6 development of the policy and an assess-  
7 ment on the impact of the proposed policy  
8 to the general marketing and production of  
9 the crop from both a regional and national  
10 perspective.

11 “(iii) EVALUATION BY THE BOARD.—

12 In evaluating whether the interests of pro-  
13 ducers are adequately protected pursuant  
14 to paragraph (3) with respect to an sub-  
15 mission made under this subsection, the  
16 Board shall review the information pro-  
17 vided pursuant to clause (ii) to determine  
18 if the submission will create adverse mar-  
19 ket distortions with respect to the produc-  
20 tion of commodities that are the subject of  
21 the submission.”.

1 **SEC. 11011. BUDGET LIMITATIONS ON RENEGOTIATION OF**  
2 **THE STANDARD REINSURANCE AGREEMENT.**

3 Section 508(k)(8) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
4 (7 U.S.C. 1508(k)(8)) is amended by adding at the end  
5 the following:

6 “(F) BUDGET.—

7 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Board shall  
8 ensure that any Standard Reinsurance  
9 Agreement negotiated under subparagraph  
10 (A)(ii), as compared to the previous Stand-  
11 ard Reinsurance Agreement—

12 “(I) to the maximum extent prac-  
13 ticable, shall be budget neutral; and

14 “(II) in no event, may signifi-  
15 cantly depart from budget neutrality.

16 “(ii) USE OF SAVINGS.—To the extent  
17 that any budget savings is realized in the  
18 renegotiation of a Standard Reinsurance  
19 Agreement under subparagraph (A)(ii),  
20 and the savings are determined not to be  
21 a significant departure from budget neu-  
22 trality under clause (i), the savings shall  
23 be used for programs administered or  
24 managed by the Risk Management Agen-  
25 cy.”.



1 **SEC. 11012. TEST WEIGHT FOR CORN.**

2 Section 508(m) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
3 (7 U.S.C. 1508(m)) is amended by adding at the end the  
4 following:

5 “(6) TEST WEIGHT FOR CORN.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall  
7 establish procedures to allow insured producers  
8 not more than 120 days to settle claims, in ac-  
9 cordance with procedures established by the  
10 Secretary, involving corn that is determined to  
11 have low test weight.

12 “(B) IMPLEMENTATION.—As soon as prac-  
13 ticable after the date of enactment of this para-  
14 graph, the Corporation shall implement sub-  
15 paragraph (A) on a regional basis based on  
16 market conditions and the interests of pro-  
17 ducers.

18 “(C) TERMINATION OF EFFECTIVENESS.—  
19 The authority provided by this paragraph ter-  
20 minates effective on the date that is 5 years  
21 after the date on which subparagraph (A) is im-  
22 plemented.”.

23 **SEC. 11013. STACKED INCOME PROTECTION PLAN FOR PRO-**  
24 **DUCERS OF UPLAND COTTON.**

25 (a) AVAILABILITY OF STACKED INCOME PROTECTION  
26 PLAN.—The Federal Crop Insurance Act is amended by

1 inserting after section 508A (7 U.S.C. 1508a) the fol-  
2 lowing:

3 **“SEC. 508B. STACKED INCOME PROTECTION PLAN FOR**  
4 **PRODUCERS OF UPLAND COTTON.**

5 “(a) AVAILABILITY.—Beginning not later than the  
6 2014 crop of upland cotton, if practicable, the Corporation  
7 shall make available to producers of maximum eligible  
8 acres of upland cotton an additional policy (to be known  
9 as the ‘Stacked Income Protection Plan’), which shall pro-  
10 vide coverage consistent with the Group Risk Income Pro-  
11 tection Plan (and the associated Harvest Revenue Option  
12 Endorsement) offered by the Corporation for the 2011  
13 crop year.

14 “(b) REQUIRED TERMS.—The Corporation may mod-  
15 ify the Stacked Income Protection Plan on a program-wide  
16 basis, except that the Stacked Income Protection Plan  
17 shall comply with the following requirements:

18 “(1)(A) Provide coverage for revenue loss of not  
19 more than 30 percent of expected county revenue,  
20 specified in increments of 5 percent.

21 “(B) The deductible is the minimum percent of  
22 revenue loss at which indemnities are triggered  
23 under the plan, not to be less than 10 percent of the  
24 expected county revenue.

1           “(C) Once the deductible is met, any losses in  
2 excess of the deductible will be paid up to the cov-  
3 erage selected by the producer.

4           “(2) Be offered to producers of upland cotton  
5 in all counties with upland cotton production—

6                 “(A) at a county-wide level to the fullest  
7 extent practicable; or

8                 “(B) in counties that lack sufficient data,  
9 on the basis of such larger geographical area as  
10 the Corporation determines to provide sufficient  
11 data for purposes of providing the coverage.

12           “(3) Be purchased in addition to any other in-  
13 dividual or area coverage in effect on the producer’s  
14 acreage or as a stand-alone policy, except that if a  
15 producer has an individual or area coverage for the  
16 same acreage, the maximum coverage available  
17 under the Stacked Income Protection Plan shall not  
18 exceed the deductible for the individual or area cov-  
19 erage.

20           “(4) Establish coverage based on—

21                 “(A) an expected price that is the expected  
22 price established under existing Group Risk In-  
23 come Protection or area wide policy offered by  
24 the Corporation for the applicable county (or  
25 area) and crop year; and

1           “(B) an expected county yield that is the  
2           higher of—

3                   “(i) the expected county yield estab-  
4                   lished for the existing area-wide plans of-  
5                   fered by the Corporation for the applicable  
6                   county (or area) and crop year (or, in geo-  
7                   graphic areas where area-wide plans are  
8                   not offered, an expected yield determined  
9                   in a manner consistent with those of area-  
10                  wide plans); or

11                   “(ii)(I) the average of the applicable  
12                   yield data for the county (or area) for the  
13                   most recent 5 years, excluding the highest  
14                   and lowest observations, from the Risk  
15                   Management Agency or the National Agri-  
16                   cultural Statistics, or both; or

17                   “(II) if sufficient county data is not  
18                   available, such other data considered ap-  
19                   propriate by the Secretary.

20           “(5) Use a multiplier factor to establish max-  
21           imum protection per acre (referred to as a ‘protec-  
22           tion factor’) of not more than 120 percent.

23           “(6) Pay an indemnity based on the amount  
24           that the expected county revenue exceeds the actual  
25           county revenue, as applied to the individual coverage

1 of the producer. Indemnities under the Stacked In-  
2 come Protection Plan shall not include or overlap  
3 the amount of the deductible selected under para-  
4 graph (1).

5 “(7) To the maximum extent practicable, in all  
6 counties for which data are available, establish sepa-  
7 rate coverage for irrigated and nonirrigated prac-  
8 tices.

9 “(8) Notwithstanding section 508(d), include a  
10 premium that—

11 “(A) is sufficient to cover anticipated  
12 losses and a reasonable reserve; and

13 “(B) includes an amount for operating and  
14 administrative expenses established in accord-  
15 ance with section 508(k)(4)(F).

16 “(c) RELATION TO OTHER COVERAGES.—

17 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
18 graph (2), the Stacked Income Protection Plan is in  
19 addition to all other coverages available to producers  
20 of upland cotton.

21 “(2) LIMITATION.—Acreage of upland cotton  
22 insured under the Supplemental Coverage Option  
23 shall not be eligible for the Stacked Income Protec-  
24 tion Plan.

1       “(d) PAYMENT OF PORTION OF PREMIUM BY COR-  
2 PORATION.—Subject to section 508(e)(4), the amount of  
3 premium paid by the Corporation for all qualifying cov-  
4 erage levels of the Stacked Income Protection Plan shall  
5 be—

6               “(1) 80 percent of the amount of the premium  
7 established under subsection (b)(8)(A) for the cov-  
8 erage level selected; and

9               “(2) the amount determined under subsection  
10 (b)(8)(B) to cover administrative and operating ex-  
11 penses.”.

12       (b)       CONFORMING        AMENDMENT.—Section  
13 508(k)(4)(F) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C.  
14 1508(k)(4)(F)) (as amended by section 11001(d)) is  
15 amended by inserting “or under section 508B” after “sub-  
16 section (c)(4)(C)”.

17 **SEC. 11014. PEANUT REVENUE CROP INSURANCE.**

18       The Federal Crop Insurance Act is amended by in-  
19 serting after section 508B (as added by section 11013(a))  
20 the following:

21 **“SEC. 508C. PEANUT REVENUE CROP INSURANCE.**

22       “(a) IN GENERAL.—Effective beginning with the  
23 2014 crop year, the Risk Management Agency and the  
24 Corporation shall make available to producers of peanuts  
25 a revenue crop insurance program for peanuts.

1 “(b) EFFECTIVE PRICE.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
3 for purposes of the policies and plans of insurance  
4 offered under subsections (a) and (b) of section 508,  
5 the effective price for peanuts shall be equal to the  
6 Rotterdam price index for peanuts, as adjusted to  
7 reflect the farmer stock price of peanuts in the  
8 United States.

9 “(2) ADJUSTMENTS.—

10 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The effective price for  
11 peanuts established under paragraph (1) may  
12 be adjusted by the Risk Management Agency  
13 and the Corporation to correct distortions.

14 “(B) ADMINISTRATION.—If an adjustment  
15 is made under subparagraph (A), the Risk  
16 Management Agency and the Corporation  
17 shall—

18 “(i) make the adjustment in an open  
19 and transparent manner; and

20 “(ii) submit to the Committee on Ag-  
21 riculture of the House of Representatives  
22 and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutri-  
23 tion, and Forestry of the Senate a report  
24 that describes the reasons for the adjust-  
25 ment.”.

1 **SEC. 11015. AUTHORITY TO CORRECT ERRORS.**

2 Section 515(c) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
3 U.S.C. 1515(c)) is amended—

4 (1) in the first sentence, by striking “The Sec-  
5 retary” and inserting the following:

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary”;

7 (2) in the second sentence, by striking “Begin-  
8 ning with” and inserting the following:

9 “(2) FREQUENCY.—Beginning with”; and

10 (3) by adding at the end the following:

11 “(3) CORRECTIONS.—

12 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall  
13 establish procedures that allow an agent and  
14 approved insurance provider within a reasonable  
15 amount of time following the applicable sales  
16 closing date to correct information regarding  
17 the entity name, social security number, tax  
18 identification number, or such other eligibility  
19 information as determined by the Corporation  
20 that is provided by a producer for the purpose  
21 of obtaining coverage under any policy or plan  
22 of insurance made available under this subtitle  
23 to ensure that the eligibility information is con-  
24 sistent with the information reported by the  
25 producer to the Farm Service Agency.



1           “(B) LIMITATION.—In accordance with the  
2           procedures of the Corporation, procedures  
3           under subparagraph (A) may include any subse-  
4           quent correction to the eligibility information  
5           described in that subparagraph made by the  
6           Farm Service Agency if the corrections do not  
7           allow the producer—

8                   “(i) to obtain a disproportionate ben-  
9                   efit under the crop insurance program or  
10                   any related program of the Department of  
11                   Agriculture;

12                   “(ii) to avoid ineligibility requirements  
13                   for insurance; or

14                   “(iii) to avoid an obligation or re-  
15                   quirement under any Federal or State  
16                   law.”.

17 **SEC. 11016. IMPLEMENTATION.**

18           Section 515 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
19 U.S.C. 1515) is amended—

20                   (1) in subsection (j), by striking paragraph (1)  
21                   and inserting the following:

22                   “(1) SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE AND UP-  
23                   GRADES.—

24                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
25                   maintain and upgrade the information manage-

1           ment systems of the Corporation used in the  
2           administration and enforcement of this subtitle.

3           “(B) REQUIREMENT.—

4                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—In maintaining  
5                   and upgrading the systems, the Secretary  
6                   shall ensure that new hardware and soft-  
7                   ware are compatible with the hardware and  
8                   software used by other agencies of the De-  
9                   partment to maximize data sharing and  
10                  promote the purposes of this section.

11                  “(ii) ACREAGE REPORT STREAM-  
12                  LINING INITIATIVE PROJECT.—As soon as  
13                  practicable, the Secretary shall develop and  
14                  implement an acreage report streamlining  
15                  initiative project to allow producers to re-  
16                  port acreage and other information directly  
17                  to the Department.”; and

18           (2) in subsection (k), by striking paragraph (1)  
19           and inserting the following:

20           “(1) INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY.—

21                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of sub-  
22                   section (j)(1), the Corporation may use, from  
23                   amounts made available from the insurance  
24                   fund established under section 516(c), not more  
25                   than—

1           “(i)(I) for fiscal year 2014,  
2           \$25,000,000; and

3           “(II) for each of fiscal years 2015  
4           through 2018, \$10,000,000; or

5           “(ii) if the Acreage Crop Reporting  
6           Streamlining Initiative (ACRSI) project is  
7           substantially completed by September 30,  
8           2013, not more than \$15,000,000 for each  
9           of fiscal years 2015 through 2018.

10           “(B) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than July  
11           1, 2013, the Secretary shall notify the Com-  
12           mittee on Agriculture of the House of Rep-  
13           resentatives and the Committee on Agriculture,  
14           Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate on the  
15           status of the substantial completion of the  
16           Acreage Crop Reporting Streamlining Initiative  
17           (ACRSI) project.”.

18 **SEC. 11017. CROP INSURANCE FRAUD.**

19           Section 516(b)(2) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
20           (7 U.S.C. 1516(b)(2)) is amended by adding at the end  
21           the following:

22           “(C) REVIEWS, COMPLIANCE, AND PRO-  
23           GRAM INTEGRITY.—For each of the 2014 and  
24           subsequent reinsurance years, the Corporation  
25           may use the insurance fund established under

1 subsection (c), but not to exceed \$5,000,000 for  
2 each fiscal year, to pay the following:

3 “(i) Costs to reimburse expenses in-  
4 curred for the review of policies, plans of  
5 insurance, and related materials and to as-  
6 sist the Corporation in maintaining pro-  
7 gram integrity.

8 “(ii) In addition to other available  
9 funds, costs incurred by the Risk Manage-  
10 ment Agency for compliance operations as-  
11 sociated with activities authorized under  
12 this title.”.

13 **SEC. 11018. APPROVAL OF COSTS FOR RESEARCH AND DE-**  
14 **VELOPMENT.**

15 Section 522(b)(2) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
16 (7 U.S.C. 1522(b)(2)) is amended by striking subpara-  
17 graph (E) and inserting the following:

18 “(E) APPROVAL.—

19 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Board may  
20 approve up to 50 percent of the projected  
21 total research and development costs to be  
22 paid in advance to an applicant, in accord-  
23 ance with the procedures developed by the  
24 Board for the making of the payments, if,  
25 after consideration of the reviewer reports

1 described in subparagraph (D) and such  
2 other information as the Board determines  
3 appropriate, the Board determines that—

4 “(I) the concept, in good faith,  
5 will likely result in a viable and mar-  
6 ketable policy consistent with section  
7 508(h);

8 “(II) at the sole discretion of the  
9 Board, the concept, if developed into a  
10 policy and approved by the Board,  
11 would provide crop insurance cov-  
12 erage—

13 “(aa) in a significantly im-  
14 proved form or that addresses a  
15 unique need of agricultural pro-  
16 ducers;

17 “(bb) to a crop or region not  
18 traditionally served by the Fed-  
19 eral crop insurance program; or

20 “(cc) in a form that ad-  
21 dresses a recognized flaw or  
22 problem in the program;

23 “(III) the applicant agrees to  
24 provide such reports as the Corpora-

1                   tion determines are necessary to mon-  
2                   itor the development effort;

3                   “(IV) the proposed budget and  
4                   timetable are reasonable, as deter-  
5                   mined by the Board; and

6                   “(V) the concept proposal meets  
7                   any other requirements that the  
8                   Board determines appropriate.

9                   “(ii) WAIVER.—The Board may waive  
10                  the 50-percent limitation and, upon re-  
11                  quest of the submitter after the submitter  
12                  has begun research and development activi-  
13                  ties, the Board may approve an additional  
14                  25 percent advance payment to the sub-  
15                  mitter for research and development costs,  
16                  if, at the sole discretion of the Board, the  
17                  Board determines that—

18                  “(I) the intended policy or plan  
19                  of insurance developed by the sub-  
20                  mitter will provide coverage for a re-  
21                  gion or crop that is underserved by  
22                  the Federal crop insurance program,  
23                  including specialty crops;

24                  “(II) the submitter is making  
25                  satisfactory progress towards devel-

1                   oping a viable and marketable policy  
2                   or plan of insurance consistent with  
3                   section 508(h); and

4                   “(III) the submitter does not  
5                   have sufficient financial resources to  
6                   complete the development of the sub-  
7                   mission into a viable and marketable  
8                   policy or plan of insurance consistent  
9                   with section 508(h).”.

10 **SEC. 11019. WHOLE FARM RISK MANAGEMENT INSURANCE.**

11           Section 522(c) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
12 U.S.C. 1522(c)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
13 lowing:

14                   “(18) WHOLE FARM DIVERSIFIED RISK MAN-  
15                   AGEMENT INSURANCE PLAN.—

16                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall  
17                   conduct activities or enter into contracts to  
18                   carry out research and development to develop  
19                   a whole farm risk management insurance plan,  
20                   with a liability limitation of \$1,500,000, that  
21                   allows a diversified crop or livestock producer  
22                   the option to qualify for an indemnity if actual  
23                   gross farm revenue is below 85 percent of the  
24                   average gross farm revenue or the expected  
25                   gross farm revenue that can reasonably be ex-

1           pected of the producer, as determined by the  
2           Corporation.

3           “(B) ELIGIBLE PRODUCERS.—The Cor-  
4           poration shall permit producers (including di-  
5           rect-to-consumer marketers, and producers  
6           servicing local and regional and farm identity-  
7           preserved markets) who produce multiple agri-  
8           cultural commodities, including specialty crops,  
9           industrial crops, livestock, and aquaculture  
10          products, to participate in the plan in lieu of  
11          any other plan under this subtitle.

12          “(C) DIVERSIFICATION.—The Corporation  
13          may provide diversification-based additional  
14          coverage payment rates, premium discounts, or  
15          other enhanced benefits in recognition of the  
16          risk management benefits of crop and livestock  
17          diversification strategies for producers that  
18          grow multiple crops or that may have income  
19          from the production of livestock that uses a  
20          crop grown on the farm.

21          “(D) MARKET READINESS.—The Corpora-  
22          tion may include coverage for the value of any  
23          packing, packaging, or any other similar on-  
24          farm activity the Corporation determines to be



1 the minimum required in order to remove the  
2 commodity from the field.

3 “(E) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years  
4 after the date of enactment of this paragraph,  
5 the Corporation shall submit to the Committee  
6 on Agriculture of the House of Representatives  
7 and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition,  
8 and Forestry of the Senate a report that de-  
9 scribes the results and feasibility of the re-  
10 search and development conducted under this  
11 paragraph, including an analysis of potential  
12 adverse market distortions.”.

13 **SEC. 11020. STUDY OF FOOD SAFETY INSURANCE.**

14 Section 522(c) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
15 U.S.C. 1522(c)) (as amended by section 11018) is amend-  
16 ed by adding at the end the following:

17 “(19) STUDY OF FOOD SAFETY INSURANCE.—

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall  
19 offer to enter into a contract with 1 or more  
20 qualified entities to conduct a study to deter-  
21 mine whether offering policies that provide cov-  
22 erage for specialty crops from food safety and  
23 contamination issues would benefit agricultural  
24 producers.

1           “(B) SUBJECT.—The study described in  
2           subparagraph (A) shall evaluate policies and  
3           plans of insurance coverage that provide protec-  
4           tion for production or revenue impacted by food  
5           safety concerns including, at a minimum, gov-  
6           ernment, retail, or national consumer group an-  
7           nouncements of a health advisory, removal, or  
8           recall related to a contamination concern.

9           “(C) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year  
10          after the date of enactment of this paragraph,  
11          the Corporation shall submit to the Committee  
12          on Agriculture of the House of Representatives  
13          and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition,  
14          and Forestry of the Senate a report that de-  
15          scribes the results of the study conducted under  
16          subparagraph (A).”.

17 **SEC. 11021. CROP INSURANCE FOR LIVESTOCK.**

18          Section 522(c) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (as  
19          amended by section 11019) is amended by adding at the  
20          end the following:

21                 “(20) STUDY ON SWINE CATASTROPHIC DIS-  
22                 EASE PROGRAM.—

23                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall  
24                 contract with a qualified person to conduct a

1 study to determine the feasibility of insuring  
2 swine producers for a catastrophic event.

3 “(B) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year  
4 after the date of the enactment of this para-  
5 graph, the Corporation shall submit to the  
6 Committee on Agriculture of the House of Rep-  
7 resentatives and the Committee on Agriculture,  
8 Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate a report  
9 that describes the results of the study con-  
10 ducted under subparagraph (A).”.

11 **SEC. 11022. MARGIN COVERAGE FOR CATFISH.**

12 Section 522(c) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (as  
13 amended by section 11020) is amended by adding at the  
14 end the following:

15 “(21) MARGIN COVERAGE FOR CATFISH.—

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall  
17 offer to enter into a contract with a qualified  
18 entity to conduct research and development re-  
19 garding a policy to insure producers against re-  
20 duction in the margin between the market value  
21 of catfish and selected costs incurred in the  
22 production of catfish.

23 “(B) ELIGIBILITY.—Eligibility for the pol-  
24 icy described in subparagraph (A) shall be lim-  
25 ited to freshwater species of catfish that are

1           propagated and reared in controlled or selected  
2           environments.

3           “(C) IMPLEMENTATION.—The Board shall  
4           review the policy described in subparagraph (B)  
5           under subsection 508(h) and approve the policy  
6           if the Board finds that the policy—

7                   “(i) will likely result in a viable and  
8                   marketable policy consistent with this sub-  
9                   section;

10                   “(ii) would provide crop insurance  
11                   coverage in a significantly improved form;

12                   “(iii) adequately protects the interests  
13                   of producers; and

14                   “(iv) the proposed policy meets other  
15                   requirements of this subtitle determined  
16                   appropriate by the Board.”.

17 **SEC. 11023. POULTRY BUSINESS DISRUPTION INSURANCE**  
18 **POLICY.**

19           Section 522(c) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
20 U.S.C. 1522(c)) (as amended by section 11021) is amend-  
21 ed by adding at the end the following:

22                   “(22) POULTRY BUSINESS DISRUPTION INSUR-  
23                   ANCE POLICY AND CATASTROPHIC DISEASE PRO-  
24                   GRAM.—

1           “(A) DEFINITION OF POULTRY.—In this  
2 paragraph, the term ‘poultry’ has the meaning  
3 given the term in section 2(a) of the Packers  
4 and Stockyards Act, 1921 (7 U.S.C. 182(a)).

5           “(B) AUTHORITY.—The Corporation shall  
6 offer to enter into 1 or more contracts with  
7 qualified entities to carry out—

8           “(i) a study to determine the feasi-  
9 bility of insuring commercial poultry pro-  
10 duction against business disruptions  
11 caused by integrator bankruptcy; and

12           “(ii) a study to determine the feasi-  
13 bility of insuring poultry producers for a  
14 catastrophic event.

15           “(C) BUSINESS DISRUPTION STUDY.—The  
16 study described in subparagraph (B)(i) shall—

17           “(i) evaluate the market place for  
18 business disruption insurance that is avail-  
19 able to poultry producers;

20           “(ii) assess the feasibility of a policy  
21 to allow producers to ensure against a por-  
22 tion of losses from loss under contract due  
23 to business disruption from integrator  
24 bankruptcy; and

1                   “(iii) analyze the costs to the Federal  
2                   Government of a Federal business interrup-  
3                   tion insurance program for poultry pro-  
4                   ducers.

5                   “(D) REPORTS.—Not later than 1 year  
6                   after the date of enactment of this paragraph,  
7                   the Corporation shall submit to the Committee  
8                   on Agriculture of the House of Representatives  
9                   and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition,  
10                  and Forestry of the Senate a report that de-  
11                  scribes the results of—

12                               “(i) the study carried out under sub-  
13                               paragraph (B)(i); and

14                               “(ii) the study carried out under sub-  
15                               paragraph (B)(ii).”.

16 **SEC. 11024. STUDY OF CROP INSURANCE FOR SEAFOOD**  
17 **HARVESTERS.**

18                  Section 522(c) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
19 U.S.C. 1522(c)) (as amended by section 11022) is amend-  
20 ed by adding at the end the following:

21                               “(23) FEASIBILITY STUDY TO ASSIST SEAFOOD  
22 HARVESTERS.—

23                               “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall  
24                               offer to enter into a contract with a qualified  
25                               entity to conduct a feasibility study to deter-

1 mine the best method of insuring seafood har-  
2 vesters, including such data collection and anal-  
3 ysis as is necessary to conduct the study.

4 “(B) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year  
5 after the date of enactment of this subsection,  
6 the Corporation shall submit to the Committee  
7 on Agriculture of the House of Representatives  
8 and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition,  
9 and Forestry of the Senate a report describing  
10 the results of the study.”.

11 **SEC. 11025. BIOMASS AND SWEET SORGHUM ENERGY CROP**

12 **INSURANCE POLICIES.**

13 Section 522(c) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act of  
14 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1522(c)) (as amended by section 11023)  
15 is amended by adding at the end the following:

16 “(24) BIOMASS AND SWEET SORGHUM ENERGY  
17 CROP INSURANCE POLICIES.—

18 “(A) AUTHORITY.—The Corporation shall  
19 offer to enter into 1 or more contracts with  
20 qualified entities to carry out research and de-  
21 velopment regarding—

22 “(i) a policy to insure biomass sor-  
23 ghum that is grown expressly for the pur-  
24 pose of producing a feedstock for renew-

1           able biofuel, renewable electricity, or  
2           biobased products; and

3                   “(ii) a policy to insure sweet sorghum  
4           that is grown for a purpose described in  
5           clause (i).

6                   “(B) RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.—  
7           Research and development with respect to each  
8           of the policies described in subparagraph (A)  
9           shall evaluate the effectiveness of risk manage-  
10          ment tools for the production of biomass sor-  
11          ghum or sweet sorghum, including policies and  
12          plans of insurance that—

13                   “(i) are based on market prices and  
14           yields;

15                   “(ii) to the extent that insufficient  
16           data exist to develop a policy based on  
17           market prices and yields, are based on the  
18           use of weather indices, including, at a min-  
19           imum, excessive or inadequate rainfall, to  
20           protect the interests of crop producers; and

21                   “(iii) provide protection for production  
22           or revenue losses, or both.”.



1 **SEC. 11026. ALFALFA CROP INSURANCE POLICY.**

2 Section 522(c) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
3 U.S.C. 1522(c)) (as amended by section 11024) is amend-  
4 ed by adding at the end the following:

5 “(25) ALFALFA CROP INSURANCE POLICY.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall  
7 offer to enter into 1 or more contracts with  
8 qualified entities to carry out research and de-  
9 velopment regarding a policy to insure alfalfa.

10 “(B) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year  
11 after the date of enactment of this paragraph,  
12 the Corporation shall submit to the Committee  
13 on Agriculture of the House of Representatives  
14 and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition,  
15 and Forestry of the Senate a report that de-  
16 scribes the results of the study conducted under  
17 subparagraph (A).”.

18 **SEC. 11027. CROP INSURANCE FOR ORGANIC CROPS.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 508(c)(6) of the Federal  
20 Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1508(c)(6)) is amended by  
21 adding at the end the following:

22 “(D) ORGANIC CROPS.—

23 “(i) IN GENERAL.—As soon as pos-  
24 sible, but not later than the 2015 reinsur-  
25 ance year, the Corporation shall offer pro-  
26 ducers of organic crops price elections for

1 all organic crops produced in compliance  
2 with standards issued by the Department  
3 of Agriculture under the national organic  
4 program established under the Organic  
5 Foods Production Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C.  
6 6501 et seq.) that reflect the actual retail  
7 or wholesale prices, as appropriate, re-  
8 ceived by producers for organic crops, as  
9 determined by the Secretary using all rel-  
10 evant sources of information.

11 “(ii) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Corpora-  
12 tion shall submit to the Committee on Ag-  
13 riculture of the House of Representatives  
14 and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutri-  
15 tion, and Forestry of the Senate an annual  
16 report on progress made in developing and  
17 improving Federal crop insurance for or-  
18 ganic crops, including—

19 “(I) the numbers and varieties of  
20 organic crops insured;

21 “(II) the progress of imple-  
22 menting the price elections required  
23 under this subparagraph, including  
24 the rate at which additional price elec-  
25 tions are adopted for organic crops;

1                   “(III) the development of new in-  
2                   surance approaches relevant to or-  
3                   ganic producers; and

4                   “(IV) any recommendations the  
5                   Corporation considers appropriate to  
6                   improve Federal crop insurance cov-  
7                   erage for organic crops.”.

8           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 522(c) of  
9 the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1522(c)) (as  
10 amended by section 11024) is amended—

11                   (1) by striking paragraph (10); and

12                   (2) by redesignating paragraphs (11) through  
13                   (24) as paragraphs (10) through (23), respectively.

14 **SEC. 11028. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.**

15           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 522(c) of the Federal  
16 Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1522(c)) is amended—

17                   (1) in the subsection heading, by striking “Con-  
18                   tracting”;

19                   (2) in paragraph (1), in the matter preceding  
20                   subparagraph (A), by striking “may enter into con-  
21                   tracts to carry out research and development to”  
22                   and inserting “may conduct activities or enter into  
23                   contracts to carry out research and development to  
24                   maintain or improve existing policies or develop new  
25                   policies to”;

1 (3) in paragraph (2)—

2 (A) in subparagraph (A), by inserting  
3 “conduct research and development or” after  
4 “The Corporation may”; and

5 (B) by striking subparagraph (B) and in-  
6 serting the following:

7 “(B) CONSULTATION.—Before conducting  
8 research and development or entering into a  
9 contract under subparagraph (A), the Corpora-  
10 tion shall follow the consultation requirements  
11 described in section 508(h)(4)(E).”;

12 (4) in paragraph (5), by inserting “after expert  
13 review in accordance with section 505(e) and proce-  
14 dures of the Board” after “approved by the Board”;  
15 and

16 (5) in paragraph (6), by striking “a pasture,  
17 range, and forage program” and inserting “policies  
18 that increase participation by producers of under-  
19 served agricultural commodities, including sweet sor-  
20 ghum, sorghum for biomass, specialty crops, sugar-  
21 cane, and dedicated energy crops”.

22 (b) FUNDING.—Section 522(e) of the Federal Crop  
23 Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1522(e)) is amended—

24 (1) in paragraph (2)—

1 (A) by striking “(A) AUTHORITY.—” and  
2 inserting “(A) CONDUCTING AND CONTRACTING  
3 FOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.—”;

4 (B) in subparagraph (A), by inserting  
5 “conduct research and development and” after  
6 “the Corporation may use to”; and

7 (C) in subparagraph (B), by inserting  
8 “conduct research and development and” after  
9 “for the fiscal year to”;

10 (2) in paragraph (3), in the matter preceding  
11 subparagraph (A), by striking “to provide either re-  
12 imbursement payments or contract payments”; and

13 (3) by striking paragraph (4).

14 **SEC. 11029. PILOT PROGRAMS.**

15 Section 523(a) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
16 U.S.C. 1523(a)) is amended—

17 (1) in paragraph (1), by inserting “, at the sole  
18 discretion of the Corporation,” after “may”; and

19 (2) by striking paragraph (5).

20 **SEC. 11030. INDEX-BASED WEATHER INSURANCE PILOT**  
21 **PROGRAM.**

22 Section 523(a)(2) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
23 (7 U.S.C. 1523(a)(2)) is amended—

24 (1) by striking “Under” inserting the following:

25 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Under”; and

1 (2) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(B) INDEX-BASED WEATHER INSURANCE  
3 PILOT PROGRAM.—

4 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
5 subparagraph (A), the Corporation, at the  
6 sole discretion of the Corporation, may  
7 conduct a pilot program to provide finan-  
8 cial assistance for producers of under-  
9 served crops and livestock (including spe-  
10 cialty crops) to purchase an index-based  
11 weather insurance product from a private  
12 insurance company, subject to the require-  
13 ments of this subparagraph.

14 “(ii) PAYMENT OF PREMIUM.—

15 “(I) IN GENERAL.—Subject to  
16 subclause (II) and clause (v), the Cor-  
17 poration may pay a portion of the pre-  
18 mium for producers who purchase  
19 index-based weather insurance protec-  
20 tion from a private insurance com-  
21 pany for a crop and policy that is not  
22 reinsured under this subtitle, as deter-  
23 mined by the Corporation.

24 “(II) CONDITION.—The premium  
25 assistance under subclause (I) shall

1 not exceed 60 percent of the esti-  
2 mated premium amount, based on ex-  
3 pected losses, representative operating  
4 expenses, and representative profit  
5 margins, as determined by the Cor-  
6 poration.

7 “(iii) ELIGIBLE PROVIDERS.—Before  
8 providing premium assistance to producers  
9 to purchase index-based weather insurance  
10 from a private insurance company pursu-  
11 ant to this subparagraph, the Corporation  
12 shall verify that the company has adequate  
13 experience—

14 “(I) to develop and manage the  
15 index-based weather insurance prod-  
16 ucts, including adequate resources, ex-  
17 perience, and assets or sufficient rein-  
18 surance to meet the obligations of the  
19 company under this subparagraph;  
20 and

21 “(II) to support and deliver the  
22 index-based weather insurance prod-  
23 ucts.

24 “(iv) PROCEDURES.—The Corporation  
25 shall develop and publish procedures to ad-

1 minister the pilot program under this sub-  
2 paragraph that—

3 “(I) require each applicable pri-  
4 vate insurance company to report  
5 claim and sales data, and any other  
6 data the Corporation determines to be  
7 appropriate, to allow the Corporation  
8 to evaluate product pricing and per-  
9 formance;

10 “(II) allow the private insurance  
11 companies exclusive rights over the  
12 private insurance offered under this  
13 subparagraph, including rating of  
14 policies, protection of intellectual  
15 property rights on the product or pol-  
16 icy, and associated rating method-  
17 ology, for the period during which the  
18 companies are eligible under clause  
19 (iii); and

20 “(III) contain such other require-  
21 ments as the Corporation determines  
22 to be necessary to ensure that—

23 “(aa) the interests of pro-  
24 ducers are protected; and



1                   “(bb) the program operates  
2                   in an actuarially sound manner.

3                   “(v) FUNDING.—Of the funds of the  
4                   Corporation, the Corporation shall use to  
5                   carry out this subparagraph \$10,000,000  
6                   for each of fiscal years 2014 through  
7                   2018, to remain available until expended.”.

8 **SEC. 11031. ENHANCING PRODUCER SELF-HELP THROUGH**  
9 **FARM FINANCIAL BENCHMARKING.**

10           (a) DEFINITION.—Section 502(b) of the Federal  
11 Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1502(b)) is amended—

12                   (1) by redesignating paragraphs (6) through  
13                   (9) as paragraphs (7) through (10), respectively;  
14                   and

15                   (2) by inserting after paragraph (5) the fol-  
16                   lowing:

17                   “(6) FARM FINANCIAL BENCHMARKING.—The  
18                   term ‘farm financial benchmarking’ means—

19                           “(A) the process of comparing the per-  
20                           formance of an agricultural enterprise against  
21                           the performance of other similar enterprises,  
22                           through the use of comparable and reliable  
23                           data, in order to identify business management  
24                           strengths, weaknesses, and steps necessary to

1 improve management performance and business  
2 profitability; and

3 “(B) benchmarking of the type conducted  
4 by farm management and producer associations  
5 consistent with the activities described in or  
6 funded pursuant to section 1672D of the Food,  
7 Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of  
8 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5925f).”.

9 (b) PARTNERSHIPS FOR RISK MANAGEMENT FOR  
10 PRODUCERS OF SPECIALTY CROPS AND UNDERSERVED  
11 AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES.—Section 522(d)(3)(F) of  
12 the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1522(d)(3)(F))  
13 is amended by inserting “farm financial benchmarking,”  
14 after “management,”.

15 (c) CROP INSURANCE EDUCATION AND RISK MAN-  
16 AGEMENT ASSISTANCE.—Section 524(a) of the Federal  
17 Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1524(a)) is amended—

18 (1) in paragraph (3)(A), by inserting “farm fi-  
19 nancial benchmarking,” after “risk reduction,”; and

20 (2) in paragraph (4), in the matter preceding  
21 subparagraph (A), by inserting “(including farm fi-  
22 nancial benchmarking)” after “management strate-  
23 gies”.

1 **SEC. 11032. BEGINNING FARMER AND RANCHER PROVI-**  
2 **SIONS.**

3 (a) DEFINITION.—Section 502(b) of the Federal  
4 Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1502(b)) (as amended by  
5 section 11029(a)) is amended—

6 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (3) through  
7 (10) as paragraphs (4) through (11), respectively;  
8 and

9 (2) by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-  
10 lowing:

11 “(3) BEGINNING FARMER OR RANCHER.—The  
12 term ‘beginning farmer or rancher’ means a farmer  
13 or rancher who has not actively operated and man-  
14 aged a farm or ranch with a bona fide insurable in-  
15 terest in a crop or livestock as an owner-operator,  
16 landlord, tenant, or sharecropper for more than 5  
17 crop years, as determined by the Secretary.”.

18 (b) PREMIUM ADJUSTMENTS.—Section 508 of the  
19 Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1508) is amend-  
20 ed—

21 (1) in subsection (b)(5)(E), by inserting “and  
22 beginning farmers or ranchers” after “limited re-  
23 source farmers”;

24 (2) in subsection (e), by adding at the end the  
25 following:

1           “(8) PREMIUM FOR BEGINNING FARMERS OR  
2 RANCHERS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of  
3 this subsection regarding payment of a portion of  
4 premiums, a beginning farmer or rancher shall re-  
5 ceive premium assistance that is 10 percentage  
6 points greater than premium assistance that would  
7 otherwise be available under paragraphs (2) (except  
8 for subparagraph (A) of that paragraph), (5), (6),  
9 and (7) for the applicable policy, plan of insurance,  
10 and coverage level selected by the beginning farmer  
11 or rancher.”; and

12           (3) in subsection (g)—

13           (A) in paragraph (2)(B)—

14           (i) in clause (i), by striking “or” at  
15 the end;

16           (ii) in clause (ii)(III), by striking the  
17 period at the end and inserting “; or”; and

18           (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
19 lowing:

20           “(iii) if the producer is a beginning  
21 farmer or rancher who was previously in-  
22 volved in a farming or ranching operation,  
23 including involvement in the decision-  
24 making or physical involvement in the pro-  
25 duction of the crop or livestock on the

1 farm, for any acreage obtained by the be-  
2 ginning farmer or rancher, a yield that is  
3 the higher of—

4 “(I) the actual production history  
5 of the previous producer of the crop  
6 or livestock on the acreage determined  
7 under subparagraph (A); or

8 “(II) a yield of the producer, as  
9 determined in clause (i).”; and

10 (B) in paragraph (4)(B)(ii) (as amended  
11 by section 11007)—

12 (i) by inserting “(I)” after “(ii)”;

13 (ii) by striking the period at the end  
14 and inserting “; or”; and

15 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
16 lowing:

17 “(II) in the case of begin-  
18 ning farmers or ranchers, replace  
19 each excluded yield with a yield  
20 equal to 80 percent of the appli-  
21 cable transitional yield.”.

1 **SEC. 11033. LIMITATION ON PREMIUM SUBSIDY BASED ON**  
2 **AVERAGE ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME.**

3 Section 508(e) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
4 U.S.C. 1508(e)) (as amended by section 11030(b)) is  
5 amended by adding at the end the following:

6 “(9) LIMITATION ON PREMIUM SUBSIDY BASED  
7 ON AVERAGE ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME.—

8 “(A) DEFINITION OF AVERAGE ADJUSTED  
9 GROSS INCOME.—In this paragraph, the term  
10 ‘average adjusted gross income’ has the mean-  
11 ing given the term in section 1001D(a) of the  
12 Food Security Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308–  
13 3a(a)).

14 “(B) LIMITATION.—Notwithstanding any  
15 other provision of this subtitle and beginning  
16 with the 2014 reinsurance year, in the case of  
17 any producer that is a person or legal entity  
18 that has an average adjusted gross income in  
19 excess of \$750,000 based on the most recent  
20 data available from the Farm Service Agency as  
21 of the beginning of the reinsurance year, the  
22 total amount of premium subsidy provided with  
23 respect to additional coverage under subsection  
24 (c), section 508B, or section 508C issued on be-  
25 half of the producer for a reinsurance year shall  
26 be 15 percentage points less than the premium

1 subsidy provided in accordance with this sub-  
2 section that would otherwise be available for the  
3 applicable policy, plan of insurance, and cov-  
4 erage level selected by the producer.

5 “(C) APPLICATION.—

6 “(i) STUDY.—Not later than 1 year  
7 after the date of enactment of this Act, the  
8 Secretary, in consultation with the Govern-  
9 ment Accountability Office, shall carry out  
10 a study to determine the effects of the lim-  
11 itation described in subparagraph (B) on—

12 “(I) the overall operations of the  
13 Federal crop insurance program;

14 “(II) the number of producers  
15 participating in the Federal crop in-  
16 surance program;

17 “(III) the level of coverage pur-  
18 chased by participating producers;

19 “(IV) the amount of premiums  
20 paid by participating producers and  
21 the Federal Government;

22 “(V) any potential liability for  
23 participating producers, approved in-  
24 surance providers, and the Federal  
25 Government;

1                   “(VI) different crops or growing  
2 regions;

3                   “(VII) program rating struc-  
4 tures;

5                   “(VIII) creation of schemes or  
6 devices to evade the impact of the lim-  
7 itation; and

8                   “(IX) administrative and oper-  
9 ating expenses paid to approved insur-  
10 ance providers and underwriting gains  
11 and loss for the Federal government  
12 and approved insurance providers.

13                   “(ii) EFFECTIVENESS.—The limita-  
14 tion described in subparagraph (B) shall  
15 not take effect unless the Secretary deter-  
16 mines, through the study described in  
17 clause (i), that the limitation would not—

18                   “(I) significantly increase the  
19 premium amount paid by producers  
20 with an average adjusted gross income  
21 of less than \$750,000;

22                   “(II) result in a decline in the  
23 crop insurance coverage available to  
24 producers; and



1                   “(III) increase the total cost of  
2                   the Federal crop insurance program.”.

3 **SEC. 11034. AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE,**  
4                   **RISK MANAGEMENT EDUCATION, AND OR-**  
5                   **GANIC CERTIFICATION COST SHARE ASSIST-**  
6                   **ANCE.**

7           Section 524 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
8 U.S.C. 1524) is amended by striking subsection (b) and  
9 inserting the following:

10           “(b) AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE,  
11 RISK MANAGEMENT EDUCATION, AND ORGANIC CERTIFI-  
12 CATION COST SHARE ASSISTANCE.—

13           “(1) AUTHORITY FOR PROVISION OF ASSIST-  
14 ANCE.—The Secretary shall provide assistance under  
15 this section as follows:

16           “(A) Provision of organic certification cost  
17 share assistance pursuant to section 10606 of  
18 the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of  
19 2002 (7 U.S.C. 6523).

20           “(B) Activities to support risk manage-  
21 ment education and community outreach part-  
22 nerships pursuant to section 522(d), includ-  
23 ing—

24           “(i) entering into futures or hedging;

1           “(ii) entering into agricultural trade  
2 options as a hedging transaction to reduce  
3 production, price, or revenue risk; or

4           “(iii) conducting any other activity re-  
5 lating to an activity described in clause (i)  
6 or (ii), including farm financial  
7 benchmarking, as determined by the Sec-  
8 retary.

9           “(C) Provision of agricultural management  
10 assistance grants to producers in States in  
11 which there has been traditionally, and con-  
12 tinues to be, a low level of Federal crop insur-  
13 ance participation and availability, and pro-  
14 ducers underserved by the Federal crop insur-  
15 ance program, as determined by the Secretary,  
16 for the purposes of—

17           “(i) constructing or improving—

18           “(I) watershed management  
19 structures; or

20           “(II) irrigation structures;

21           “(ii) planting trees to form  
22 windbreaks or to improve water quality;  
23 and

24           “(iii) mitigating financial risk through  
25 production or marketing diversification or

1 resource conservation practices, includ-  
2 ing—

3 “(I) soil erosion control;

4 “(II) integrated pest manage-  
5 ment;

6 “(III) organic farming; or

7 “(IV) to develop and implement a  
8 plan to create marketing opportunities  
9 for the producer, including through  
10 value-added processing.

11 “(2) PAYMENT LIMITATION.—The total amount  
12 of payments made to a person (as defined in section  
13 1001(a)(5) of the Food Security Act (7 U.S.C.  
14 1308(a)(5))) (as in existence before the amendment  
15 made by section 1603(b) of the Food, Conservation,  
16 and Energy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246; 122  
17 Stat. 1730)) under paragraph (1) for any year may  
18 not exceed \$50,000.

19 “(3) FUNDING.—

20 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
21 carry out this subsection through the Com-  
22 modity Credit Corporation.

23 “(B) FUNDING.—For each of fiscal years  
24 2014 through 2018, the Commodity Credit Cor-

1           poration shall make available to carry out this  
2           subsection \$23,000,000.

3           “(C) DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.—Of the  
4           amount made available to carry out this sub-  
5           section for a fiscal year, the Commodity Credit  
6           Corporation shall use not less than—

7                   “(i) 50 percent to carry out para-  
8                   graph (1)(A);

9                   “(ii) 26 percent to carry out para-  
10                  graph (1)(B); and

11                  “(iii) 24 percent to carry out para-  
12                  graph (1)(C).”.

13 **SEC. 11035. CROP PRODUCTION ON NATIVE SOIL.**

14           (a) FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE.—Section 508(o) of  
15 the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1508(o)) is  
16 amended—

17           (1) in paragraph (1)(B), by inserting “, or the  
18           producer cannot substantiate that the ground has  
19           ever been tilled,” after “tilled”;

20           (2) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “for bene-  
21           fits under—” and all that follows through the period  
22           at the end and inserting “for—

23                   “(i) a portion of crop insurance pre-  
24                   mium subsidies under this subtitle in ac-  
25                   cordance with paragraph (3);

1 “(ii) benefits under section 196 of the  
2 Federal Agriculture Improvement and Re-  
3 form Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7333); and

4 “(iii) payments described in section  
5 1001(b) of the Food Security Act of 1985  
6 (7 U.S.C. 1308(b)).”; and

7 (3) by striking paragraph (3) and inserting the  
8 following:

9 “(3) ADMINISTRATION.—

10 “(A) IN GENERAL.—During the first 4  
11 crop years of planting on native sod acreage by  
12 a producer described in paragraph (2)—

13 “(i) paragraph (2) shall apply to 65  
14 percent of the applicable transitional yield;  
15 and

16 “(ii) the crop insurance premium sub-  
17 sidy provided for the producer under this  
18 subtitle shall be 50 percentage points less  
19 than the premium subsidy that would oth-  
20 erwise apply.

21 “(B) YIELD SUBSTITUTION.—During the  
22 period native sod acreage is covered by this sub-  
23 section, a producer may not substitute yields  
24 for the native sod acreage.”.

1 (b) NONINSURED CROP DISASTER ASSISTANCE.—  
 2 Section 196(a)(4) of the Federal Agriculture Improvement  
 3 and Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7333(a)(4)) is amend-  
 4 ed—

5 (1) in subparagraph (A)(ii), by inserting “, or  
 6 the producer cannot substantiate that the ground  
 7 has ever been tilled,” after “tilled”;

8 (2) in subparagraph (B)(i), by striking “for  
 9 benefits under—” and all that follows through the  
 10 period at the end and inserting “for—

11 “(I) benefits under this section;

12 “(II) a portion of crop insurance  
 13 premium subsidies under the Federal  
 14 Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1501 et  
 15 seq.) in accordance with subparagraph  
 16 (C); and

17 “(III) payments described in sec-  
 18 tion 1001(b) of the Food Security Act  
 19 of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1308(b)).”; and

20 (3) by striking subparagraph (C) and inserting  
 21 the following:

22 “(C) ADMINISTRATION.—

23 “(i) IN GENERAL.—During the first 4  
 24 crop years of planting on native sod acre-

1           age by a producer described in subpara-  
2           graph (B)—

3                   “(I) subparagraph (B) shall  
4                   apply to 65 percent of the applicable  
5                   transitional yield; and

6                   “(II) the crop insurance premium  
7                   subsidy provided for the producer  
8                   under the Federal Crop Insurance Act  
9                   (7 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.) shall be 50  
10                  percentage points less than the pre-  
11                  mium subsidy that would otherwise  
12                  apply.

13                  “(ii) YIELD SUBSTITUTION.—During  
14                  the period native sod acreage is covered by  
15                  this paragraph, a producer may not sub-  
16                  stitute yields for the native sod acreage.”.

17           (c) CROPLAND REPORT.—

18                   (1) BASELINE.—Not later than 180 days after  
19                   the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
20                   Agriculture shall submit to the Committee on Agri-  
21                   culture of the House of Representatives and the  
22                   Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry  
23                   of the Senate a report that describes the cropland  
24                   acreage in each county and State, and the change in  
25                   cropland acreage from the preceding year in each

1 county and State, beginning with calendar year  
2 2000 and including that information for the most  
3 recent year for which that information is available.

4 (2) ANNUAL UPDATES.—Not later than Janu-  
5 ary 1, 2014, and each January 1 thereafter through  
6 January 1, 2018, the Secretary of Agriculture shall  
7 submit to the Committee on Agriculture of the  
8 House of Representatives and the Committee on Ag-  
9 riculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate a  
10 report that describes—

11 (A) the cropland acreage in each county  
12 and State as of the date of submission of the  
13 report;

14 (B) the change in cropland acreage from  
15 the preceding year in each county and State;  
16 and

17 (C) the number of acres of native sod that  
18 have been converted to cropland or to any other  
19 use in the preceding year in each county and  
20 State.

21 **SEC. 11036. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.**

22 Section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
23 U.S.C. 1508(b)) is amended—

24 (1) by striking paragraph (7); and



1           (2) by redesignating paragraphs (8) through  
2           (11) as paragraphs (7) through (10), respectively.

3 **SEC. 11037. GREATER ACCESSIBILITY FOR CROP INSUR-**  
4 **ANCE.**

5           (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

6           (1) due to changes in commodity and other ag-  
7           ricultural programs made by the Agriculture Re-  
8           form, Food, and Jobs Act of 2013, it is more impor-  
9           tant than ever that agricultural producers be able to  
10          fully understand the terms of plans and policies of  
11          crop insurance offered under the Federal Crop In-  
12          surance Act (7 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.); and

13          (2) proposed reductions by the Secretary in the  
14          number of State and local offices of the Farm Serv-  
15          ice Agency will reduce the services available to assist  
16          agricultural producers in understanding crop insur-  
17          ance.

18          (b) REQUIREMENT FOR USE OF PLAIN LANGUAGE.—

19          (1) IN GENERAL.—In issuing regulations and  
20          guidance relating to plans and policies of crop insur-  
21          ance, the Risk Management Agency and the Federal  
22          Crop Insurance Corporation shall, to the greatest ex-  
23          tent practicable, use plain language, as required  
24          under Executive Orders 12866 (5 U.S.C. 601 note;  
25          relating to regulatory planning and review) and

1 12988 (28 U.S.C. 519 note; relating to civil justice  
2 reform).

3 (2) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after  
4 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
5 shall submit to the Committee on Agriculture of the  
6 House of Representatives and the Committee on Ag-  
7 riculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate a  
8 report describing the efforts of the Secretary to ac-  
9 celerate compliance with the Executive orders de-  
10 scribed in paragraph (1).

11 (c) WEBSITE.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after  
13 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary, in  
14 consultation with the approved insurance providers  
15 (as defined in section 502(b) of the Federal Crop In-  
16 surance Act (7 U.S.C. 1502(b)), shall improve the  
17 existing Internet website through which agricultural  
18 producers in any State may identify crop insurance  
19 options in that State.

20 (2) REQUIREMENTS.—The website described in  
21 paragraph (1) shall—

22 (A) provide answers in an easily accessible  
23 format to frequently asked questions; and

24 (B) include published materials of the De-  
25 partment of Agriculture that relate to plans and

1 policies of crop insurance offered under that  
2 Act.

3 (d) ADMINISTRATION.—Nothing in this section au-  
4 thorizes the Risk Management Agency to sell a crop insur-  
5 ance policy or plan of insurance.

6 **SEC. 11038. GAO CROP INSURANCE FRAUD REPORT.**

7 Section 515(d) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7  
8 U.S.C. 1515(d)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
9 lowing:

10 “(6) GAO CROP INSURANCE FRAUD REPORT.—  
11 As soon as practicable after the date of enactment  
12 of this paragraph, the Comptroller General of the  
13 United States shall conduct, and submit to Congress  
14 a report describing the results of, a study regarding  
15 fraudulent claims filed, and benefits provided, under  
16 this subtitle.”.

17 **TITLE XII—MISCELLANEOUS**  
18 **Subtitle A—Socially Disadvantaged**  
19 **Producers and Limited Re-**  
20 **source Producers**

21 **SEC. 12001. OUTREACH AND ASSISTANCE FOR SOCIALLY**  
22 **DISADVANTAGED FARMERS AND RANCHERS**  
23 **AND VETERAN FARMERS AND RANCHERS.**

24 (a) OUTREACH AND ASSISTANCE FOR SOCIALLY DIS-  
25 ADVANTAGED FARMERS AND RANCHERS AND VETERAN

1 FARMERS AND RANCHERS.—Section 2501 of the Food,  
2 Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7  
3 U.S.C. 2279) is amended—

4 (1) in the section heading, by inserting “**AND**  
5 **VETERAN FARMERS AND RANCHERS**” after  
6 “**RANCHERS**”;

7 (2) in subsection (a)—

8 (A) in paragraph (2)(B)(i), by inserting  
9 “and veteran farmers or ranchers” after  
10 “ranchers”; and

11 (B) in paragraph (4)—

12 (i) in subparagraph (A)—

13 (I) in the heading, by striking  
14 “FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2012”  
15 and inserting “MANDATORY FUND-  
16 ING”;

17 (II) in clause (i), by striking  
18 “and” at the end;

19 (III) in clause (ii), by striking  
20 the period at the end and inserting “;  
21 and”;

22 (IV) by adding at the end the fol-  
23 lowing:

24 “(iii) \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal  
25 years 2014 through 2018.”; and

1 (ii) by striking subparagraph (B) and  
2 inserting the following:

3 “(B) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-  
4 TIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated  
5 to carry out this section \$20,000,000 for each  
6 of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.”;

7 (3) in subsection (b)(2), by inserting “or vet-  
8 eran farmers and ranchers” after “socially disadvan-  
9 tagged farmers and ranchers”; and

10 (4) in subsection (c)—

11 (A) in paragraph (1)(A), by inserting “vet-  
12 eran farmers or ranchers and” before “mem-  
13 bers”; and

14 (B) in paragraph (2)(A), by inserting “vet-  
15 eran farmers or ranchers and” before “mem-  
16 bers”.

17 (b) DEFINITION OF VETERAN FARMER OR RANCH-  
18 ER.—Section 2501(e) of the Food, Agriculture, Conserva-  
19 tion, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 2279(e)) is amend-  
20 ed by adding at the end the following:

21 “(7) VETERAN FARMER OR RANCHER.—The  
22 term ‘veteran farmer or rancher’ means a farmer or  
23 rancher who served in the active military, naval, or  
24 air service, and who was discharged or released from

1 the service under conditions other than dishonor-  
2 able.”.

3 **SEC. 12002. SOCIALLY DISADVANTAGED FARMERS AND**  
4 **RANCHERS POLICY RESEARCH CENTER.**

5 Section 2501 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation,  
6 and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 2279) is amended by  
7 adding at the end the following:

8 “(i) SOCIALLY DISADVANTAGED FARMERS AND  
9 RANCHERS POLICY RESEARCH CENTER.—The Secretary  
10 shall award a grant, through a competitive grant program,  
11 to an eligible 1890 Institution (as defined in section 2 of  
12 the Agricultural Research, Extension, and Education Re-  
13 form Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C. 7601)) to establish a policy  
14 research center, to be known as the ‘Socially Disadvan-  
15 taged Farmers and Ranchers Policy Research Center’, for  
16 the purpose of developing policy recommendations for the  
17 protection and promotion of the interests of socially dis-  
18 advantaged farmers and ranchers.”.

19 **SEC. 12003. OFFICE OF ADVOCACY AND OUTREACH.**

20 Section 226B(f)(3) of the Department of Agriculture  
21 Reorganization Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 6934(f)(3)) is  
22 amended to read as follows:

23 “(3) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
24 There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
25 this subsection—

1           “(A) such sums as are necessary for each  
2           of fiscal years 2009 through 2013; and

3           “(B) \$2,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
4           2014 through 2018.”.

## 5           **Subtitle B—Livestock**

### 6   **SEC. 12101. WILDLIFE RESERVOIR ZONOTIC DISEASE INI-** 7           **TIATIVE.**

8           Title IV of the Agricultural Research, Extension, and  
9   Education Reform Act of 1998 (7 U.S.C. 7621 et seq.)  
10   is amended by adding at the end the following:

### 11   **“SEC. 413. WILDLIFE RESERVOIR ZONOTIC DISEASE INI-** 12           **TIATIVE.**

13           “(a) DEFINITION OF COVERED DISEASE.—In this  
14   section, the term ‘covered disease’ means a zoonotic dis-  
15   ease affecting domestic livestock that is transmitted pri-  
16   marily from wildlife.

17           “(b) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established within  
18   the Department a wildlife reservoir zoonotic disease initia-  
19   tive to provide assistance through Coordinated Agricul-  
20   tural Project grants for research and development of sur-  
21   veillance methods, vaccines, vaccination delivery systems,  
22   or diagnostic tests for covered diseases.

23           “(c) COVERED DISEASE.—

24           “(1) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible for a grant  
25   under this section, an eligible entity shall conduct

1 research and development of surveillance methods,  
2 vaccines, vaccination delivery systems, or diagnostic  
3 tests for covered diseases in—

4 “(A) a wildlife reservoir in the United  
5 States; or

6 “(B) domestic livestock or wildlife pre-  
7 senting a potential concern to public health.

8 “(2) PRIORITY.—In making grants under this  
9 section, the Secretary shall give priority to grants  
10 that address—

11 “(A) *Brucella abortus* (Bovine Brucellosis);

12 “(B) *Mycobacterium bovis* (Bovine Tuber-  
13 culosis); or

14 “(C) other zoonotic disease in livestock  
15 that is covered by a high-priority research and  
16 extension initiative conducted under section  
17 1672 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation,  
18 and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5925).

19 “(d) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—The Secretary shall carry  
20 out the initiative established under subsection (b) through  
21 public scientific research consortia that may consist of  
22 members from—

23 “(1) Federal agencies;

24 “(2) National Laboratories;

25 “(3) institutions of higher education;



1           “(4) research institutions and organizations; or

2           “(5) State agricultural experiment stations.

3           “(e) RESEARCH PROJECTS.—In carrying out this  
4 section, the Secretary shall award grants on a competitive  
5 basis.

6           “(f) ADMINISTRATION.—

7           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of grants  
8 awarded under this section, the Secretary shall—

9           “(A) seek and accept proposals for grants;

10           “(B) determine the relevance and merit of  
11 proposals through a system of peer and merit  
12 review in accordance with section 103;

13           “(C) award grants on the basis of merit,  
14 quality, and relevance; and

15           “(D) manage the initiative established  
16 under subsection (b) using a Coordinated Agri-  
17 cultural Project format.

18           “(2) TERM.—The term of a grant under this  
19 section may not exceed 10 years.

20           “(3) MATCHING FUNDS REQUIRED.—The Sec-  
21 retary shall require the recipient of a grant under  
22 this section to provide funds or in-kind support from  
23 non-Federal sources in an amount that is not less  
24 than 25 percent of the amount provided by the Fed-  
25 eral Government.

1           “(4) OTHER CONDITIONS.—The Secretary may  
2       set such other conditions on the award of a grant  
3       under this section as the Secretary determines to be  
4       appropriate.

5           “(g) BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES.—Funds made  
6       available under this section shall not be used for—

7           “(1) the construction of a new building or facil-  
8       ity; or

9           “(2) the acquisition, expansion, remodeling, or  
10       alteration of an existing building or facility (includ-  
11       ing site grading and improvement and architect  
12       fees).

13          “(h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

14           “(1) IN GENERAL.—There is authorized to be  
15       appropriated to carry out this section \$7,000,000 for  
16       each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

17           “(2) ALLOCATION.—Of the amount made avail-  
18       able for a fiscal year under paragraph (1), the Sec-  
19       retary shall use not less than 30 percent of the  
20       amount for the fiscal year to carry out activities  
21       under each of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of sub-  
22       section (c)(2).”.

23 **SEC. 12102. TRICHINAE CERTIFICATION PROGRAM.**

24       (a) ALTERNATIVE CERTIFICATION PROCESS.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall amend  
2           the regulation issued under section 11010(a)(2) of  
3           the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (7  
4           U.S.C. 8304(a)(2)) to implement the voluntary  
5           trichinae certification program established under  
6           section 11010(a)(1) of that Act, to include a re-  
7           quirement to establish an alternative trichinae cer-  
8           tification process based on surveillance or other  
9           methods consistent with international standards for  
10          categorizing compartments as having negligible risk  
11          for trichinae.

12          (2) FINAL REGULATIONS.—Not later than 1  
13          year after the date on which the international stand-  
14          ards described in paragraph (1) are adopted, the  
15          Secretary shall finalize the rule amended under  
16          paragraph (1).

17          (b) REAUTHORIZATION.—Section 10405(d)(1) of the  
18          Animal Health Protection Act (7 U.S.C. 8304(d)(1)) is  
19          amended in subparagraphs (A) and (B) by striking  
20          “2012” each place it appears and inserting “2018”.

21          **SEC. 12103. NATIONAL AQUATIC ANIMAL HEALTH PLAN.**

22          Section 11013(d) of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
23          ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8322(d)) is amended by strik-  
24          ing “2012” and inserting “2018”.

1 **SEC. 12104. SHEEP PRODUCTION AND MARKETING GRANT**  
2 **PROGRAM.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle A of the Agricultural  
4 Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621 et seq.) is amended  
5 by adding at the end the following:

6 **“SEC. 209. SHEEP PRODUCTION AND MARKETING GRANT**  
7 **PROGRAM.**

8 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary, acting  
9 through the Administrator of the Agricultural Marketing  
10 Service (referred to in this section as the ‘Secretary’) shall  
11 establish a competitive grant program for the purposes of  
12 improving the United States sheep industry.

13 “(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the grant program  
14 shall be to strengthen and enhance the production and  
15 marketing of sheep and sheep products, including im-  
16 provement of—

17 “(1) infrastructure;

18 “(2) business;

19 “(3) resource development; and

20 “(4) innovative approaches to solve long-term  
21 needs.

22 “(c) ELIGIBILITY.—The Secretary shall make grants  
23 under this section to 1 or more national entities the mis-  
24 sion of which is consistent with the purpose of the grant  
25 program.

1       “(d) FUNDING.—Of the funds of the Commodity  
2 Credit Corporation, the Secretary shall use to carry out  
3 this section \$1,500,000 for fiscal year 2014, to remain  
4 available until expended.”.

5       (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 374 of the  
6 Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C.  
7 2008j) (as in existence on the day before the date of enact-  
8 ment of this Act) is—

9           (1) amended in subsection (e)—

10               (A) in paragraph (3)(D), by striking “3  
11               percent” and inserting “10 percent”; and

12               (B) by striking paragraph (6); and

13           (2) redesignated as section 210 of the Agricul-  
14 tural Marketing Act of 1946; and

15           (3) moved so as to appear at the end of subtitle  
16 A of that Act (as amended by subsection (a)).

17 **SEC. 12105. FERAL SWINE ERADICATION PILOT PROGRAM.**

18       (a) IN GENERAL.—To eradicate or control the threat  
19 feral swine pose to the domestic swine population, the en-  
20 tire livestock industry, and the destruction of crops and  
21 natural plant communities and native habitats, the Sec-  
22 retary of Agriculture may establish a feral swine eradi-  
23 cation pilot program.

24       (b) PILOT.—Subject to the availability of appropria-  
25 tions under this section, the Secretary may provide finan-

1 cial assistance for the cost of carrying out a pilot pro-  
2 gram—

3 (1) to study and assess the nature and extent  
4 of damage to the pilot area caused by feral swine;

5 (2) to develop methods to eradicate or control  
6 feral swine in the pilot area; and

7 (3) to develop methods to restore damage  
8 caused by feral swine.

9 (c) COORDINATION.—The Secretary shall ensure that  
10 the Natural Resource Conservation Service and the Ani-  
11 mal and Plant Health Inspection Service coordinate to  
12 carry out the pilot program.

13 (d) COST SHARING.—

14 (1) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of  
15 the costs of the pilot program under this section  
16 may not exceed 75 percent of the total costs of car-  
17 rying out the pilot program.

18 (2) IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS.—The non-Fed-  
19 eral share of the costs of the pilot program may be  
20 provided in the form of in-kind contributions of ma-  
21 terials or services.

22 (e) LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—  
23 Not more than 10 percent of financial assistance provided  
24 by the Secretary under this section may be used for ad-  
25 ministrative expenses.

1 (f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
2 authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
3 \$2,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

4 **SEC. 12106. NATIONAL ANIMAL HEALTH LABORATORY NET-**  
5 **WORK.**

6 Subtitle E of title X of the Farm Security and Rural  
7 Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8301 et seq.) is amend-  
8 ed by inserting after section 10409 the following:

9 **“SEC. 10409A. NATIONAL ANIMAL HEALTH LABORATORY**  
10 **NETWORK.**

11 “(a) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE LABORATORY.—In  
12 this section, the term ‘eligible laboratory’ means a diag-  
13 nostic laboratory that meets specific criteria developed by  
14 the Secretary, in consultation with State animal health of-  
15 ficials, State veterinary diagnostic laboratories, and veteri-  
16 nary diagnostic laboratories at institutions of higher edu-  
17 cation.

18 “(b) CONTRACTS.—The Secretary, in consultation  
19 with State veterinarians, shall offer to enter into con-  
20 tracts, grants, cooperative agreements, or other legal in-  
21 struments with eligible laboratories—

22 “(1) to enhance the capability of the Secretary  
23 to respond in a timely manner to emerging or exist-  
24 ing bioterrorist threats to animal health; and

1           “(2) to provide the capacity and capability for  
2 standardized—

3           “(A) test procedures, reference materials,  
4 and equipment;

5           “(B) laboratory biosafety and biosecurity  
6 levels;

7           “(C) quality management system require-  
8 ments;

9           “(D) interconnected electronic reporting  
10 and transmission of data; and

11           “(E) evaluation for emergency prepared-  
12 ness; and

13           “(3) to coordinate the development, implemen-  
14 tation, and enhancement of national veterinary diag-  
15 nostic laboratory capabilities, with special emphasis  
16 on surveillance planning and vulnerability analysis,  
17 technology development and validation, training, and  
18 outreach.

19           “(c) PRIORITY.—To the extent practicable and to the  
20 extent capacity and specialized expertise may be nec-  
21 essary, the Secretary shall give priority to eligible labora-  
22 tories at existing Federal facilities, State facilities, and fa-  
23 cilities at institutions of higher education.



1 “(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
2 is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
3 \$15,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014 through 2018.”.

4 **SEC. 12107. NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
5 **(NPIP).**

6 (a) SURVEILLANCE PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall  
7 ensure that the Department of Agriculture continues to  
8 administer the avian influenza surveillance program in  
9 commercial poultry through the National Poultry Im-  
10 provement Program.

11 (b) STANDARDS.—The Secretary shall ensure that  
12 the program described in subsection (a) meets any rel-  
13 evant standards established by the World Organization for  
14 Animal Health.

15 **Subtitle C—Other Miscellaneous**  
16 **Provisions**

17 **SEC. 12201. MILITARY VETERANS AGRICULTURAL LIAISON.**

18 Subtitle A of the Department of Agriculture Reorga-  
19 nization Act of 1994 is amended by inserting after section  
20 218 (7 U.S.C. 6918) the following:

21 **“SEC. 219. MILITARY VETERANS AGRICULTURAL LIAISON.**

22 “(a) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary shall establish  
23 in the Department the position of Military Veterans Agri-  
24 cultural Liaison.

1       “(b) DUTIES.—The Military Veterans Agricultural  
2 Liaison shall—

3           “(1) provide information to returning veterans  
4 about, and connect returning veterans with, begin-  
5 ning farmer training and agricultural vocational and  
6 rehabilitation programs appropriate to the needs and  
7 interests of returning veterans, including assisting  
8 veterans in using Federal veterans educational bene-  
9 fits for purposes relating to beginning a farming or  
10 ranching career;

11           “(2) provide information to veterans concerning  
12 the availability of and eligibility requirements for  
13 participation in agricultural programs, with par-  
14 ticular emphasis on beginning farmer and rancher  
15 programs;

16           “(3) serving as a resource for assisting veteran  
17 farmers and ranchers, and potential farmers and  
18 ranchers, in applying for participation in agricul-  
19 tural programs; and

20           “(4) advocating on behalf of veterans in inter-  
21 actions with employees of the Department.

22       “(c) CONTRACTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREE-  
23 MENTS.—For purposes of carrying out the duties under  
24 subsection (b), the Military Veterans Agricultural Liaison  
25 may enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with

1 the research centers of the Agricultural Research Service,  
2 institutions of higher education, or nonprofit organizations  
3 for—

4 “(1) the conduct of regional research on the  
5 profitability of small farms;

6 “(2) the development of educational materials;

7 “(3) the conduct of workshops, courses, and  
8 certified vocational training;

9 “(4) the conduct of mentoring activities; or

10 “(5) the provision of internship opportunities.”.

11 **SEC. 12202. INFORMATION GATHERING.**

12 Section 1619(b)(3) of the Food, Conservation, and  
13 Energy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 8791) is amended by add-  
14 ing at the end the following:

15 “(B) COOPERATION WITH STATE AND  
16 LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—

17 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause  
18 (ii), in the case of a State agency, political  
19 subdivision, or local governmental agency  
20 that is charged with implementing an agri-  
21 culture or conservation program under  
22 State law, on request of the State agency,  
23 political subdivision, or local governmental  
24 agency, the information described in para-  
25 graph (2) shall be disclosed to the State

1 agency, political subdivision, or local gov-  
2 ernmental agency if the Secretary deter-  
3 mines that the State agency, political sub-  
4 division, or local governmental agency  
5 demonstrates that the disclosure is re-  
6 quired for implementing the State pro-  
7 gram.

8 “(ii) RESTRICTION.—Any information  
9 disclosed to a State agency, political sub-  
10 division, or local governmental agency  
11 under clause (i) shall be—

12 “(I) used solely by the State  
13 agency, political subdivision, or local  
14 governmental agency; and

15 “(II) exempt from disclosure to  
16 the public, including under any State  
17 law that allows a citizen to petition a  
18 State agency for that information.”.

19 **SEC. 12203. GRANTS TO IMPROVE SUPPLY, STABILITY,**  
20 **SAFETY, AND TRAINING OF AGRICULTURAL**  
21 **LABOR FORCE.**

22 Section 14204(d) of the Food, Conservation, and En-  
23 ergy Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2008q-1(d)) is amended to  
24 read as follows:

1 “(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
2 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this sec-  
3 tion—

4 “(1) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
5 cal years 2008 through 2013; and

6 “(2) \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2014  
7 through 2018.”.

8 **SEC. 12204. NONINSURED CROP ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 196 of the Federal Agri-  
10 culture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C.  
11 7333) is amended—

12 (1) in subsection (a)—

13 (A) by striking paragraph (1) and insert-  
14 ing the following:

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—

16 “(A) COVERAGES.—In the case of an eligi-  
17 ble crop described in paragraph (2), the Sec-  
18 retary of Agriculture shall operate a noninsured  
19 crop disaster assistance program to provide cov-  
20 erages based on individual yields (other than  
21 for value-loss crops) equivalent to—

22 “(i) catastrophic risk protection avail-  
23 able under section 508(b) of the Federal  
24 Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1508(b)); or

1           “(ii) additional coverage available  
2           under subsections (c) and (h) of section  
3           508 of that Act (7 U.S.C. 1508) that does  
4           not exceed 65 percent.

5           “(B) ADMINISTRATION.—The Secretary  
6           shall carry out this section through the Farm  
7           Service Agency (referred to in this section as  
8           the ‘Agency’).”; and

9           (B) in paragraph (2)—

10           (i) in subparagraph (A)—

11           (I) in the matter before clause  
12           (i), by striking “(except livestock)”  
13           and inserting “(except livestock and  
14           crops and grasses used for grazing)”;

15           (II) in clause (i), by striking  
16           “and” after the semicolon at the end;

17           (III) by redesignating clause (ii)  
18           as clause (iii); and

19           (IV) by inserting after clause (i)  
20           the following:

21           “(ii) for which additional  
22           coverage under subsections (c)  
23           and (h) of section 508 of that  
24           Act (7 U.S.C. 1508) is not avail-  
25           able; and”;

1 (ii) in subparagraph (B)—

2 (I) by inserting “(except ferns)”  
3 after “floricultural”;

4 (II) by inserting “(except ferns)”  
5 after “ornamental nursery”; and

6 (III) by striking “(including or-  
7 namental fish)” and inserting “(in-  
8 cluding ornamental fish, but excluding  
9 tropical fish)”;

10 (2) in subsection (d), by striking “The Sec-  
11 retary” and inserting “Subject to subsection (l), the  
12 Secretary”;

13 (3) in subsection (k)(1)—

14 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
15 “\$250” and inserting “\$260”; and

16 (B) in subparagraph (B)—

17 (i) by striking “\$750” and inserting  
18 “\$780”; and

19 (ii) by striking “\$1,875” and insert-  
20 ing “\$1,950”; and

21 (4) by adding at the end the following:

22 “(l) PAYMENT EQUIVALENT TO ADDITIONAL COV-  
23 ERAGE.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make  
25 available to a producer eligible for noninsured assist-

1       ance under this section a payment equivalent to an  
2       indemnity for additional coverage under subsections  
3       (c) and (h) of section 508 of the Federal Crop In-  
4       surance Act (7 U.S.C. 1508) that does not exceed  
5       65 percent, computed by multiplying—

6               “(A) the quantity that is less than 50 to  
7               65 percent of the established yield for the crop,  
8               as determined by the Secretary, specified in in-  
9               crements of 5 percent;

10              “(B) 100 percent of the average market  
11              price for the crop, as determined by the Sec-  
12              retary; and

13              “(C) a payment rate for the type of crop,  
14              as determined by the Secretary, that reflects—

15                      “(i) in the case of a crop that is pro-  
16                      duced with a significant and variable har-  
17                      vesting expense, the decreasing cost in-  
18                      curred in the production cycle for the crop  
19                      that is, as applicable—

20                              “(I) harvested;

21                              “(II) planted but not harvested;

22                              or

23                              “(III) prevented from being  
24                              planted because of drought, flood, or



1 other natural disaster, as determined  
2 by the Secretary; or

3 “(ii) in the case of a crop that is pro-  
4 duced without a significant and variable  
5 harvesting expense, such rate as shall be  
6 determined by the Secretary.

7 “(2) PREMIUM.—To be eligible to receive a pay-  
8 ment under this subsection, a producer shall pay—

9 “(A) the service fee required by subsection  
10 (k); and

11 “(B) a premium for the applicable crop  
12 year that is equal to—

13 “(i) the product obtained by multi-  
14 plying—

15 “(I) the number of acres devoted  
16 to the eligible crop;

17 “(II) the yield, as determined by  
18 the Secretary under subsection (e);

19 “(III) the coverage level elected  
20 by the producer;

21 “(IV) the average market price,  
22 as determined by the Secretary; and

23 “(ii) 5.25-percent premium fee.

24 “(3) LIMITED RESOURCE, BEGINNING, AND SO-  
25 CIALY DISADVANTAGED FARMERS.—The additional

1 coverage made available under this subsection shall  
2 be available to limited resource, beginning, and so-  
3 cially disadvantaged producers, as determined by the  
4 Secretary, in exchange for a premium that is 50 per-  
5 cent of the premium determined for a producer  
6 under paragraph (2).

7 “(4) ADDITIONAL AVAILABILITY.—

8 “(A) IN GENERAL.—As soon as practicable  
9 after October 1, 2013, the Secretary shall make  
10 assistance available to producers of an other-  
11 wise eligible crop described in subsection (a)(2)  
12 that suffered losses—

13 “(i) to a 2012 annual fruit crop  
14 grown on a bush or tree; and

15 “(ii) in a county covered by a declara-  
16 tion by the Secretary of a natural disaster  
17 for production losses due to a freeze or  
18 frost.

19 “(B) ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall  
20 make assistance available under subparagraph  
21 (A) in an amount equivalent to assistance avail-  
22 able under paragraph (1), less any fees not pre-  
23 viously paid under paragraph (2).”.

24 (b) TERMINATION DATE.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Effective October 1, 2018,  
2           subsection (a) and the amendments made by sub-  
3           section (a) (other than the amendments made by  
4           clauses (i)(I) and (ii) of subsection (a)(1)(B)) are re-  
5           pealed.

6           (2) ADMINISTRATION.—Effective October 1,  
7           2018, section 196 of the Federal Agriculture Im-  
8           provement and Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C. 7333)  
9           shall be applied and administered as if subsection  
10          (a) and the amendments made by subsection (a)  
11          (other than the amendments made by clauses (i)(I)  
12          and (ii) of subsection (a)(1)(B)) had not been en-  
13          acted.

14 **SEC. 12205. BIOENERGY COVERAGE IN NONINSURED CROP**  
15 **ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

16          Section 196(a)(2)(B) of the Federal Agriculture Im-  
17          provement and Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C.  
18          7333(a)(2)(B)) is amended by inserting “(including those  
19          grown expressly for the purpose of producing a feedstock  
20          for renewable biofuel, renewable electricity, or biobased  
21          products)” after “industrial crops”.

22 **SEC. 12206. REGIONAL ECONOMIC AND INFRASTRUCTURE**  
23 **DEVELOPMENT.**

24          Section 15751 of title 40, United States Code, is  
25          amended—

1 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “2012” and  
2 inserting “2018”; and

3 (2) in subsection (b)—

4 (A) by striking “Not more than” and in-  
5 serting the following:

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
7 graph (2), not more than”; and

8 (B) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(2) LIMITED FUNDING.—In a case in which  
10 less than \$10,000,000 is made available to a Com-  
11 mission for a fiscal year under this section, para-  
12 graph (1) shall not apply.”.

13 **SEC. 12207. OFFICE OF TRIBAL RELATIONS.**

14 Title III of the Department of Agriculture Reorga-  
15 nization Act of 1994 is amended by adding after section  
16 308 (7 U.S.C. 3125a note; Public Law 103–354) the fol-  
17 lowing:

18 **“SEC. 309. OFFICE OF TRIBAL RELATIONS.**

19 “The Secretary shall establish in the Office of the  
20 Secretary an Office of Tribal Relations.”.

21 **SEC. 12208. ACER ACCESS AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.**

22 (a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED; AUTHORIZED ACTIVI-  
23 TIES.—The Secretary of Agriculture may make grants to  
24 States and tribal governments to support their efforts to

1 promote the domestic maple syrup industry through the  
2 following activities:

3           (1) Promotion of research and education related  
4 to maple syrup production.

5           (2) Promotion of natural resource sustainability  
6 in the maple syrup industry.

7           (3) Market promotion for maple syrup and  
8 maple-sap products.

9           (4) Encouragement of owners and operators of  
10 privately held land containing species of tree in the  
11 genus *Acer*—

12                   (A) to initiate or expand maple-sugaring  
13 activities on the land; or

14                   (B) to voluntarily make the land available,  
15 including by lease or other means, for access by  
16 the public for maple-sugaring activities.

17       (b) APPLICATIONS.—In submitting an application for  
18 a grant under this section, a State or tribal government  
19 shall include—

20           (1) a description of the activities to be sup-  
21 ported using the grant funds;

22           (2) a description of the benefits that the State  
23 or tribal government intends to achieve as a result  
24 of engaging in such activities; and



1 (1) in subsection (a)—

2 (A) in the heading, by striking “SPON-  
3 SORING OR EXHIBITING AN ANIMAL IN” and in-  
4 serting “SPONSORING OR EXHIBITING AN ANI-  
5 MAL IN, ATTENDING, OR CAUSING A MINOR TO  
6 ATTEND”;

7 (B) in paragraph (1)—

8 (i) in the heading, by striking “IN  
9 GENERAL” and inserting “SPONSORING OR  
10 EXHIBITING”; and

11 (ii) by striking “paragraph (2)” and  
12 inserting “paragraph (3)”;

13 (C) by redesignating paragraph (2) as  
14 paragraph (3); and

15 (D) by inserting after paragraph (1) the  
16 following:

17 “(2) ATTENDING OR CAUSING A MINOR TO AT-  
18 TEND.—It shall be unlawful for any person to—

19 “(A) knowingly attend an animal fighting  
20 venture; or

21 “(B) knowingly cause a minor to attend an  
22 animal fighting venture.”; and

23 (2) in subsection (g), by adding at the end the  
24 following:

1           “(5) the term ‘minor’ means a person under the  
2           age of 18 years old.”.

3           (b) ENFORCEMENT OF ANIMAL FIGHTING PROHIBI-  
4           TIONS.—Section 49 of title 18, United States Code, is  
5           amended—

6           (1) by striking “Whoever” and inserting “(a)  
7           IN GENERAL.—Whoever”;

8           (2) in subsection (a), as designated by para-  
9           graph (1) of this section, by striking “subsection  
10          (a),” and inserting “subsection (a)(1),”; and

11          (3) by adding at the end the following:

12          “(b) ATTENDING AN ANIMAL FIGHTING VENTURE.—  
13          Whoever violates subsection (a)(2)(A) of section 26 of the  
14          Animal Welfare Act (7 U.S.C. 2156) shall be fined under  
15          this title, imprisoned for not more than 1 year, or both,  
16          for each violation.

17          “(c) CAUSING A MINOR T O ATTEND AN ANIMAL  
18          FIGHTING VENTURE.—Whoever violates subsection  
19          (a)(2)(B) of section 26 (7 U.S.C. 2156) of the Animal  
20          Welfare Act shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for  
21          not more than 3 years, or both, for each violation.”.

22          **SEC. 12210. PIMA COTTON TRUST FUND.**

23          (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF TRUST FUND.—There is es-  
24          tablished in the Treasury of the United States a trust fund  
25          to be known as the “Pima Cotton Trust Fund”, consisting



1 of such amounts as may be transferred to the Pima Cotton  
2 Trust Fund pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
3 tions under subsection (e).

4 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.—From amounts in  
5 the Pima Cotton Trust Fund, the Secretary may make  
6 payments annually beginning in fiscal year 2014 as fol-  
7 lows:

8 (1) To nationally recognized associations estab-  
9 lished for the promotion of pima cotton for use in  
10 textile and apparel goods.

11 (2) To yarn spinners of pima cotton that  
12 produce ring spun cotton yarns in the United States,  
13 to be allocated to each spinner in an amount that  
14 bears the same ratio as—

15 (A) the spinner's production of ring spun  
16 cotton yarns, measuring less than 83.33 decitex  
17 (exceeding 120 metric number) from pima cot-  
18 ton in single and plied form during the period  
19 January 1, 1998, through December 31, 2003  
20 (as evidenced by an affidavit provided by the  
21 spinner that meets the requirements of sub-  
22 section (c)) bears to—

23 (B) the production of the yarns described  
24 in subparagraph (A) during the period January

1           1, 1998, through December 31, 2003, for all  
2           spinners who qualify under this paragraph.

3           (3) To manufacturers who cut and sew cotton  
4           shirts in the United States who certify that they  
5           used imported cotton fabric during the period Janu-  
6           ary 1, 1998, through July 1, 2003, to be allocated  
7           to each such manufacturer in an amount that bears  
8           the same ratio as—

9                   (A) the dollar value (excluding duty, ship-  
10                  ping, and related costs) of imported woven cot-  
11                  ton shirting fabric of 80s or higher count and  
12                  2-ply in warp purchased by the manufacturer  
13                  during calendar year 2002 (as evidenced by an  
14                  affidavit provided by the manufacturer that  
15                  meets the requirements of subsection (d)) used  
16                  in the manufacturing of men's and boys' cotton  
17                  shirts, bears to—

18                   (B) the dollar value (excluding duty, ship-  
19                  ping, and related costs) of the fabric described  
20                  in subparagraph (A) purchased during calendar  
21                  year 2002 by all manufacturers who qualify  
22                  under this paragraph.

23           (c) AFFIDAVIT OF YARN SPINNERS.—The affidavit  
24           required by subsection (c)(2)(A) is a notarized affidavit

1 provided annually by an officer of a producer of ring spun  
2 yarns that affirms—

3 (1) that the producer used pima cotton during  
4 the year in which the affidavit is filed and during  
5 the period January 1, 2002, through December 31,  
6 2002, to produce ring spun cotton yarns in the  
7 United States, measuring less than 83.33 decitex  
8 (exceeding 120 metric number), in single and plied  
9 form during 2002;

10 (2) the quantity, measured in pounds, of ring  
11 spun cotton yarns, measuring less than 83.33  
12 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number), in single and  
13 plied form during calendar year 2002; and

14 (3) that the producer maintains supporting doc-  
15 umentation showing the quantity of such yarns pro-  
16 duced, and evidencing the yarns as ring spun cotton  
17 yarns, measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding  
18 120 metric number), in single and plied form during  
19 calendar year 2002.

20 (d) AFFIDAVIT OF SHIRTING MANUFACTURERS.—  
21 The affidavit required by subsection (c)(3)(A) is a nota-  
22 rized affidavit provided annually by an officer of a manu-  
23 facturer of men's and boys' shirts that affirms—

24 (1) that the manufacturer used imported cotton  
25 fabric during the year in which the affidavit is filed

1 and during the period January 1, 1998, through  
2 July 1, 2003, to cut and sew men’s and boys’ woven  
3 cotton shirts in the United States;

4 (2) the dollar value of imported woven cotton  
5 shirting fabric of 80s or higher count and 2-ply in  
6 warp purchased by the manufacturer during cal-  
7 endar year 2002;

8 (3) that the manufacturer maintains invoices  
9 along with other supporting documentation (such as  
10 price lists and other technical descriptions of the  
11 fabric qualities) showing the dollar value of such  
12 fabric purchased, the date of purchase, and evidenc-  
13 ing the fabric as woven cotton fabric of 80s or high-  
14 er count and 2-ply in warp; and

15 (4) that the fabric was suitable for use in the  
16 manufacturing of men’s and boys’ cotton shirts.

17 (e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
18 are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are nec-  
19 essary to carry out this section for each of fiscal years  
20 2014 through 2019.

21 **SEC. 12211. AGRICULTURE WOOL APPAREL MANUFACTUR-**  
22 **ERS TRUST FUND.**

23 (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF TRUST FUND.—There is es-  
24 tablished in the Treasury of the United States a trust fund  
25 to be known as the “Agriculture Wool Apparel Manufac-

1 turers Trust Fund” (in this section referred to as the  
2 “Wool Trust Fund”), consisting of such amounts as may  
3 be transferred to the Wool Trust Fund pursuant to the  
4 authorization of appropriations under subsection (e).

5 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.—From amounts in  
6 the Wool Trust Fund, the Secretary of Agriculture may  
7 make payments annually beginning in fiscal year 2014 for  
8 calendar years 2010 through 2019 as follows:

9 (1) To eligible manufactures under paragraph  
10 (3) of section 4002(c) of the Wool Suit and Textile  
11 Trade Extension Act of 2004 (Public Law 108–429;  
12 118 Stat. 2600), as amended by section 1633(c) of  
13 the Miscellaneous Trade and Technical Corrections  
14 Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–280; 120 Stat. 1166)  
15 and section 325(b) of the Tax Extenders and Alter-  
16 native Minimum Tax Relief Act of 2008 (division C  
17 of Public Law 110–343; 122 Stat. 3875), who filed  
18 an affidavit with U.S. Customs and Border Protec-  
19 tion not later than April 15 of the year of the pay-  
20 ment, so that the amount of such payments, when  
21 added to any other payments made to eligible manu-  
22 facturers under that paragraph in calendar years  
23 2010 through 2019, equal the total amount of pay-  
24 ments authorized to be provided to eligible manufac-

1       turers under that paragraph, or the provisions of  
2       this section, in such calendar years.

3               (2) To eligible manufacturers under paragraph  
4       (6) of such section 4002(c), so that the amount of  
5       such payments, when added to any other payments  
6       made to eligible manufacturers under that para-  
7       graph in calendar years 2010 through 2019, equal  
8       the total amount of payments authorized to be pro-  
9       vided to eligible manufacturers under that para-  
10      graph, or the provisions of this section, in such cal-  
11      endar years.

12      (c) PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS.—The Secretary of Agri-  
13      culture shall make payments to eligible manufacturers de-  
14      scribed in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b)—

15              (1) for calendar years 2010 through 2013, not  
16      later than 30 days after the transfer of amounts  
17      from the general fund of the Treasury to the Wool  
18      Trust Fund under this section; and

19              (2) for calendar years 2014 through 2019, not  
20      later than April 15 of the year of the payment.

21      (d) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER LAW.—The payments  
22      authorized under this section shall be made through the  
23      end of fiscal year 2019 notwithstanding any lapse of au-  
24      thority under any other provision of law to transfer funds  
25      to—

1           (1) the Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust  
2 Fund established by section 4002(c) of the Wool  
3 Suit and Textile Trade Extension Act of 2004 (Pub-  
4 lic Law 108–429; 118 Stat. 2600), as amended by  
5 section 1633(c) of the Miscellaneous Trade and  
6 Technical Corrections Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–  
7 280; 120 Stat. 1166) and section 325(b) of the Tax  
8 Extenders and Alternative Minimum Tax Relief Act  
9 of 2008 (division C of Public Law 110–343; 122  
10 Stat. 3875); or

11           (2) the Wool Research, Development, and Pro-  
12 motion Trust Fund established by 506 of the Trade  
13 and Development Act of 2000 (7 U.S.C. 7101 note).

14           (e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
15 are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are nec-  
16 essary to carry out this section for each of fiscal years  
17 2014 through 2019.

18 **SEC. 12212. CITRUS DISEASE RESEARCH AND DEVELOP-**  
19 **MENT TRUST FUND.**

20           (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF TRUST FUND.—There is es-  
21 tablished in the Treasury of the United States a trust fund  
22 to be known as the “Citrus Disease Research and Develop-  
23 ment Trust Fund” (in this section referred to as the “Cit-  
24 rus Trust Fund”), consisting of such amounts as may be

1 transferred to the Citrus Trust Fund pursuant to the au-  
2 thorization of appropriations under subsection (f).

3 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.—From amounts in  
4 the Citrus Trust Fund, the Secretary may make payments  
5 annually beginning in fiscal year 2014 to the following:

6 (1) Entities engaged in scientific research con-  
7 cerning diseases and pests, both domestic and  
8 invasive, afflicting the citrus industry.

9 (2) Entities engaged in dissemination and com-  
10 mercialization of relevant information, techniques, or  
11 technologies, or in research projects intended to  
12 solve problems caused by citrus production diseases  
13 and invasive pests.

14 (3) The Citrus Disease Research and Develop-  
15 ment Trust Fund Advisory Board, if established  
16 under subsection (c).

17 (c) CITRUS ADVISORY BOARD.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—From amounts in the Citrus  
19 Trust Fund, and with the advice and recommenda-  
20 tions of citrus producers and other entities with an  
21 interest in the citrus industry, the Secretary may es-  
22 tablish a Citrus Disease Research and Development  
23 Trust Fund Advisory Board (in this subsection re-  
24 ferred to as the “Citrus Advisory Board”).



1           (2) MEMBERSHIP.—The Citrus Advisory Board,  
2 if established under paragraph (1), shall consist of  
3 9 members, who shall be appointed by the Secretary  
4 as follows:

5           (A) Five members who are domestic pro-  
6 ducers of citrus in Florida.

7           (B) Three members who are domestic pro-  
8 ducers of citrus in Arizona or California.

9           (C) One member who is a domestic pro-  
10 ducer of citrus in Texas.

11          (3) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may pre-  
12 scribe such rules and regulations as are necessary to  
13 carry out this subsection, including rules estab-  
14 lishing procedures for disqualification from service  
15 on the Citrus Advisory Board, appointment terms  
16 for members of the Citrus Advisory Board, com-  
17 pensation for those members, and powers and re-  
18 sponsibilities of the Citrus Advisory Board.

19          (4) LIMITATION ON EXPENDITURES.—The Sec-  
20 retary shall ensure that not more than 5 percent of  
21 total expenditures from the Citrus Trust Fund in  
22 any year are used for the operations of the Citrus  
23 Advisory Board.

24          (d) SECRETARIAL DISCRETION OF FUND ALLOCA-  
25 TION.—Subject to subsection (e), in distributing amounts

1 under subsection (b), the Secretary shall give strong def-  
2 erence to providing funding for research projects exploring  
3 the proximity of citrus producers to the effects of diseases  
4 such as huanglongbing and the quickly evolving nature of  
5 scientific understanding of the effect of the diseases on  
6 citrus production.

7 (e) OTHER FUNDING.—The Secretary should take  
8 into account other public and private citrus-related re-  
9 search and development projects and funding.

10 (f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
11 are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are nec-  
12 essary to carry out this section for each of fiscal years  
13 2014 through 2019.

Passed the Senate June 10, 2013.

Attest:

*Secretary.*



113<sup>TH</sup> CONGRESS  
1<sup>ST</sup> SESSION

**S. 954**

---

**AN ACT**

To reauthorize agricultural programs through  
2018.